INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5597 From July 30, 1915 to July 13, 1915.

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
July 30	Santa Marta	Pto Colombia, Kingston, Cristobal	9
	Van Hogendorp	Port Antonio	1
	Olinda	Nuevitas, Nipe	5
	Europa	Genoa, Naples	8
	Adriatic	Liverpool	14
	Kursk	Archangel	6
	Maracaibo	Curacao, Maracaibo	6
	Rio di Janiero	Rio di Janiero, Barbadoes, Para	18
	Chicago	Bordeaux	7
July 31	Saxonia	Liverpool	6
	Monterey	Vera Cruz, Pto Mexico, Tampico	8
	Cambrian	London	2

5597

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5597

July 30-31-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of....., 194.....

Joyce Sellowman

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943

Date

Joyce Sellowman

Camera Operator

I 19

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from CARTEGENA COLOMBIA., JULY 18th, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 29 TH, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abautabeckh	Lean	38		M	M		Court of Commom Pleas	
2	Hartley	John	39		M	M	New York City March 4th 1876	Elizabeth N J October 7 1904	682 Jackson st West New York N J
3									476 West 152 st N Y City
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/2 except (3/30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Krumsdorf, Surgeon of the S. Paula Marta, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Krumsdorf, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 19 15

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

2

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SANTA MARTA 5-10 sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA. 6-7, JULY 19th, 1915

14—450

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Cajtuni	Rafael	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Colombia	Barranquilla	Cajtuni Hermanos & Co Barranquilla Colombia
2																							
3								1		Calle V	Jaun de Jesus	27		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Manizales	Father Jaun J Calle Manizales Colombia
4										Gomez A	Antonio	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Manizales	Father Marco Gomez Manizales Colombia
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(more on next page)

except (4/30)

2

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29 TH, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y N Y City		-	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N Y C	G Amsinck & Co 9 Hanover Square N Y C	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Syria	Moalaca
2	N Y N Y City		-	Self	Yes	NO			Schutte Borneman & Co 15 William St N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	BLK	Blk	NONE	Colombia	Manizales
3	N Y N Y City		-	Self	Yes	NO			Schutte Borneman & Co 15 Williams St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Colombia	Manizales
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm L Davison Master, of the Gs Santa Marta, from Ste Colombier Col
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L Davison
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1915,
at Key West

Geo. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21a

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from SANTA MARTA COLOMBIA, JULY 20, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 29TH, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Williams	Goldsmith H	53		M	S	St James Long Island Nov 16 1861		Hotel St George Bklyn N Y
2	Brown	Katherine	45		F	S	Philadelphia Pa Dec 8th 1870		Episcopal Hospital Philadelphia Pa
3	Francis	Susan C	41		F	S	Norristown Pa Aug 16th 1873		Jewish Hospital Philadelphia Pa
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

5

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from SANTA MARTA JULY "21st, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 29 TH, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							"CRUISE"PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK		
1	Buxton	Julia B	32		F	S	West Warren Mass May 19 1883		Springfield Mass
2	Dunne	Clara R	26		F	S	Brooklyn N Y D[illegible]9 1888		153 Berkley Place Bklyn
3	Maguire	Mary H	38		F	M	Chicopee Mass Nov [illegible]th 1876		Springfield Mass
4	Rosseau	Blanche V	26		F	S	Ware Mass May 4th 1889		Springfield Mass
5	Scanlan	Julia A	27		F	S	Syracuse N Y Nov 20th 1888		457 -9th st Bklyn
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not arrested Miss

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Freund-Moore, Surgeon of the Vaud Marie, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Freund-Moore, M.D.

6

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 6, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S Santa Marta sailing from Cristobal C Z 7-14, July 22nd, 191 5

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (Reason for) U. S. Citizen	Diplomatic	Arrived	Under 16	Over 60	Joined Husband	In Transit	Children born in U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									1	Linse	Alberto	28		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Medellin	Mr Canuto Toro Medellin Colombia.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of alien on this deed as by Manifest
Total number carried in steerage head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

7

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, 191 5

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York C	-	Self	Yes	NO		Schutte Borneman Co 15 William st N Y City,	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Colombia	Medillen
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heelon Davison Master, of the S.S. Santa Marta, from Cristobal Z., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Davison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fernando Morel, Surgeon of the S. Santa Marta, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fernando Morel M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

July 30 1915

14—213

16 9 25 — 6

16

9 — 16 — 25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6/4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S Santa Marta sailing from Cristobal C Z, July 22nd, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																							
2										Green	Fred S	30	4	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	U S A	Pawtucket	Mr A S Barbour Pawtucket R Id
3										Green	Marcella	23	4	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	U S A	Pawtucket	Mr A S Bourbour Pawtucket R Id
4																							
5										THESE TWO PASSENGERS ARE THORUGH PASSENGERS FROM NEW ORLEANS												
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, *191* 5

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	R Id	Pawtucket	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 July5		Residents of Pawtucket R Id	NO	NO	NO	No	GOOD	NO	5	5	Lght	Blk	Blk	NONE	Canada	New Brunswok
2	R Id	Pawtucket	-	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915 July5		Resident of Pawtucket R Id	NO	NO	NO	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lght	Blk	Blk	NONE	U S A	Providence
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hector Larrison Master, of the S.S. Santa Marta, from Cristobal Co, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rayson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

U. S. S/S SANTA MARTA sailing from CRISTOBAL C Z, July 22nd, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 29th 10, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Curry	John F	29		M	S	New York City April 22nd 1886		203 Alexander Ave Bronx N Y City
2	Warburton	Henry	36		M	M	Rochester N H June 23 1879		Nashua N H
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Number 4

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, JULY 24th, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 29th, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Buxton	Dana	55		M	M	Brimfield Mass Jan 26th 1860		Springfield Mass
2	Buxton	Julia	53		F	M	Hartford Conn June 19th 1862		Springfield Mass
3	Cohn	Joe	30		M	M	Vienna Ill Aug 19th 1884		Bernardine Calif
4	Cohn	Laura	21		F	M	Indianapolis Ind Jan 8 1894		Berabrdine Calif
5	Duffie	Benajah C	48		M	S	Princeton Ark Febry 27th 1867		Houston Texas
6	Dunton	Lois C	36		F	S	Brooklyn N Y Jan 30th 1879		Hollis L Id N Y
7	Dunton	Kathryn	21		F	S	Hollis L Id N Y Oct 18th 1894		Hollis L Id N Y
8	Harris	John W Dr	50		M	M	Detroit Mich Aug 30th 1864		Dencer Colom
9	Harris	May	33		F	M	Fargo So Dakota Dec 1 1882		Denver Colo.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

96

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kreuzwieser, Surgeon of the W. Santa Marta, Hamburg Hapag, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Kreuzwieser, M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 0, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

8

TURN FOR
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA 5-9, JULY ~~6~~ 24th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Canada; Cuba; Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Destined to U. S. Citizen.						NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								Acland	Edward	21		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	Canada	Toronto	Messrs Boroughs & Watts Toronot Canada
2								Cotter	Cecely	26		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	St Anns	Father Sylvester Cotter St Anns Jamaica
3								Graham	Rev William T	55		M	M	Clergrman	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	St Marys	Rev J H Graham St Marys Jamaica
4								Graham	Henry D	50		M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	British	Jamaica	St Marys	H G Constantine St Marys Jamaica
5								Graham	Francis E	50		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	British	Jamaica	St Marys	H G Conatntine St Marys Jamaica.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 29th, *191*5

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																	25	26	27		28	29			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Persons in charge of the insane or feeble-minded, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	In Transit to	Toronto Canada	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N Y C	In Transit to Toronto Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lght	Blk	Blk	NONE	England	Manchester
GRANT ALIEN	2	In Transit to	Toronto Canada	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N Y C	In Transit to Toronto Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Drk	Blk	Blk	NONE	Jamaica	St Anns
	3	N Y	Dannsville	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1896	N Y C	Will stop at St Dennis Hotel Bway & 9th st N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Drk	Gray	Blk	NONE	Jamaica	St Marys
	4	N Y	Dannsville	NO	Saaf	Yes	Yes	1910	N Y C	St Dennis Hotaa N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Drk	Gray	Blk	NONE	Jamaica	St Marys
	5	N Y	Dansville	NO	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	N Y C	St Dennis Hotel N Y City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Drk	Gray	Blk	NONE	Jamaica	St Marys
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Hector Davison, Master (Master, Purser, Surgeon, First or Second Officer) of the S/S Santa Marta, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Davison
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of [blank], 19[blank],

at [blank]

[blank]
Immigration Officer

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—415

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Van Hogendorp" 13 sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica, B.W.I. July 24th, 1908

21—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Downer	Thursday Pearceson	29		M	M	Inductor	Yes	Yes	British	White	Jamaica	Port Antonio	C.W. Lucas-Smith, Colonial Bank, Kingston	Ky	Louisville
2	Downer	Emmie Wife	24		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	British	White	do	do	Hon. T. Gideon, Port Antonio	Ky	Louisville
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Atlantic Fruit Company	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	61 Broadway Atlantic Fruit Co, on vessel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	dark	dark	-	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	olive	dark	dark	-	Jamaica	Kingston
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. W. H. Luif, Master, of the Dutch Steamer van Rogendorp from Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Clerk or Second Officer.)

R. W. H. Luif
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1905,

at N. Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891 or, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–113

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. F. Rá, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. F. Rá

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SIBONEY 3-6 *sailing from* NIPE. 6-9, 25 July, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Galbis	Marcos	38		M S	Mgmt Druggist	Yes		Cuba	Cuban	~~Cuba~~ Spain		Wife Jose Perez y Fuentes (friend) Gitana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
2	Galbis	Mrs Candida	35		M W	Wife	—		—	—	—		—	—	—
3	Garcia	Augustin	22		M S	Cattle Agt	—		—	—	~~Spain~~ Santiago de Cuba		Bro Wm L Garcia (cousin) 24 Pr San Augustin de Santiago	—	—
4	Toriac 683693 1/20/31	Francisco	24		M S	Electrician	—		—	—	~~Spain~~ Boston		Bro Felix Diaz (friend) Boston Cuba	—	—
5	Stewart	Mrs Ann E	38		M W	Wife	—		St Kitts	English	—		Bro Thos H Stewart (Bro in Law) Pres Estancia Cub	Conn	Hartford
6	de Jesey Perez	Mrs Maria L. G.	48		M W	Married	—		Cuba	Cuban	Manzanillo Cuba Middle Town		Bro Jesus Perez (Son) Pres Estancia Cub	N.Y.	New York
7	Thompson	William	43		M W	Married	—		Canada	Scotch	—		Bro C.J. Ross (Son in Law) Manzanillo Middle Town	Canada	
8	Henry	Mrs Amy	44		M W	—	—		—	English	—		Husband Charles E. Henry Ha Luccia Cuba	N.Y.	Binghamton
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1233

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
Volume # 5597								
Page 18								Part. Photo.
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 4/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Samuel Raney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 July, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fever (or persons or alimentary, or lung tuition for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$800	Yes	1896	New Orleans	J. A. Delbolan (Cousin) 233 Broadway N York	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Havana
2	—	Husband	—	—	—	—	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	Havana
3	—	Self	$50	No			F. L. Cisneros (Friend) 319 Rodney Brooklyn N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	—	—	—	—	Camagey
4	—	—	$100	No			J. Arteaga (Friend) 358 West 23 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	—	—	—	—	Baracoa
5	No	Husband	$5	Yes	Dec 1914	Buffalo NY	Peter Stewart (Husband) 44 New Park ave Hartford Conn	Discharged to Hosp.						5	1	Light	Light	Blue	—	England	Sandbach Cheshire
6	Yes	Self	$50	—	1914	New York	Mr Ellingwood (Friend) 358 W 16 Street NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Blk	Blk	—	Cuba	Cardenas
7	No	—	$50	—	Dec 1914	—	S. E. Thompson (Son) 5 Stamford St Niagara Falls Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Light	Dark	Blue	—	Canada	Montreal
8	No	—	$30	—	July 1912	—	Miss Ella Jones (Friend) Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	—	Light	—	—	U.S.A.	Michigan
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. CORNWALL, Master, of the S.S. BELINDA, from NIPE, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Cornwall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1904,

at Key West

Edward Moore
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

18

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] NIPE, 25 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of [illegible] 30 July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Pheney~~	~~Mc Carty~~	~~19~~	~~11~~	~~M~~		Transferred to Selma N.C. ~~July 1895 Dakota Co Michigan~~		~~Binghamton New York~~
2	Healy	Miss Elizabeth	30		F		18 Sept 1885 Holyoke Mass		Cherry Street Holyoke Mass
3	~~Hanley~~	~~Miss Edith~~	~~19~~	~~--~~	~~F~~		~~23rd Sept Mount Vernon N.Y.~~		~~Hyde & third Mount Vernon~~ N.Y.
4	Jacobson	John H	53		M			7th Judicial Circuit Feb 21-1889 Orlando Florida Superior Court.	4 Perry St Boston Mass
5	Bahlin	Adolf E.A	32				CM 135442	Salem Mass 16 June 1910	31 Bayonne St Lynn Mass
6	Moore	Clarence D	38				19 March 1877 Wilson N.C.		P.O. Box 462 Knoxville Tenn.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

§§ "Olinda" 19 3.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr J. Garcia, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly — that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College Barcelona (Spain), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J. Garcia

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

July 30 1915

actor

	4		9	13	2	15	— 1
	2		9	11	2	13	1 —
Steerage							
Total							

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	4	15
2nd Cabin	11	2	13
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

0

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLINDA sailing from HABANA 6-9, 23 July 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Boyden	Mr Arthur	39	3	M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Cuba	Cardenas	Friend Mrs Frank R. Mc Kean Yallis Cuba	Mass	Hyde Park Boston
2	Boyden	Miss Hilda	15	7	F	S	School	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Fairfax	Miss Edith	18	3	F	S	—	—	—	—	—	Cuba	Cardenas	Mrs Annie Fairfax Mother Ca. Gloria Cuba	N.Y.	Mt Vernon
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1233

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target error	Other defect (check items to be re-photo)	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 5 5 9 7							
Page 18							Part. Photo.
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 4/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service,
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 4/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Samuel Rasmy
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *30 July*, 1915

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	4 years Hudson Mass.	Thos W Snyder Husband / 7 Main St Hudson Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Light	Red	Blue	None	England	Bradford
2	No	Mother	$50	—	—	— Father					—	—	5	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	2 years 10 mos Mr Keenan	Mrs Gladys Sheridan / Sister / 524 E. 3rd St Mr Keenan "					—	—	5	6	—	—	—	—	Canada	Toronto
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. G. Pla, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had thirty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Havana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. G. Plá

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at Key West

Geo. H. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~S.T.S.~~ OLINDA. *sailing from* NIPE. 6-9, 25 July, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Morley	John G	50		M	Planter	Yes		Canada	English	Cuba	Santa	Mrs Louis Miller (friend) Santa. Cuba	Canada		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2	Morley	Mrs Emma wife	30		M	Hupe	—		—	—	—	—	/	—		
3	Morley	Florence E child	10			Student	—		—	—	—	—	/	—		
4	Morley	George E child	8		M	"	No		—	—	—	—	/	—		
5	Morley	Priscilla child	3			None	—		—	—	—	—	/	—		
6	Morley	Albert H child	3		M	"	—		—	—	—	—	—	—		
7	Morley	Luke child	1			"	—		—	—	—	—	/	—		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
8	Hayas	Macario	27		M	Stone Cutter	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Mrs Maria Hayes (wife) Santander. Spain	Vt	Barre	
9	Anglin	Timothy E	30		M	Engineer (Stationary)	—		St Britain	African	Cuba	Preston	Alfred Hunter (friend) Preston. Cuba	N.Y.	New York	
10	Thompson	James A	31		M	Hunter	—		—	English	—	San Estancia	Mrs Helen Thompson (wife) San Estancia	Conn	Hartford	
11	Murray	William J	16		S	Carpenter	—		Canada	—	U.S.A.	No Dakota	None	N.D.	Minot	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 30 July, 1915

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or propriety of the assault or assassination of public officials, or the unlawfulness or propriety of the forcible prevention of the exercise of any form of lawful authority, or the propriety of the unlawful destruction of property, or writing or printing or circulating or causing to be written or printed or circulated or knowingly displaying or causing to be displayed any written or printed matter advocating or teaching any of the doctrines above mentioned, or who is a member of or affiliated with any society, association, or combination of persons entertaining, teaching, advocating, or disbelieving as above mentioned, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association, as far as the same can be ascertained, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	$50 Yes	Since the 1907	N York		William J Goudy (Bro in law) Shepland Calgary Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Sallow	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Rockwood
	2	—	Husband	—	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	—	—	—	England	Kent
	3	—	Father	U'	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	—	—	—	—	Canada	Rockwood
	4	—	—	150	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	Light	—	—	—	—	—
	5	—	—	No	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	—	—	—	—	Cuba	Santa
	6	—	—	No	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	—	—	—	—	—	—
NT ALIEN	7	—	—	No	—	—		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
	8	—	Self	$37 Yes	Since	Past		Aurelio Vila (Friend) Bare Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	—	Blk	—	Spain	Santander
	9	—	—	$50 No				C. W Walcott (Friend) 115 W. 135 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	Wooly	—	—	Jamaica	Westmoreland
	10	—	—	$50 Yes	1911	New York		Peter Steward (Friend) 74 New Park Ave Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light Bro	Med	—		England	Chester
NT ALIEN	11	—	—	$80 —	1905/1915	N Dakota		None	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Med Brown	—	—		Canada	Lancashire Whitby
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. CORNWALL, Master, of the S.S. ST. OLINDA, ... , from NIPE. ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A L Cornwall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1911,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

Note.—Distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections thereof, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such aliens.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 519

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. S. S. OLINDA! sailing from NUEVITAS 23 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 30 July 23, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Farnell	James	~~46~~	~~M~~			20 May 1869 Malone New York		R.F.D. #5 Malone NY Box 447
2	Ricker	Earl J	62				2 Mch 1852 Charlestown Mass		45 Fairmont St Malden Mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Moore Jurisprudence (1/2)
Executor 2/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—612

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Olinda (MunsonLine) arrived July 30,1915. , 191 , M., , from 21

No.

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30	1	Anglari, Timothy (2d Cab.)	3	9	1	Placed in hospl. on Tahap 7/31-11³⁰am arrival LPC 9.30	Moore							7/31	7	9	OBS 12								—	—

Olinda 730

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1 25

I, Camillo Figaroli, Surgeon of the S/S Europa sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Figaroli

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of ....., 19

at New York

JUL 30 1915 John A Carr

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Europa sailing from Genoa, 15th July, 1915

11—4027

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erard	Marie	25		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes	France	French	Switzerland	Porrentruy	Mme Voirol Café du Tirage Porrentruy (Switzerland)	Mass.	Lenox
2	Tavalloni	Luigi Ernesto	27		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cesena	wife Lucchi Candida - Mastorano 10 Cesena (Forlì)	Mich.	Detroit
3	~~Bonci~~	~~Agostino~~	~~30~~		~~m s~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~North~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cesena~~			
4	Vogel	Erwin	22		m s	meccanic	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Aarau (Cuneo)	father Johan Vogel Aarestr. 1340 Aarau (Switzerland)	Pa	Bethlehem
5	Maldonado	Guglielmo	38		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Italy	Milano		Mex	Mexico
6	mother	Donaciana	63		f wd	private	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Italy	Milano	no person	Mex	Mexico
7	sister	Mercedes	40		f s	private	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Italy	Milano	no person	Mex	Mexico
8	sister	Lucilla	24		f s	private	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Italy	Milano	no person	Mex	Mexico
9	~~Nucci~~	~~Pasquino~~	~~56~~		~~m m~~	~~barrista~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Borgo a Mozzano~~	~~mother Assunta Nucci Borgo a Mozzano (Lucca)~~		
10	Della Selva	Raffaello	50		m m	cook	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piazzano	wife Anfrina Della Selva Piazzano (Lucca)	Pa	Harrisburg
11	Allegrini	Giuseppe	40		m m	cook	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piazzano	wife Assunta Pellegrini Piazzano (Lucca)	Pa	Harrisburg
12	Menchetti	Carlo	55		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piazzano	wife Direl Menchetti Piazzano (Lucca)	Pa	Harrisburg
13	Fedi	Ida	23		f s	housewoman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Riparbella	father Fedi Francesco Riparbella (Pisa)	Ill	Panama
14	~~Pasquini~~	~~Vaillant~~	14		m s				Italian	South	Italy	Riparbella	aunt Ida Confortì Riparbella (Pisa)	Ill	Panama
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Tomei
Inspector

NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG

16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 30 1915, 19 26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	herself	$80	No			her aunt Mrs. Bondonet Lenox Mass.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Nat. brown	brown	none	France	Bourguignon
2	No	himself	$50	yes	1912 1914	Detroit Mich.	friends no person		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Nat.	chestnut	none	Italy	Cesena (Forli)
3		himself	$50	yes	1913 1915	New York			No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nat.	chestnut	none	Italy	Ormea (Cuneo)
4	No	himself	$50	yes	1912	Ft Bethlehem Pa.	uncle Georg Vogel	Ft. Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Nat	brown	blue	Switzerland	Aarau
ANT ALIEN 5	no	himself	$52	no	"	"	no person		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Nat	brown	brown	Mexico	Mexico
ANT ALIEN 6	no	her son	$50	no	"	"	no person		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Nat	white	brown	Mexico	Mexico
ANT ALIEN 7	no	her brother	$50	no	"	"	no person		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nat	brown	brown	Mexico	Mexico
ANT ALIEN 8	no	her brother	$50	no	"	"	no person		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Nat	brown	brown	Mexico	Mexico
9	no	herself	$100	yes	1913	Santos Mexico	friend Carlo Matteoni Hotel Martini 233 Market St Harrisburg Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Nat.	chestnut	none	Italy	Piazzano (Lucca)
10	yes	himself	$100	yes	1906 1910	Harrisburg Pa.	brother in law Fadiani Andreini 433 Market Street Harrisburg Pa.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Nat.	chestnut	none	Italy	Piazzano (Lucca)
ANT ALIEN 11	yes	himself	$50	yes	1909 1914	Harrisburg Pa.	my nephew Michelotti Michele 114 Street 53 - Harrisburg Pa		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Nat	grey	chest	none	Italy	Piazzano (Lucca)
ANT ALIEN 12	yes	himself	$100	yes	1913 1914	S. Francisco Cal.	cousin Panicacci Natale Box 745 - Panama Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	not	black		None	Italy	Chianni (Pisa)
13	no	herself	$50	no	"	"	father and mother Panicucci Natale Box 745 - Panama Ill		No	No	No	Good	No							Italy	Riparbella (Pisa)
14		his father																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Raffo Rocco Master of the S/S Europa, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Raff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of , 19 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Europa sailing from Genoa, 15 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 30 1915 27, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Broggi Pasquini Mucci	Pasquina busto Broggi	56		F	Wd.		Kuat resid Francaux Nov 18-1896 Sanford Me. Circuit Court Maine Birth 25-7-89	J. Broggi - Sanford Me.
2	Berazza	Manuel	76		M	Wd.		Superior Court New York 14th oct. 1876	576 W. 171 St. New York
3	MacBride Kowalski	Katharine	45		F	Wd.	Newark N.J. May 23rd 1870	Kuat N.S.B.	Newark N.J. = 1606 Ocean Ave Chgo Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master R Rossi. Surgeon C. Lyons

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Stirling to

88 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Coquillo Tigaroff, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 15 day of , 19

at New York

John A Cannon
Immigration Officer.

Europa

July 30 1915

11—4638

1/2 (4)

28

U.S. ... Citizen ... Class ... Date ... Name ...

4 — 4 13 17 — 6

Alien U.S. Dest

13 — 4 — 17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Europa" sailing from Naples, July 17th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Palmieri Vincenzo	62	m.	m.	Clerk	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	wife Elisabetta Palmieri
2		Bontempi Vittorio	38	m.	s.	Clerk	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Rome	mata Guido = Cora Cammeyani butler Luigi Bontempi Brescia
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Carr
Inspector

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4005

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 30 1915, 191 29

11—4637

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		U.S.A.	New York	—	by myself	No	—	—	—	in mission of the Italian Government & in mission of the Italian Government	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Torre Annunziata
2		U.S.A.	New York	—	by myself	No	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Brescia
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Raffo Rocco Master of the Europa, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Raffo Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1894—9," Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Europa" sailing from Naples, July 17th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 30 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Roy Edmond	23	4	m	S	Winchester Kansas Jan. 2. 1892	SP 706 July 2-1913 Vinal	Winchester Kansas
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

Master
H. Caffo

Surgeon
A. Figari

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

101

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Camillo Lizzoli, Surgeon of the S. Europa, sailing thereunto do (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Lizzoli

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of ....., 19

at New York

John A Carr

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Itálian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Europa sailing from Naples 17th July, 1915

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																
2			Polito	Maria	2	6	F									
3			Francesco Domenico		3	6	M									
4			Francaccio	Rosina	37		F	M				Italy	Italian South	Italy	Grumo Appula	sister Raffaela Grumo Appula
5			"	Pasqualina	17		F	S	none			"	"	"	"	
6			"	Angelina	14		F	"	"			"	"	"	"	mother Pella Emiliopoli
7			"	Nicolina	5		F	"	"			"	"	"	"	
8			Son	Antonio	3		M	"	"			"	"	"	"	Maddalone
9			Daughter	Giuseppina	1		F	"	"			"	"	"	"	
10			Giannamaud	Stefano	23		M	S	Carpenter	yes		Italy	Italian So	Italy	Ischia	father Pasquale Ischia
11			Martin	Charles	31		M	S	Mariner	yes		England	English	Italy	Naples	None
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-906289-9/4/41-305-N-940 (C.L. 205 9-23-41)

No. 1/9. W.S. Italian,
7/30/1915 The Fast.

20

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

32

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 30 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	Newark	ys	husband	25 no	no	no	husband	Francabandera Francesco 94 Hamburg Place Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	regul	brown	none	Italy	Sanniacandro
2	"	"	"	father	6 ys	"	"	father		no	no	no	no	good	good	—	—	regul	brown	"	"	"
3	NJ	New York	"	husband	25 ys	8 7	B. 1½	NJ		no	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	4	regul	"	"	Spain	Spain
4	"	"	"	father	"	19	B. 1½	"	Domenico Rigiani 536 E 35 St New York	no	Born in Italy												
5	"	"	"	"	"	19	B. 1½	"		no	Born in Italy												
6	"	"	"	"	"	19	B. 1½	"		no	Born in Italy												
7	"	"	"	"	"	19	B. 1½	"		no	Born in Italy												
8	"	"	"	"	"	19	B. 1½	"		no	Born in Italy												
9	NY	Brooklyn	"	Self	45 ys	08	Brooklyn	"	cousin Filippo Pesce 54 Prince St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5	dk	brown	"	Italy	Algeri
10	NY	NY	"	Sp. Co.	— yes	1906	NY	"	W. M. C. & A. Ry	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dk	brown	"	"	"
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Raffo Rocco Master of the S/S Europa, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Raffo Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of , 19,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 606 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Europa sailing from Genoa Italy 15. July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 30 1915 33, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Giani	Pietro Giovanni	~~46~~ 5	~~m~~	M			U.S. Dist. Ct.	
2	Alveis	Harry	12	m	S		July 30, 1903 Manhattan New York	Southern District of N. York 18-12-1901 - N. York - Leroy St. N.Y.	
3	Hunig	Frank	22	m	S		New York City N.Y. 1893	Yes	Yes - Bronx Ny
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master

Surgeon

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

List 2

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Europa sailing from Genoa - Italy 15. July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 30 1915 33, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Giani	Pietro Giovanni	~~46~~	~~V~~ ~~m~~ ~~mid~~				U.S. & D.C.	
2	Davis	Harry	~~21~~	~~V~~ ~~m~~ ~~S~~			July 30, 1893 Manhattan New York	Southern District of N. York 15-12-1901 - N. York - Leroy St. N.Y.	Y.M.C.A. - Bowery N.Y.
3	Hennig	Frank	~~22~~	V m S			New York City N.Y. 21 1893	Jos.	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7/3. Hrsimmen 46 [illegible]
Lehmann

Master
H Rapp

Surgeon
A. Fiore

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Camillo Figaroli, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Figaroli

JUL 30 1915

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at New York.

John A Eaton

Immigration Officer.

14—213

9

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Europa sailing from Genova, Italy, 13 July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
31 1										Varoli	Luigi	44		m	m	agricultor	Yes		Italian	South	Italy	San Alessio	Wife Varoli Antonietta San Alessio
2										Vera	Guido	33										
3										Franzoni Maria (hust. Corretti)		36		f	m	housewife			Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	
X 4						1				son Corretti	Domenico +	15		m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	mother Fedriga maria Lozine
X 5										son Corretti	Giovanni	11		m	s	scholar	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	Grand mother Fedriga maria Lozine
X 6										daughter Corretti	Antonietta	5		f	s	child	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	Grand mother Fedriga maria Lozine
X 7										son Corretti	Cirromo +	4		m	s	Baby	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	Grand mother Fedriga maria Lozine
X 8										daughter Corretti	Maria	3		f	s	little girl	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	Grand mother Fedriga maria Lozine
X 9										daughter Corretti	Santa	9		f	s	little girl	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	Grandmother Fedriga maria Lozine
42 10										Bellicini	Paolina	21		f	s	housekeeper	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Lozine	Grandmother Fedriga maria Lozine
ADMITTED 11						1				sister Bellicini	Ciaconina	19		f	s	housework	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Capo S. Conte	Uncle Fei Giuseppe Capo S. Conte
ADMITTED 12						1				sister Bellicini	Caterina	10		f	s	scholar	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Capo S. Conte	Uncle Fei Giuseppe Capo S. Conte
X 13										Buchignani	Teresa	21		f	s	housework	2-45446 6/25/06		Italian	north	Italy	Capo S. Conte	Uncle Fei Giuseppe Capo S. Conte
14										Marsalini	Maria	21		f	s	housework	Yes		Italian	south	Italy	Meave	mother Caterina Buchignani Meave
15										Chiappini Giuseppa (hust. Ferri)		33		f	m	housework	6-66486 9-27-38		Italian	north	Italy	San Lorenzo	mother Argentini Massimi Varoli
16										son Ferri	Vincenzo +	8		m	s	scholar	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Sellero	Brother Giovanni Saviore
17										daughter Ferri	Maria	6		f	s	scholar	6-119896 7/3/12	Yes	Italian	north	Italy	Sellero	uncle Giovanni Chiappini Saviore
18										daughter Ferri	Giovanna	5		f	s	-	-	-	Italian	north	Italy	Sellero	uncle Giovanni Chiappini Saviore
19										son Ferri	Bortolo +	3		m	s	-	-	-	Italian	north	Italy	Sellero	uncle Giovanni Chiappini Saviore
X 20										Cordani	Luisa	21		f	s	housework	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Farini d'Olmo	Father Raffaele Farini d'Olmo
21										Conti	Ida	19		f	s	housework	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Compiano	cousin Cont. Andrea Compiano
ADMITTED 22						1				Cavallini	Vittorio	56		m	m	joiner	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Borgonovo	Cousin Chiavetta Giuseppe Borgonovo
ADMITTED 23						1				daughter Cavallini	Ida	17		f	s	housework	2-1009029-9-25-42		Italian	north	Italy	Borgonovo	Cousin Chiavetta Giuseppe Borgonovo
ADMITTED 24						1				Giuditti Cavallini	Nice	8		f	s	scholar	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Borgonovo	Cousin Chiavetta Giuseppe Borgonovo
ADMITTED 25										Chiossi	Emanuele	25		m	s	Baker	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Mone	Father Chiono Paolo Mone
26										S. Lazaro Rasa (hust. Poggioli)		25		f	m	housework	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Farini d'Olmo	uncle S. Lazaro Pietro Farini d'Olmo
ADMITTED 27										Novelli	Francesco	48		m	m	laborer	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Mpa monferrat	Wife Rosa Antonietta Mpa monfa
28						1			1	Balestrino	Guido Bart.	13		m	s	scholar	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Mpa monferrat	Grand mother Chignone Teresa Mpa monferrato
29						1				brother Balestrino	Ernesto	6		m	s	-	no	no	Italian	north	Italy	Mpa monferrat	Grand mother Chignone Teresa Mpa monferrato
ADMITTED 30						1				sister Balestrino	Irma	10		f	s	scholar	Yes		Italian	north	Italy	Mpa monferrat	Grandmother Chignone Teresa Mpa monferrato

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 30 1915, 191 35

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Blind, deaf and dumb, or feebleminded persons, or persons dangerously diseased, or persons who have been insane within five years previous, or persons who have had two or more attacks of insane delusions or insanity, or persons who are epileptics, or persons who are afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or persons who are afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or persons who are physically defective in such a manner as to affect their ability to earn a living, or persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or persons who are vagrants, or persons who are supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Himself	850	Yes	1894 1908	Cal.	Brother Carlo Faroli Pittsburg Pa. Libert Av. 1006	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Italy	San Alessio
2	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	Himself	850	Yes	1908	Cal.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Italy	San Angelo
3	Pa	Monongahela	Yes	Herself	850	Yes	1913	Pa	husband Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Italy	Lorine
4	Pa	monongahela	Yes	mother			"		Father Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut	brown	none	Italy	Rome
5	Pa	monongahela	Yes	mother			"		Father Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Pa	monongahela
6	Pa	monongahela	Yes	mother			"		Father Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Pa	monongahela
7	Pa	monongahela	Yes	mother			"		Father Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Pa	monongahela
8	Pa	monongahela	Yes	mother			"		Father Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Pa	monongahela
9	Pa	monongahela	Yes	mother			"		Father Carretti Giovanni maria Monongahela Pa. to Gallatin	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Pa	Rome
10	Pa	Monongahela	Yes	Brother	850	Yes			Brother Giacomo Bellicini monongahela Pa. to Gallatin Pa. 1907	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Capo d Conte
11	Pa	Monongahela	Yes	Brother	850	No			Brother Giacomo Bellicini at monongahela Pa. to Gallatin 1907	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Capo di Conte
12	Pa	Monongahela	Yes	Brother		No			Brother Giacomo Bellicini at monongahela Pa. to Gallatin 1907	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Capo di Conte
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	mother	850	No			Returned Vittorio nannini New York. 203 E. 99 street.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	none
14	Cal	San Giacinto	Yes	Father	850	No			Father Salvatore moraccini San Giacinto Cal. R.F.D. No 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Santa maria
15	Pa	St. mary's	Yes	Herself	850	No			husband Ferri Pietro St. mary's Pa. Box 171	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	chestnut. Grey		none	Italy	Saviore
16	Pa	St. mary's	Yes	mother		No			Father Ferri Pietro St. mary's Pa Box 171	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Sellero
17	Pa	St. mary's	Yes	mother		No			Father Ferri Pietro St. mary's Pa Box 171	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Sellero
18	Pa	St. mary's	Yes	mother		No			Father Ferri Pietro St. mary's Pa Box 171	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Sellero
19	Pa	St mary's	Yes	mother		No			Father Ferri Pietro St. mary's Pa. Box 171	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Sellero
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Herself	850	No			Sister Giovanna Cordasi N. 335 E 117 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Varsi
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Herself	850	Yes	1909 1914	New York	mother Cont. Virginia 309 E. 99 street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	brown		none	Italy	Compiano
22	N.Y.	Hackensack	no	Himself	850				Wife Sarchi Clementina Hackensack N. 19 bodi N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ruddy	Grey	chestnut	none	Italy	Borgonovo
23	N.Y.	Hackensack	no	Father					mother Sarchi Clementina Hackensack N. 19 bodi N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Borgonovo
24	N.Y.	Hackensack	no	Father	8	No			Father Carattini Emporio Hackensack N. 19 bodi N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Borgonovo
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	850	No			nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	None
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Herself	850	Yes	1911	N.Y.	husband Saggese Luigi 27 Dupont st Port Jervis city N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Farmi d'Olmo
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	850	Yes	1911 1915	N.Y.	daughter Rosa nordelli Cornelia martin carlo New York. 50 W. 34th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ruddy	chestnut		none	Italy	Appennines
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	8	No			Father Balestrino Giovanni mother Chignone marietta New York. 266 W. 39 street	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Appennines
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No			Father Balestrino Giovanni mother Chignone marietta New York. 266 W. 39 street	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Appennines
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father		No				no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy			none	Italy	Appennines

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Raffo Rocco Master, of the S.S. Europa, from Genoa, do
(Strike out words not applicable.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Raffo Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of ....., 19...,
at New York

John A Cosgr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

88 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Camillo Figaroli, Surgeon of the S/S Europa, sailing therewith, do
(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number[illegible], according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Figaroli

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of ....., 19
at New York.

John A Conn
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

Europa 4

36 4

July 30 1915

Actual
45 & Cts
53 Tot
13 Sl
1 bl

Revised
38 & Cts
46 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Europa sailing from Genoa Italy 15, July, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED							1			Malfatto	Natale	18		m	s	Weaver	yes		Italian	north	Italy	Mipa monferrato	Grand mother Calgaris margerita
ADMITTED							1			Mother Leonardo	Sebastiano	8		m	s	Scholar	yes		Italian	north	Italy	Mipa monferrato	at Mipa monferrato
3										Rudolfo	Adel Ebel	26		f	m	Housewife	yes		Hunger	German	Italy	Avasmuch	mother in law Rudolfo Giovanna Avasmuch
4										son Rudolfo	Riccardo	10		m	s	Scholar	yes		Hungar	German	Italy	Avasmuch	grand father Giovanna Avasmuch
5										son Rudolfo	Giuseppe Antonio	7		m	s	Scholar	—		Hungar	German	Italy	Avasmuch	grand father Giovanna Avasmuch
6										daugh. Rudolfo	Matilde Adele	5		f	s	Scholar	—		Hungar	German	Italy	Avasmuch	grand father Giovanna Avasmuch
7										Belli	Angela Luisa	28		f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	north	Italy	Bardi	husband Belli Giuseppe Bardi
8										son Belli	Giovanni	6		m	s	Scholar	—	—	Italian	north	Italy	Bardi	father Belli Giuseppe Bardi
9										son Belli	Luigi	4		m	s	baby	—	—	Italian	north	Italy	Bardi	father Belli Giuseppe Bardi
ADMITTED										Cantelli	Carolina Luisa	22		f	m	housewife	yes		Italian	north	Italy	Castell'Alfero	mother Bellettini Annunziata - Chiappino montano
ADMITTED							1			son	Pini Olindo	9		m	s	scholar	yes		Italian	north	Italy	Castell'Alfero	Grand mother Bellettini Annunziata
11																IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							
12																							
13										D'Healy Sept 1.2.10											10 months	8/1/15	Boeck
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 23

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, JUL 30 1915, 191 — 37

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	no	Father	$25	yes		Rel Mr malfatto Carlo 306 W. 39 street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3½	olive	chestnut	black	none	Italy	Mirra Messina
2	N.Y.	New York	no	Father	$25	yes		Rel Mr malfatto Carlo 306 W. 39 street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	olive	chestnut	black	none	Italy	Mirra Messina
3	Texas	Ft. Antonio	no	himself	$50	no	1913	husband Rudolfo Giuseppe Ft. Antonio Texas 234 Houston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestnut	black	none	Hungary	Tolyon
4	Texas	Ft. Antonio	no	mother	50	yes	1914	father Rudolfo Giuseppe Ft. Antonio Texas 234 Houston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chestnut	black	none	Hungary	Tolyon
5	Texas	Ft. Antonio	no	mother	25	yes	1914	father Rudolfo Giuseppe Ft. Antonio Texas 234 Houston	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	none	Hungary	Tolyon
6	Texas	Ft. Antonio	no	mother		yes	1914	father Rudolfo Giuseppe Ft. Antonio Texas 234 Houston	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	none	Hungary	Tolyon
7	N.Y.	Watertown	no	himself	$25	yes	1907	Rel Mr Mazzucchi Giovanni 116 Arsenal St. Watertown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black	black	none	Italy	Bari
8	N.Y.	Watertown	no	mother	23	yes	1914	Rel Mr Mazzucchi Giovanni 116 Arsenal St. Watertown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	none	N.Y.	Watertown
9	N.Y.	Watertown	no	mother		yes	1914	Rel Mr Mazzucchi Giovanni 116 Arsenal St. Watertown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	none	N.Y.	Watertown
10	Ill.	Granville	no	Herself	$50	yes	1905 1913	husband Mr. Pasquale Lapietra Ladd Ill. to Granville Ill. 1906	no	no	no	no	good	no	Left eye 2/40		nat			none	Italy	Caggiamontano
11	Ill.	Ladd	no	Herself		yes	Granville	Father Pasquale Ladd Ill. to Granville Ill. 1906	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	nat	—	—	none	Ill.	Granville
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Raffo Rocco Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Europa, from Genova do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Raffo Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUL 30 1915 day of , 19 ,

at New York

John A Comm

Immigration Officer.

11—463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4628

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

No. 38

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EUROPA LA VELOCE arrived JULY 30, 1915. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Pini, Olindo-	3	11		1	To mother in hosp	D.I	Bel	8/1	11.15	2	2	2
2	✓Ridolfo, Adele & 3 ch	3	3		4	" husband	RR Hab Geo Ridolfo 201 Auston ave San Antonio Texas	Bel	8/4	1.05	20	24	20
3	✓Buchignani, Teresa	2	13		1	" intended husband	St. Raphael Italian Society	T	30	P.M.	—	1	—
4	✓Cordani, Luisa	2	20		1	" sister	Sig Giv'a 58 New Chambers St Nyc	T	31	9.00	1	1	1
5	✓Franzoni Maria &5 ch.	2	3/9	9/12	5	ch. in hospital	RR Hab Fath Geo Tonetti Gallatin Pa	Bel	8/1	9.35	10	10	10
6	Tonetti Domenico	2	4		1	from Hosp 7/31/15	1th RR Fath Geo. Gallatin Pa	Bel	8/1	9.35	1	1	1
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

34 39 34

EUROPA JUL 30

FORM 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 39

S. S. Europa (La Veloce) arrived July 30, 1915, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1m	Malfatto, Leonardo	3	2	1	LpC Under 16 12.30	Schwart							7/30	77	B	3.20							34	39	34
2m	Novelli, Francesco	2	30	4	" Cert. " "		7/30	77	B										Landed 8/10/15 1.20 pm				32	26	22
1m	Balestino, Guidelo												7/30	77	B	3.20									
2m	" Ernesto																								
3f	" Irma						7/30	77	B										Landed 8/10/15 1.20 pm						
3m	3 Cavallini, Vittorio	2	22/24	3	LPC Cert. 11.30 "		7/31	136	Lov	8/1	84	J					Landed 8/9/15 11.40 am						30	30	30
1f	" Ida																								
2f	" Nina																		(Bond)						
1m	4 Bellicini, Giacomo	2	11/12	2	Sec 11 LPC 12.00 "		8/2	2	Lov	8/2	19	Lov	8/3	57	088	3.30							8	10	8
1f	sis Caterina				Under 16																				
5m	5 Chiosso, Emanuele	2	25	1	L.P.C	Healy							8/2	4	Lov	10							3	2	3
4m	6 Malfatto, Natale	3	1	1	L.P.C (fr hosp) (Ret. fr. hosp 7/31-1/pm)	Healy							8/1	157	M	10	25						1	1	1
4f	7 Cantelli Carolina	3	10	1	LPC (Cert) fr hosp 7/11/15 11 am	Bark							8/2	7	Lov	10	20						1	1	1
9m	8 Pini Olinto	3	10	1	" (fr TDR 8/1 11.15 am	Bellert							8/2	7	Lov	10	20						1	1	1
																							22		
																							100	111	100

Europa 7/30 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

S.S. Adriatic

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

Wm Conner

Immigration Officer.

July 30 1915 (29th)

actor

	U.S.							
	25					25	25	50 — 22
	14					89	103	3 26

	Alien	U.S.	Total
M Citizen		25	25 — 50
Fml Citizen		89	14 — 103
Minor			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Alien	U.S.	Total
M Citizen			
Fml Citizen			
Minor			
Total			

11—4638

White Star

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dublin) U, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

S.S. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

Wm C Rennet

Immigration Officer.

11—38

11 (4)

July 30 1915 29th

after

25 25 50 — 22
14 89 103 3 26

25 — 25 — 50
89 — 14 — 103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool July 24, 1915.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens. Diplomats. Resident of: Tourists. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ackberg	Olaf	34	4	M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Same Address
2 P-1180228 2/1/38			Bettini	Lieut Gianni	25	6	M	S	Lieut Army	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	France		Daisy Bettini 23 Villa Said Paris
3			Clark	James O. Jr.	24	8	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	United States	American			Father James O. Clark Same Address
4			Chapple	Frederick Wm	31	2	M	S	Physician	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Ayrshire	Home
5			Crew	Andrew	48	2	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Wife Mary A Crew 5 Rankin Dr Paisley Scotland
6			Eggatt	Arthur Frith	39	2	M	M	Broker	Yes	Yes	do	Canadian	Canada		Wife Mary A Eggatt 9 Queens Gate Gardens London
7			Nichol	John	35	2	M	S	Manager	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Leeds	Brother Walter Nichol Same Address
8			Spencer	Frank B.	44	4	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Home 3 Ellerdale Rd East Sheen Surrey
9			Wiseman	Mary	54	2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	German	do	London	The Lieutenant Mrs E. Edwards
10			Mello	Mary E & M	20	2	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	17 Avenue Victor Hugo Paris
11			Irvine	Agnes Y	44	7	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	Yes	England	English	France	Paris	
12			Hudson	Walter Y	39	11	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Hellifield	Home Hellifield Yorks.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1110

List 71

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	New York	Fr	self	Fr	Fr	1915	N York	Plaza Hotel N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Ruddy	Black	Brown	Nil	Sweden	Stockholm
2	do	do	Fr	self	Fr	Fr	Various	Waldorf Astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Medium	Grey	Blue	Nil	Italy	Novara
3	do	do	Fr	self	Fr	Fr	1899	N York Belmont Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Paisley
4	do	do	No	self	No	No	No	Attleborough Mass Crown Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Surrey
5	New York	Fr	self	Fr	Fr	1887	N York	Belmont Hotel N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
6	New York	Fr	self	Fr	Fr	1914	N York	Astor Hotel Manhattan 42nd St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dry	Grey	None	Canada	Ottawa
7	N.Y.	New York	No	self	No	No	No	Manhattan Hotel New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	Scotland	Dairick
8	New York	Fr	self	Fr	Fr	1908	Visit	Vanderbilt Hotel N.Y. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Barrow
9	N.Y.	New York	No	self	Fr	Fr	Various	Hotel Knickerbocker New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Germany	England Lausanne
10	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	NY	-	Hotel Mc Alpin 7 Ave 32nd	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	blk	brn	mil	France	Pa Rochelle en Tarn
11	Maine	Bar Harbour	No	self	Yes	yes	1915	New York c/o Miss Morgan Bar Harbour Maine	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	Nil	India	Ceylon
12	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Nigra Knickerbocker Hotel N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Brn	Blue	None	England	Gilderson
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

"A" Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram F. Hayes Master, of the SS Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4633

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G G Flemyng

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

In Transit

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool July 21st, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bell	Graham A.	41		M	M	Canadian Govt Lieut	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Mrs G. A. Bell Ottawa Canada.
2										Davis	Alfred	49		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Surrey	Mrs E. Davis St Augustine Rd South Croydon Surrey
3										Dawes	Richard Wm	44		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Yes	do	do	St Maurice Valleyfield		Regent Palace Piccadilly London
4										Maher	James	32		M	M	Army	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Clonmello	J Mawson Clonmello Co Dublin
5										Pedley	Fred W William	54		M	M	Importer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Hants	Messrs Lee-on-Solent Hants Hotel Cecil
6										Sutherland	Edward D	61		M	M	Gut Work	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	London. Harold Wrong
7										Wrong	Edward Murray	44		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Canadian	England	Oxford	Christ Church Oxford
8										Montes	Louis	38		M	M	Representative	Yes	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	Regent Palace Hotel Piccadilly Circus London
9										Willis	N. William	39		M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	India	Bombay	H. P. Gibbs, Ratsar Bldg. London
10										Willis	Belle M	39		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
11										Andros	Ralph	43		M	M	Rancher	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Victoria	Friends:- Mrs Stevenson, Folkestone England
12										Branscombe	C. G.	40		M	M	Buyer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	St Johns	2 Nelson St. London E. C.
13										Richardson	Edmund	37		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Jones 24 Mount Park Crescent Ealing London
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4938

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

43

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	Canada	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Canadian Government Service Ottawa, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Canada	Perth
	2	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Kobe, Japan Going on business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Grey	Bald	Scar on left eye	England	London
	3	Chile	Valparaiso	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	In transit. 4706 Kingston ave Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Blk	Brn	none	Chile	Valparaiso
	4	Ireland	Quebec	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Baltimore British Remount Commission 511 St Catherines St Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Meath
	5	Japan	Kobe	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Going on 3 mos business trip to Kobe, Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
	6	Canada	Ottawa	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	233 Argyle ave, Ottawa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Canada	Sydney.
	7	do	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Niagara Falls Father: Frank Foster, 467 Jarvis St, Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brn	None	Canada	Toronto
	8	Peru	Lima	No	self	yes	yes	1892	Home Tarzana 9th st Lima Peru	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Peru	Lima
	9	India	Bombay	yes	do	yes	yes	1910	Chicago 1866 South Hamlin ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	England	Huddersfield
	10	do	do	yes	husband	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	Bedford
	11	B.C.	Victoria	yes	self	Yes	yes	1912	Lulu Island Sister, Mrs D Andros Sub 2, Victoria B.C. Box 412.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Med	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Port Hope
	12	N.B.	St Johns	No	self	Yes	Yes	1915	Newfoundland St John N.B. Hotel Astor.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	St John
ANY ALIEN	13	Mexico	Tampico	Yes	self	Yes	Yes		In transit New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Lincoln
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Bertram F Hayes, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B F Hayes
Officer ~~Master~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915, at New York

W C Lamb
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 590
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool July 21st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 29th July, 1915

44

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Goodbody~~	~~Kate H.~~	~~40~~	~~Yrs.~~	~~F~~		~~Providence R.I.~~		~~Yonkers N.Y. Broadway & Vine St.~~
2	Herzig	Milton A.	30		M	S	12/12/84 New York.		141 W 87th Street. New York
3	~~Dodin~~	~~Gustave~~	~~32~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~27/2/15 New York~~		~~Yonkers N.Y.~~
4	Page	James Hills	29		M	S	Born Feby 22/1886 in Tokio, Japan of Native American parents, residing abroad.		Vacuum Oil Co. Broadway New York
5	Stevenson	George.	40		M	S	July 28th 1874. Sandusky. New York		1600 Broadway New York
6	Liddell	Thomas.	40		M	S	6/10/75. Warrenton. Va.		140 W. 55th Street New York
7	Stephens	Thomas S.	44		M	M	29/10/70. Providence R.I.		Dreka Inn Street. Kirkwood Mo
8	Stephens.	Elsa B.	38		F	M	12/12/76. Cincinnati Ohio.		Dreka Inn Street. Kirkwood Mo.
9	~~Hall~~	~~Lewis S.~~	~~39~~	~~Yrs.~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			~~206 Franklin Street. Richmond Va~~
10	Norton	E. Hope.	42		F	M	10/10/73. Louisville Ky.		119 E 60th Street. New York
11	Norton	Lily Cam.	39		F	M	"		do do
12	Smith	Robt Wm	23		M	S	4/2/92. Wellsboro Pa.		11 Broadway New York.
13	Underwood	Russell Lage.	24		M	S	22/3/91. La Crosse Wisc.		1/4 16th Street Amsterdam Rd N.Y.
14	~~Rodin~~	~~Reynes F.~~	~~46~~	~~Yrs.~~	~~M~~	~~M~~			
15	Cunningham	Stephen A.	47		M	M	Oct 12th 1867	Somerset, Ob.	Home: ——
16	Cunningham	Helen	30		F	M	Sept 22nd 1884	East Beech, Ky.	— Marella Ob
17	Dawson	Ralph	31		M	M	apl 16th 1884	Brooklyn. NY.	140 Broadway New York
18	Hopper	Horace E	55		M	M	Dec. 8th 1859.	Worcester Mass	120 E 52nd St. New York
19	Hockstetter	Charles Edgar	50		M	M	Dec. 16th 1856	Worthington Ind	Relative:- Mrs F. Hockstetter, Wright & Wilhelmy Co, Omaha Neb
20	Hockenhull	Charles Lasell	38		M	M	Aug. 8th 1877.	Jacksonville Fla	103 E 15th St New York
21	Keffer	Thomas Tate	38		M	M	Nov 3rd 1876	Marion. Va.	1320 Connecticut Ave Washington
22	Skene	Justin Lee	44		M	M	Feb 12th 1872.	Detroit Mich	Hotel Majestic New York
23	Patten	William	44		M	M	Nov 27th 1870	New York City	Shrubbeck, New York
24	Robin	Reginald F.	46		M	M			October 1894, Superior Court 829 N.E. Avenue Washington D.C.
25	Webster	Richard	38		M	M	June 5th 1878	Fort Jefferson NY	235 Hancock Ave Detroit Mich
26	Barrett	Florence E	35		F	S	July 1st 1880	Somerville Mass	465 Washington St. Brookline, Mass
27	Barrett	Sarah	60		F	W	Aug 20th 1854	Boston Mass	—— do —— do ——
28	O'Neill	Florence	47		M	M	January 22nd 1868	Pittsburg Penn	c/o Pittsburg Despatch, Pittsburg Pa
29	Murray	Dorothea F.	31		F	S	January 16th 1884.	New York City	Great Northern Hotel, N Y City
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

Number 4.

45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, July 21st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York July 29th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hughes	Thos S	34		M	M	Oct 23/1880 Toronto Ohio	U.S. Mail Masters	821 E 179th St. N.Y.C.
2	Votaw	Wm J.	27		M	M	Feb 1/1888 Richmond Ind.		1917 Walton ave N.Y.C.
3	Stirling	Wm W.	40		M	S	Nov 12/1874 Trenton N.J.		941 Edgewood Ave, Trenton N.J.
4	Van Liew	Oliver	45		M	M	July 23/1870 Newtonville N.J.		848 Carteret ave, Trenton N.J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Henning, Surgeon of the S S Adriatic, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G G Henning M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

W Pearce

Immigration Officer.

14—213

46

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

British

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, July 21st, 1915.

14—181

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Webb	William	32		m	m	window	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Leicester	Brother: Mrs Webb 80 Wigmore St Birmingham
2										Roberts	Reginald Clifford	25	8		m	S	Cotton buyer	yes	yes	UK	English	Texas	Ft Worth	Father: E. A. Roberts
3										Fitzpatrick	Denis	30			m	S	laborer	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Makerville	Longsea Stockton Rd Brenston Father: John Fitzpatrick
4	—									Shea	James	30			m	S	laborer	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Makerville	Uncle: Patrick Shea Makerville
5							1			Jones	William Henry	65			m	wd	none	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Eccles	Father: Patrick Shea Spinnikane Makerville
6										Rosenberg	Solly	29			m	S	Printer maker	yes	yes	UK	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Son-in-law: Jas Doyle 21 Wellington Rd Eccles
7										Hill	Charles	28			m	S	clerk	yes	yes	UK	English	England	London	Parent: bro J. Rosenberg 100 Stock St Chatham bro bro J. C. Hill
8										Preston	Alfred Frederick Elliott	22	9		m	S	chauffeur	yes	yes	UK	English	W. Ind.	Barbados	240 Rockwell Green Wellington
9										Carne	James	31			m	m	Steel worker	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Leicester	Sister: bro & Sowerbutts 41 Albert St Penzance
10										Kane	Bridget	21			f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Penzance	Wife: bro & Carne 41 Richmond St Penzance
11										Kane	Sarah	22			f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Hacklion	Father: Pat Kane Hacklion Carrick on Shannon
12	48	37	1	4	22	11	29	20		Forrest	Kathleen	32			f	m	Wife	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Hacklion	Father: Pat Kane Hacklion Ireland
13										do	Kathleen	11			f	S	child	—	—	do	do	do	Ballyhinley	Sister: Co bro Keenan Ballyhinley Ballydare
14										do	Roberta	9			f	S	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
15										Valentine	Herbert	23			m	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	UK	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Parents: Mr & Mrs Valentine 23 Lemnyside Rd Aberdeen
16										Askew	John	26			m	m	choc maker	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Brother-in-law: Philip Green Bishops Wood Portarlington
17										do	Elizabeth	27			f	m	Wife	yes	yes	UK	do	do	do	
18										O'Brien	Michael	44			m	wd	Carpenter	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Aunt: Kate O'Brien Cork
19										do	Nellie	21			f	S	none	yes	yes	UK	do	do	do	do
20										Byrne	Joseph	38	1		m	S	clergyman	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Dromina	Father: P. Byrne Leedmen Dromara
21										Stuart	Ada Mabel Loftus	26			f	S	nurse	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	New York	Sister: bro Grant 82 S&R Rialto Dublin
22										Ring	Katie	45			f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Sister: bro M. Rice Kilmurry Kenmare
23							1			Furniss	Mary	22			f	S	bookkeeper	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Uncle: Capt. J. Furniss Glen Waterford
24							1			do	Margaret	15			f	S	scholar	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
25							1			do	John	8			m	S	clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
26										Highland	George Mathew	37	8		m	m	Draughtsman	yes	yes	UK	English	England	London	Bro Highland 64 Camden Rd London N
27										Talbot	Mary	34			f	S	Maid	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Stokestown	Brother: Bro Br. Talbot Barrard Br Bunford Ath
28										Watts	Florence	22			f	S	Domestic	yes	yes	UK	English	England	London	Father: Fred. Watts 160 Upper Kennington Lane Lambeth Lon
29										Gilpin	Ruth	28			f	S	clerk	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister: Sarah Gilpin 6 Toronto St Belfast
30										Perrett	Albert James	35	3		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	UK	Welsh	Wales	Aberaeron	Wife: Bro Perrett 2 Glenn Terrace Aberaeron

John A. Lamb
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

47

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States, or has a ticket or has paid for passage by another, or has any money or property to pay for passage, or is coming for any other person, or for any corporation, association, society, or government?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ky.	Rome	Yes	self	100				Wife: Mrs. M. Hebb 112 N. Liberty St Rome N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	moles on face	England	Birmingham
2	Texas	Ft Worth	Yes	self	100	yes	1914	Ft Worth	J.R. Mattaway 810 N. 3rd St Fort Worth	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	medium	medium	brown	none	England	Liverpool
3	Ills	Chicago	no	self	35	no	—	—	Aunt: Mrs Jn. Goggin 3508 Pearce Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterville
4	Conn	Willimantic	Yes	self	50	no	—	—	Sister: Kate Shea 158 N. St Williamantic Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Waterville
5	Cal	Berkeley	Yes	self	200	no	—	—	Son-in-law: Jos Jorge 2436 Ellsworth St Berkeley	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	medium	dark	blue	Retroussé nose	England	Salford
6	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1915	N York	Dealer: Mrs Shunot 106 W 115 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none	England	Shrewsbury
7	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1915	Boston	Richmond Hotel 40 Cr Locust N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	England	Wellington
8	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1911	Brooklyn	Sister: Mrs Hackett 2335 Cleveland Ave Ulmira Park N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	hazel	none	England	Leicester
9	Conn	Yalesville	No	self	50	yes	1914	Meriden	Brother: Mr La Came Yalesville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Paul
10	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Brother: P. Kane 695 4th St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Blacklion
11	N.J.	Bayonne	yes	self	100	yes	1914	N Jersey	Aunt: Mrs Hoehiker 695 4th St Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Blacklion
12	Col	Denver	No	Husband	100	yes	1914	Denver	Husband: Thos Forrest 137 Herman St Denver	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	none	England	Stoke
13	do	do	no	Father	do	do	do	do	Baker: do	no	no	no	no	Good	no			child			none	do	Stoke
14	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no			child			none	do	Stoke.
15	Ky.	New York	yes	self	200	no	—	—	Bro G. Brogall 11 Astor Place London W.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Brother-in-law: Bro E. Brogally 161 W. 98th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	hazel	Ireland	Dublin
17	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Sister do adm. to a dress	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	do	Portarlington
18	Mass	Boston	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Adm: Richard O'Brien 19 Hanover St Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	grey	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Mallow
19	do	do	yes	do	100	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	blue	do	do	Cork
20	Ky.	Syracuse	No	self	100	no	—	—	Cathedral Syracuse N.York. Home Bromd Sinc	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Dromara
21	Ky.	New York	yes	self	200	yes	1914	N York	Hospital New York Uncle: Jas Daly	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
22	Iowa	Cedar Rapids	no	self	200	yes	1912	Cedar Rapids	Bro Albert C. Iowa Brother: Thos Tunzies	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Kenmare
23	Ky.	New York	yes	Brother	200	no	—	—	322 Cedar Ave E. Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	green	none	Ireland	Waterford
24	do	do	yes	do	100	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	fair	auburn	green	do	do	do
25	do	do	yes	do	100	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	fair	light green	do	do	do
26	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	1915	N York	217 Wurts St N.Y.C. Friend: Bro B. Gannon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	grey	none	England	London
27	Ky.	New York	yes	self	100	no	—	—	313 E 24th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Kenmare
28	Neb	Omaha	Yes	self	100	no	—	—	Friend: Albert Bailey 4535 N 36th Ave Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
29	N.J.	New Jersey	yes	Husband	100	no	—	—	Cousin: Bro Fogell 288 Travers Place Lyndhurst N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	clear	black	blue	none	Ireland	Belfast
30	Ill	Rock Island	Yes	self	100	no	—	—	Brother: J. Perrett 2085 8th Ave Moline Ill.	no	no	no	no	healthy	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Texas	Pittsburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Bertram F Hayes Master of the SS Adriatic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B F Hayes
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915,
at New York
W C Seaman
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the S S Adriatic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

G G Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19 15

at New York

W C Lamee

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

British

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, July 21st, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Ryan	Annie	30		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Irish Free State	Irish	Ireland	Rathmore	Brother: Brany Ryan Laulane Rathmore Co Kerry
2			Burke	Elizabeth	48		f	m	Waiter	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Birmingham	Brother: Brany Conroy 79 Walton St Birmingham
3			do	Frances dau	24		f	s	Weaver	yes	yes	UK	do	do	do	do
4			Cleburne	Claude Louis	30	2	m	m	Secretary	yes	yes	UK	Irish	England	Bath	Wife St Patricks Rectory Trim
5			~~Lawan~~	~~Erastus~~	~~21~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UK~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Dalkey~~	~~Brother bro in Lawan Dalkey bro in Lawan~~
6			Fahey	William	31	✓	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	bro D Fahey
7			Walshe	James Alphonsus	35	✓	m	m	Insurance Agent	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Killenaule	Brother J E Walshe Killenaule
8			do	Mabel wife	27	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	American	USA	Worcester	Mother in law — do —
9			Pennington	Minnie	23	✓	f	s	Cotton Winder	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Huddersfield	Father bro Pennington Lewisham Rd Huddersfield
10			~~Henning~~	~~Alice~~	~~5~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~dau~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UK~~	~~English~~	~~bro~~		
11			do	~~Edward~~	~~4~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~s~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UK~~				
12			Mountford	Frank Sutton	23	✓	m	m	Potter maker	yes	yes	UK	English	England	Stokefield	Sister bro Latham Railway Cott Pitkefell Stoke
13			Lacoby	Ernest William	34	✓	m	m	actor	yes	yes	UK	English	USA	New York	Brother J H Wilson 741 Barking Rd London E
14			do	wife Elanor Marguerite	26	✓	f	m	actress	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mary Burwell 365 Chirlant Rd Manda Vale Syd
15			McCuddin	Rosanna dau	23	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	UK	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Brother: bro bro McCuddin
16			do	James bro	17	✓	m	s	labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Patrick Cortlehamney Castleblayney do
17			Allan	John Harry	23	✓	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	do	England	England	London	Mother Alice Allen 213 Victoria Park Rd Hackney London
18			Kennealy	Dominick	18	✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Dawd Kennealy Park Town Waterford (Father)
19			Austin	Walter	44	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	do	England	England	Norwich	John Austin 20 Holmesdale Rd
20			Gavin	Horne	31	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	do	Ireland	Ireland	Castlebar	Hampton Wick, Middlesex Thos Gavin (Brother) Lowenagh Castlebar
21			Price	John	25	✓	m	s	Collier	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Pontllafraith	Father Geo Price Brynhyr Pontllafraith Mon
22			~~Broderick~~	~~Bessie~~	~~2~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UK~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Galway~~	~~Home Galway Ireland~~
23			~~Crowley~~	~~A H~~	~~44~~	✓	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~	~~Wife Mrs Crowley Birmingham Eng Home Spunkane Waterford Co Kerry Ireland~~
24			Sugrue	Patrick	22	✓	m	s	Labourer Farmer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co Kerry	
25			~~Marten~~	~~Fred~~	~~20~~											~~Home 8 Marten St Peterboro Lincolnshire~~
26			Armstrong	Annie J	38	✓	f	s	Farmer	Yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Enniskillen	Home Ballynack Enniskillen Co Fermanagh
27			Susman	Isaac	42	✓	m	m	Commercial Agent	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Home 3 Regent St Cheetham Hill Manchester
28																
29																
30																

23-83181 6-20-40

Pearnack

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

49

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or bigamy; whether a prostitute; whether coming for any other immoral purpose; whether previously deported and why; whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ref.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	1914	Belfast	Sister: Mrs Murphy 516 E 176 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark	none	Ireland	Rathmore
2	Mass	Taunton	no	self	$35	yes	—	—	Husband: Mr Rourke 82 School St Taunton Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	England	Birmingham
3	do	do	no	self	$1	no	—	—	Father:	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light auburn	blue		none	do	do
4	GRANT ALIEN	Travelling Eastern States on a visit	no	self	$20	yes	no	—	Staying at the Abington Hotel 47th St & 7th Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	fresh	brown	grey	operation mark on stomach	Ireland	Cork
5	[illegible]								[illegible]														
6	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	$100	no	—	—	Cousin: James Burrett 2572 Scranton Rd Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Castlebar
7	Mass	Worcester	yes	self	$30	yes 1915 3 mths	Norwich		P McGuigan 109 Vernon St Worcester	no	no	no	no	perfect	no	5	9½	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Killeevale
8	do	do	yes	husband	yes	yes	Home		do	no	no	no	no	perfect	no	5	4	fair	medium	blue	none	Mass.	Worcester
9	R.I.	Pawtucket	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Cousin: Mrs J M Lobak 11 John St Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark brown	grey	none	England	Dumbarton Brassey
10																							
11																							
12	Me	Bridgewater	no	self	$50	yes	1904/14	Maine	Wife Gertrude Bridgewater Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	light	blue	none	England	Stoke/Trent
13	GRANT ALIEN Mass	New York	yes	self	$50	yes	1913	N York	Brother Arthur Taylor Hotel Stmargaret 147th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	England	Hull
14	GRANT ALIEN Mass	do	yes	husband	yes	—	do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brunette	dark brown	brown	do	England	London
15	Mass	Utica		self	$5	yes	1905/14	Utica	Sister: Mrs. Mc Cuddin 12 Pearl St Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Ballyboe
16	do	do		self	$50	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	black	grey	do	do	do.
17	N.Y	New York	yes	self	$100	no	—	—	Wm. Cohn 14 23rd St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	black	brown	no	England	London
18	N.Y	Dobbs Ferry	yes	Father	$50	yes	—	—	Brother Wm J Daly Prudential Agent Dobbs Ferry NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	hazel	no	Ireland	Waterford
19	do	New York City	do	Herbert Austin	$50	no	—	—	to Edinburg to Jackson St Nyack	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	turning grey	blue	no	England	Little Aberden
20	Texas	San Antonio		self	$50	no	—	—	Going to Convent of the Incarnate Word Alamo Heights San Antonio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	no	Ireland	Castlebar
21	Ohio	Canton	no	self	$25	yes	no	—	Uncle - Aunt Mr & Mrs David Jones, 1354 Maple Ave, Canton	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	light brown		no	Wales	Portkapath
22																							
23	[illegible]	Toronto	No	self	[illegible]				[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	[illegible]		no	Eng	[illegible]
24	Mass	Worcester	yes	Aunt	$15	No	—	—	Aunt 122 Dorchester St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None	Ireland	Kerry
25									[illegible]														
26	Cal	Davisvola	yes	self	$75	yes	No	—	Mrs B Armstrong Davisvola	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Enniskellen
27	Ny	New York	yes	Self	$75	yes	—	—	c/o Messrs Longer Hat Manufacturers, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	England	Hull
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Bertram F Hayes Master, of the S Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

B F Hayes

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915,

at New York

W C Pearnell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

50

G.G. Flemyng M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

W.C. Learned

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

In Transit

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, July 21st, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Outline to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/	Ewing	Arthur Duncan	44	11	m	wd	Grocers Grocer	yes	yes	Gt Britain UK	English	England	Hoylake	Home: 56 Ferndale Rd. Hoylake
2									~~Richardson~~	~~Edmunds~~	~~39~~	~~8~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Grocers Grocer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~UK~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Brand Richardson & Co Hoylake~~
3									White	Florence Dr	29		f	s	Teacher	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Vancouver	Aunt: Miss White
4									Birkett	Cuthbert Charles	44		m	m	Broker stock market	yes	yes	Gt Britain UK	English	England	Bukinfield	Father: John Birkett
5									do	wife Martha Ann	44		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	" UK	do	do	do	15 Stamford Dr Hebden Bridge
6									Duncan	John	75		m	s	boarding	yes	yes	" UK	Scotch	Canada	Edmonton	do Bro & Bro N. Duncan
7									Duncan	Janet Cuthill Sister	33		f	s	secretary	yes	yes	" UK	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	3 Hawbridge Ave Sandymount Dublin
8									Cook	Emily dau	31		f	m	Nurse	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	London	Parents Bro & Bro Duncan
9									do	Elsie	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	" do	do	do	do	3 Heybridge Ave Sandymount Dublin
10									Brahony	William	29	11	m	s	Representative	yes	yes	" UK	Irish	Newfoundland	St. Johns	Sister: Mrs Cook
11									Pooley	Lucy	46		f	wd	none	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	London	Father: Bro & Bro Pooley
12									Pheysey	Kate Marjorie	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	Stourport	2 Jale Rd Fryerhurst Park N.
13									Elmer	William James	23	11	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	Dartford	Father: Bro W. A. Pheysey
14									Chapman	Alfred	22		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	Dartford	Bridge St Stourport
15									Sheldon	Ernest William	24	4	m	m	Bottleman	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	Dartford	Father: Jas Elmer
16									Clarkson	Charlotte Louisa	31		f	m	Milliner	yes	yes	" UK	English	England	Dartford	2 Lancelot Terrace Dartford
17									do	Ch. Thomas	2		m	s	nil	—	—	" do	do	do	do	Bro Chapman
18									Hemming	Alice	54		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	" UK	English	Canada	Toronto	Bro Sheldon
19									do	Maud dau	19		f	s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	" do	do	do	do	Dog Cart Cottage Lane Dartford
20									Hambleton	George	34		m	s	Journalist	yes	yes	" UK	English	Canada	Montreal	15 Talbot Rd Bexley Heath Kent
21									Ranson	Randolph	25	6	m	m	accountant	yes	yes	UK	English	Canada	Toronto	Husband: Bro Hemming
22									Font	Joseph Bernard	18		m	s	student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	England	Brighton	15 Kingsway Toronto
23									Cradock	Dora	21	11	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	Gt Britain UK	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Wife: Bro Hambleton
24									Marten	Fred	30		m	S married	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Woneshaw Suffolk
25									Cowley	Albert	49		m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Father: Bro & Font
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Penrose

Kavanagh College Brighton
Boyd P. Davis
Galway Ireland
Home: 8 WESLEY St
Waterloo Liverpool
Home: Trap's Green
Birmingham England

30

24

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

14—431

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 51

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or otherwise practicing the custom of plural marriage; or a believer in the practice of polygamy; or a polygamist; or not; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																						
transit	1	Ont	New York	yes	employer	yes	yes	In transit		Joining Hall Line SS Rufford Hall at New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Cheshire	Heacombe
	2	~~Ont~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1st time~~		~~Friend: Mrs Ruddock~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~						
GRANT ALIEN	3	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	self	yes	yes	3 days	Seattle	Friend: Mrs Ruddock Vancouver BC												
	4	Ont	Brantford	yes	self	yes	yes	3 days		Friend: Mrs Geo Hockey Willi	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	Born	Blue	None	Ont Canada	Port Elgin
	5	—	do	yes	Husband	yes	no	—	—	142 Eagle Ave Bayd Place Brantford	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Born	Born	None	England	Birkenfield
										do												
	6	Alta	Edmonton	yes	self	yes	yes	1st transit		Dau 343 Edmonton Alberta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Born	Blue	None	do	do
	7	Alb	Ross Creek	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Bro J B Duncan Ross Crack Alta Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Born mid	Grey	None	Scotland	Boness
	8	Ont	London	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Husband: Br J B Cook Lucas Hotel London	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Born	Grey	None	do	do
	9	—	do	—	mother	yes	held	—	—	Father: do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	Dk	Born	None	England	Newton Abbot
	10	B.W.I.	Barbuda St Johns	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N York	c/o Imperial Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Child	—	—	None	do	Plymouth
	11	Man	Winnipeg	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Brother: Mr Opal 167 Home St Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Blk	Born	None	Newfoundland	St Johns
	12	Alta	Calgary	yes	self.	yes	no	—	—	Fiance: Mr Lt Lazelle Rural Rte No 4 Calgary Alta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Blue	None	England	London
	13	Que	Regina	yes	husband	yes	no	—	—	Business Address 400 James St Montreal Que	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fresh	dark	green	None	England	Stewport
	14	Ont	Regina	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Business Address 400 James St Montreal Que	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Dk	Born	None	England	Dartford
	15	Ont	Regina	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Business Address 400 James St Montreal Que	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Fair	Born	Blue	None	do	do
	16	Ont	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1912	N York	Mother: Mrs E Brooke 214 Brock Ave Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Pale	Dark	Born	None	do	do
	17	do	do	no	Parents	no	no	—	—	Grandmother: do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue	None	do	Birmingham
	18	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	1st transit		Home 10 Isabella St Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Child	—	—	None	do	Galleywood
	19	do	do	yes	Brother	yes	yes	—	do	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Med	Dark	Hazel	None	England	Heston
	20	P.Q	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	5th time	Eastern States.	49 Victoria St Montreal Que	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	England	Cheltenham
	21	Ont	Toronto	yes	self	yes	yes	1st transit		154 Wesland St, Toronto, Canada	no	no	no	no	normal	no	5	5	Med	Born	Born	None	England	Leek
	22	Yucatan	Merida	no	self	yes	yes	Cross	N. York	Bro Bradwell Butcher Calle 64 No 529 Merida Yuc	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Fresh Med	Dark	Born	None	do	Needham Market
	23	Peru	Lima	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Joining Ship going East	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Born	Born	None	Mexico	Merida
	24			yes	T.D. Roffyden Vice Pres	yes	no	—	—	Joining S.S. Iverclyde at New York	With Mrs.				Montana (1st class)									
GRANT ALIEN	25	Ont	Toronto	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Friends— Mrs Reginald Aneita St, W. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Wales	Wrexham
	26										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Born	None	England	Liverpool
	27										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Light	Born	None	England	Birmingham
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

List 1.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram F. Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the S.S. Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Hayes

~~Officer~~ master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of July 29th, 1915,

at New York

W. C. Seamans

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

11—4712

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, July 21st 1915, Arriving at Port of New York July 27th 1915

52 IX

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Linnemann~~	~~Louis~~			~~m~~				~~590 6th Ave & 32nd St New York City~~
2	Hammerton	Alfred J.	~~40~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	S		Lynn Mass Police Court Sept 1st 1906	53 Conwell Ave W. Somerville Mass.
3	~~Hayes~~	~~Caroline~~	~~19~~	~~6~~	~~f~~	~~S~~	~~South Adams Mass Jan 21st 1896~~		~~374 Hanover St Fall River Mass~~
4	Wilde	Fred	49	✓	m	S		Cook Co Ill March 21st 1899	19 East Division St Chicago.
5	Czerny	Andrew	61	✓	m	S		Court of Common Pleas, New York Aug 1st 1878	1133 Broadway Brooklyn
6	Zwesper	Samuel Jacques	47	✓	m	m	Strickland Brick April 12th 1867		25 & 22nd St New York City
7	Krieger	Theodore Joseph	26	✓	m	m	Camden N.J. November 10th 1888		2455 Van Cortlandt Ave Brooklyn
8	do	wife Gabrielle Fanning	30	✓		m			do
9	~~Rapp~~	~~Louella~~	~~64~~		~~m~~	~~m~~			~~2466 34th St San Francisco~~
10	~~Jarrett~~	~~Betsy~~			~~f~~	~~wd~~		~~Chautauqua County Court Oct 1894~~	~~46 Mill St Dunkirk~~
11	Steinholz	Paul Karmen	26	✓	m	m	Reading Pa 17 Oct 1888		604-9½ St Reading Pa
12	do	wife Grace Harriet	31	✓	f	m	Chicago Ill 26th May 1888		do.
13	Snyder	Edwin	27	✓	m	m	Joliette Ill Feb 26th 1888		205 N 3rd St Reading Pa
14	do	wife Dana	31	✓	f	m	wife of above		do
15	Scheder	Ernest Arthur	33	✓	m	m	Allegheny Pa 27 Jan 1882		201 N. 3rd St Reading Pa
16	do	wife Gertrude	26	✓	f	m	(wife above)		do
17	Kahmer	Charles	36	✓	m	m		Fisher-Reynard Nat Hyg 1885 New York Sup. Ct. (See Passport)	93 Nassau St New York
18	Border	John	24	✓	m	M.	July 15th 1879 Reading Pa.		635 Green St. Reading Pa.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List 1

5
53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. Adriatic, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. G. Flemyng M.D

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

Foreign 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, July 21st, 1915.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomatic. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Soderblom	Jennie	34	8	f	m	sewing	yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	England	London	Brother: Bragaret Connell 2 Lowen Rd Hellesden
2			do	Winifred	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do
3			Hofer	John J.	23		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Switzerland	German Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Father: Hans Hofer Zumplatz 3 Zurich
4			de Bernardis y Conde	Benito	23		m	s	bookkeeper	yes	yes	Peru	Peruvian Italian	Italy	Torino	Brother: Bernardis Ulmola Lima Peru
5			Schmid	Bertha	39	2	f	m	H wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Hebrew	England	London	Brother in law: Jos Josephs 47 York Rd Joppa Lake London
6			do	Tilly	15	6	f	s	Scholar	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
7			do	Lily	11	6	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
8			do	Julia	8	1	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9			Lautier 917 611 5/26	Leonard	49		m	m	artist	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian German	England	London	Brother in law: Georges Loyal 61 Rue de Vaugirard Montreuil Paris
10			Fischer	Emil Joseph	29		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	England	London	Bro: Fischer 6 Pomme de Laberge Luxemburg
11			do	Marie wife	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brickells St Evelyn Luxemburg
12			Engelens	Theodore	27		m	s	None	yes	yes	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	England	London	Bro L Engelens 2 Rothsmn 60 Willy Luxemburg
13			do	Nicholas bro	25		m	s	None 11-53345	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14			Lulling	Antonie	20		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	England	London	John Lulling Braschtenbach Luxemburg
15													Pearson			
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

32

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—518

List 1.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

54 5

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or practising the same, or advising it?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, contract, or expectation, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	New Haven	no	Husband	yes	no	—	—	Husband: Emil Soderblom 106 Temple St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	medium	grey	mole on face	England	London
2	do	do	no	Father	—	—	—	—	Father: do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	—	fair	fair	Brown	none	do	do
3	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	100	yes	9 mths	Providence	Friend: G. L. Ramel 11 West Earle St Providence RI	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	mole under left chin	Switzerland	Zurich
4	Nef	New York	yes	self	60	no	—	—	Friends: Congregational Church New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fresh	blue	black	none	Peru	Lima
5	Nef	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	6 mths	Chicago	Husband: Jno S. Schmid 1719 W. 18 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	dark	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
6	do	do	yes	Father	yes	no	—	—	Father: do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	USA	Philadelphia
7	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	fair	brown	hazel	do	Scotland	Glasgow
8	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	fair	brown	blue	do	England	Leyton
9	Nef	New York	yes	self	100	yes	yes	1913 2 mths	104 East 14 St. N.Y.C. Friends	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	grey	blue	none	Germany	Altona
10	Nef	New York	yes	self	200	yes	—	—	Geneva Club 144 St & Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	grey	none	Luxembourg,	Eltz
11	—	do	—	yes	husband	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Eltz
12	Nef	New York	yes	self	300	yes	no	—	Geneva Club do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
13	do	do	do	do	no	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Luxemburg.
14	Nef	New York	yes	self	100	no	—	—	Geneva Club do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Luxemburg	Brachtenbach
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Herbert F Hayes, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Hayes

Officer ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July 29th, 1915,

at New York

W C Rensale

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Hemyng, Surgeon of the Steamship "Adriatic Sailing Thereunto, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~fifteen~~ Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

G G Hemyng

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

W C Fennell

Immigration Officer.

11—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—23

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 21st July, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 3194[illegible]							1		✓ Downey	✓ Mary	15	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Wales	Dowlais	Father John Downey 12 Brecon Street Dowlais Wales
3220642 2									✓ Mylroie	✓ Katie	24	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	Isle-of-Man	Douglas	Mother Emily Mylroie Agneash Lezey Isle-of-Man
3144685 3									✓ Davies	✓ Robert John	25	M	M	Grocer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Colwyn Bay	Wife Mrs Davies 43 Grove Park Colwyn Bay
3220653 4									~~Lonergan~~	~~Patrick~~	19	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Crough	~~Father Thomas Lonergan Lonergan Cahir Ireland~~
3220673 5									✓ Coady	✓ John	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Urlingford	Father Richard Coady Rathbeg, Urlingford
ADMITTED 3220[illegible] 6									✓ Lynch	✓ Mary Jane	51	F	W	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Cavan	None
3220681 7									✓ Houlihan	✓ Sarah	22	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Mullingar	Father Thomas Houlihan 3 Lomans Terrace Mullingar
3184423 8									✓ Carew	✓ James	38	M	S	Gentleman	do	do	do	do	do	Cashel	Brother Lawrence Carew The Commons Cashel Tipperary
3147221 9									✓ Fitzgerald	✓ Thomas	22	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Collaroo	Father John Fitzgerald Collaroo Lauragh Kenmare
3220675 10									✓ Cooke	✓ Sarah	30	F	M	House Wife	1-79623-2-36 do	do	do	English	England	Dukinfield	Husband Frederick Cooke 3 St John St Dukinfield
3144685 11									✓ Davies	✓ Mary Hannah	23	F	M	do	8-199040 do	12/28/40 do	do	Welsh	Wales	Colwyn Bay	Miss Mary Newall Savoy Cafe Colwyn Bay
" 12									✓ do	✓ Master Rt J Griffith	1	M	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
3181716 13									✓ Foster	✓ Walter Clayton	24	M	M	Goods Guard	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Wakefield	Father in Law Mr F W Deakin Castle Terrace, Walton, Nr Wakefield
" 14									✓ do	✓ Charlotte Victoria	27	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father — do
3147122 15									✓ Sullivan	✓ Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Father Jack Sullivan Bunan Tuosist Kenmare
3150987 16									✓ Breslin	✓ Annie	38	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Cnnygbeg Co Longford	Father Mr D. Mc Guire Cnnygbeg Father PO Co Longford
17 (1)									✓ do	✓ Helen	8	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do
" 18									✓ do	✓ Kathleen	3 6	F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 19									✓ do	✓ Joseph	2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3150995 20									✓ Lavelle	✓ John	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ireland	Father John Lavelle Doniger Achill Ireland
3a-5864 21									✓ Burns	✓ James Patrick	35 5	M	S	Driller	do	do	do	English	England	Widnes	Sister Margaret Magee 2 Brown St Moss Bank Widnes
3220680 22									✓ Lowry	✓ Michael	19	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Mother Mrs Higgins Ballinrobe Ireland
3149955 23									✓ Coughlan	✓ Martin	21	M	S	do	1-79419 do	do	do	do	do	Clonfanlo	Mother Mary Coughlan Clonfanlo Athlone King Co.
3077954 24									✓ Egan	✓ Daniel	26	M	S	do	1-71140 do	do	do	do	do	Clonfanlo	Father Peter Egan Clonfanlo Athlone
32nd 86 25									✓ Healy	✓ Maggie	23	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kenmare	Mother Mrs Healy Ruskuns Kenmare Ireland
3220[illegible] 26									✓ do	✓ Patrick	19	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother — do
3220682 27									✓ Cathcart	✓ Bella Mc	30	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Belfast	Parents Mr & Mrs Davis 202 Woodstock Rd Belfast
" 28									✓ do	✓ George	3 6	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandparents — do
" 29									✓ do	✓ Frederick	2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30																					

33

(1) ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2
List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1915. 56

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, or insane person, or epileptic, or physically or mentally defective, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Athol	No	Self	$3	No			Aunt Mrs Margaret Johnson 1016 Old Main St Athol Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fresh	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Dowlais
2	Ills	Galva	Yes	Mr Callicks	$30	No			Mrs Catherine Callicks Rock 3 Box 5 Galva Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	Isle of Man	Agneash
3	NY	Syracuse	do	Self	$5	No			Cousin Rev Walter E. Jones Calvary Rectory Syracuse, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Wales	Denbigh
4	~~Mass~~	~~Danvers~~	do	Brother	$5	No			~~Brother-in-law Mr Thomas Corrigan 63 Locust St Danvers Mass~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Light Blue	None	Ireland	Cavan
5	NY	New-York	Yes	Sister	$30	No			Sister Mary Coady 11 West 128 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Urlingford
6	do	do	do	Brother	$25	No			Brother Mr J. A Kelly 145 West 108 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Wicklow
7	do	do	do	Aunt	$21	No			Aunt Mrs Kate Mc Gowan 241 East 55 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Mole on Cheek	Ireland	Mullingar
8	do	do	do	Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs Julia Fitzgerald 132 West 63 Street New-York Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Cashel
9	do	do	do	Self	$5	No			Brother James Smith 4 Liberty St Central Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Lauragh
10	R.I	Central Falls	do	do	$25	Yes	7 mos ago	Rockford Ill	Rev Walker E Jones Rectory, Syracuse, N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Stalybridge
11	NY	Syracuse	do	Husband	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Medium	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
12	do	do	do	Father	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Child	—			None	Wales	Colwyn Bay
13	Pa	Pittsburgh	do	Self	$50	No			Sister in Law Mrs E Frank 115 Schenley St, Bon Air, Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Spalding Moor
14	do	do	do	Husband	do	Yes	7 mos	Pittsburgh Pa	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Medium	Brown	Grey	None	England	Normanton
15	NY	New-York	do	Self	$5	No			Aunt Mrs Jurney 351 First Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kenmare
16	do	do	do	Self	$10	Yes	21 yrs	New-York	Husband John Breslin 317 East 43rd Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Ennybegs
17	do	do	do	Mother	do	do	do	do	Father — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U S A	New York
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	do	do
20	Ohio	Cleveland	do	Self	$5	No			Cousin Thomas Cafferty American Aqua Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Achill Island
21	Cal	Taft	do	Self	$6	Yes	10 yrs	Taft	Friend Thomas Wilks Wilkshead Drilling Co Taft Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	Tattooed on both arms	England	Widnes
22	NJ	Jersey City New-York	do	Miss Lowry	$2	No			Annie Lilton 157 Duncan Ave, Jersey City NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
23	Ills	Chicago	do	Self	$3	No			Brother Patrick Jackson Chicago, Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Clonfadlo
24	Conn	Hartford	No	Self	$51	No			Aunt Mrs Lynch 350 Park St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Clonfadlo
25	NY	New-York	Yes	Self	$35	No			Sister Minnie Shea 119 West 69 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Black	None	Ireland	Kenmare
26	do	do	do	do	$25	No			Sister — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair		Blue	None	Ireland	Kenmare
27	NJ	Jersey City	do	Husband	Yes	No			Husband William Catheart 71 Green St Jersey City, N.J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	15	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Drogheda
28	do	do	do	Father	do	do			Father — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Child	—			None	Ireland	Belfast
29	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Child				None	Ireland	Belfast
30																							

ALIEN IMMIGRANT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram F Hayes, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Steamship "Adriatic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B F Hayes

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915,

at New York

W C Rensell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Flemyng, Surgeon of the S.S. "Adriatic", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

57

G G Flemyng MD

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19

at New York.

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—211

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 21st July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
3220688 1			O' Shea	Mortimer	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kenmare	Father Cornelius O'Shea Gotthinadullagh, Kenmare
3220682 2			Patton	John	18	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Achill Island	
3220681 3			Woods	Frank	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Monaghan	Mother & Father Mr & Mrs Pat Woods Dragan Emyvale Monaghan
3220654 4			~~Brennan~~	Lily	19	F	S	Waitress	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinasloe	~~Father Henry Brennan~~ Brown Thier House Ballinasloe Co Galway
R 3220686 5			Queree	Francis	35	M	M	Tailor	do	do	do	English	England	Jersey	Mrs Francis Queree 44 Clearview St Jersey England
3220685 6			Adamson	Katie	22	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Moate	Father Thomas Adamson Burgess Lane Moate Co Westmeath
ADMITTED 7		1	Quinn	Kate	24	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeras	Mother Mr Mary Quinn Leeras Kinvara Co Galway
3220694 8			O'Brien	John J	19	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Carraghboy	Father James O'Brien Corrig Carraghboy, Athlone
3220693 9			do	Mary	17	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3229148 10			Hennessy	Josephine	35	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	London	Sister Mrs Kellon 4 Wellington Rd Barnsbury London
3183075 11			Saygol	David	42	M	S	Assistant Draper	do	do	British Subject	Hebrew	do	Sheffield	Mother Martha Saygol 62 Duke Street Sheffield
3213045 12			Reilly	James	27	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Mullagh	Sister Mrs Patrick Reilly Mullagh Kells
3165491 13			Higgs	William	52	M	M	Watch Maker	do	do	do	English	England	Plymouth	Sister Mrs George Watt Torpoint Devonport
3220693/4 14			Walsh	Sarah	19	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Father Patrick Walsh Knockloy Ballinrobe Co Mayo
3197940 15			Sheehan	Patrick	21	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Tooreat	Father Jerry Sheehan Tooreat Co Kerry
3003908 16			O'Shea	Hannah	26	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Mrs O'Shea Kenmare
" 17			O'Shea	Michael	19	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible] 18			Maloney	Mary	29	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Father James Maloney Ballyvourney Macroom
[illegible] 19			~~Brennan~~	~~Mary~~ Nan	22	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Father Timothy Brennan Ballyvourney Macroom
3220691 20			Ganty	James	22	M	S	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do	Headford	Father Patrick Ganty Headford Co Galway
ADMITTED 21		1	Peck	Alice	17	F	S	Cotton Weaver	do	do	do	do	do	Oldham	Father Charles Peck 1 Ivy Street Oldham
1		1	Malley	Patrick	35	M	M	Farm Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Tuam	Wife Mrs Malley Tuam
3147383 23			Sweeney	Samuel	22	M	S	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballina	Father Patrick Sweeney Ballina Co Mayo
3220683 24			Connell	Martin	20	M	S	Farm Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballina	Father Patrick Connell Ballina Co Mayo
ADMITTED 25		1	Peck	Charles	46	M	M	Grocer	do	do	do	English	England	Oldham	Wife Mrs Peck 1 Ivy Street Oldham
3220687 26			Feaney	Bridget	22	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Ballina	Father Patrick Feaney Ballina Co Mayo
3220695 27			O'Brien	Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	English	England	Eccles	Parents Mr & Mrs O'Brien 6 Oxford St Eccles
28															
29															
30															

No. 4 cancelled. H. S. Watson 7/31/15

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

30 58

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 191-

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother Patrick O'Shea 744-2nd Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kenmare
2	Ohio	Cleveland	do	Cousin	$25	No			1308 West 73rd Street New-York Uncle & Brothers Patrick & John Woods	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
3	N.Y.	New-York	do	Brother	$25	No			218 East 95 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Bragan Monaghan
4	Miss	Monett	do			No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	None Tattooed red & blue	Ireland	Ballinrobe
RANT ALIEN 5	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	$25	Yes	3 yrs	Providence R.I.	Returning home Wife Louise 140 Chestnut St, Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Rt arm only	England	St Helier, Jersey
6	N.Y.	New-York	do	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Kate Carlon 241 Cleveland Ave East New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Moate
7	N.Y.	New-York	do	Self	$25	No			Brother John Quinn 713 Second Ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Ireland	Kinvara Co Galway
8	Cal	San Francisco	do	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Mrs James Norton 417 Crocker St, San Francisco, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Corry
9	do	do	do	do	$37	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Corry
10	Del	Wilmington	No	Husband	$25	do			Husband Daniel Hennessy 308 King St, Wilmington, Del	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	None	England	London
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$26	do			Sister Mrs Jennie Levi 862 Jennings St Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	6	Fresh	Red	Blue	None	Russia	Shavel Kovno
12	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	$25	do			Uncle Philip Brady 229 E 117 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Mullagh
13	Pa	Braddock Pittsburgh	No	do	$60	Yes	12 yrs	Braddock Pa	Wife Elizabeth Higgs 3 Bell Ave Braddock (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn	Hazel	None	England	Liskeard
14	N.J.	Jersey City	No	do	$25	No			Sister Annie Linton 157 Duncan Ave Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
15	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do	$26	No			Brother John Sheehan 622 Fortham Rd New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Tooscist
RANT ALIEN 16	ny	new york	Yes	self	$10	yes	8 yrs	June 1914 N.Y. City	Sister Miss Mary Shea 67 West 101 St. N.Y.C.	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	do	Kenmore
17	do	do	yes	Self	$30	No	—			No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	do	Kenmore
RANT ALIEN 18	Ohio	Akron	No	Husband	$25	Yes	15 yrs	1915 Nov Haven Conn & N.Y. Ohio 6	Husband Akron Ohio, 101 W Thorton St Cousin Mary Shea, 67 W 101 St	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	do	Cloghre. Tip
19	ny	new york	yes	Self	$40	no	—		New York City Cousin Brother-Sister not family	No	No	no	no	Good	do	No	5	9	Fair	light	Blue	None	do	Kenmore
20	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	Self	$30	No	—		5217 Herman W 54th St ave, Cleveland Parents:- Jno mon Rock, 515 W 145th St, New York	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brn	None	Ireland	Monaghan
21	N.Y.	new York	yes	Father	None	No	no	—	Brother: Mrs Kelly & sister, Greenland Michigan	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	do	Belfast
22	mich	Greenland	Yes	Self	$30	No	—		Sister Mrs Frozier 82 W 90th St. N.Y.C.	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ennisbergal
RANT ALIEN 23	ny	New York	yes	Self	50	Yes	1912 & 3 yrs	New York	Cousin Jno Kelly 10 S Madison St, Chicago	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	do	Co Kare
24	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Mother 515 W 145th St. N.Y.C.	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	1	Fresh	Brn	Hazel	None	Ireland	Belfast
25	ny	New York	yes	Mother	No	yes	—	—	Brother, Jno Heaney 1780 Lexington Ave N.Y.C.	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Enagleg
26	ny	New York	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Brother: J & C Brien	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	
RANT ALIEN 27	Minn	Minneapolis New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	11 yrs	1914 Chicago	1410-2nd ave S, Minneapolis Minn	No	no	no	no	Good	do	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram F Hayes Master, of the S.S. Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19—,
at New York

W C Rennell
Immigration Officer.

~~Officer.~~ Master

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21.

Form 630 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool 21st July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York July 27th, 1915

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
3187388 1	Murray	William	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		22nd Oct 1892 Circuit Court, Chicago.	Returning home 436-27th Avenue Milwaukee, Wisconsin
3220664 2	~~Mc Kenna~~	~~Minnie~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Boston 24 4 1899 New York~~		Aunt Alice Smyth 145 Highland Ave San Francisco, Cal.
3213044 3	Kilroy	William	~~68~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		2nd January ~~1889~~ 1889 North Adams, Mass.	Returning home 1229 East 75 Street Chicago, Ills.
3173744 4	Buxton	Frederick	58		~~M~~	~~M~~		30 January 1904 Providence, Rhode Island	Returning home 13 Howell St, Providence, Rhode Island
~~16959~~ 5	~~Lesinski~~	~~Hiram~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~29 June 1895 Chicago Ills~~	~~Home 1747 Ave Ave New York~~
49847 6	Jenkins	Arthur	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~W~~		Oct 14 1884	Home 522 Washington Ave Charleroi
3220659 7	~~Murphy~~	~~Patrick~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		6 May 1911 Orange, New York	~~54 Walnut Ave Syracuse, New York~~
~~1484~~ 8	~~Anderson~~	~~Arthur~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~W~~			~~Martha Brison~~ Charleroi
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

#1-3/4-6

4 last

Parnell

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Fleming, Surgeon of the SS "Adriatic", Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G G Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

W C Rennie

Immigration Officer

60

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian. 14
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool 21st, July, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat. Resident of: North America. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
396715		No passport with U.S. Division	X	Delaine ✓ Laura	59	W F	W	Head Waitress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Friend — 114 Coburg Rd Camberwell London
396716 2			X	Harris ✓ Rosina	30	W F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister — Mrs Bolton, 41 Poole Rd Wokeing, London
" 3				do ✓ Doris	8	W F	S	child	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
" 4				do ✓ Violet	6	W F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 5				do ✓ Lilian	5	W F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 6				do ✓ Phyllis	3	W F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
396717			X	Tite ✓ Annie Elizabeth	35	W F	S	H wife	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Friend — Miss Smith 312 Moneyer Rd, Manor Park Sisters-in-law, 41 Rhodesia Rd, Lewisham London Eng.
" 8				do ✓ Mabel	11	W F	S	child	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
" 9				do ✓ Herbert	10	W M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
" 10				do ✓ Florence	9	W F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
" 11				do ✓ Harold	7	W M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 12				do ✓ Grace	6	W F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 13				do ✓ Sidney	4	W M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 14				do ✓ Louisa	2	W F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
396718 15			X	Whitby ✓ Emily Mender	36	W F	S	H wife	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother — Mrs Mennett (dear) Sister-in-law, Rosina Tite 28 Ellenborough Rd, Holloway
" 16		VL 396/143		do ✓ Joseph Frederick	12	W M	S	child	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
" 17				do ✓ Kender Rose	11	W F	S	do	Yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
" 18				do ✓ Sidney William	6	W M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 19				do ✓ Doy Doris	3	W F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
" 20				do ✓ Edward Percy	1	W M	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
345069 21				Parker ✓ Reginald	20	M S		Shoemaker	Yes	yes	England	English	Wales	Tunnanford	Aunt — Mrs E Parker, 85 Bland St Alexander Pk, Manchester
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

W. J. Whitaker, Asst Insp.
7/30/1915.

36

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

C List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 29th, 1913.

61

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont	Hamilton	Yes	Son in law & via para Buffalo (Miss Douglas)	4/-	no		Son: Wm Delaine 143½ Earl St Hamilton, Ontario Cda	No	No	No	No	Good	No "Pipe disease of Teeth - senility - which affects ability to enunciate"	5 2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Plymouth
2	do	Brewers Mills	Yes	Brit Dominion Immigration Soc	No	No		Husband: Wm Harris, Brewers Mills, Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Booker
3	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
4	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
5	do	do	Yes	do	5/-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
6	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
7	do	Toronto	Yes	Husband	-			Husband:- Vallie, 23 Bradshaw ave, Kurbank Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	London
8	do	do	Yes	Father	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
9	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
10	do	do	Yes	do	20/-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
11	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
12	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
13	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
14	do	do	Yes	do	-			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
15	do	Lucknow	Yes	Brit Dominion Immigration Society	No	No		Husband:- Jas Whitby, c/o Mrs T & Stewart, R.R. No 6 Lucknow, Ontario, Cda	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Halifax
16	do	do	Yes	do	No	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 8	"	"	"	None	England	London
17	do	do	Yes	do	10/-	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2				None	do	do
18	do	do	Yes	do	-	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
19	do	do	Yes	do	-	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
20	do	do	Yes	do	-	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None	do	do
21	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	$10/-	No		Mother:- Jane Smith 69 Gladstone ave Port Roche, Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	London
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram F. Hayes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S S Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Hayes

~~Officer~~. Master.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 19[illegible], at Ellis Island.

W C Rainsford

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G G Fleming, Surgeon of the S.S. "Adriatic", Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "of the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. (Dublin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G G Fleming M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915

at New York

W C Cornell

Immigration Officer.

July 30 1915.

11

5

62

Act
78
4 Act
86 tot

7 Sl.
22 Tn
3 Cl

Revised
78
4 Acts
83 tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Liverpool July 21st, 1915.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1								Henriksen Harald	27		m	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Father: Lars Henriksen Norway
2								Söderström Martin Alexander	33		m	S. Tent & awning maker	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Malmö	Mother: Betty Söderström Östra Vingåkers Dalsgatan 2 Malmö Sweden
3								Lahtela Rustaa Hjelmar	21		m	S. Lumber Jack	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylimijami	Aunt: Mathilda Mikstrom Nummijarvi
4								Vazquez Louis	19		m	S. Fireman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corcuna	Father: Philippe Vasquez Padilla Coruna
5								~~Lahtela Hjelmar~~	~~20~~										
6								Lang Walter	22		m	S. Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Vasa	Sister: Lyra Lang Vasa
7								Andersson Ture Elis	22		m	S. Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Swedish	Finland	Vasa	Brother: Mr. Alex Andersson Vasa
8								Mrs. Hanna Jansson	24		m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Mobridge	Mother: Selma Andersson Gegend. Eriksberg
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 24th, 1915

63

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Sex (a polygamist or anarchist, the letter "x" will be marked opposite his name, which is approved by chapter 37 of the laws of 1903; if not, write no, which is approved by chapter 37 of the laws of 1903; if not, write no, which is approved by chapter 37 of the laws of 1903; if not, write no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertram J. Hayes Master, of the S.S. Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[signature]

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of July, 1915,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ADRIATIC WHITE STAR arrived JULY 30, 1915., 19, M., from

64

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Vazguez, Louis	5	4		1	To tel $	10:20 RR Bro Mannell 51 Jackson St Norfolk Va	T	2	1[05]	3	4	3
2	✓ Houlihan, Sarah	1	7		1	" aunt	Frd Mrs. Kate McGowan 241 E 55th St NYC	1	30	11[00]	—	—	—
3	✓ Cathcart, Bella & 2 ch	1	27		3	" husband	Husb Wm 67 Green St J City	1	30	11[46]	—	—	—
4	✓ Heaney, Bridget	2	26		1	" brother	Bro John 118 W 61 St NYC J City	T	30	11[40]		—	—
5	✓ Walsh, Sarah	2	14		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Cornelius Lester 157 Hancock St	T	30	11[30]	—		—
6	✓ Adamsen Kate	2	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Cathrin Carlson 241 Lee Av Jersey City	T	30	12[45]	—	1	—
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ADRIATIC JULY 30

TOTALS

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. (1) 65

S. S. Adriatic (White Star) arrived July 30, 1915. , 191 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
1f	1	Furniss, Mary (2d Cab.)	1	23/25	3	Sec. 11 9.30	Corner							7/30	123	Lor	11							3	3	3	✓
5f		sis Margeret				Under 16																					✓
8m		br John																									✓
6f	2	Downey, Mary	1	1	1	L P C 11	Schwartz							7/30	158	K	2								1		
2m	3	Lang, Walter	5	6	1	" Cert	"							8/2	113	B	10										
f	4	Quinn Kate	2	7	1	" Cert	Watson							7/30	157	K	1							3	3	3	
5m	5	O'Malley, Patrick	2	22	1	" Cert	"	7/31	153	Lor	8/4	14	J							18	8/4/15	Adriatic		✓	✓	✓	
7f	6	Peck, Alice	2	21	2	"	"							7/30	142	M	1								2		
5m		Charles																									
1f	7	Lynch, Jane	1	6	1	" Cert	Schwartz							7/30	152	K	1								1		
																									1		
																								1	1	1	

Adriatic 7/30

TOTALS

Russia

11 (2)

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.a. Jochandy, Surgeon of the S.S. Kursk, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Bonn, Germany, & The Medical Faculty, Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.a. Jochandy

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1915

at Liv

Gen. U. S. Immigration Officer.

July 30 1915

11—1115

	U.S. and Possessions	Other Countries	Total	Aliens not able to read	Total Passengers	N.T.
First Cabin	3		3	11	14	5
Second Cabin	6		6	22	28	3
Steerage						
TOTAL						

Out Door

Aliens 1st Cabin 11 — 3 — 14
Steerage 22 — 6 — 28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangel, 18th July, 1945

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Glushanok	Samuel	40		m	m	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Winolau	wife S. Glushanok, Gulycrow Per. 5, Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
2	Shneider	Ljuba	20		f	s	student	yes	yes		Hebrew		Odessa	uncle Mr. W. Shereshewsky,	Ill.	Chicago
3	—"—	Grigory	16		m	s	pupil	yes	yes		Hebrew		Odessa	Remeslennaja 24, Odessa	"	—"—
4	Lysenkowsky	Wassily	33		m	m	priest	yes	yes		Russian	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	father & grandfather:	Ohio	Cleveland
5	—"—	Vera	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes		Russian	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Samuel Lysenkowsky	"	—"—
6	—"—	George	7		m	s	child	yes	yes		Russian	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	Selo Maskorino, Gouv. Chers.	"	—"—
7	—"—	Victor	5		m	s	child	yes	yes		Russian	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio		"	—"—
8	Kanter	Abram	35		m	m	agent technical	yes	yes		Hebrew		Petrograd	wife H. Kanter, Ludovskaja 24, Petrograd.	N.Y.	New York
9	Plan	Nicolas	38		m	s	engineer	yes	yes		Russian		Moscow	mother A. Plan, Krasnovorskaja Sadowaja Moscow.	"	—"—
10	Karasew	Serge	31		m	m	—"—	yes	yes		Russian		Moscow	wife E. Karasew, 1st Meshcanskaja 38. Moscow	"	—"—
11	Mentzendorf	Leonid	32		m	m	—"—	yes	yes		Russian		Petrograd	mother O. Mentzendorf, Nikolaeffskaja 27. Kieff	"	—"—
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4A-862-10/6/41

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7/30, 1915

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907-09	Chicago Ill.	A. E. Johnson & Co. 37 Broad way, New York city	no	no	no	good	none	5	9		dark brown	none		Mohilew
2	no	herself	yes	no	no	no	father A. Schneider-Breil 348 Hannover st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	"	5	5		" "	"		Nikolajeff
3	no	sister	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	"	5	7		" "	"	Russia.	— " —
4	no	himself	yes	yes	1908-14	Cleveland Ohio	fr. Rev. Petrowsky	no	no	no	good	"	5	10		blond blue	"		Selo Androkowka
5	no	husband	yes	"	—	—	2547 St. Tikhon st. S.W.	no	no	no	good	"	5	5		" "	"		Woznesensk
6	no	father	yes	"	—	—	Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	"	—	—		" "	"		Odessa
7	no	father	yes	"	—	—		no	no	no	good	Short (stiff knee from injury)	—	—		" "	See Col. 28: 24	U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
8	yes	himself	yes	yes	1905-09 1910-12	New York	uncle B. Kantor, 465 Fulton st., Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	good	none	5	8		dark brown	none		Kovno
9	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	fr. Trester, 210 W. 44th.	no	no	no	good	"	5	9		blond blue	"		Moscow
10	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Westover court	no	no	no	good	"	5	11		chestnut "	"		— " —
11	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	New York city	no	no	no	good	"	5	9	½	" "	"		Kijeff
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Off. F. Klavin, of the S. S. "Kursk" (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian Klavin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of July, 1915;

at [illegible]

G. W. Moore.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangel, 18th July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 68, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sillimon	Caroline	[illegible]		F	S	Oct. 6. 1881 New Canaan Conn.		New Canaan Conn
2	Ussher	Neville	14	2	M	S	May 13 - 1901, Van, Turkey	Parents file C of L issued at Ellis Is	care of Mrs Dwight Stone New London Conn
3	Tomb	Emory E.	36	2	M	S	April 12 1881 Buffalo N.Y.		#581 Niagara St., Buffalo N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(11)

(41)

except

2

2

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Lockerby, Surgeon of the s/s "Kursk" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Bonn, Germany & The Medical Faculty of Paris, etc and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Lockerby

Sworn to before me this 30 th day of July, 1915

at Quy

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2
69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kursk* sailing from *Archangel*, *18th July*, 1945

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hofman	Jankel	57		m	m	in transit to Canada.	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	sister x aunt	Can.	to Toronto Ont.
2	Feiga		45		f	m	in transit to Canada.	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Liala Wirotof	"	"
3	Solomon		16		m	s	in transit	yes	yes	Ru	Hebrew		Odessa	Krenzolny per. 16., Odessa	"	"
4	Chusid	Schmuel	55		m	m	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	son x brother	N.Y.	New York
5	—"—	Malke	48		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Odessa	Moses Chusid	"	"
6	—"—	Rivke	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Odessa	Jalnitzkaja 20.	"	"
7	—"—	Libe	10		f	s	"	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Odessa	"	"
8	—"—	Josif	8		m	s	"	yes	yes		Hebrew		Odessa		"	"
9	Sokolowskaja	Sheindel	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Odessa	aunt:	"	"
10	—"—	Abram	16		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Eugenie Model	"	"
11	—"—	Miron	15		m	s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Novoselskaja 75	"	"
12	—"—	Maria	12		f	s	"	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Odessa	Odessa	"	"
13	—"—	Ilja	9		m	s	"	yes	yes		Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		"	"
14	Berochowitz	Iwan	18		m	s	student	yes	yes		Russian	Ru	Kijeff	sister L. Kerdimkoff, Uman Gouv. Kijeff, Puschkinskaja str.	Conn.	New-Britain
15	Macd	Anna	31		f	w	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew		Kodand	brother x uncle	Ind.	Gary
16	—"—	Moses	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kodand	Lewa Krasik, Carskaja	"	"
17	— 673/935	Alexander	9		m	s	"	yes	yes		Hebrew		Kodand	str., Gore, Gouv. Tiflis	"	"
18	Walewitz	Moses	43		m	m	merchant	yes	yes		Hebrew		Odessa	cousen Solomon Rosenblum, Grednaja str. 31., Odessa.	N.Y.	New-York
19	Baldo	Sedr	46		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	yes		Lithuanian	Ru	Oldziniki	sister Marionia Karschow Der. Pomerecz, Gouv. Wilna	Mass.	Haverhill
20	Andreichus	Antonina	36		f	m	housewife	no	no		Lithuanian		Balkinose M.A.	mother Regina Wishneuska Oldziniki, Gouv. Wilna	N.Y.	New-York
21	Poplawska	Leokadia	28		f	m	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish		Olkashe	sister if law Eva Pentka Der. Olkashe, Gouv. Lomsha	Mich.	Detroit
22	Mc. Gerald	Daniel	28		m	s	hospital attendant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	New York		N.Y.	New-York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGR

NON IMMIGR

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

: 70

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7/30/1915, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of, or prepaid, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	no	himself	yes	yes	no	no	brother in law & uncle.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	light	dark gray	none	[illegible]	Odessa
T ALIEN 2	no	husband	100	no	no	no	E. Goldstein, 58 Elm st.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	light	gray blue	none		— " —
NT ALIEN 3	no	father	-	no	no	no	Toronto Ont., Canada.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	light	chestnut brown	none	Russia.	— " —
4	yes	son	45	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	light	gray dark	none	Russia.	Graclaw
5	yes	son	-	no	no	no	son & brother:	Husband & wife												
6	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	Nathan Chusid	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	light	" "	none	Russia.	— " —
7	yes	brother	-	no	no	no	110 E. 97 st.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	2	light	dark "	none	Russia.	Odessa
8	yes	brother	-	no	no	no	New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	-	light	" "	none	Russia.	— " —
9	yes	husband	-	no	no	no	husband & father:	no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	" "	none	Russia.	— " —
10	yes	father	-	no	no	no	Isaac Gorelowski	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	light	chestn gray	none	Russia.	Ananjeff
11	yes	father	35	no	no	no	621 E. 169 st.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	9	light	" "	none	Russia.	— " —
12	yes	father	-	no	no	no	Bronx N. Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	light	" "	none	Russia.	— " —
13	yes	father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	5	2	light	blond "	none	Russia.	— " —
14	no	father	25	no	no	no	father: priest A. Borovkovitz 305 Washington st., New Britainbow	no	no	no	no	"	"	4	3	light	chestnut "	none	Russia.	Odessa
15	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	father & grandfather:	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	9	light	" "	none	Russia.	Trilessy
16	yes	grandfather	25	no	no	no	Rubin H. Mack, 1400 Broad-	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	light	" "	none	Russia.	Jekaterinoslaw
17	yes	grandfather	-	no	no	no	way, Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	"	"	4	6	light	" blue	none	Russia.	Tiflis
18	yes	himself	yes	yes	2 1903-1911	New York	brother Harry Wolowitz 294-466. 13 st. New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	4	5	light	" "	none	Russia.	" —
19	no	himself	yes	yes	10 1894-1914	Haverhill Mass.	wife Victoria Baldo 75 River st. Haverhill Mass.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	light	dark dark	Scar over right eyebrow.	Russia.	Odessa
T ALIEN 20	yes	herself	45	yes	13 1901-1913	Baltimore M.D.	husband Toni Hendreick, 422 N. S. Paca st., Baltimore M.D.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	10	light	chestn. blue	none	Russia.	Oldinidi
21	no	herself	50	no	no	no	husband Adam Poplawski, 63 Superior st., Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	10	light	" "	none	Russia.	— " —
NT ALIEN 22	yes	State of N. York Bureau of Deport	yes	yes	4 1910-1915	New York	Wards Island, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	5	light	" "	Small pocks marks	Russia.	Ruddi
23								no	no	no	no	"	"	5	11	light	" "		Ireland	Anderin
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

DO NOT SOIL OR TEAR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer, of the s/s Kursk, from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Hanig
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1915.

at NY

Geo. K. Innes
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangel, 18th July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915.

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cross	Mary	45		f	w	Act. 2 Sep - West Point, N.Y. Oct 20 - 1892		440 E 139th St. Bronx N.Y.
2	Eichels	Joseph	25		m	s	New York City, 16 June 1890. -		Central Islip, Long Island
3	Owens	Joseph	30		m	s			Wards Island, N York City
4	Landes	Ester	30		f	m	Hus. Wm. Act 2 Sep 91	U.S. Dist Court. N.Y. Dec 7-19	husband & father
5	—"—	Alex	8		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.		William Landes, 11 Belvidere St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	—"—	Emely	7		f	s	—"—		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

Hertz

Moore Gaspé (1/6)

Except (7/31)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Lockerby, Surgeon of the S.S. "Kursk", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Bonn, Germany, & the Medical Faculty of Paris, etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Lockerby

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1915

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

July 30/1915

Actual
22 aliens
3 Cents
25 Tot

1 Cl

Revised
21
3 Cts
24 Tott

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangel, 18th July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kupiszewska	Sofia	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshau	father & grandfather Josif Bogdanowy	N.J.	Jersey City
2	—"—	Mecislaw	4		m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshau		"	—"—
3	—"—	Georg	1		m	s	—"—	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warshau	Marshalkowska 99, Warshau	"	—"—
4	Nerkowska	Marianna	26		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Drosdowo	mother Victoria Franczeskewicz, Drosdowo, Gouv. Lomska	Ohio	Cleveland
5	—"—	Pelix	1	8	m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Drosdowo		"	—"—
6	Prugaczowa	Ulyana	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bolshje Nemsi	father & grandfather Michail Kissinow	Pa.	Pittsburgh
7	—"—	Jan	3	6	m	s	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bolshje Nemsi	Selo Bolshje Nemsi Gouv. Mohilew	"	—"—
8	—"—	Anastasia	—	10	f	s	—"—	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bolshje Nemsi		"	—"—
9	Balzowsky	Antonina	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodnitchez	br. if law & uncle	Nebr.	South Omaha
10	D.—"—	Anna	5		f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodnitchez	Victor Balzowsky	"	—"—
11	—"—	Michail	3		m	s	—"—	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodnitchez	Igrumen, Gouv. Minsk	"	—"—
12	—"—	Josif	1	8	m	s	—"—	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grodnitchez		"	—"—
13	Schneider	Gitel	37		f	m	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	br. if law & uncle	Ohio	Cincinnati
14	—"—	Sarah	17		f	s	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Froim Schneider	"	—"—
15	—"—	Hana	13		f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Mjasojedowskaja 42	"	—"—
16	—"—	Dora	9		f	s	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Odessa	"	—"—
17	—"—	Moritz	7		m	s	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		"	—"—
18	Wolowitz	Sima	25		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father & grandfather Schlidma Babelman Sololowskaja 39 Odessa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	—"—	Meita	2	3	f	s	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa		"	—"—
20	Kuchina	Matrena	23		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Saratow	mother: Natalia Bugina, Maloja Sergewskaja 15, Saratow	Mich.	Detroit
21	Sarkis	Ormaz	35		m	m	laborer	no	no	Persia	Ghersk	Persia	Urmia	brother, Warda Sarkis, Balcula, Gouv. Urmia, Persia	Conn.	New-Britain
22	Jeroleimis	Anton	32		m	[illegible]										
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

8-220849 - 3-24-41

162

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

73

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1915.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; whether a polygamist, or an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	herself	2	yes	3 1911-1914	Milford Mass.	husband & father: Stanislaw Krupichewsky, 453 Henderson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	chestnut	gray	none	Russia	Warshau
2	no	mother	-	yes	3		sh., Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
3	no	mother	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	blond	blue	none	—"	—"
4	yes	husband	2	no	no	no	husband & father: Czeslaw Nerkowski, 1822 Devenport ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	light	chestnut	dark	none	—"	Prosdowo
5	yes	father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	blond	dark	none	—"	—"
6	yes	husband	15	no	no	no	husband & father: Pelk Pugaczow, c/o First National Bank of Pittsburgh, 357 fifth ave. Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	7	light	chestnut	gray	none	—"	Bolshije Nemci Gouv. Mohilew
7	yes	father	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
8	yes	father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
9	yes	husband	5	no	no	no	husband & father	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	light	blond	blue	none	—"	Gorodischez
10	yes	father	-	no	no	no	Paul Balzowsky	no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
11	yes	father	-	no	no	no	808 - 27 sh. South Omaha, Nebr.	no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
12	yes	father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
13	yes	husband	4	no	no	no	husband & father	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	3	light	dark	dark	none	—"	Berdiczew
14	yes	father	-	no	no	no	Isaac Shneider	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	light	blond	blue	none	—"	Odessa
15	yes	father	-	no	no	no	703 Clinton sh. Cincinnati, Ohio	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
16	yes	father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	4	4	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
17	yes	father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	"	"	none	—"	—"
18	yes	herself	7	no	no	no	husband & father: M. Wolovits	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	9	light	dark	gray	none	—"	—"
19	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	308-10 Oakland sh. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	"	"	-	-	light	chestnut	blue	none	—"	—"
20	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Feodor Kuskin, c/o H. Pard 38 Banner ave., Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	light	"	gray	none	—"	Saratow
21	no	himself	26	yes	1 1913-1914	New Britain, Conn.	cousin: Daniel Oschnia, 881 Post Office Box, New-Britain, Conn.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	8	light	dark	dark	none	Persia	Urmia
22	yes		45	yes	3 yrs. 2 mos.		wife Kudanka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	[illegible]				Russia	[illegible]
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer, of the S/S. Kursk, from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

John Manning
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th. day of July, 1915,
at My
Geo. E. Munn
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. Kursk sailing from Archangel, 18th July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 74, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
~~1~~	~~Kurlsins~~	~~Anton~~	~~32~~	~~6~~	~~m~~	~~M~~			~~Clerfield county~~
2	Klempner	Dora	30	4	m		hus. Aaron - cert. 6302		son in law Ray Waylonis 830 W. Long ave, Du Bois, Pa. husband & father Aaron Klempner c/o. Berliner, 638 E 169th. Bronx N. Y.
3	—"—	Clara	ch 6	4	s		Bronx N.Y., August 26-1909	cert. 6302	
4	—"—	Raymond	ch 4	4	s		— . — . May 5-1911	" 4472	
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 515

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kursk (Russian American line) arrived July 30, 1915, 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 75

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
			II				Ret'd 7/31 11³⁰am							
1	Kofman	Jankel, wife &ch. (Cab.	1	1.3		3	Jankel in hosp. on arr.	S L	T	31	11²⁰	2	0	2
2	Balzowska	Antonina & 3 ch.	1	9/12		4	tel.	RR Hust Paul 808-27 St Omaha Neb	Beh	8/1	10.	8	4	8
3	Schneider	Gittel & 4 ch.	1	3/17		5	"	RR Hust Isaac 703 Clinton St Cincinnati O	J	31	10⁵⁰	5	0	5
4	Nerkowska	Marianna & ch.	1	4/5		2	"	RR Hust Czesław 1822 Davenport Ave Cleve	T	31	11⁴⁰	2	0	2
5	Wolowitz	Sima &ch.	1	18/19		2	husband	Hust Mowsch H 141 Indiana St Bklyn	J	31	10²⁰	2	-	2
6	Kupiszewska	Sofia && ch.	1	1/3		2	husb.	Husb Stanislaw 453 Henderson St Jersey City	T	31	9²⁵	2	-	2
7														
8														
9														
10														

14 to 19

KURSK JULY 30

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

16—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Kursk Russ. Am arrived July 30, 1915, 191, M., , from 76

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						From N.Y. Room 7/31/15 10 40																				
57 m	1	Kofman, Yankel (2nd Cl	1	3	3	L.P.C. Cir	Trahmer	8/2	108	13				8/3	113	J	1 40							9	9	
45 f		wf Faiga																								
16 m		son Solomon																								

Kursk 7/30/15 TOTALS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from MARACAIBO Venezuela, July 21th, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 30, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Dermott	Frank	27		M	S	Yonkers N.Y. July 18th 1888		Morristown N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

F. W. Goodman
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bernard Kedotin, Surgeon of the Thos Cash, Darling Thurnish, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2-1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Kedotin

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MARACAIBO 7-8 sailing from MARACAIBO Venezuela 8-12, July 21st, 1915

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 4		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Booth	William	34 5	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	English Scotch	U.S	New York		Mrs W. Booth 360 West 34th N.Y. NON IMM.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

45

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

79

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	self	Yes	yes 1906	N.Y.	Mrs W. Booth (Wife) 260 West 24 St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Gray	Mole on chin	Scotland	Edenburgh
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G W Goodman, of the S S [illegible], from Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 - 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., July 23rd, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th 80, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Findlay	Charles	44	6	M	M	Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 29th 1870		119 West 40th St. N.Y.
2	Hakes	George	40	8	M	M	Belvidere Ills Oct. 12th 1874		485 - 6th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Haker	Netta	37	6	F	M	Parryville Pa. Dec. 28th 1877		405 - 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Curtis	George M	32	5	M	S	Searsport Me. Feb. 13th 1883		Searsport Me.
5	Hill	Horace	27	6	M	S		Beloidere Ill Boone County Dec. 1914	Beloidere Ill.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

F W Goodman
Master

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bernard Fredstein, Surgeon of the Maracaibo, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 & 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Fredstein
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

Maracaibo
July 30 1915
4 + 1 PR
81 sheet

10 PR
2 PR

First Cabin	15				15	11	26	—	3
Second Cabin						1	1	—	—
Steerage									
TOTAL									

Actress

	9	5	14
	1		1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from CURACAO D.W.I., July 22nd, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Tourists.	Alienage of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Boom	Cornelia	23	4	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D W I	Curacao	John Boom Curacao D.W.I
2				Boom	Juan A	18	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D W I	Curacao	Martin Boom Curaco D.W.I
3				Spiegelthal	Maria	39	4	F	M		Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Asar Spiegelthal Caracas Venezuela
4		/		Wickstead	Henry K	60	4	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Venezuela	Maracaibo	
5				Raytler	Clemencia de	32		F	W		Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Pedro Miguel Sammell Caracas Venezuela
6				Raytler	Blanca R	16		F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Pedro Miguel Sammell Caracas Venezuela
7		/		Tenny	Cecil	40	3	M	S	agriculturist merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	Venezuela	Caracas	Stanley Lodge Caracas Venezuela
8		/		Hill	Horst	27	6	M	S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German			
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

47

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prisoner or discharged, or escaped from prison, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y	N.Y.	no	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Chas Boom 1007 Garden St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Fair	Dark	Brown	none	W.I.	Curacao
2	N.Y	Holy	no	self	yes	no			Chas Boom 1007 Garden St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Black	none	W.I.	Curacao
3	N.Y	N.Y.	no	self	yes	yes	St Louis	no	Carlos Meinhard 846 Main St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Venguela	Ciudad Bolivar
4	Canada	Toronto	no	self	yes	yes	1 year	N.Y.	Prince George Broadway & 28th N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Fair	White	Blue	none	Canada	Quebec
5	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Elena de Sancho 63 West 128th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Venguela	Caracas
6	N.Y	N.Y.	no	myself	yes	no	no	no	Elena de Sancho 63 West 128th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	scar on neck	Venguela	Caracas
7	England	London	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Strand Colare Hotel London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Dark	Gray	Mole on right Check	England	Manchester
8	Ill	Belvidere	no	self	yes	yes	10 years	Ill	National Sewing Machine Co Belvidere Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	Light	Blue		Germany	Chemnitz
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. W Goodman, of the S. S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 to 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States is a country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bernard Kreslein, Surgeon of the Maracaibo, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3-1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bernard Kreslein

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 505 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from MARACAIBO Venezuela 8-17, July 21st, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Vega	Mariana	25	F	S	Bird 2402 12/28/40 maker yes yes			Colombia	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Belena de Vega (mother) San Cristobal Venezuela
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 639
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1915

14-481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or has any other objectionable practices, previously supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wf	N.Y.	No	self	Yes	No	No	No	work 5—47 G Mrs Alejandrina Saumell 2280 Bathgate Ave Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Colombia	Solazar
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. W. Goodman, of the S. S. MARACAIBO, from MARACAIBO Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 - 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

87

S. S. MARACAIBO, sailing from MAYAGUEZ P.R., July 24th, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1915

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Garlinghouse	Arthur	24	m	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
2	Garlinghouse	Muriel	20	F	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
3	Boynton	Frank	35	m	~~U.S.~~	American			Yonkers N.Y.
4	C	Luis J.	32	m	~~Porto Rico~~	~~Porto Rican~~			Philadelphia Pa
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	27	m	Sto Domingo	Spanish	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y.
6				F	Sto Domingo	American	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y.
7				m	~~U.S~~	American			Boston Mass.
8				m	~~U.S.~~	American			Bklyn N.Y.
9				m	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
				m	~~Porto Rico~~	~~Porto Rican~~			New York City
				M	~~U.S.~~	~~American~~			Brockton Mass
				F	Turkey Syria	Syrian		Palestine Homeland	224 Union St Hoboken N.J.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									



* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

87

S. S. NARACAIBO, sailing from MAYAGUEZ P.R. July 24th, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Garlinghouse	Arthur	24	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
2	Garlinghouse	Muriel	20	F	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
3	Boynton	Frank	35	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Yonkers N.Y.
4	Colon	Luis J.	32	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			Philadelphia Pa
5	Burnols	Julio A	27	M	Sto Domingo	Spanish	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y.
6	Burnols	Lillian N.	21	F	Sto Domingo	American	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y.
7	Clausen	Peter	39	M	~~U.S~~	American			Boston Mass.
8	Lewis	Reese C	35	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Bklyn N.Y.
9	Miller	George	38	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
10	Berenguer	Rufo	26	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			New York City
11	Blackstone	Alberto	23	M	~~U.S~~	~~American~~			Brockton Mass
12	Jasons	Azba	65	F	Turkey Syria	Syrian		Mediterranean Homeland	924 Hudson St Hoboken N.J.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Not 10 20

Form 546.

ALIEN CERTIFICATE—INSULAR TERRITORY

(ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

85 No. 11631

Jones

Port of MAYAGUEZ P. R., July 24 1915

This is to certify that Mrs A Jasons, who arrived at the port of Mayaguez P.R. a native of Syria on the March 1, 1914, per steamship S.S. Jason, ~~has been duly inspected and registered~~, into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 65; Height, 4 ft 10 in; Weight, 130; Color of hair, Gray; Color of eyes, Brown

Remarks (note destination, etc.): arrived from Mainland to help Sup.

L. C. Evans
(Name.)
Commissioner of Immigration
(Title.)

Surrendered at ....., to Inspector ....., 191

14—457

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

87

S. S. MARACAIBO, sailing from MAYAGUEZ P.R. July 24th, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1915

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Garlinghouse	Arthur	24	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
2	Garlinghouse	Muriel	20	F	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
3	Boynton	Frank	35	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Yonkers N.Y.
4	Colon	Luis J.	32	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			Philadelphia Pa
5	Bunols	Julio A	27	M	Sto Domingo	Spanish	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y
6	Bunols	Lillian N.	21	F	Sto Domingo	American	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y
7	Clausen	Peter	39	M	U.S	American			Boston Mass.
8	Lewis	Rose C	35	M	U.S.	American			Bklyn N.Y.
9	Miller	George	38	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
10	Berenguer	Rufo	26	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			New York City
11	Blackstone	Alberto	23	M	~~U.S~~	American			Brockton Mass
12	Jasons	Azba	65	M	Turkey Syria	Syrian	(Mohammedan)	Mainland	924 Hunt St Hoboken N.J.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12/Ent
10
20

Form 546 (2) ALIEN CERTIFICATE—INSULAR TERRITORY Ent (ORIGINAL)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

86 No. 12112

Port of Mayaguez PR, July 24, 1915

This is to certify that Julio Alfredo Bunols, a native of Sante Domingo, who arrived at the port of Ponce PR, per steamship Abdel-Kader, on the 23d July, 1915, has been duly inspected and registered, and will be admitted into continental United States upon proper identification and surrender of this certificate to any immigration officer at a designated continental port of entry, provided it is then shown that at the time of admission to insular territory such alien was not a member of the excluded classes or likely to become a public charge if he proceeded thence to the mainland.

The description of the holder is as follows: Age, 27; Height, 5'-9"; Weight, 150; Color of hair, dark; Color of eyes, blue

Remarks (note destination, etc.): Dest: 3485 Riverside Drive New York
Accp. by mbr, H.C.Burns

(2 Head Tax Due)

L. C. Bonus
(Name.)
Commissioner of Immigration.
(Title.)

Surrendered at ....., to Inspector ....., ..., 191

14—467

19

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

87

S. S. MARACAIBO, sailing from MAYAGUEZ P.R., July 24th, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 30th, 1915

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 *Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Garlinghouse	Arthur	24	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
2	Garlinghouse	Muriel	20	F	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
3	Boynton	Frank	35	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Yonkers N.Y.
4	Colon	Luis J.	32	M	Porto Rico	Porto Rican			Philadelphia Pa
5	Burnols	Julio A	27	M	Sto Domingo	Spanish	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y.
6	Burnols	Lillian N.	21	F	Sto Domingo	American	23rd July 1915	Sto Domingo	3485 Riverside Drive N.Y.
7	Clausen	Peter	39	M	~~U.S~~	American			Boston Mass.
8	Lewis	Rose C	35	M	U.S.	American			Bklyn N.Y.
9	Miller	George	38	M	~~U.S.~~	American			Philadelphia Pa
10	Berenguer	Rufo	26	M	~~Porto Rico~~	Porto Rican			New York City
11	Blackstone	Alberto	23	M	~~U.S.~~	~~American~~			Brockton Mass
12	Jasons	Azba	65	F	Turkey Syria	Syrian ~~Mahometan~~		Homeland	924 Hunt St Hoboken N.J.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Boat 10 20

19

* See list of races on back of sheet.

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. W. Woodall, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Maracaibo, from Mayaguez P. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Woodall
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at

Immigration Officer.

14-45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—6719

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

88

S. S. Rio Janeiro sailing from Santos 3, July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Reeves	James Whildin	31		M	M	Sept. 23, 1883, Lansford, Pa.		627 W. Montgomery Ave, Phila.
2	Reeves	Mrs. James Whildin	30		F	M	Jan. 28, 1884, Phila., Pa.		627 W. Montgomery Ave, Phila.
3	Reeves	James Jay	3	7	M		Feb. 1, 1912 Santos, Brazil (registered in American Consulate, Santos)		627 W. Montgomery Ave, Phila
4	Trutshaw	Fred Charles	26	10	M	S	Sept. 18, 1888. St Paul, Minn		c/o The Filter Mfg Co. Milwaukee
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

46

Captain Bernardo d'Miranda

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Pernambuco, 12 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

89

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hamilton	David Luke	50		M	M	Cameron Par., La., 1865		Liberty Hill, Texas.
2	Hamilton	Jennie	38		F	M	Grimes Co. Tex. 1876		Liberty Hill Texas.
3	Hamilton	Ruth	14		F	S	Williamson Co. Tex. 1900		Liberty Hill Texas.
4	Hamilton	Grace	13		F	S	Williamson Co. Tex. 1902		Liberty Hill Texas.
5	Hamilton	Gail	11		F	S	Williamson Co. Tex. 1904 1905		Liberty Hill. Texas.
6	Hamilton	Carlos	7		M	S	Maceió Brazil, Registered American Born		Liberty Hill Texas.
7	Hamilton	Lee	4		M	S	Pernambuco Braz, Registered American Born, 1910		Liberty Hill Texas.
8	Hamilton	Lydia	3		F	S	Tarrant Co. Texas 1912		Liberty Hill Texas.
9	Porter	William Calvin	60		M	M	Tuskegee Ala. 1855		Winchester Brazil.
10	Porter	Victorine	53		F	M	Pernambuco Br. 1862		Winchester Braz.
11	Sargent	Charles Francis	29		M	S	Holyoke Mass. Feb-23-1886		130 Pleasant St. Holyoke Mass.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

116

Captain Bernardo de Miranda

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Rio de Janeiro" sailing from "Bahia" 9, July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 90, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hirsch	Adolph	50	3	M				101 Goed St, New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Captain Bernardo de Miranda

b2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

91

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Rio Janeiro 6 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York New York, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Castro	Arthur	44	✓	M	M	Toa Alta P.R. July 28/874		339 Columbia Ave Rochester N.Y.
2	Meyer	H. Conrad	29	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Oct 19, 1885		5017 Greene St Phila, Pa
3	Rose	Frank D.	24	✓	M	M	New York Dec. 24, 1890		11 Cliff St. New York
4	Mortimer	Ernest A.	33	✓	M	M	Sterling, Mass. June 14-1882		Sterling Junction, Mass
5	Mortimer	Cecile Dubois	21	✓	F	M	Lyons, France, Nov. 22-1886		" " "
6	Thayer	George Henry	48	✓	M	M	Chicago Ill Oct 11th 1866		Hotel Alabama N.Y.
7	Thayer	Lillian	42	✓	F	M	Richmond Ind July 5th 1873		" " " "
8							Penrod		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

Captain Bernardo de Miranda

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Barbados 23 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

92

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rather	Archie Edson	27	9 Mo.	M		1888 Saratoga Kans.		Anderson Ind.
2	"	Rebecca	33	4	F		'82 " Indiana		"
3	"	Reva Gertrude	1	5	F		'14 Oklahoma Okla		"
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 6

Captain Bernardo d Miranda

5-1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—631

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the SS RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Dec, 1915

at NY

WC Purnell

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Rio de Janeiro 6, July, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							X			Posada	Gonzalo	29		M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Colombian	Colombia	Bogotá	father - Juan C. Posada residence Colombia
2										Bello	Lauro Albuquerque	19		M	S	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	father - Joaquim Bello
3										Ribeiro	João Manoel	17	11	M	S	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	mother - Maria de Nazareth - Rio Janeiro
4							X			Kawamura	Yuzuru	27		M	S	salesman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	father-deputy - Antonio Ribeiro Rua Marechal 131. Rio Janeiro
5							X			Arriagada	Julio Perez	25	2	M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Buenos Aires	cousin - Enrique Rio Janeiro - Brazil uncle Ricardo Arriagada Santiago de Chile -
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 10

94

Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

14—430

No. on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN		Colon	Panama																					
1		N.Y.	Columbia	no	himself	100 yes	5	1907		ad. N. York friend A. Held 15 Millrake pl. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	dark	dark		Colombia	Medellin
2		New Jersey			himself	100 yes	no			Stevens school														
3		Indiana			father	100 yes	yes	no		New Jersey friend J. H. del Calder 230 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	dark	dark		Brazil	Pernambuco
GRANT ALIEN		Japan			himself	240 yes	5 yrs			friend Wakamatsu 139 W. 125 st. N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	dark	dark		Brazil	Pernambuco
GRANT ALIEN		Chile		no	himself	200 no	no	no		friend J.B. Shoenfeld 71 Wall st N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white				Chile	Santiago
6											no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	dark	dark		Chile	Santiago
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & seaboard ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo T. Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1914

at Ny

W T Purnell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheet 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Dr. Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at ny

Immigration Officer.

14—213

	U. S.							Aliens in Transit	Total Aliens
		Male	Female	Under 1 year	Under 1 year	Under 1 year	Total		
Cabin	26						26	19	45 — 4
Steerage	2						2	13	15 — 4
Crew									
Total									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Pernambuco 5-17-12, July, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nationality, U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Former Citizen, Child, Member	HEAD TAX DEPORTS. Alien Deported by Transit, Alien Debarred by Special Inquiry Officer	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1			Pedro	Antonio Ramos	9	V	m	s	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Pernambuco	Father Francisco Ernesto Costa Azevedo Nazareth Pernambuco Brazil
2			Luiz	Candido Carvalho	21	V	m	s	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco	father Candido Carvalho Neves Rua 15 de Novembro 25 Olinda Pernambuco Brazil
3			Carmen Lobo	Manoel de Sá	16	V	m	s	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco	father Olympio de Sá Barreiros Carrascal Pernambuco - Brazil
4			Luiz Rodrigues	Luiz Coelho	8	V	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Pernambuco	Alvaro Machado Rodrigues Rua de Imperador 22 Pernambuco
5			Luiz	Luiz Braga	20	V	m	s	student	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco	aunt Antonia Carvalho Rua do norte Brazil
6			Clara	Joana Baptista	19	V	f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco	cousin João Baptista Moreira - Brazil
7			Menezes	Ernesto	30	V	m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco	mother Estevanilla Menezes Bahia - Brazil
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

S. DEPORTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMM.

56

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

96

Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

14—430

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		NY	NY city		Father	100	no	no	no	Hotel - Martinique N York	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	brown	brown		Brazil	Pernambuco
2		NY	NY Troy		Father	100	yes	2	Troy	Troy - Rens Poly Inst. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown		Brazil	Pernambuco
3		NY	Austin Texas		Father	200	no	no	no	Friends - David Luke Hamilton Liberty Hill Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown		Brazil	Pernambuco
4		NY	NY city		Himself	30	no	no	no	Friend - Jose Medeiros 90-96 Wall street - N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	black	black		Portugal	Lisboa
5		Mass	Worcester Mass		Father		yes	7	1907 Worcester	Travelling with her adoptive father and mother to Worcester - Mass	With a clear bill	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown		Brazil	R. G. Norte
6		NY	Texas		mistress	-	no	no	no	Mistress - Mrs - Jennie Hamilton Liberty Hill - Texas	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	3	brown	brown	brown		Brazil	Alagoas
7	GRANT ALIEN	E	London	no	Himself	50	no	no	no	En transito to London - to visit his family -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown		Brazil	Bahia
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

DO NOT SOIL OR SPATTER

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda, of the RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos, Paranaguá & Antonina ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo de Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, and state reached future permanent residence, if within the United States; similarly, if outside United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 0

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Henrique Lindgren.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1910

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Pará 5-12 18, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lisboy	Miguel Pedro	45		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Brazil	American	Brazil	Pará	Bertha Thomas
2		Lisboy	Fanny	44		m	Housewife	yes	yes	Brazil	American	Brazil	Pará	São Paulo Brazil
3														Bertha Thomas
4														São Paulo Brazil
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

98

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1915

16—430

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		NY	city		Himself	Yes	Yes		NYork	239 Kelly St Bronx	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown		America	Pa.
2		NY	city		Husband	Yes	Yes		NYork		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown		Russia	Riga
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~of~~ Bernardo Miranda, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos e Scalesport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly jurar that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo d Miranda

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Dr. Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rio de Janeiro 2-10 sailing from Barbados 5-9 23 July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Downey	Joseph	19		M	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St Andrews	Brother - James Downey St Andrews - Barbados	My	My city
2	Downey 1941 8 W 2-22-11	Rudolph	31		M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St Andrews	mother - Anna Peterkins St Joseph Barbados	My	My city
3	Downey	Oswald Coy	10		M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St Andrews	grandmother - Anna Peterkins St Joseph Barbados	My	My city
4	Davis	Lloyd Allan	39		M	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St Andrews	husband - L. A. Davis St Joseph Barbados	My	My city
5	Watts	Olga Eneta	20	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	Orange Hill - St Peter Barbados father - C. D. Watts	My	Brooklyn
6													St Michael	St Michael - Barbados	My	My city
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

50

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor

List 9

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1905

100

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	100	yes	4	N York	brother in law - Joseph Banfield 826 9 av. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown		Barbados St Andrews
2		husband	100	yes	4	N York	married - Joseph Banfield 826 9 Av N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	grey	blue		Barbados St Joseph
3		father	-	no	no	no	married - Joseph Banfield 826 9 av N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	white	brown	blue		Barbados St Joseph
4		husband	30	no	no	no	broker - Leonard Thornton 81 Tilley St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	grey		Barbados Speightstown
5		herself	30	no	no	no	aunt Mrs. S. Brooker 257 East 45st N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		white	brown	grey		Barbados St Michael
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cf Bernardo Miranda (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & Scalestort, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo Miranda

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Rio Janeiro sailing from Santos 13 July, 1915 Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Jackson	Chas. R.	25	4	M	S	Glascow Ky. Sept 28 1890 father was Born in Brazil of american parents while abroad	Registered Santos consulate Brazil S.A.	Denver Colo. 1475 So. Pearl St.
2	Norris	Thos J	27	6	M	S	Born in Brazil of american parents while abroad Pearsall		Ocala, Florida (and) Prince George. Hotel N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

26

Captain Bernardo L Miranda

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List 2

102

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the SS RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed" on such vessel, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had —8— years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at Rio

W C Rimsell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 550 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio Janeiro sailing from Santos for 3, July, 1915

14—451

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									X		Abi Rad	Jose Nasser	46		m	w	merchant	?	yes	Brazil Portuguese	Syrian	Brazil	Santos	friend - Elia Rumanos Brazil - Santos
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

60

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1915

193

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or procured by another to become such, or within one year has been a keeper of a house of prostitution, or procurer, or has been within one year connected with the management of such a house, or has been within one year in any way concerned in the importation of prostitutes or women for the purpose of prostitution, or has been within one year concerned in any way in prostitution or the importation of prostitutes or women for the purpose of prostitution

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ernando Miranda (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & scales ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fernando Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1914,

at ... by W Pearall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had =8= years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)

104

Dr Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at NY

W E Russell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Rio Janeiro sailing from Bahia 5-12 10, July, 1915.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Caraca	Fere	31	1	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	French Peruvian	Latin	Brazil	Bahia	Caraca - Latin Caraca Rua Collegio n° 13 Bahia - Brazil
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List
List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1915

105

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		25	26	27		28	29																	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	Mexico	Chihuahua	no	himself	50	no	no	no	Khouri & Corey at N. York 23 Washington street brother Maroun Caram box 26 Chihuahua Mex	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown		Syria	Mount Liban
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & Pará ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1907,

at NY

W C Rennacd
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the SS RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had = 8 = years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at Ny

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio Janeiro sailing from Pará 5-17 18, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. 13		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1			Cunha	Antonio Jose	29	4	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portugal Portuguese Barbosa	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	friend Antonio Monteiro 15 November 13 Pará Brazil	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

62

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1915.

107

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Worcester	yes	himself	60	no	no	no	friend João Bento Pahneira 17 Hyde Street N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown		Portugal	Ave Valley
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

List .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt I, Bernardo Miranda, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & scales ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo S. Miranda
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1914

at NY

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

5
108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereupon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had = 8 = years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 19 15 -

at ny

W C Purnell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 366 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio Janeiro sailing from Barbados 59 23, July, 1915

14—181

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1			King	Evelyn	18	✓	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	African Black	Barbados	Christchurch	mother - Mary Evelyn Christ Church Barbados
X 2			Rawlins	Lenica	38	✓	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Christ Church	sister - Mary Rawlins Christ church - Barbados
X 3			Lara Drayton	Edith	24	✓	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	mother - Ealey Nurse St Michael - Barbados
X 4			Morris	Kathleen	18	✓	S	seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	mother Catherine Morris Knights Land - Barbados
X 5	382348-5/17/15		Bayley	Gertrude	38	✓	W	dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	mother Margaret Burrell Bubbeles Road - Barbados
X 6			Griffith	Ethel	23	✓	S	housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	mother Florence E Griffith St Lucia Barbados
X 7			Hope	Norman Toby	24	✓	M	tailor	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	father - Frederick Hope Holders Hill St James - Barbados
8			Alleyne	Florence	40	✓	W	housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	English Canadian	Barbados	Bridgetown	friend - Mr Loyld Victoria St. Barbados
9			Hall	Daisy dau	18	✓	S	clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English Canadian	Barbados	Bridgetown	friend - Mr Loyld Victoria St. Barbados
10			Williams	Henry Vivian	16	✓	S	student	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian White	Barbados		father Henry Williams George St Bethelle Barbados
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — 2-30794-11-15-46 — 3-61325-(2-7-39) — Barbados

03

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List 3 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1915

109

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	Brooklyn		herself	30	no	no	no	friend - Blanche Pilgrim 191 Rock ct for Brooklyn comes - Hill Stat	Further med. exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black		Barbados	Christchurch
2	NY	Brooklyn		herself	20	no	no	no	Blairmore Exp - 471 Brooklyn	Further med. exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black		Barbados	Christchurch
3	NY	N.Y. city		herself	20	no	no	no	sister - Edith Warner 230 West 62 st N York	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	black	black	black		Barbados	St Michael
4	NY	[illegible]		herself	36	no	no	no	sister Anny Mofris 42 West castle Place New Rochelle NY	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	hazel		Barbados	Bridgetown
5	NY	[illegible]		herself	30	no	no	no	cousin Mrs Maude Miller 132 Lenox Avenue New Jersey	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	black		Barbados	St Philips
6	NY	NY city		herself	30	no	yes	no	friend Mrs Samuel Plumbe 104 West 138 st NY city	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	black	black		Barbados	St Lucy
7	NY	NY city		herself	60	no	yes	no	friend - Mrs Samuel Quinn 104 West 138 st N York	Further med exam	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	dark		Barbados	St James
GRANT ALIEN 8		St Johns		herself	5	no	no	no	friend - Mr. Hodges 330 East 57 N York	Home	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	light	hazel		Canada	St John
GRANT ALIEN 9		Canada		Mother	30	no	no	no	friend Mrs Hanzo 330 East 57 st N York	St York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	light	hazel		Canada	St Johns
10	NY	NY city		father	40	no	no	no	aunt - in laws - Frick Williams 403 West 47 st N York	Go Tuesday	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	white	dark	hazel		Barbados	Bridgetown
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & Scale Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1914,

at Ny

W C Saunders
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO by the company, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 19 14

at NY

W C Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bûlgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 25
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rio de Janeiro" sailing from Santos 3 July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/			Alfisi	Raphaele	30		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Latin Italy	Brazil	Santos	father - Camille Alfisi São Paul - Brazil
ADMITTED 2							/			Alfisi w	Fortunata	28		f	m	granitadeira	yes	yes	Italy	Latin Italy	Brazil	Santos	father in law - Camille Alfisi São Paulo Brazil
ADMITTED 3							/			Vittorio	Butti	19		m	s	book keeper 11-11-8 22.50	yes	yes	Italy	Latin Italy	Brazil	São Paulo	friend - Archibiades Petitolete São Paulo Brazil
4										Figueira	João Gonçalves	23		m	s	laborer 4/15/16	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Santos	uncle - Francisco Grameiro Rua Constituição-88 Santos - Brazil
5										Agostinho	Manoel Luiz	28		m	s	butcher	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	cousin Jose Luiz Bettencourt - Rua Visconde Inhaúma 66 Rio Janeiro
P-117220 10/26/87 6										Melki	Nakhi	23	7	m	s		yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Brazil	S Paulo	brother - Julio Salvas Melki Est de São Paul - Brazil
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

61

3 6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30", 1915

14—213

111

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and for what length of time?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	NY	NY city		himself	70 dollars	5 yrs	NY	went to his home														
GRANT ALIEN	2	NY	NY city		husband	30 yes	5	NY	Sullivan St 240 NY going to his house	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	hazel		Italy	Napoles
	3	Chicago			himself	30 no	no	no	friend - Joseph Conte 305 West Madison St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	black	dark		Italy	Catanzaro
	4	New Bedford			himself	30 no	no	no	friend - Jose de Sousa Pembroke Jam Saguenay st no 151 N Bell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	dark	hazel		Italy	Venezia
	5	Mass			himself	30 yes	yes	California	Rester Maria Adelaide da Silva 381 Central St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	dark	hazel		Portugal	Madeira
	6	NY	NY city		brother	138 yes	no	no	brother Abdael Nekki 476 Ly Fennon St Roff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	dark	hazel		Portugal	Acores
	7									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	dark	dark		Syria	Mount Lebanon
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & Scale port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo de Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1914

at Ny

W C Purnell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henrique Lindgren.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July 19 15

at Rio de Janeiro

W C Edwards

Immigration Officer.

July 30 1915

11—214

112

4

Act of June 23 aliens

14 S/L

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Rio de Janeiro sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-12 6, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 18		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Ivantchoff	Pedro	19		m	s	shoemaker	yes yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	friend - Antonio Machado Rua Misericordia 95 Rio Janeiro
2										Ivantchoff	Pop. Thod	48		m	w	Labourer	yes yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	friend Antonio Machado Rua Misericordia 95 Rio Janeiro
3										Massei	Eugenio Frederico	40		m	s	Chauffeur	yes yes	Italy	Italy	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	brother-in-law - Eduardo Heroico Rua do Arsenal 81 Rio Janeiro
4										Fernandes	Francisco	22		m	s	Labourer	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Uncle - Antonio Fernandes Ilha Governador 284 - Rio Janeiro
ADMITTED 5							1			Villatoro	Hector	3		m		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED yes yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	mother - Emilia Barros de Lima Rua 28 Agosto 68 12 Rio Janeiro
ADMITTED 6							1			Villatoro	Odette	3		f		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	do do do
ADMITTED 7							1			Villatoro	Violeta	1	8	f		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	do do do
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

65

3 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ____

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, April 30", 1915

113

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or lame, or otherwise crippled; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Freeport	no	himself	30	no	no	no	friend – Costantino Comunello Mariano de Stasio (Cousin) New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	dark	brown		Bulgaria	Ferdinand
2	Pa	Mt Pleasant		himself	30	no	do	no	friend Costantino Comunello Giovanni de Stasio – Cousin – New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	white	black	black		Bulgaria	Ferdinand
3	Pa	Mt Pleasant		himself	100	no	no	no	friend – Pasquale Adamo 215 Sullivan St – New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	brown	brown		Italy	Napoles
4	Mass	New Bedford		himself	30	no	no	no	brother Joa Joaquim Fernandes 2 72 Rodney St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	dark	haze		Portugal	Chaves
5	Pa	Philadelphia		husband	100	no	no	no	Brazil – Consul –	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	black	black		Brazil	Rio Janeiro
6	Pa	Philadelphia		father		no	no	no	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	white	light	black		Brazil	Rio Janeiro
7	Pa	Philadelphia		father		no	no	no	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	white	light	black		Brazil	Rio Janeiro
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda, of the SS RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & Recife Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo S. Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at ____ W. C. Rennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

114

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at NY

W C Fearnside

Immigration Officer.

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List
List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rio de Janeiro" sailing from Pernambuco 5th July, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 17	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Enquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Haasnoot Cornelis Maarten	27		m	M	seaman	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Brazil	Pernambuco	friend Mr. Collis Pernambuco
2										Laats F.T. Reg. 38799 Pieter	24		m	S	barber	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Brazil	Pernambuco	friend Mr. Collis Pernambuco
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1915

115

14—213

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	New Jersey		himself	$35	Yes	3	[illegible]	friend Fred Koller 731 Chester Street Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	white	light	blue		Holland	Groningen
2	[illegible]	New Jersey		himself	$5	Yes	3	[illegible]	friend Fred Koller 731 Chester Street Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	white	light	red		Holland	Groningen
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Bernardo Miranda, of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & Scales ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Bernardo Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1914,

at Ny

W. C. Curran
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henrique Lindgren, Surgeon of the SS RIO DE JANEIRO, by the company, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henrique Lindgren

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at Ny

W C Purcell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Rio de Janeiro Torres 1120

FORM 500-E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Rio de Janeiro" sailing from Barbados 5-9 23, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							/			Holder	Cornelius	37	H	m	s	IN HOSPITAL Painter	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	Bridgetown	cousin - Eddy Clarke Paynes Bank Hall Road - Barbados
2							/			Waithe	Wilbert	26	H	m	s	Steward IN HOSPITAL	jes	jes	British	dark	Barbados	St George	father Edmund Waithe St George Barbados
3							/			Forde	Theophilus	39	H	m	m	Engineer IN HOSPITAL	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	St Michael	wife Gertrude Forde St Michael - Barbados
RA	X						/			Spencer	Rosaline	36	H	f	s	Domestic	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	Hastings	NON IMMI father - Benjamin Spencer Hastings - R. churches - Barbados
5							/			Petrie	Inez	39	H	f	s	Domestic IN HOSPITAL	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	Bridgetown	mother Rose Petrie Beckles road Barbados
6							/			Meyers	Joseph Eo.	34	H	m	m	Engineer IN HOSPITAL	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	Bridgetown	wife - Asenath Meyers Bank Hall road - Barbados
7	X						/			Elder	Elisabeth (child)	40	W	f	m	Domestic IN HOSPITAL	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	St Michael	mother Amilla Waites St Michael Barbados
8	X						/			Elder	Naomi Eldamy	11	S	f	s	Scholar	jes	jes	British	black	Barbados	St Michael	grandmother - Amilla Waites St Michael Barbados
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

DISCHARGED 2-473602 8/19/36 Rock 11/30/38
DISCHARGED 2-409368-2-1-36

67

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Rio de Janeiro 1915

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1915 117

14—913

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute or an immoral person, or a person subject to any contract or agreement to perform prostitution or any form of immoral sexual service.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Book	1	my Brooklyn			himself	30 [illegible]	yes		no	friend - Edith Gay 3 pr. 166 Brooklyn N.Y.					Ret for Hospital 8/1/15 no no no no good		5 -	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St James
	2	my ny city			himself	30 [illegible]	no		no	friend Reginald Hunte 444 West 99th St N York					Ret for Hosp 8/1/15 no no no no good		5 7	dark	dark	dark		Barbados	St George
GRANT ALIEN	3	my Brooklyn			himself	30 [illegible]	yes	13	my	Brother Irvin A Forde 274 Atlantic Av N York					8/1/15 no no no no good		5 9	Black	woolly	Black		Barbados	St Michael
	4	my Brooklyn			herself	29 [illegible]	no		no	friend Mrs Mildred Miller 39 pr Classon Av Brooklyn					Ret for Hosp 7/31/15 no		5 6	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	Castries
	5	Wife Brooklyn			herself	30 [illegible]	yes	3 [illegible]	no Jersey	Brother Walter Thorpe 60 Mc Burton Street Trenton — Albert Terrace Nth Jersey					8/31/15 no no no no good		5 9	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	Bridgetown
Book	6	my New York			himself	30 [illegible]	no		no	sister - Ethel Knight 158 West 52 St N York					Ret for Hosp 8/1/15 no no no no good		5 11	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Johns
	7	Wife Boston		no	herself	30 [illegible]	yes	2	Boston	husband - William A Elder 189 Wansdorr St Boston					Ret for Hosp 7/31/15 no no no no good		5 5	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Thomas
	8	my Boston			mother	30 [illegible]	yes	2	Boston	father William A Elder 189 Wansdorr St Boston							4 7	Black	Black	Black		Barbados	St Thomas
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Rio de Janeiro Torres 1920

List No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernardo Miranda (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. RIO DE JANEIRO, from Santos & scales ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bernardo S. Miranda
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 19N,

at NY

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 52

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Rio Di Janeiro (L B Line) arrived July 30, 1915, 191, M., from (1) 118

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						Schwartz							7/30	88	B	3.45									
49m	1	Buttis, Vittorio	1	3	1	L P C 130																	7	7	7
30f	2	Villatoro, Hector Virgolina	2	5	3	"																			
8f		Golette				all to hospital 8/1 1 - 7 P.M. all Rel. from Hosp 8/24/15 - 10 a.m.																			
1 1/2f		Violeta											7/31	144	Lv	10.30							2	2	2
30m	3	Alfisi, Raphaele	1	1/2	2	"																			
28f		Fortunato																							
19f	4	Oliviero, Joanna	I Cabin B 7 6 1			D.C.D. In Hosp. Trachoma	Tedesco	8/1	67	CE										11.17	8/14	Cristobal			

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

List
List

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO L. BRAZ *arrived* JULY 30, 1915., 19—, M., *from* 119

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Fernandez, Francisco		2	4		1	To ind add	New Bedford Mass RR Bro for Joaquin 28 Bedford St	I	3/1	10.30	/	/	/
2	Rowlin, Louisa	II Class	5	2		1	" Retd 8/1 10.15 hospital on arrival	Friend Mrs Ethel Spell 471 Clermont ave Bklyn	D	8/1	10.25	—	—	—
3	Olivera, Joanna B	do	7	6		1	" hospital on arrival	Ret'd	Ted	7	9.0	—	—	—
4	Netto, Dousdo A	I Class	7	1		1	" Ret'd 7/31 11.10am hospital on arrival	Ord 3 and Rovers 72 U.S. Army Insp	I	3/1	10.15	—	—	—
5	Nurse Drayton, Edith	II Class	5	3		1	" from Hosp 8/1 hospital on arrival	Sister Mrs Christina Rowe 230 W. 62 nyc	D	8/1	10.30	—	—	—
6	Morris, Kathleen	do	5	4		1	" Ret'd 7/31 11.10a hospital on arrival	RRW Army 42 W Concord St New Rochelle NY	I	3/1	10.12	—	—	—
7	King, Evelyn	do	5	1		1	" retd 8/1 hospital on arrival	Friend Blanche Pelgrew 91 Rochester ave Bklyn	D	8/1	10.30	—	—	—
8	Hope, Norman	do	5	7		1	" from Hosp 8/1 hospital on arrival	Self to go to ford Hamd Quinn 104 W. 138 nyc	D	8/1	10.20	—	—	—
9	Griffith, Edna	do	5	6		1	" retd 8/1 hospital on arrival	Friend Mrs Ida Quinn 104 W. 138 nyc	D	8/1	10.25	—	—	—
10	Bayley, Gertrude	do	5	5		1	" retd 8/1 hospital on arrival	RRW Cousin Mrs Maud Miller 132 Lorain ave Upper Mt Clair nj	D	8/1	10.40	—	—	—
11	Spencer, Rosalie		4	4		1	Ret'd 7/31 11½ Ord	Mrs Wilhelmina Miller 149 E 3rd st Oconto Wis		31	12.40			
12	Elder Elizabeth		4	7		2	" too late to proceed	RR Husb wife 189 Windsor Cambridgeport Mass	D	8/1	9.30	4	4	4
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														

22
5 5 5

Rio de Janeiro July 30

List

List

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 120

S. S. CHICAGO JUL 19 sailing from Bordeaux, 19, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 30, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bates	Lindell	25		M	S.	Tacoma Washington Feb 15th 1890		Mount Lebanon. N.Y.
2	Butterworth	Angela	38		F	"	Octo. 19th 1877. N.Y. City		Hotel Lafayette " City
3	Carpenter	Elenor	16		"	"	Omaha Nebr. Decemb. 3th 1898.		508. North. 38st. Omaha. Nebr.
4	Case	George	44		M	M	Oct. 6th 1870. Jersey City N.J.		215. W. 34. St. N.Y. City
5	Chapman	Wolcott	29		"	S	Feb. 13th 1886. Putnam Conn.		c/o The Bridgeford Standard. Bridgeport. Conn.
6	Davis	John	46		"	M	N. J. C.	New York Judicial Court Feburary. 1893.	104. W. 89th Street. N.Y. City
7	Ganson	Joseph Whitney	45		"	S	April 11th 1870. Jersey City N.J.		c/o. F.M. Dellingham 148. West 85th St. N.Y.
8	Gardiner	Adèle	41		F	"	Decemb. 22th 1874. N.Y City		Gardiners Island. N.Y. C.
9	Gilkyson	Walter J.	34		M	"	Decemb. 18th 1880. Phoenixville Pa		1231. Chestnut. St. Philadelphia Pa.
10	Hale	Walter	45		"	M	Chicago. aug. 4th 1869. Ill.		137 West. 110 St. N.Y City
11	Hatfield	Hermine	20		F	S.	Lincoln. Nebr. march. 21th 1895		1213. South 22th Street. Lincoln. Nebr.
12	Hill	Elisabeth	53		"	"	Savanah. Georgia. Sept. 25th 1861		8 West 9th Street New York City
13	Hunting	Russell	50		M	M	West Roxbury. may. 8th 1864. Mass.		Hotel Mc/alpin 38th Broadway N.Y. City
14	Johnson	Owen	36		"	"	Aug. 27th 1878. New York. City		327. Lexington Ave. N.Y. City
15	Keep	Annie	37		F	divd	June 7th 1878. Andover. Ill.		240 Second street Geneseo. Ill.
16	Laurence	Richard	35		M	S	Sept. 19th 1879. Groton. Mass.		Groton. . . . . Mass.
17	Lefèvre	Theodore	47		"	"	Jany. 11th 1868 New Orleans. La		Hotel Manhattan New. Y. City.
18	Marquis	Edward	39		"	"	N. J. C.	Supreme Judicial Court of Main Holden Bangor Oct 8th 1913	Old. Town. Main St. Me
19	Meserve	Harry Jessenden	47		"	M	May. 7th 1867. Arlington Mass.		1825 R. St Washington D.C
20	— do —	Helene Sturt	45		F	"	July. 4th 1869 Vancouver. (Was)		Same.
21	Newhall	Richard Ager	27		M	S	June 12th 1888. Minneapolis Minn		2 1/2 Humboldt. Av. Minneapolis Minn
22	Pettis	Dorothy	19		F	"	June 23rd 1896. Lincoln. Nebr.		1919 Prospect St. Lincoln. Nebr.
23	Pianelli	Emile	34		M	S	N. J. C.	~~Supreme judicial Court of San Rafael Sept 24. 1880~~ Arizona	26 West 68th St. N.Y.
24	Ruggles	Walter	29		"	M	Aug. 4th 1885. Wellesley. Mass		Southboro. Mass.
25	Sanlin	Cline	74		F	S	C. J. C.	Court of Vermont. Mass. June 13. 1873	246 West. 48th. St. N.Y.
26	Wheeler	Marjorie	28		"		February 17th 1887. Randolph. Vermont		Lohicé River Junction. Vermont
27	Wheelock	Ruth	24		"		June 29th 1891 Fort Wayne. Ind		1025. Harrison. St. Fort Wayne. Ind.
28	Wright	Margaret	18		"		November. 11th 1896. Omaha. Neb.		Fairacres. Omaha. Neb.
29	Coll	Anthony	40		M	M		Sept 29th 1904. Federal Court City Hall Place N.Y. City	528. W. 53 St. N.Y City
30									

H. J. Burnett.
Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List

List

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis August, Surgeon of the Chicago, Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L. A. Louis

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1913

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Chicago" sailing from Bordeaux, July 19th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										Audemaerde	Josephine Marie	34	F	M			yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	France	Havre	her friend Mrs Manager 42 rue Victor Hugo Havre	France
2										"	Marie Louise	1	"	S										
3										Bertin	Eugenie	54				Retired accountant	yes	yes	France	French	"	Paris	her sister Mrs Felix Bertin 32 rue de Lévis	Paris
4										Barnache	Michel	41	M	M		Jeweller	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	his Wife Mrs Barnache 42 rue Cadet	
5										Bourillon	Eleonore	37	F	"		none	"	"	France	French	"	Lyon	her brother in law A Bourillon 20 impasse Flesselle	Lyon
6										"	Magdalena	19	"	S			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7										"	Josephine	13	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8										"	Louis	9	M	"			"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"
9										Boudon	Catherine	36	F	M			"	"	"	"	"	Paris	her husband Mr Boudon Georges 101 rue Bonaparte	Paris
10	1									Buisson	Benjamin	69	M	S		Diplomatist	Delegate		France	French	"	"	his brother Mr Ferdinand Buisson	Paris
11	1									"	Ferdinand	74	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	ancien Député de Paris his son Pierre Buisson	Paris
12										Casanova	Narciso	39	"	M		Musician	"		"	Spanish	Spain	Crisoais	Dame des Dames his parents	
13							1			Coullard	Thelat Etienne Ernest	30	"	S		Christian Brother	"		Canada	French	France	Paris	rue General his friend Aquelatus	Crisoais Spain
14										Carina	Marguerite	34	F	"		Cook	"		France	French	"	"	18 rue de Sores his friend Mlle Lenoirs	Paris France
15							1			Delgado	Caroline	30	"	M		Merchant	"		Cuba	Spanish Mexican	"	"	35 rue Jouffroy	
16							1			Desaintmartin	Gaston	44	M	"		Lecturer	"		France	French	"	Paris	her friend Mrs Edouard Dome Rodier	
17										Dubois	Suzanne	23	F	S		none	"		"	"	"	Moulin	his Wife Mme Desaintmartin 35 Al. d'Orvilliers	Moulin
18	1									Dillard	Ruth	11	"	"		School girl	"		"	"	"	Paris	her mother Mrs E Dubois 36 rue notre Dame de Lorette	Paris
19										Devreker	Gaston	25	M	M		Merchant	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wacken	her representatives Mrs M Real 84 rue Saint Blaise	
20										Galli	Alride	35	F	"		none	"		Italy	Italian	"	"	her father Mr Leopold Devreker Wacken	Belgium
21										"	Germaine	12	"	S			"		"	"	France	Neuilly	her father in law A Galli 71 av de Neuilly	Paris France
22										Gaultier	Germaine Estelle	22	"	"		milliner	"		France	French	"	Paris	"her brothers" 276 rue Ecourbe	Paris
23										Guerin	Marie Thérèse	10	"	"		none	"		"	"	"	"	her sister Mrs Félix Beaty 32 rue de Lévis	Paris
24										"	Yvonne	6	"	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
25										Graille	Louis Lazare	29	M	M		engineer	"		"	"	"	"	his Wife Mrs Graille 49 rue Marceau	Le Creuzot
26										Gunsch	Simon	27	"	"		Sculptor	"		Russia	Hebrew	"	"	his mother Mr Gunsch 4 rue Rivoli	Paris
27										"	Jacquet	21	"	"		draughtsman	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	1									de la Greze	Jean	34	"	"		Proprietary	"		France	French	"	Paris	his mother Mrs Marquise de Poncouque 7 rue Bayard	Paris
29	1									"	Eleonor Hendrina	24	F	"		no	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
30										Heyliger	Albert Victor	18	M	"		Merchant	"		Holland	Dutch	"	Boulogne	mother who lives no friend Hotel de France	Boulogne

(12) 19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

122 **2**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 30th*, 1915

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
																25	26	27						
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Complexion.	Color of—			Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years and literate? (Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	City	Yes	herself	$50	no	no	no	her husband on board Belgian War Ship Elton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Coloured	Chestnut	Blue	no	Belgium	Anvers
2	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	New Rochelle N.Y.	Self	"	$50	"	"	"	Her daughter Mrs Simone Guerin N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	England	London
4	"	"	"	herself	$50	"	"	"	his friend Mrs. G. Klar 75 Pierce st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa
GRANT ALIEN I 5	Durango	Mexique	"	herself	$50	"	"	"	Apartado No 25 Durango Mexique	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	Mexique	Durango
GRANT ALIEN I 6	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN I 7	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN I 8	"	"	"	herself	$50	"	"	"	her sister Mrs Ahmed Shriff Luna Villa Coney Island Hotel N.Y.	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	No	Egypt	Cairo
9	N.Y.	City	"	her sister	$15	"	"	"	San Francisco Exposition and Congress of Education Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN I 10	Cal	San Francisco	no	herself	$50	Yes	1904	St Louis	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN I 11	"	"	"	"	$50	"	1875	Philadelphia	his friend Andre Benicaburg Olivia st 329 Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	Spain	Orsoaris
12	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	"	$50	"	1905	—	Le Frustrian Bretheud 444 rue Cote Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Canada	Islet
GRANT ALIEN I 13	Canada	Montreal	no	by the Congregation	$50	no	no	no	his friend Mme Dedipal 29 st West N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	France	Bezier
14	N.Y.	City	"	herself	$50	"	"	"	her husband M. Delgado Obispo 88 Habana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bezier
GRANT ALIEN I 15	Cub	Habana	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1915	N.Y.	mother relation not friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Iceland
GRANT ALIEN I 16	France	Paris	"	French Government	$50	no	no	no	French Consulate N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Clichy S/ Bois
17	N.J.	Atlantic City	no	herself	$10	"	"	"	her aunt Mrs. Franck 1226 Boardwalk Atlantic City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	New Orleans
18	Va	Charlotte Ville	"	her mother	$3	Yes	1904	New Orleans	her mother Mrs James Handy Park Hill Charlotte Ville Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Wacken
19	N.Y.	City	Yes	herself	$50	no	no	no	her Wife Mrs Devreese 108 W 99th St N.Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Italy	Carrara
20	"	"	"	herself	$13	"	"	"	her husband Mr Galli 1649 Taylor Ave " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
21	"	"	"	"	$—	"	"	no	her home " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	N.J.	Jersey City	"	"	$50	Yes	1913	N.Y.	347 Montgomery Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	England	London
23	N.Y.	New Rochelle N.Y.	"	"	$—	no	no	no	mother Mme Simone Guerin 1182 37th st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
24	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	his friend M. Saladin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	St Semain
25	"	Nice	"	himself	$50	"	"	"	Hotel Lafayette his sister Miss Grineck 617 W. 103rd st " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Cholzive
26	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Lutsowsk
27	"	"	"	"	$10	"	"	"	his father in law Charles Heck 41 E. 62nd st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Mousy	Black	"	France	Caen
GRANT ALIEN I 28	France	Paris	"	French Government	$50	Yes	1913	N.Y.	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN I 29	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	his home " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	himself	$50	"	1913	"	60 st. Nicholas Ave " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Java	Batavia

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Malglaive (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 1st Officer of the "Chicago", from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 19 14,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, Pomès Auguste, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Herewith ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U.S.A. Pomès

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1913.

at N. Y.

P. F. Bucca

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Bordeaux, July 19th, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Henriet	Pierre	26		M	M	moulder	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Delemont	his Wife Mrs Henriet Wattré de la promenade Delemont Berne
2									Huet	Lucie Andrée Jeanne	16		F	S	none	"	"	French	"	French	Romorantin	her Parent Mr Huet Boulevard de la Gare Romorantin France
3									Isenschmid	Anna	41		"	M	maid	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Volothuy	her sister Mrs Marie Isenschmid Neuchatel 10 Weinbergbl. Berne
4								1	Jourdan	François	39		M	S	Tradesman	"	"	French	French	U.S.A	Portland Oregon	her mother Mrs Jourdan Le Cortè Corse France
5									Juillet	Lucie	34		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul	her uncle Edouard Juillet 14 rue Michel le Comte Paris "
6								1	Jusot	François	26		M	M	engineer	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	his Wife Mrs F. Jusot 5 rue du Long Com. St Cloud "
7								1	Liegard	Auguste Louis Henri	45		"	"	Sanitationary	"	"	"	"	"	Vaucennes	his Wife Mrs Liegard Route de Charbonne Vincennes "
8									Loeb	Pauline	47		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	her Cousin M. Loeb 2 rue Francoeur Paris "
9								1	Lautaud	Jean Léon	27		M	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelonnette	her mother Mrs Marmez Lautaud Etablissement de bains Barcelonnette "
10	(1)								Louppe	Jules Albert	59		"	"	Deputy	"	"	"	"	"	Brest	his Wife Mrs Loupe 9 rue de Siam Brest "
11								1	Miller	Marjorie	26		F	"	Tourist	"	"	England	"	Switzerland	Vevez	neither relative Hotel du sac à Vevez Switzerland
12									Mauzhofer	Cerese	70		"	W	dress maker	"	"	French	"	French	Paris	her friend Doctor Henri Pfluss 12 rue Linton Paris France
13								1	Monperd	Charles Léon	31		M	M	Veterinary	"	"	"	"	"	Saumur	his Wife Mrs Charles Monperd 9 rue Beaurepaire Saumur "
14									Mariotti	Emile	37		"	S	Tradesman	"	"	Italy	Italian	No	Paris	his home Rome Orfila Paris "
15									Mayard	Mathilde	30		F	S	none	"	"	French	French	"	"	her mother Mrs Mayard 90 Av. de Versailles " "
16									Maurette	Philippe	40		M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Medford. Mass.	her mother Mrs Maurette à Castelnaud Durbay Ariège "
17									d°	Marguerite	35		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " NON IMMI
18								1	d°	Gerald	9		M	S	School boy	"	"	American	"	"	"	" " " " " " NON IMMI
19								1	d°	René	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " " NON IMMI
20									Metz	Fleury	33		"	M	Cook	"	"	French	French	French	Roquebrune	his mother Mrs W. Metz Roquebrune Var France
21									Mouradian	Marguerite	36		F	M	none	"	"	Armenian	"	"	Paris	his friend Mr. Ceppaz 29 rue Navarin Paris "
22									d°	Eveline	4		F	—	"	no	no	FRANCE	American	"	"	" " " " " "
23								1	Orfila	Raoul Etienne	47		M	M	engineer	yes	yes	French	French	"	Montlugon	his Wife Mrs Orfila 16 rue Joseph Copping Montlugon "
24									Pellissier	Victor Emmanuel	60		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macon	his sister Mrs L. Reyssié 16 rue Rambuteau Macon "
25									Planet	Rose	39		F	M	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	her mother Mrs A. Planet wd 2. Rue Pali Kao "
26								1	Pathé	Emile	55		M	M	Industrial	"	"	"	"	"	"	his Wife Mrs Pathé 30 Boulevard des Italiens Paris "
27								1	d°	Charles Emile	29		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Mr Emile Pathé 30 Boulevard des Italiens " "
28								1	Perret	Georges	38		"	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Quimper	his Wife Mrs Perret à Kersadennec près quimper "
29									Pfeminger	Fried R.	24		"	S	director Hotel	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Geneve	his parents Mr. F. Pfenninger Grd Conseiller Nouvelle Lausanne Switzerland
30									Schleich	Elise	20		F	S	Cook	"	"	Luxemburg	"	French	Paris	her parents Mr. Schleich Boulaide Canton Wiltz Luxemburg Ville

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head-tax: 0

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1915

124

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or advocating or teaching polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advising, teaching, or printing or circulating printed matter advocating or encouraging any of the above-specified acts, or being members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advising, or encouraging any of the above-specified acts, or being members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advising, or encouraging any of the above-specified acts.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being assisted, encouraged, solicited, or solicited to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	City	Yes	himself	$50	no	no	no	his Cousin Ernest Engler 465 14th Av. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Colored	Chestnut	blue	no	Switzerland	Eclemont
	2	"	"	"	herself	$50	"	"	"	her aunt Mrs C Kubagny 266 Wst 48th st N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	French	Raumontier
	3	Wis.	Monticello	S.	herself	$50	Yes	19 boys 1908	N.Y.	his friend Mr Wilterer 60 Ved Chamnen Monticello Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bumplitz Berne
GRANT ALIEN	4	F. E.	Saint Pierre Miquelon	no	French Government	$50	"	1915	Portland	his friend M J Lefaire Saint Pierre et Miquelon F.E.	Refused						5	6	"	"	"	"	F.E.	St Pierre
GRANT ALIEN	5	Minn.	Minneapolis St Paul	no	herself	$50	"	1915	St Paul	his brother J. D. Golden 350 Oglebert av St Paul Minn	Yes means other way						4'	4	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN	6	N.Y.	City	Yes	French Government	$50	no	no	no	his friend Mr Saladin Hotel Lafayette N.Y. City	July	"	Paris	France			5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Letimont
GRANT ALIEN	7	"	"	"	Rep military	$50	"	"	"	French Military pic U.S.A. 44 White Holl st " "	Yes	"	Paris	France			5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Brest
	8	Pa.	Pittsburgh	S.	herself	$50	Yes	1915	Pittsburgh	his sister Mr Hirsch 915 Gist ally. Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Alsace	Langensoultzbach
I	9	N.Y.	City Mexique	"	"	$50	no	no	no	his home Apartado No 25 Durango Mexique	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Scar under the chin	France	Barcelonnette
GRANT ALIEN	10	France	Paris	"	French Govt	$50	"	"	"	neither relation nor friend do Medanlara N.Y. City	Yes	Paris	France				5	5	"	Maroon	"	none	"	Gimeyf
GRANT ALIEN	11	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	neither parent Hotel Navare 71 av. 88th st " "	Yes	Mex.	Durango				5	5	"	"	"	"	England	London
	12	N.Y.	City	"	"	$50	Yes	1913	New Jersey	Will stop at 22 E 48th N.Y. City	Yes means Senility						Has 1650 in bank						French	Nancy
GRANT ALIEN	13	France	Paris	"	French Government	$50	no	no	no	neither relation no friend Consulat de France "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	French	Montauban
	14	Oh.	Cincinnati	no	himself	$50	Yes	1913	Cleveland	his home General Delivery Cincinnati Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Como Rivara
	15	Mass.	Williamstown	Yes	herself	$50	no	no	no	her brother in law Mr A E Cue Williamstown Mass	Yes to sis Has a Bro in Pic						"	"	"	"	"	"	French	Nice
GRANT ALIEN	16	"	Medford	no	himself	$50	Yes	1906	Boston	his home 61 almont st medford "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Slow	"	"	Castelmaudary
GRANT ALIEN	17	"	"	"	husband	$50	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN	18	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Boston
GRANT ALIEN	19	"	"	"	"	$50	"	—	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
	20	N.Y.	City	Yes	French Government	$50	Yes	1907	N.Y.	his brother in law M. Bozzi 263 W. 68th st N.Y. city	Yes to Visit Arrange Pic						5	7	"	"	"	Scar on the right shoulder	French	Hyeres
	21	"	"	"	herself	$—	no	no	no	her husband Mr Eb Mountadieu 113 St 24 st " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Neuchatel
	22	"	"	"	"	$—	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN	23	France	Paris	"	French Government	$50	"	"	"	his friend Consul General de France "	Yes	Paris	France				5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Paris
	24	"	"	"	"	$50	Yes	1891	N.Y.	neither relation nor friend Consul General de France " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Macon
	25	"	Paris	"	himself	$50	"	1914	"	his home 316 W 95 st " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Ve French	Menisse
GRANT ALIEN	26	N.J.	Jersey City	"	himself	$50	"	1904	Jersey	neither relation no friend Jersey City — N.J.	Yes	Paris	France				5	5	"	"	"	Feeble Scoliose	"	Paris
GRANT ALIEN	27	"	"	"	"	$50	No	no	no	neither relation no friend 4320 Boulevard Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	NM	"	Thicennes
GRANT ALIEN	28	N.Y.	City	"	French Government	$50	"	"	"	Consulat de France N. Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cuipe
	29	"	"	"	himself	$50	"	"	"	neither relation no friend Hotel Astoria " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Switzerland	Lucerne
	30	Ill.	Chicago	"	her aunt	$50	"	"	"	her aunt Mrs. John Biersbey 6461 North Robey st. Rogers Park Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Boulac

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Malglaive 2nd Officer (Name in full and whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from Bordeaux , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of June, 1913,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

French

List

(4)

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Auguste, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing therewith, do
(State whether in person "sailing therewith," or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, four in number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1915

at N. Y.

H. P. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

July 31 1915

and July 30/1915

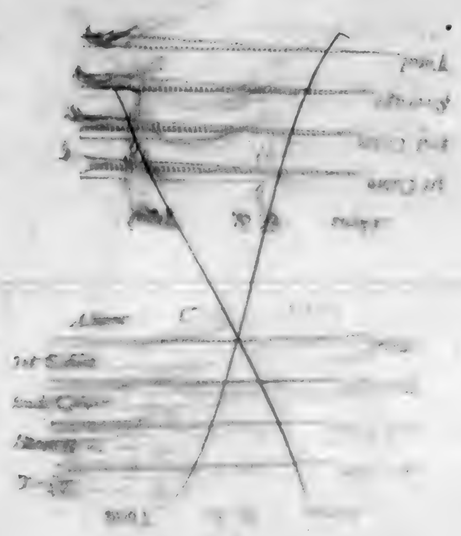
	U S AND INSULAR	ALIENS					TOTAL	CAB	PASSENGERS
		Dom.	Transferred from Gal.	CANADA	CUBA	M. C.			
First Cabin									
Second Cabin	30	3					33	71	104 125 (2)
Steerage									
TOTAL									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213



Act

74 — 30 — 104

Rev

71 — 30 — 101

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Bordeaux, July 19th, 1915

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Segal	Debora	45	F	W	none		no	no	Roumania	Slavish	France	Paris	6er home
2							1		Siegfried	Georges Landry	40	M	M	Merchant		yes	yes	France	French	"	"	Calle Victoria Hotel Haluff	Bucarest Romania
3									Schmitt	Aimé	17	"	S	Student		"	"	"	"	"	"	6is Wife Mr. Siegfried 141 Boulevard St. Michel	Paris France NON IMM
4									Stepansky	Charles	40	"	M	Tailor		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Lyon	6is friend M. Rossignol 3 Place de la Bourse	Lyon "
5									Skar	Arnold	35	"	S	Embedoyer		"	"	"	"	"	Paris	6is home rue Chambonnet 82	Paris "
6	1								Cebault	Napoleon	46	"	M	Merchant		"	"	Canadian	Canadian	"	"	6is home Mr. C. Skar 23 rue de Clery	Paris "
7									Herrin	Louise	27	"	F	Writer		"	"	England	American	"	"	neither relation Hotel Continental	" " NON IMM
8									Trebermann	Volfe	34	"	M	"		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	neither relation American Hospital	Neuilly "
9	1								Varre	Jean	43	"	M	Merchant		"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	6is home 31 rue St Sebastien	Paris "
10	1								do	Marie	30	"	F	M. none		"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	6is home 22 rue de la Republique	Lyon France NON IMM
11									Bilenskf	Meyer	22	"	M	S Furrier		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Paris	6is home	" " NON IMM
12	1								Vileaux	Henri Marie Joseph	36	"	M	M. engineer		"	"	France	French	"	"	6is Wife Mr. Vileaux 10 rue Bourgogne	Paris "
13	1								Vernochet	Joseph Francois	31	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Commentry	6is Wife Mr. Vernochet rue de Paris	Commentry " NON IMM
14									Warnies	Sidoine	40	"	F	S none		"	"	Belgium	Belgian	France	Paris	6is Husband 16 bis rue du pont de Sevres	Le Creusot " NON IMM
15									Weintraub	Rafoil	28	"	M	M. Tailor		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	6is home 309 Av. Boissemeul	Paris "
16																				6is Cousin M. Rafhael 44 rue Rosier	" "
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

71

6 15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30½, 1915

126

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																	25		26	27		28	29			
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.			
	1	N.Y.	City	Yes	herself	$ 50	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Sis daughter Mrs. Madeline Edison 371 ~~West 11th~~ c. 7th Ave & 42 N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	Chestnut	Blue	no	Romania	Bucharest			
ALIEN	2	France	Paris	"	Fund Government	$ 50	"	1897	"	Consul de France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	France	Paris			
	3	N.J.	Passaic	"	friend Remington	$ [illegible]	"	1914	Passaic	bis father M. Schmidt 54 Pennington Ave Passaic N.J.	Sis	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Poroy			
	4	Pa	Philadelphia	"	herself	$ 50	no	no	no	bis brother in law M. Reiff 2423 Francklin st Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Black	"	Russia	Dubrovitz			
	5	N.J.	Newark	"	himself	$ 40	Yes	1901	Newark	bis brother G. Skhar 71 Pierce St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Berdochoff			
GRANT ALIEN	6	Canada	Montreal	no		$ 50	"	1905	N.Y.	bis home 370 Burbrook st Et Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Canada	Chateauy			
	7	N.Y.	City	"	Government, Employ	$ [illegible]	"	France	Paris	mother relation, Harper Franz Ed. of Sis Visa Hotel Earl Washington Square N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Detroit Michigan			
	8	"	"	"	himself	$ 50	no	no	no	bis friend M. Kraltfeld 320 E. 6 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Varsovie			
GRANT ALIEN	9	Canada	Quebec	Yes	himself	$ 30	Yes	1915	—	bis home 222 rue de la Reine S. Rok Quebec Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	Brown	Blue	no	France	St Quest			
GRANT ALIEN	10	"	"	"	herself	$ 30	"	1915	—	" " " " " " " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"			
	11	N.Y.	City	"	himself	$ 50	no	no	no	bis friend M.E. Oriority 4 Rutgers Place N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kanetity			
ANT ALIEN	12	France	Paris	no	Fund Government	$ 50	"	"	"	mother relation Mr. Paris France Hotel Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Paris			
GRANT ALIEN	13	France	Paris	"	Society Schneider	$ 50	"	"	"	bis friend M. Salvadin Hotel Jet Paris France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	St Martin Montague			
	14	Cal	Los Angeles	"	herself	$ 50	"	"	"	bro brother in law M. French 4th and S. Hill st Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Brussells			
	15	N.Y.	City	"	"	$ 45	"	"	"	bis cousine Mrs. S. Franck 278 Madison st N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Riadone			
	16																										
	17	U. S. Inspector.																									
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

List .....

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Waldhaire Léon 1er Officer, of the ....., from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 1er Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 19 1, at .....

D. L. Brez
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jones Auguste, Surgeon of the S/S Saling Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Romi

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List .....

127

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jones Auguste, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing Herewith ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A Roux

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 19 15

at .....

J. F. Krafft

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CHICAGO sailing from Bordeaux July 19th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
1	Anech'	Pessah	32		M	M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	his wife Mrs Anech 30 rue Claude Tellier	Paris France
2	Azersky	Judel	22		S	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his home	
3	Alfonso	Gloria	32		F	M	None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	7 Rue de Valmi	
4	Attilio	Nicolas	24		M	S	Electrician	"	"	Italy	Italian	France	Cauteaux	per uncle M. antonio Miranda C Asturia	Spain
5	Baconski	Jankel	21		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	his brother M.	Paris France
6	Bull	Aaron	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his Cousin Mr. Grimberg. 18 rue Pierre Levis	Paris France
7	Briand	Alfred	32		"	M	Silver man	"	"	France	French	France	Cherbourg	his Cousin Mr. Bolen. 57 rue Grenelle 1st Regt Colonial Manche	(Cherbourg) "
8	Chind	Yossel	22		"	"	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	his Wife Mrs Chind	Paris "
9	Clarke	Jean	33		"	S	Cattleman	"	"	British	English	France	Paris	42 rue Caserelli Came thru the U.S. Gatecoupe	Paris France
10	Diaz	Ramon	25		"	M	Shoemaker	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Cattleman and returning to Jersey his father Mr Antonio M.	
11	"	José Antonio	7		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	miranda.	Asturias Spain
12	Devels	Jean Baptiste	20		M	S	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	France	La Rochelle	his father M Debels Victor	" "
13	Delaurnay	Deleien Joseph	46		"	M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal	22 rue du Champ his son Camp du pont Cherbourg.	(Courtrai) Belgique Manche France
14	Erouchimdon	Israël	21		"	S	Hat maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	his sister Mrs. Erouchimdon	
15	Fouks	David	19		"	M	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	112 rue Geoffroy Langevin his home	Paris "
16	d°	Sarah	23		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 rue Bolivar	" "
17	d°	Rachel	2		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	" "
18	Glazer	Leibe	22		M	M	Engineman	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother mr Isaac Koulick	"
19	d°	Sarah	30		F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	32 rue Caitou	" "
20	d°	Charlotte	1		"	S	"	none	none	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "	" "
21	Hauptmann	Shapsa	21		M	"	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his home	" "
22	Goldstein	Hers	24		"	"	tailor 2-892880-8/27/14			Roumanian	Blagish	"	"	204 Faubourg St antoine his sister Mr Kosan	" "
23	Goldenberg	Chaim	25		M	"	finisher 2-1013-72			Russia	Hebrew	"	"	106 rue des Boulets his parents Mr and Mr Goldenbag.	" "
24	Goldenberg	Idel	21		"	"	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	11 C rue Popincourt	" "
25	Goldman	Elias	27		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Turkey	"	"	"	his wife Mrs. Goldman	" "
26	Granklar	Hebia	24		"	S	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	11 passage Kanner his brother M S Granklar	" "
27	Hast	Abraham	23		"	"	hat maker 2-437338	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	23 rue Michel Servet	Lyon "
28	d°	Salomon	21		"	"	hatmaker 4/15/36	"	"	"	Arab 9/23/15	"	Paris	his father Mr Hast 70 rue des Bernardins	Paris "
ADMITTED 29	Hochalick	Grenia	21		F	M	Musician	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	" "
30	Hockson	Jacob	24		M	S	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	her home 92 rue Julien Lacroix his Cousin Mr Ezerliquant	" "
														11 rue Impasse des Ivert	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

Not Connected

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—233

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 30th*, 1915 — 128

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, assistance, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									his father in law M. Goldman												
1	N.Y.	City	yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	3 Jackson st. Mendlowitz N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Colored	Brown	Blue	no	Russia	Lomaty
2	Mass	Pittsfield	no	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother Azepcker 66 North st Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Mereclsk
3	W.Va	North Vienn	yes	Relative	$ —	"	"	"	his brother in law Ramon A. 214 Box North Vienne W. V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	N.Y.	City	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend Luigi Colecese 5 Cortlandt st. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Marron	"	Turkey North	Cuvis
5	N.Y.	City	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother Mr. Bull 24 West 33 Cortlandt st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Grievocyan
6	"	"	"	"	$60	"	"	"	his friend Mrs Marie Briand 199 st. Clinton st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	St. P.	Saint Pierre Miquelon	"	French Government	$2	"	"	"	via St. Pierre et Miquelon F. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brunet	Hazel	"	"	Miquelon
8	N.Y.	City	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	his Cousin M. Chinid 214 st 117 st. N. Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Vilna
9	"	"	"	"	$50	yes	1905	Jersey City	his friend M. Gogartz 318 Boulevard Jersey N.J. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	British	Ireland
10	W.Va	North Vienn	"	"	$ 11	no	no	no	his brother in law M. Ramey Atty 214 Box North Vienne W. V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Spain	Miranda
11	"	"	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Mich	Detroit	"	"	$20	"	"	"	his uncle M. Alice Houtte Branchein 393 st. Franklin Detroit Mich his home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Blue	"	Belgium	Cuerne
13	Canada	Montreal	no	"	$40	yes	1907-1913	Canada	471 3rd Ave. a Vadun Montreal Canada his brother in law M. Feldman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	Grey	"	"	Montigni
14	N.Y.	City	"	"	$30	no	no	no	1380 Washington Av. Bronx N. Y. City his Cousin M. Carmalau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Varsobia
15	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	987 union Av. Brouv " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	Blue	"	"	Bolenoff
16	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kinncheff
17	"	"	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lech
18	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his father in law Kimlich 353 Schofield Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Maroon	Grey	"	"	Kamaroff
19	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	$ —	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend A. Robe 40 Canal st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lanc
22	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Chann 106 1st st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Maroon	"	Roumania	Lassy
23	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Shivac 610 1st 140 Broux st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kilia
24	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Levit 40 1st Ave Brown st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kilia
25	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Keimbaum 141 Division st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Brouse
26	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his uncle M. Seigel 446 E. 104 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Colored	"	"	Russia	Varsovie
27	"	"	"	"	$30	yes	1912	N.Y. City	1644 Lexington Av. " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Serakine
28	"	"	"	"	$30	no	no	no	her husband M. Adler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	$12	"	"	"	785 Nath Av. Brooklyn his friend M. Altman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Varsovie
30	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	390 E. 10 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kolebiet
																					"	Volux

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Malglaive 1er Officier, *of the* ..... *from* Bordeaux ..... *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* three *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

1er Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 *day of* Juin, *19*12,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lomés Auguste, Surgeon of the ..., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lomés

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1913

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

129

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

S. SCHICAGO sailing from Bordeaux, July 27th, 1915

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		x	Jouck	Joseph	21		M S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	his parent Mr Jouck 16 rue Geoffroi Paris
2			Kaner	Abraham	29		" M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his sister M. Ackermann 6 rue de Menilmontant
3			do	Rosa	25		" W	house Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
4			do	Berthe	4		" S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " " "
5			do	Maurice	1		M								" " " "
6			Kleinmann	Idolff	45		M M	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	his Wife Mrs Kleinmann 16 rue Keleval
7			Kinoil	Leon	18		" S	upholstrer	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Mrs Kinoil 383 faubourg St Antoine
8			Kitziss	Gudel	23		F "	dress maker							her home
9			Koutchinsky	Jacob	23		M M	tailor	2-80272 7/11/41 505		"	"	"	"	12 rue Moreau his home
10			Koulick	Esther Malka	22		F S	furrieress	IN HOSPITAL 5 DISCHARGED 3/17/41		"	"	"	"	69 rue Vielle du temple her brother M. Kitsch
11			Lapidus	Abraham	27		M M	Chaser	"	"	"	"	"	"	33 rue du poteau his parents M. Lapidus
12			do	Celine	29		F "	Waistmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	18 passage St Bernard " " " "
13			do	Isaac	20		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
14			Makiewsky	Kayel	25		M "		7-206356 - 3/13/42		"	"	"	"	his brother M. Makiewsky " "
15			Meltz	Abraham	24		" "	"	2-44480 1/25/36	"	"	"	"	"	34 passage Charles Dallery his home
16			Molinier	Victor Joseph	24		" S	School teacher	"	"	Etonnee	French	"	Rodez	5 impasse Maintenant his father M Molinier Victor
17			Nemirinski	Aron	24		" "	tinsman	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Paris	a la Claire fer Quint Auvergne " "
18			Nagauzen	Level	21		" "	Hunter	"	"	"	"	"	"	his cousin M. Moreman 41 rue Grenier St Lazare Paris his home
19			Noterman	Melanie Julienne	30		F M	house Wife	"	"	Belgium	French	"	St Hilaire	22 rue Rambuteau her mother Mrs Lapeul
20			do	Joseph	2		M	none	"	"	"		"	"	St Hilaire des Lamarre " " " "
21			Orsenoy	Guila	35		" M	Shoemaker	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		"	"	"	"	his Wife Mrs Orsenoy " "
22			Orlowski	Herich	22		" S	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Paris	13 rue des Chaufourniers Paris "
23			Peltzer	Chaya	30		M "	Cabinet maker	2-367367 1/9/35		"	"	"	"	his home 33 rue Champonnet
24			Perlman	Elie	30		M M	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother M. Perlman 17 rue du Chardon St Paul
25			do	Haga	30		F "	house Wife	3-43527		"	"	"	"	3 impasse Menilmontant " " " "
26			do	Sarah	5		- -	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
27			do	Georgette	3		- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
28			do	Rosa	1		- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
29			Rjond	Moschet	23		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his home " " " "
30			Roitman	Isaac	27		M M	hatmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 impasse Menilmontant his home " "
															15 rue Gracieuse " "

ADMITTED 8/2/15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1915

14—213

130

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
						17									25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	City	Yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	his uncle M. Hermann 1008 Sutter avenue Brooklyn	N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	5	6	Colored	brown	Maroon	no	Russia	Vilna
2	"	"	"	"	$30	Yes	1915	N.Y.	his cousin M. Krochmeal 603 East 14th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Russia	Vilna
3	"	"	"	"	$30	no	no	no	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carolz
4	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	French	Paris
5	"	"	"	—	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	Grey	"	"	Russia	Kovence
6	Mass	Boston	"	his sister	$10	"	"	"	his brother in law M. Morsvick 25 Lanilson st Somerville st Immanuel Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Tiflis
7	N.Y.	City	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	his cousin M. Rootzoudsky. 8 st St. 319	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Russia	Odessa
8	"	"	"	herself	$30	"	"	"	her sister Mrs. Spivac 610 E. 140 Brooklyn st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	"	Kalish
9	"	"	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Max Golangsky 125 Madison st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kamneth
10	"	"	"	his brother	$30	"	"	"	his father M. Kulick 353 Sheffield av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
11	"	"	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	his fiancé Miss. Lipkabetsky 135 st. Manuel in France	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	Chestnut	"	blue	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" aunt. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Oh	Cleveland	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his uncle M. Roigerod 1838 Woodland Avenue Oh) Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	PA	Philadelphia	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother Fisher 308 st Annas st Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	"	La Claire
PANT ALIEN 16	Sask	Swan Lake	no	Cash	$70	"	"	"	his friend M. mine Corp Duck Lake Sast. W. Canada	"	"	"	"	Rejected Cause disease		5	4 years	"	"	Grey	"	Russia	Warsaw
17	N.Y.	City	"	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. abrams 108 Cherry st N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	France	La Claire
18	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother in law M. Stein 164 Myrtle Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa
19	"	Buffalo	"	herself	"	$30	"	"	temp. Cper brother in law M. Koterman Hotel Davenport (Buffalo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
20	"	"	"	"	"	$	"	"	Kust. Neelor 31 18 " Cingrès st Cohes ago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	France	Chavigny
21	"	City	"	himself	"	$50	"	"	his father M. Arsanoff 168 Varet st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	England	London
22	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"	"	his uncle M. Tigovoitz 31 3st 1 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	Grey	"	Russia	Lady
23	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	his friend Schitzgal 200 allen st.	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Chestnut	"	blue	"	"	Sokoloff
24	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	his frigus M. Jacob Sen Jean 13-14 Rue Rollins ave	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"	Italian North	Emin
25	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	" " " "	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Gorodo
26	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jacobistad
27	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Libava
28	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	chestnut	"	"	"	French	Lins
29	"	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	his Cousin M. J. Yond % Redwood st	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	City	"	"	"	$30	"	"	his Cousin M. Rothmann 30-38 ed Lot st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bardavo
																5	5	Brown	"	"	"	"	Minsk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Maldaire 1er Lt Officer of the ....., from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or 1—S—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pomiès Auguste, Surgeon of the ....., sailing therewith ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

DSA Paris

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1915

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

Actual Crew
87 aliens
13 S/.
3 Tn

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 H
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CHICACO sailing from Bordeaux, July 19th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Schwartz	Lazare	26		M	S	automobile ~~machinist~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	his cousin M. Max Schwartz Paris France
2			Schiminine	Salomon	33		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 rue Labat
3			do	Etel	30		F	M	2-805582-12/30/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	his sister Mme Roubenchick 83 rue Simar Paris "
4			do	Dora	7		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
5			do	Anna	5		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "
ADMITTED 6		/	Weschler	Bernard	39		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Austria	~~Hebrew~~ Austrian	"	"	his home
ADMITTED 7		/	do	Anna	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 rue Eugene Sue " "
ADMITTED 8		/	do	Gusta	13		F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
ADMITTED 9		/	do	Adolphe	11		M	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
ADMITTED 10		/	do	Helene	8		F	S	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " " "
ADMITTED 11		/	Wexlermann	Bernard	59		M	M	Baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	his home
ADMITTED 12		/	do	Rose	52		M	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	46 rue de l'Hotel de ville " "
13			Semenshon	David	23		M	S	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother M. Semenshon "
14			Singer	Ocho	34		M	M	2-376654 2/20/35 merocco tanner	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 rue du Figuier " "
ADMITTED 15		/	Silbermann	Maschko	33		M	M	cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his home 39 rue Charles Lenoir
16			Sivornick	Israel	23		M	S	~~tailor~~ broker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother in law M. Champ Pechchim
17			Schwartzmann	Lazare	24		M	S	accountable	"	"	"	"	"	"	291 rue Belleville Paris "
18			Coobine	Israel	35		M	M	2-119563 - 1/16/31 ~~Cap~~ maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his home
19			do	Etta	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 rue Elzevir " "
20			do	Sarah	12		F	S	3-119862 child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
21			do	Lefon	9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
22			do	Jules	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "
23			Zalkinoff	Anchel	23		M	S	2-518463 305 7/27/37 Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Zalkinoff Ivano " "
24			Zorenchein	Marko	27		M	S	Schuh maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 rue St Maur his brother in law M Goldemberg "
25			Zyvrito	Makarys	24		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	46 rue Lopincourt his friend M. Schuster " "
26			Vuichet	Camille	16		M	S	5-19741 none	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Geneva	6 rue de la main d'oeuvre his mother Mrs Louis Vuichet " " Geneva Switzerland
27																
28			**Stowaways**													
DEPORTED 29		1	~~Esteves~~ Esteves Ribeiro	Annibal	22		M	S	~~pressman~~ waiter	"	"	Portugal	portuguese	Port.	Lisbon	Saint Elisabeth d Jesus Rua d'Alcalaria 39 Lisbon Port
DEPORTED 30		1	Courtay	Henri François	35		M	M	~~electrician~~ fireman	"	"	France	french	France	Brest	Sister Mrs Victorine Cresnot, 183 Rue Lecourbe, Paris, France

Cto IV, 13-14-15-17 v 2 to 26 - Buckley Project

Nos 1/5, 16, 18/22, 29 & 30 U.S. Nation, Sea Insp. 7/20/1915

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, *30th* July, 1915.

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	$30	no	no	no	his cousin Lebedchowitz 7 Avenue B	no	no	no	no	Spec. exam. by Med. Off.		5	5	Colored	black	brown	no	Russia	Wisniewa
2	"	"	"	"	$50	"	"	"	his friend Mr. Gendel 114 E. 119 st	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	ordinary	chestnut	blue	"	"	Orcha
3	"	"	"	husb.	$69	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	Sp.	~	~	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	father	$ -	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	Sp.	—	—	"	"	"	"	Tiana	Paris
5	"	"	"	"	$ -	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	his mother	$ 0	"	"	"	his brother M. Weschler 388 East 65 st	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Seret
7	"	"	"	"	$ -	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	Get by Father	$ -	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	Tiana	Paris
9	"	"	"	"	$ -	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	$ -	"	"	"	his sister Mrs. P. L. Schopfer 1343 1st Miller Street her sister in town	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Ill	Chicago	"	himself	$30	"	"	"		Ill Chicago	"	"	"	"		5	6	Gaelic	Grey	Grey	"	Russia	Ouman
12	"	"	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Guilford	"	"	"	"	"		4	6	Colored	"	"	"	"	Hotopol
13	N.Y.	City	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	409 51 100 st	my City	"	"	"	"		5	6	Chestnut	"	blue	"	"	Omanelli
14	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother M. Isaac Bernard 293 5 st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Spolinsky
15	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother M. Kleimann 10 st A B. (261)	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	mason	"	"	"	Belsk
16	"	"	"	"	$22	"	"	"	his brother in law mister Maris Goldsby Jacob Stonomanitz 1st Ave 25 st N.Y.	City	"	"	"	Spec. exam. by Med. Off.									
17	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his Grand father M. C. Kleiman 1 st. 198 E. Brooklyn	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kolin
18	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother Jacob M. Landisman 629-631 E. 5th st	"	"	"	"	Spec. exam. by Med. Off.									Bender
19	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	Sp.		-	-	"	"		"		odessa
20	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	Sp.		-	-	"	"	blue	"	French	Paris
21	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	Sp.		-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. A. Casanoff	"	"	"	"	Sp.		-	-	"	"		"		
23	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	163 Varet st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	Grey	"	Russia	Rubine
24	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Salomon 293 Q. 5th st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Loubentoff
25	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Salomon 293 L. 5th st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	memory	"	"	Sescusky
26	Penn.	Buskill	no	his uncle	$22	"	"	"	his uncle A. Germond Bt 64 Buskill Pike Pennsylvania	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	Switzerland	Gimel
27																							
28																							
29	N.Y.	New York	—	Stowaway	None	No	—	—	Father Manuel d'Almeida Lavalett	—	—	—	—	Spec. exam. by Med. Dir. good		5	4½	black	Black	brown	—	Portugal	Lisboa
30	"	"	"	Delivered as stowaway at request of the master	"	"	—	—	No address — wanted to return on Le Chicago	—	—	—	—	Spec. exam. by Med. Dir.		5	8½	very dark brown	gray	—	—	France	Paris

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 30th July, 1915.

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	~~$30~~ $50	no	no	no	his cousin Jake Schwartz 7 Avenue D friend 114 E. 119 st	N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Spec. exam. by Med. Off.		5	5	Colored	Black	Brown	no	Russia	Wisnieva
2	"	"	"	"	~~$50~~	"	"	"	" " " "	" "	"	"	"	"	A. 4		5	5	ordinary	Chestnut	blue	"	"	Orcha
3	"	"	"	husb.	69	"	"	"	" " " "	" "	"	"	"	"	A. 1		~	~	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	father	~	"	"	"	" " " "	" "	"	"	"	"	B. "		—	—	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
5	"	"	"	"	~	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	his mother	$ 0	"	"	"	his brother M. Weschler 338 Sedgwick 65 st	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Seret
7	"	"	"	"	$ ~	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	Grd father	$ ~	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
9	"	"	"	"	$ ~	"	"	"	" " "	" "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	$ ~	"	"	"	his uncle Mr. P. S. Schooper	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Gaelic	Grey	Grey	"	Russia	Ounan
11	Ill	Chicago	"	himself	$30	"	"	"	1343 st Miller Street her sister in law	Ill Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		4	6	Colored	"	"	"	"	Holopol
12	"	"	"	herself	$30	"	"	"	his friend M. Guilford	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Chestnut	"	blue	"	"	Omanski
13	N.Y.	City	"	himself	~~$30~~ 72	"	"	"	409 E 100 st his brother M. Singer Bernard	m/ city	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Spolinsky
14	"	"	"	"	~~$30~~	"	"	"	293 5 st Brooklyn his brother M. Schermann	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Belsk
15	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	10 st A B. (261)	" "	"	"	"	"	"									
16	"	"	"	"	$30 22	"	"	"	his brother in law Mr. Mrs. Maria Goldby ~~Mary Schoonmaker~~ 338 A.B. 25 & 26 st	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	Spec. exam. by Med. Off.									
17	"	"	"	"	~~$30~~ 12	"	"	"	his grandfather M. G. Klaman 1 st. 198 E. Brooklyn	N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Kholm
18	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	his brother ~~Mr. Carl~~ M. Landisman 629. 631 E. 5th st	" "	"	"	"	"	Spec. exam. by Med. Off.									Bender
19	"	"	"	"	$30 85	"	"	"	" " " "	" "	"	"	"	"	do.		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	odessa
20	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	" "	"	"	"	"	do.		—	—	"	"	blue	"	Europe	Paris
21	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	" " " "	" "	"	"	"	"	do.		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	$30 44	"	"	"	his friend M. A. Asamoff	" "	"	"	"	"	do.		—	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bubine
23	"	"	"	"	$30 36	"	"	"	163 Varet st Brooklyn his friend M. Salomon	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	Loubertoff
24	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	"	293 S. 5th st Brooklyn his friend M. Salomon	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jescowsky
25	"	"	"	"	$30 21	"	"	"	293 S. 5th st Brooklyn his uncle A. Germond	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	Jescowsky
26	Penn.	Buskill	no	his uncle	$22	"	"	"	Bx 64 Buskill Pike Pennsylvania	" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	Blue	"	Switzerland	Genel
27																							
28																							
29	N.Y.	New York		Stowaway	None No				Walter Manuel d' Almeida. = Evanalok					Spec. exam. by Med. Dir. good	do.	5	4½	dark	Black	Brown		Portugal	Lisbon
30	"	"	"	Delivered as stowaway but claims the airport he arrived	"				to address - wanted to return on Sa Thinga					Spec. exam. by Med. Dir.	do.	5	8½	very dark	gray			France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, De Malglaive Léon 1st Officer of the ....., from Bordeaux ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... 1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Dec, 19..3

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Chicago (French Line) arrived July 30, 1916, 19, M., from

133

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hauptman	Schapse	1	21		1	Hebrew Soc.	Hebrew Sheltering & I A S	T	30	3.45	—	—	—
2	Zitziss	Judel	2	8		1	sister	Sis Mrs. Pauline Spivak 610 E 140 St Nyc	T	31	9.20	1	—	1
3	Attilio	Nicolas	1	4		1	Ind. address	3rd Luigi Illegi 522 Broome St Nyc	T	31	9.45	1	—	1
4	Goldstein	Hersch	1	22		1	P.M.	2nd Schaje Chaim 106-1 St Nyc	T	31	10.15	1	—	1
5	Bagnowski	Jankel	1	5		1	Ind. address	Cous Max Kahein 623 Courtland Ave Nyc	T	30	4.20	—	—	—
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
												2	—	2

CHICAGO JULY 30

Chicago 1/29/16 TOTALS

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 134

CMM S. S. Chicago (French Line) arrived July 30, 1915, 191, M., from Cherbourg

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
54f	1	Bertin Eugenie 2nd Cab	2	3/4	3	L P C 3 pm	Snider							7/30	9	083	30							3	—	3
10f		Guerin, Marie Therese																								
5f		" Yvonne																								
22m	2	~~Estevar~~ ~~B'Almeida~~, Annibal	3	29	1	"	Watson	8/1	9	F										10 am	8/5/15	Espagne		8	7	8
21f	3	Adler, Genia	1	29	1	"	Schwartz	7/31	21	085				7/31	24	085	11.5							1	—	1
35m	4	Gourtay, Henry	3	30	1	"	Watson	7/31	149	Lon										12 37 pm	8/5/15	Chicago		6	6	
24m	5	Molinier, Victor Joseph	2	16	1	Cert " Reject by Canada	Neal	7/31	147	Lon				8/2	139	13	11.15							3	2	3
39m	6	Weschler, Bernard	3	6	5	"	Brophy							7/31	136	Lon	44							5	—	5
3sf		Anna																								
13f		Gusta																								
11m		Adolph																								
8f		Helene																								
33m	7	Silberman, Maschko	3	15	1	" Cert "		7/11	22	085	8/11	21	085	8/12	12 30 pm									3	4	3
59m	8	Wexlerman, Bernard	3	11/2	2	" Cert "		3/11	146	085														4	4	4
52f		" Rose						1/31	27	085	8/2	21	085	8/11	11.15											
7f	9	Kulich, Esther	2	10	1	LCD In Hosp - Favus	Schwartz	8/2	18	Lon				10/hm	137	2nd	Hem									

Chicago 7/30/15

TOTALS

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Laconia sailing from Liverpool, 31 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 31 JUL 1915 - 135, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Biddle	Charles	48		M	M	29th Oct 1867 Sinora Cal		Shanghai China
2	Smith	W C Keith	48		M	M	20 Nov 1869 Cleveland O.		Mentor Headlands
3	Smith	Jane Keith.	30		F	M	By marriage		Painesville Ohio
4	Smith.	Katherine	2	9	F	S	22nd Oct 1912 Cleveland Ohio		
5							Parnell		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

476

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Parker, Surgeon of the Saxonia, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Parker

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1915 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK. PORT OF NEW YORK

W. C. Purvis

Immigration Officer.

July 31 1915

14—213

136

4 12 16 — 2

act

Aliens | Children under 14 years of age | Adults
Not Citizens | 12 | 4 | 16
Citizens |
Total |
Color or Race |

Rev

Aliens | Children under 14 years of age | Adults
Not Citizens | 11 | 4 | 15
Citizens |
Total |
Color or Race |

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Saxonia" sailing from Liverpool, 21st July, 1915.

14—430

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Beasley	George	24	11	M	M	Brick-layer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Mr J Hewes (Father in Law.) 44 West St Leicester
2										Beasley (wife)	Florence Mabel	21	6	F	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr J Hewes (Father) ✓
3										Burton	Daisy	25	3	F	S	Stage	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs W Worrell, 1, Ockley Ave Streatham, Mother
4										Clark	Ernest	27	4	M	M	Architect Surveyor	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	London (Father)	Mr W. Clark, 53 Leyton Park Road, Leyton, N.E.
5										Clark (wife)	Hannah Louisa	Consents	26	3	M	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6										McDermott	Bridget	59	7	F	W	None	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mr Hugh Finnegan, Brother 10, Allworthy Ave, Belfast
7										Russell	Edith Hephzibah	30	7	F	S	Nurse	7-153030	17/2/40	✓	English	England	Bristol	H Russell, North View (Brother) Bishopsworth Nr Bristol
8										Swift	Helen	30	7	F	M	Nurse	1-W4110-9/6/15		✓	✓	✓	✓	Wm Swift Husband Sandysfield Rd, Liverpool
9										Walker	Hannah S.B	31	6	F	S	Actress	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	London	Mr Gilleon (Friend) 158 Finborough Rd London S.W.
10										Ryan	Helen	26	7	F	S	Book	✓	✓	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother, Michael Ryan Jesuit College Ignatius Rd
11										Masokies	Antonina	32	7	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	USA	Ashford	Mother, Anna Schibonus Grodno Russia
12										Masokies (Son)	Stanislaus	16	7	M	S	None	✓	✓	✓	Citizen USA	✓	✓	Grandmother do
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 31 JUL 1915, *191*

12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Mass	Saugus	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11	1913	11 Saugus Westland Ave, East Saugus	Parents Geo Beardsley (Father)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Lt Brn	Blue	None	Australia	Melbourne
2 ✓	✓	✓	Husband	Yes	Yes	Visit	6 Months	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Dark	DK Brown	Brown	✓	England	Colville
ALIEN. Eng	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Visit	1913 + 1914	Wallaghs Hotel 43rd St & Broadway	✓	✓	✓	Yes	✓	✓		5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
Mass	Boston	Yes	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	sister, Julia A Blank Mr Charlesgate 535 Beacon St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8½	Dk	Dk Blue	Grey	✓	✓	Leyton
5 ✓	✓	✓	Sister	✓	✓	✓	1914	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	1½	✓	Dk Blue	Grey	✓	✓	✓
N Y	Princes Bay	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Yes	6 yrs	Mrs Bertha Clements (Nurse) Princes Bay Mount Loretta P.O.	Taken Care of	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Ireland	Templebay
N Y	Patterson	Yes	Mr. W.C. Keith Smith	✓	No	✓	✓	Mr W Smith Mentor Headland Painesville Ohio	✓	✓	✓	Normal	✓	✓		5	2½	Dk	Dk	Dk	Scar on Side	England	Barrow Furness
Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1909	6 Mos	Mother, Winnifred Armitage 56 Webster Ave Chelsea Mass Dr Mr Campbell (friend)	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	✓		5	1	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	England	Bristol
ALIEN Eng	Liversedge	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	6 Mos	1127 London Rd Duluth Minn	✓	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	4	Fr	Fair	Grey	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
Minn	Duluth	No	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	Mrs Pallene (Cousin)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	7	✓	✓	Blue	None	Ireland	Limerick
N Y	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	485 Main Street Buffalo N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Ithaca
ALIEN Ill	Telford	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	1915 Telford	Herbert Mason Lee Husband Telford Ills.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Asia	Telford
ALIEN ✓	✓	✓	Father	—	Yes	Born	Asia	Father do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Obese					✓	Asia	Telford
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eldridge Master, of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Eldridge
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec., 1914

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 7
138

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Saxonia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 JUL 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 31 JUL 1915, 19...

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
2418 1	Monk	Walter C	~~22~~		~~M~~ S		June 2nd 1892 at Manistee, Michigan	P.P. 51352 2/18/15 #179476 Supreme Court of New York, at New York City, 19th Jan 1911.	W. J. B. 118 Ora Street, Asheville, NC
6478 2	Scanlon	Michael	~~38~~		~~M~~ M				446 Dean 54th St, New York
51824 3	~~Doolin~~	~~Mary~~	~~20~~		~~F~~ M				
4	~~to~~	~~Daniel~~	~~6~~		~~M~~ S				
7470 5	~~Kilbane~~	Patrick	22		Sept 14/01			Sept term of Court of Bucyrus Ohio Fathers papers	Colored 1907. 4409 Detroit Ave Cleveland
6							#142 Carroll		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Parker, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Parker

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1915 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK.

W. C. Rauch

Immigration Officer.

139

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saxonia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
2959 1								[illegible]												
58687 2								Connolly	Michael	35	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Milltown	Mother, Mrs Connolly, Musicfield Milltown Ireland
3								Heneghan	Thomas	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother, Mrs Heneghan, Jelane Milltown Ireland
2960 4								Bryan	Frank	[illegible]							English	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Father, Welby Bryan [illegible]
3054 5								Willis	Andrew	27	M	S	Musical Instrument Maker	Yes	Yes	G Britain	English	U.S.A.	E Boston	Uncle Doctor, 200 Jackson Colonnade, Mrs Fisher Colonnade, E Boston, 47 Haigh Rd
3055 6								Gallagher	James	18	M	S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Doonva, Achill, Mayo	Father, Thomas Gallagher Doonver, Achill, Mayo
3056 7								Kilbane	Joseph	18	M	S	Farm Lab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother, Mrs Mary Kilbane, Doonvir, Achill, Mayo
5857 8			1					Devlin	Nora	30	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Claims U.S.C.	✓	✓	Clonakilty	Mother, Ellen O Brien Drimore Castlefed Ireland
9			1					✓	Daniel	5	M	S	Child	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	S/Mother do
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(for 144 cancn #)
U.S. Public Health Service
Surgeon.

√ 78

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31 JUL 1915, *191*

140

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, express or implied, to any place in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	Mass	Salem	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 3 years	Salem	Sister, Mrs Gladden 21 Osborne Street, Salem, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Milltown
3	"	"	"	"	$25	No	—	Cousin, Mrs Gladden 21 Osborne Street, Salem, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	None	"	"
4	Ill	Chicago	British	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Severn Williams [illegible] Chicago														
BANZ ALIEN	Mass	E Boston	Yes	Sister	$35	Yes years	E Boston	Sister, Mrs Joachim Coleman 62 Everett St E Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo mark right wrist	blind in left eye	England Liverpool
6	Ill	Chicago	"	Aunt	$20	No	—	Aunt Celia Gillin 4427 Ninna ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None	Ireland	Doonine
7	Ohio	Cleveland	"	Brother Pat. Kilbane	$10	No	—	Brothers Pat. Kilbane 2560 East 61st Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
8	Col	Leadville	No	Self	$25	Yes 1904 1914	Leadville Col	Brother Thos Corbett 509 East 11th St Leadville Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	Ireland	Clonakilty
9	"	"	"	Mother	Born in USA			Father Thos Corbett 509 East 11th St Leadville Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	Dead	—	—	USA	Leadville Col
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Diggle Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Diggle
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1915 day of , 19,

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J E Parker, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J E Parker

141

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1915 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

W C Pearmain

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 2049
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Liverpool 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Saxonia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 JUL 1915, 191

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to read.	Able to write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			McKean	John	40	M	S		Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Lanarkshire, Mon	Brother, R McKean 172 Bagrave St Bellshill, Glasgow
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

...ber of aliens on this sheet is [illegible]

...spector has been requested to [illegible]

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Saxonia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 JUL 1915, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
27698 1										McLean	John	40		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Bossevain, Man	Brother, N McLean 172 Beaufield St, Dennistown, Glasgow
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 JUL 1915, *191*

142

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
~~ALIEN~~ 1	Mrs Boissevain		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Passing through	Returning home, Boissevain, Man (Left there 8 yrs. — went she Scotland 1907.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Blind ~~blind~~ in right eye	Scotland	Isle of Tiree Argyllshire
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

List 4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E G Diggle master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Diggle
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1915 day of , 19,
at NEW YORK.

H C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Parker, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Roy. U. S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. F. Parker

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1915

at NEW YORK.

A C Pearce

Immigration Officer

July 31 1915

4

143

Saxonia

11

Act
22
2 Cts
24 Tot

3 Sl
1 Fr
1 Cl

Revised
19
2 Cts
21 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saxonia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21 JUN 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Ekman (STROM.) Pantus Carlson	47	M	M	Farm worker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	Bellevernon, Pa	Wife, Elna Ekman, Bertelslot, Broserp, Sweden
2		Monson Nils	54	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U States	Millbank, SD	Father, Frans Wigli, Koarlebo
3		Wigli Ellen	31	F	S	Help	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Koarlebo, Est.	Sister, Hanna Peterson 38
4		Petersen-Tryben Evelina	50	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	U.States	Chicago Ill	Grandmother, Kottka
5		Zwerchowski Meichol	36	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	Russia	Polish	Sweden	Malmoe	Brother, Jon Zolschaoski
6		Lindblom Ern Gunar	17	M	S		✓	✓	✓	Scand	Finland	Helsingfors	Siberia, Plotkio, Lefsa Poland
8		Jodiels Ana	29	F	S	Help	✓	✓	✓	Russian	Russia	Kowno	Father R Jindblom Helsingfors, Finland
7		Silevicas Kastancia	23	F	S		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Friend Anna Seleges, Kowno Russia
9		Hansen Hans	20	M	S	Farming	✓	✓	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Borga	Father, Hans Hansen Borga Norway
	1 ADMITTED	Daverman Jene	22	M	M	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE 1-10-39 ST. 11-24-38 (503)			Russia	Russian	France	Paris	Wife, Gabred Broefsher 49 Rue [illegible] Paris
	1 ADMITTED	✓ Joseph	1	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	141 Rue d'Antoine Paris
12		Bactes Nicholas	34	M	S	Silver-miner	✓	✓	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ergesteria	Mother Treafeta Bactes, Ergesteria, Greece
13	1	Kannuni Anna	36	F	S	Housewife	DISCHARGED		Sweden	Scan	Sweden	Rekola	Mother Marie Kuanuni Rekola, Sweden
14	1	Kilka											
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3 1 80 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31 JUL 1915, *191*

144

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Pa	Belle Vernon	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1892 1915	Various places	Son Harold Strom Belle Vernon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dk Brn	Brn	None	Sweden	Stafnas
GRANT ALIEN	2	Minn.	Grove City	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912	South Dakota	Friend, Martin Olson, Farmer, Grove City, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Brisarp
	3	Ill	Chicago	✓	✓	$25	Yes	1913	Chicago Ill	Friend, C. L. Welly, 4750 Grand Boulevard, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Brun	Brun	✓	✓	Kouvsbolet.
GRANT ALIEN	4	✓	Chicago	No	Self	$25	✓	1905 1915	✓	Cousin Teodor Mylobin, 9014 Forrence Avenue, S. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Vallustad
	5	NY	New York	Yes	✓	$25	✓	1906 1913	New York	Brother in law, Thos Sorlander 564 - 3rd ave, NYork. NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Blonde	✓	✓	Poland	Plotkio
	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	$25	No	—	—	Uncle N Grais 606 Amsterdam Ave NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	·	Fair	Dark	Brown	✓	Finland	Helsingfors
	7	Ill	Ledford	✓	✓	$25	No	—	—	(In Law Sister) Antonina Masiokies Ledford, Ill	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Kovno
	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	$25	✓	—	—	Sister ✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	9	Iowa	Rowdinton	NY	Friend	$20	No	—	—	Sage Stranger, Friend Fisherton South Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dk Brn	Blue	None	Norway	Norga
	10	NY	Fisherton	Yes	Husband	$25	No	—	—	Husband Farmer, Fisherton, South Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Russia	David
	11	do	do	Yes	Father	—	—	—	—	Father do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Child			None		do		do
	12	NY	New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	7 Years	Bideford: Attaleon: Turnidge.	Brother Peter Bardas, also Eleo Pardas, Bideford, Devon, Eng. (No address)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo Mark of Lady on right forearm	Greece	Angastevia
	13	Ill	Chicago	✓	✓	$25	✓	16 Year	Ill	Friend, John Erickson 3819 Rhodes Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Kakola
	14	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$20	No	1914		Uncle Patrick McMahon 4440 Detroit ave Cleveland Ohio														
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eldridge Master, of the SAXONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eldridge

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1915 day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK.

WC Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 56
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

NO.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SAXONIA CUNARD arrived JULY 31, 1915., 19..., M., from 145

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Devlin, Nora & son	2	8		2	To tél $ 10:45	Bro John O'Brien 166 E 104 nyc	J	9/1	9³⁰	2	2	2
2	Jodielis, Ana &nd						Sis. Mrs. Antonina Mosankas				—	—	—
3	Silionas, Kastana	4	7		2	" sister Il Cabin	Box 180 Ledford Ill	T	31	12ᵐ	—	—	—
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	SAXONIA JULY 31												

2 2
2 2 2

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 146

S. S. Saxonia arrived July 31, 1915, M., Open. from

	Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22f	1	Davenman, Jene	4	10	2	L.C.D. Dr. Hosp. Dr. Cert	Tedesco	8/3	40	Kat	10/26	101	Gr.		Landed			12	20 pm							☆
1/11		Joseph	4	11							10/28	58	Mayer		11/17/15											3

Saxonia 7/31/15 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. R. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. R. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1915

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

July 31 1915

147

| U.S. | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERACRUZ 7-17, July 19, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bosdet	Charles	28		M. S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Canadian	Mexico	Jalisco	Cinco Minas Co. Jalisco, Mex.	Pa.	Ariehat
2	Fuentes Alamo	Francisco	45		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Cuzaba	Mother Teresa Vda de Fuentes Cuzaba Mex.	My	New York
3	Kuhn	Josge	30		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Cuzaba	Residence Cuzaba, Mex.	My	New York
4	Tamez Berma	Santiago	27		M. M.	Professor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Monterey	Residence Monterey, Mexico	Mass	Boston
5	James	Reginald W.	29		M. S.	Accountant	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	Mexico	Cuzaba	Sta. Gertrudes Juto Mill Co. Cuzaba, Mex.	England	London
6	Martinez	Edmundo	39		M. M.	Military	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Residence Vera Cruz, Mexico	My	New York
7	Luna	Teodoro	32		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	Bro. Alejandro de Luna Tampico, Mexico	Spain	Bilbao
8	Lartiteguí	José T.	33		M. S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	Residence Calle de Muelle 55 Tampico, Mex.	Spain	Bilbao
9	Gordon	Hugh	49		M. W.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Scotch	Mexico	Mexico	Daughter Mrs. Leo. Trust. Mexico City.	My	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT IMMI

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14—1116

AUTAIN,

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUL 29 1915, 19 148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prior or alimonious, or feeble-minded person, or afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	NY	In transit to Arichat, Nova Scotia	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Nova Scotia Arichat
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Hoffmann House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brown	none	Mexico Orizaba
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	NY	Hoffmann House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	none	Germany Rhein
4	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Bridgewater College Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Brown	none	Mexico Morelos
5	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Light	Brown	Blue	none	England Blackawton
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	NY	wife Lillian Martinez 257-10th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Mexico Mexico
7	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Leon, Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Blk	Brown	none	Mexico Sahagun
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	NY	In transit to Bilbao, Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Spain Bilbao
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	NY	Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1915,
at N. Y.
I Cassidy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner, thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1913

at N Y.

Inman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

B

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Puerto Mejico via, July 24, 1915.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boucher	Charles H.	40	M	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	West Indian	Panama	Panama	none	Panama	Panama
2													J. J. Donovan Panama		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGR

82

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

1

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1915, *19*

150

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Yes.	Yes	1907	My Transit to Panama.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light Brown	Black	Brown	None	B. W. I.	St Lucia
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. "Monterey", from Puerto Mexico, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1915,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

151

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Tampico, July 15, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Chandler	Edward	36		M	M	Aug. 4. 78. Independence, Kans. J. J. Donovan Insp.		708 a South Cincinnati St. Tulsa, Oklahoma
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2.

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Vera Cruz, July 19, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stone	Joseph C.	~~45~~ ~~M~~		M.	Oct. 1/69. Dayton, Ohio.		509 Clark Ave. Webster Groves. Mo.
2	Rush	Bernice	29	F.	S.	Sept. 29/85. Louisville Ky. J. J. Donovan Irish.		618 4th St. Louisville, Ky.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

Totals.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3.

153

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Puerto Mexico, July 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 29 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sayre	Hunting R.	34		M	M	Oct. 8/80. San Francisco, Cal		Ross-Marin Co. Cal.
2	Sayre	Mary E. wife	34		F.	M	Oct. 25/80. Belvedere, Cal.		Ross. Marin Co. Cal.
3							J. J. Donovan Irish		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Totals.

154

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P K Taylor, Surgeon of the S.S. "Monterey", sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P K Taylor M D

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1903

at N Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4/34/1 TOTALS.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Tampico Mex. July 15, 1905.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Yeager	Richard M.	59		M M	Oil driller	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Canadian	U.S.	Portland, Ore	none	Ore	Portland
2													J. J. Donovan Insp		
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

86

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C.

155

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1915, *190*

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read to person or children, or blind, in their native tongue.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation, or encouraged, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN																				
1	no	Self	300	1903	Portland Ore.	Wife	Mrs. Minnie Yeager Portland Ore					No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	10	Light	Gray	Blue	none	Canada	Ontario
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

TOTAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1913,
at N. Y.

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S. S. "Monterey", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1913

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

2
156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Vera Cruz & Ht, July 19, 1915.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 4	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hormaza	José	30	✓	M. S.	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Spain	~~Spanish Mexican~~ Veracruz			none		
2	Arnedo	Luis	33	✓	M. M.	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish Mexico ~~Costa Mex~~			wife Mrs. Victoria de Arnedo Ctr Mex Mexico	N.Y.	New York ✓ R.
3	Wieczorek	Lorenzo	23	✓	M. S.	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Germany	~~Polish Mexican~~ Cuba			none	N.Y.	New York ✓ R.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. P. Donovan
Insp.

87

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

157

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1915, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~	Self	~~No~~	Yes	1914 N. Orleans	Hotel America New York To join J. S. Iguerdad	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 9	Dark Brown	Brown		none	Spain	Bilbao
2	Yes	Self	Yes. Yes	Yes	1914 N. Orleans	Hotel America New York "	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 8	Light Brown	Brown		none	Spain	Santander
3	~~No~~	Self	~~50~~ Yes	~~No~~	~~1913 Italy~~	Bro. Roberto Wilczorek 29 Mott St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5 11	Light	Light Blue		none	Germany	Radzionkau
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

9/34/3 TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S S Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1913
at N. Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Monterey. 7/31/13 TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L K Taylor, Surgeon of the S S "Monterey", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of La, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L K Taylor M.D

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

158

July 31st 1915

art. 2 rev.
1 Alien

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Monterey. 7/31/15

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

E.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Tampico 7-12, July 15, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	En Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
DEPORTED 1.								1	Gntemann	Heinrich 5	30	M.	S.	Steward IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hanover	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					

88

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUL 29 1915, *191*

11—4636

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NJ.	New York	Yes	Self	$85	No	~	~	Hamburg Amer. Line New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	none	Germany	Hanover
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Monterey. 7/31/15

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Tampico, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1915,
at N.Y.

Dorsin
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Monterey. 7/31/15. TOTALS

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

Affidavit of Surgeon.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Monterey (Ward) arrived July 30, 1915. M., , from 160

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30 m	1	Genteman, Heinrich	6	1	1	In Hosp. Dr. Cert.	Ledesco	8/9	200	15				—						11	9/26	Esperanza				

Monterey. 7/31/15.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur B. Morong, Surgeon of the S. S. Cambrian sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Registration
of Medicine of Massachusetts, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cambrian sailing from London, 1st July, 1915.

11—6838

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	James	Charles	40	✓		Horse attendant	Yes	Yes	U.S.a	U.S.a.		Lynn			
2	~~Walsh~~	~~John~~	~~49~~			"	"	"	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	U.S.a.	~~Waltham~~		Mass	Lynn
3	Sullivan	John J	48	✓		"	"	"	U.S.a.	U.S.a.	U.S.a	Boston			
4	Campbell	Angus	27	✓		"	"	"	Canada	Scotch				Mass	Boston
5	~~Murphy~~	~~Patrick J~~	~~38~~			"	"	"					Cert. 12058 S/S Colonian Boston Mass June		
6	Waycott	Thomas H.	44	✓		"	"	"	Canada	Canadian	U.S.a.	Boston			
7	Murphy	James	48	✓		"	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	U.S.a.	Cambridge		Mass	Boston
8	O'Brien	Michael	28	✓		"	"	"	Irland	Irish	U.S.a.	Waltham	Ellen O'Brien Silver St. Straghtlippeny Ireland	Mass	Boston
9	Murphy	Patrick	49	✓		"	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Elliston		USA	Waltham
10	Horton	John W.	38	✓		"	"	"	America English	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
11	Norris	Mathew	44	✓		"	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
12	Buchman	Georg. M.	40	✓		"	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
13	Judge	Patrick	40	✓		Forman	"	"	U.S.a.	Irish	U.S.a.	Somerville		Mass	Somerville
14	Allansen	Richard	30	✓		Horseman	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
15	Lee	Charles	48	✓		Forman	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
16	Lassell	Harold J.	21	✓		Horseman	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
17	Mason	Frank	45	✓		do	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
18	Jones	Harry	12	✓		do	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
19	Doherty	Joseph W.	36	✓		Horse attendant	"	"	U.S.a.	American	U.S.a.	Boston		Mass	Boston
20	O'Mally	James	33	✓		Horse attendant	"	"	Ireland	Irish	U.S.a	Charlestown	Horseman S/S Colonian - Had certificate from Boston June 26/15	Mass	Charlestown

All with Horsemen Certificates Except #19820

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29 89
30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19 162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years past; and if so, how many times, and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				yes	40.	Lynn.	Hotel Bryant Lynn Mass	no	.	.	-	OK.	no	5	9		Bch. Blue	upper theth missing	U. S. A	Lynn
2												?K.	no	5	11		Lgray Blue			
3				yes	50.	Boston	12 Plymouth St. Sth Dennsey Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	7.		Bald Blue		U.S.A.	Boston
4												OK.	no	5	10½.		L.Br. Blue			
5												OK.	no	5	6.		Br. Blue			
6				yes	40.	(Greece) Roving	840 Chestnut Walpn Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	4½.		Br. Blue	scar on left eye.	New Brunswick	St Andrews
7				yes	2.	Cambridge	11 School st Cambridge Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	3½.		Blond Blue		Scotland	Banockburn
8				yes	12.	Waltham	John E. Walsh 191 High St. Waltham Mass	no	-	-	-	OK.	no	5	8½.		L.Br. Hazel		Ireland	Dublin
9				yes	49.	E Boston	515 Saratoga St. E Boston	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	5.		Br Blue		U S a	E Boston
10				yes	52.	Boston	293 Sumner St. E Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	5½.		Dk Grey Grey	1 Bent finger R H. slight drop	England	Manchester
11				yes	44	Boston	167 Chatham Ave. Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	7.		Sand Grey		U. S a.	Lynn
12				yes	40.	Boston	12 Orchard St. Somerville Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	6.		L.Br. Blue	scar on left wrist	U. S a.	Boston
13				yes	40	Boston	21 Cottage St. Watertown Mass	no	.			OK.	no	5	8.		Med Blue		Ireland	Dublin
14				yes	50	Boston	21 Cottage Lane Watertown Mass	no	.			OK.	no	5	6½		L.Br. Br.		U S a	Boston
15				yes	48	Boston	Ship	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	8½		Br. Blue		U S a.	Baltimore
16				yes	20.	Boston	27 Bellevue Ave. Brookmont Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	5.		L.Br. Grey		U S a.	Baltimore
17				yes	45.	New York.	33 Sharon St. Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	6.		Brd Br.	scar on left wrist	U.S.a.	Malone N.Y.
18				yes	22.	Boston	115 Hovidg St. Dorchester Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	11.		Blk Blue		U. S.a.	Dorchester Mass
19				yes	36.	Cambridge	235 Brattle St Cambridge Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	11½		Br. Blue		U S a	Portland Maine
20				yes	18.	Charlestown	68 Lexington St Charlestown Mass	no	.	.	.	OK.	no	5	5.		Br. Br.	scar on left wrist (Act)	Ireland	L. Prago
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Gardner Angelo, (Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. "Cambrian", from London, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Gardner (Master)
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1914,
at my
McPherson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur B. Morong, Surgeon of the S. S. Cambrian, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Registration of Medicine of Massachusetts U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Cambrian

July 31/1915

163

Morong
arrived
no test

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cambrian sailing from London, 17th July, 1913.

11—1658

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shaw	Joseph	50	✓		Horse Attendant	Yes	Yes	American	English	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
2	Johnson	William	22	✓		do	do	do	English	English	U.S.A.	Ipstelburg	Mr. Openshaw 5 Dane St. Holmwood Lanes	Mass	Ipstelburg
3	Murphy	John	23	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
4	Mc Devitt	John	26	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Charlestown		Mass	Charlestown
5	Wallace	William	31	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Worcester		Mass	Boston
6	Day	Ernest H	28	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Somerville	Mass		Mass	Somerville
7	Allison	Thomas	51	✓		do	do	do	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Allison 53 Haldan Road Wandsworth W.	N.Y.	New York
8	Mc Donald	Archie	29	✓		do	do	do	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
9	Howes	Harry S.	32	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Providence R.I.		Mass	Boston
10	Gallagher	John	29	✓		do	do	do	U.S.Born				Cert 11270 2/s Cambrian	Boston	6/23/13
11	White	Harry	34	✓		do	do	do	U.S.Born				Cert 12283 2/s Cambrian	Boston	6/23/13
12	Watts	Alice	50	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
13	Charlton	George	30	✓		do	do	do	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	Somerville		Mass	Somerville
14	Crathorne	Joseph	38	✓		do	do	do	England	English	U.S.A.	Attlboro		Mass	Attlboro.
15	Doherty	James	28	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		Mass	Brooklyn
16	Mahoney	John	48	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
17	Thomas	Joseph	37	✓		do	do	do	Wrong Section	Wrong Section	U.S.A.	Cambridge	Mrs Thomas Mold N. Wales	Mass	Cambridge
18	Donahue	Dennis	49	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
19	Cunningham	Peter J	33	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Quincy Mass		Mass	Quincy
20	Mitchell	George	40	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Waltham		Mass	Waltham
21	Walsh	John	35	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
22	Rocks	John	34	✓		do	do	do	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Charlestown	J. Shea County Cork Ireland.	Mass	Charlestown
23	Mc Kinny	Philip	28	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
24	Kennedy	William J.	30	✓		do	do	do	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Montreal		Mass	Boston
25	Brown	John J.	35	✓		do	do	do	Newfoundland	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
26	Dunn	Michael	32	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
27	Watkins	Charles A.	31	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
28	Rose	Hugh	47	✓		do	do	do	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	J. Monroe 20 Barford St Edinburo	Mass	Boston
29	Mc Daniels	Robert H.	25	✓		do	do	do	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Everett		Mass	Everett
30	Wilson	Samuel	29	✓		do	do	do	Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York		Mass	Boston

30

all Horsemen with Certificates

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1				yes	25.	Mass.	34 Elizabeth St. Boston Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no.	5	10.		Gray Blue.		England Manchester
2				yes	18.	Fitchburg	1 West St. Fitchburg Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	9.		Brown Brown	Right hand injured	England Oklahoma
3				yes	23.	Boston	495 East 7th St. S. Boston Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	7.		Br. Blue.	Drooping left eyelid	
4				yes	26.	Charlestown	20 Ball St. Charlestown Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6		LBr. Blue.	scar on left arm	U.S.A. Boston
5				yes	31.	Mass.	20 Somer St. Boston Worcester Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	9¼		LBr. Br.	scar left fore arm	U.S.A. Charlestown
6				yes	28.	28. Somerville	175 Pearl St. Somerville	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	7.		Br. Br.	dagger through head.	Worcester
7				yes	5.	New York.	330 W. 20th St. Mr Evans. New York.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	8½		Grey Grey.	R arm. scar left fore arm.	U.S.A. Somerville
8				yes	2.	Boston	226 Newbury St. Boston Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	8.		Red. Br.	triple leaf R arm.	England London
9				yes	32	Boston.	18 Francises St. Providence RI	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6		Br. Hazel.	canada. Clasped hands L arm.	Canada. New Glasgow U.S.A. Providence
10												Ok.	no	5	10.		Br. Blue.		
11												Ok.	no	5	7.		Bch. Blue.		
12				yes	32.	Boston	7 Perrin St. Place Boston Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	10.		Grey Blue.	A S W on R F arm.	U.S.A. Scotland Aberdeen
13				yes	19.	Somerville	29 Oak pl. Somerville Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6½.		Br Br.	scar on lower lip	Canada Skelleton
14				yes	30.	Attleboro	100 Park St. Attleboro Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6½		LBr. Br.		England Birmingham
15				yes	28.	Boston	3 Flora St. Brookline Mass. Agnes Borkerty.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	11½		LBr. Gray.	Anchor on on left forearm. Sailor on R F Arm.	U.S.A. Brookline Mass
16				yes	20.	Cambridge	37 Lewis St Everett Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	7.		Blk Grey. Grey.		U.S.A. E. Cambridge
17				yes	23.	Boston	4 Arcadia St. Cambridge Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	8.		Blk Br.	scar left ear face.	Nova Scotia Halifax
18				yes	49.	Boston.	10 Cottage St. Charlestown Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	7.		Grey Hazel.		U.S.A. Boston
19				yes	32.	Boston	34 Myrtle St. Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	8.		Br Blue	Burn on right cheek.	U.S.A.
20		yes	yes	yes	41.	Waltham.	36 Cherry St. Waltham Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	9.		Br. Br.	scars on R. Hand.	New York.
21				yes	35.	Mass Gellerville	8 Bullfinch St. Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6½		Blk Blue.	" Forhead Left side	U.S.A. Brooklyn.
22				yes	8.	Boston	7 Mackay Pl Sq. Charlestown Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	1		Blk Blue.	Inside finger scar L Hand.	U.S.A. Somerville Mass
23				yes	28.	Boston	22 Webster Ave. Boston Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	5		Blk Br.	scar left side face.	Ireland. St. Cork.
24				yes	20.	S. Boston	370 8th St. Mrs J Julian	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	7½		Brk. Hazel.	Gastro enteritis Left arm.	U.S.A. Boston
25				yes	26.	Boston.	390 8th St. S Boston. Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	4		Br. Blue	Mark Left: Forhead	Canada Montreal
26		yes.	45.			Boston.	58 Hunnimann St Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6.		Brkh. Blue.	Latte marks on forearms	At. Land St Johns
27				yes	41.	Boston.	520 Chelmett Avenue Boston Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	5.		Blk. Blue.		England Liverpool
28				yes	20.	Boston	21 Allen St. Boston. W. Mass	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	11		Grey Blue	Leaves R. thumb.	England U.S.A. Scotland Toronto
29				yes	25.	Boston	245 Spring Park Avenue Everett Mass.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	7.		Br. Blue	scar Inside finger L Hand.	Ireland. Enniskillen Bandon & Ch.
30				yes	12.	New York.	133 Amsterdam Avenue New York.	no	.	.	.	Ok.	no	5	6.		Br. Blue	S W Left arm: forw	Ireland. Glasgow

Leonard Mabel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Gardner (Master), of the S.S. 'Cambrian', from London England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Gardner (Master)
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 19 15,
at my
McPearce
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5597

July 30-31-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5598 From August 1, 1915 to August 3, 1915.

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
August 1	Morro Castle	Vera Cruz, Nassau, Progresso	19
	Craignia	France	1
August 2	Brazos (P R)	San Juan	1
	Cameronia	Liverpool, Glasgow	23
	St Louis	Liverpool	24
	Advance	Cristobal	6
	Port Antonio	Port Antonio	1
	La Gascogne		1
August 3	Espagne	Bordeaux	13
	Havana	Havana	11

5598

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5598

Aug. 1-3-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

Joe Brennan
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

Joyce Lieberman
.....
Camera Operator

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from TAMPICO, JUL 20 1915, 19, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 - 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Philips	W. Kay	26		M	M	Wayne Pa.	May 1889	55 Water St Pittsburg Pa
2	Haymes	Frank	29		M	S.	Layheart, Kansas	Oct. 1887	Binita Oklahoma
3	Thiessen	Carl	25		M	S.	Troy NY	Sept 1890	55 Water St Pittsburg Pa
4	Friedman	Gertrude	25		F	S.	NY City NY	Dec. 1889	708 West 140 St NYC
5	Friedlander	Emily	25		F	S	NY City NY	Aug. 1889	620 East 170 St NYC
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S. S. MORRO CASTLE, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

#7

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE 3-9 sailing from *TAMPICO* 7-12 JUL 20 1915, JUL 20 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ashforth	Frederick S.	31		M	M	Engineer	YES	YES	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Tuxpam	El Aguilar Oil Co Tuxpam Mexico	Eng.	Liverpool NON IMMIGR
2	Mallard	Thomas	39		M	W	Engineer	YES	YES	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Tuxpam	El Aguilar Oil Co Tuxpam Mexico	Eng	Liverpool NON IMMIGR
3	Mallard	Joyce Jr	4		F	S	—	YES	YES	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Tuxpam	With father # 2	Eng	Liverpool NON IMMIG
4														O'Donoghue Insp		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(3)

3 3 men

—

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
~~T ALIEN~~ 1	NO	Self £400	YES	No	— —	Transit to Liverpool Eng	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	LIGHT	LIGHT LIGHT		England	Sheffield
~~T ALIEN~~ 2	NO	Self £208	YES	No	— —	Transit to Liverpool Eng	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	Bullet wounds on leg.	5 8	LIGHT	LIGHT LIGHT		England	northampton
~~NT ALIEN~~ 3	NO	Father £208	YES	No	— —	With father "	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7	LIGHT	LIGHT LIGHT		England	Sussex
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, from TAMPICO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1945

at New York

T. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from VERA CRUZ, JUL 22 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 - 1915, 19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Berlmer	Harry	45		M	M	USC NyCity NY Nov. 1870		Prince George Hotel NYC
2	Metcalf	William B.	26		M	S	Omaha Neb. Oct 1888		Knickerbocker Hotel NYC
3	Stewart	Charles H.	42		M	M	Indianapolis Ind. Nov. 1873		107 Wall St NYC
4	Shanklin	Arnold	49		M	S	Carrollton Mo. Jan 1866		% State Dept Washy D.C.
5	Sears	Arthur W.	33		M	S	NY Clemens, Mich. Sept 1881		% U. S. S. Kansas, Navy yard Phila. Pa
6	Sampson	Ralph E.	29		M	M	Annapolis. Md. Dec 1886		% New York Navy Yard. NYC
7	Lomanitz	Sebastian	34		M	M	USC McDonoghue Insp. (1)	5th U. S. Dist Court, Houston Texas April 1911	Hotel Breslin NY City
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, JUL 22 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Brun	Oscar	46		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	France French	Mexico	Oaxaca	Oaxaca,	Residence Oaxaca	Mexico	NON IMMIGR
2	Casares	Rafael	39		M	S	Diplomatic	YES	YES	Spain Spanish	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Spanish Consulate	Residence VERA CRUZ	Spain	Barcelona NON IMMIGRA
3	Cabrera	Luis with #9	39		M	M	Public Empl	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Farro Bldg.	Residence VERA CRUZ	NY NEW YORK
4	Cabrera	Rosenda Sis	17		F	S	—	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Ra Fragua # 7	Residence VERA CRUZ	NY NEW YORK
5	Cabrera	Amalia Sis	15		F	S		YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Ra Fragua # 7	Residence VERA CRUZ	NY NEW YORK
6	Dominguez	Manuel	33		M	S	mining Engineer	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Zamora 36	Residence VERA CRUZ	NY NEW YORK
7	~~Toca~~ Toca	Natividad J.N.C.	26		M	S	merchant	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Acampo 21	Residence VERA CRUZ	NY NEW YORK
8	~~Lomanitz~~	~~Sebastian~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Chemist~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~							
9	Ponton	Otilia Sanchez wife #3	24		F	M	—	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Herrera X	Residence VERA CRUZ	Mexico NON IMMIGR NY NEW YORK
10	Persson	Carlos	29		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	Sweden Scandinavian	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Amer. Consulate	Bldg. Residence VERA CRUZ	Mexico	NY NEW YORK
11	Padilla	Luis	27		M	S	Secretary	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Farros Bldg	Residence VERA CRUZ	NY NEW YORK
12	Roumagnac	Luis	52		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	VERA CRUZ	Amparon 11	Residence VERA CRUZ	Eng. Liverpool
13	Rodriguez	Jose Casas	39		M	S	Agriculture	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Cordoba	Avenida Estacion,	Residence Cordoba	NY NEW YORK
14	Robles	Gonzalo	24		M	S	Agriculture	YES	YES	Costa Rica Spanish	Mexico	Cordoba	San Francisco Farm,	Cordoba	Residence	NY NEW YORK NON IMMIG
15	Harris	Eva	33		F	W	—	YES	YES	Gt Britain English	Mexico	Orizaba	Intrancia Hacienda,	Orizaba	Residence	NY NEW YORK
16	Ramirez	Maria Maid	22		F	S	Maid	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Orizaba	With Mrs E Harris #15		NY NEW YORK
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(15)

1 5 1 / 1 4

1 dup

1 T

12 mch

4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	YES	Self	YES	No	—	—	81 Fulton St. Mexico Hide Co. NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	DARK		France	Paris
2	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1915	NYC	Transit to Barcelona, Spain	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	DARK	DARK		Spain	Santiago
3	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1914	NYC	Hotel McAlpin NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Zacatlan
4	YES	Brother	YES	No	—	—	With Brother # 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Zacatlan
5	YES	Brother	YES	No	—	—	With Brother # 3	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Zacatlan
6	YES	Self	YES	No	—	—	Hotel Breslin Bway + 29 St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Guanajuato
7	YES	Self	YES	No	—	—	Hotel Breslin Bway + 29 St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Tlapa
8																					
9	YES	Self	YES	No	—	—	Hotel McAlpin NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO								
10	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1914	NYC	Hotel Iroquois NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Mexico City
11	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1910	NYC	Mexican Consulate NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	LIGHT	LIGHT	LIGHT		Sweden	Norrkoping
12	NO	Self	YES	Yes	1915	NYC	Transit to Liverpool Eng	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Queretaro
13	YES	Self	YES	No	—	—	Hotel Breslin Bway + 29 St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	LIGHT	LIGHT	LIGHT		France	Paris
14	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1911	NYC	Hotel Breslin Bway + 29 St	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Jalapa
15	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1912	NYC	Hotel Algonquin NY City	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	DARK	DARK		Costa Rica	Catabo
16	YES	Self	YES	No	—	—	With Mrs. Harris #15	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	DARK		Australia	Melbourne
17														5	3	DARK	DARK			Mexico	San Carlos
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from VERA CRUZ, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - one - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from PROGRESO, July 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 - 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 2	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Smith	Michael J.	39		M	M	Stoughton Mass	May 1876	168 Maple St Brklyn NY
2	Hovey	Walter F.	38		M	S	Beverly NJ	Dec 1887	Summit NJ
3	Rice	Arthur	32		M	M	Malden Mass	Sept 1882	Crawfords NH.
4	Trimm	Robert D.	29		M	S	Rockland City Maine	Oct 1886	24 State St NYC
5	Kalman	Paul R.	30		M	S	New Orleans La	Feby 1885	600 West 144 St NYC
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(5) Stoughton Insp

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at Key

A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, July 24th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Perez	Dario H.	43		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence Chumiopulos. Yuc	Ky	NEW YORK
2	Heather	Stanley	30		M	S	Acct	YES	YES	Britain	English	Mexico	Merida	Residence Paseo Montejo 486	Eng	Liverpool
3	Rodriguez	Juan E.	17		M	S	Student	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 548-59th St Merida	Ky	NEW YORK
4	Julius	Charles	43		M	M	Engineer	YES	YES	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Merida	Residence San Cosme-76th St #203 Merida	Eng	London
5	Julius	Johana	wf. 28		F	M	—	YES	YES	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Merida	Residence San Cosme-76th St #203 Merida	Eng	London
6	Sauri	Ricardo	dau. 71		M	M	Doctor	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 493-50th St Merida	Mexico	
7	Sauri	Aurora	16		F	S	—	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 493-50th St Merida	Mexico	
8	Cirerol	Manuel	25		M	M	Merchant	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 487-59th St Merida	Mexico	
9	de Cirerol	Elise B.	wf. 18		F	M	—	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Residence 487-59th St Merida	Mexico	
10	Widow	William	33		M	S	Seaman	YES	YES	Germany	German	Mexico	Key West	S.S. Forward Progreso	Mexico	
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Photographic Copy

(10)

10
9 met
1 ✓

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

[illegible] 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
NT ALIEN 1	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1914	NY	Hotel Breslin NEW YORK
NT ALIEN 2	No	Self	YES	No	—	—	Transit to Liverpool Eng
3	Yes	Self	YES	No	—	—	M. Lara Hotel Bellaude 350 W. 23 St NYC
ALIEN NT ALIEN 4	No	Self	YES	Yes	1915	NY	Transit to London Eng
5	No	Husband	YES	Yes	1915	NY	Transit to London Eng
6	YES	Self	YES	YES	1914	NY	Hotel Chelsea NEW YORK
7	YES	Father	YES	YES	1914	NY	Hotel Chelsea NEW YORK
8	YES	Self	YES	Yes	1907	NY	Park Ave Hotel NEW YORK
9	YES	Husband	YES	Yes	1908	NY	Park Ave Hotel NEW YORK
T ALIEN 10	Yes	Self	YES	Yes	6 Mo. 1915	NY	Yankee Salvage Co 24 State St NYC
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Persons in prison, or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity in the U.S., which it proved by them to be true.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Laguna
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LIGHT	LIGHT	LIGHT		England	Woolwich
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Merida
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LIGHT	LIGHT	LIGHT		Holland	Gouda
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LIGHT	LIGHT	LIGHT		Holland	Amsterdam
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Tizimin
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	DARK	DARK		Mexico	Merida
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	DARK	B		Mexico	Merida
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	D	B		Mexico	Merida
NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	LIGHT	LIGHT	LIGHT		Germany	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from PROGRESO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915,

at Key West

A Donaghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, JUL 27 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK AUG 1 - 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Oliveto	Anna	50		F	S	USA 1865 Boston Mass		Bellevue Hotel, N.Y.C.
2	Moore	Alice K.	36		F	S	1879 Boston Mass		Bellevue Hotel, N.Y.C.
3	Castor	Jennie M.	25		F	M	1890 Bonnetown, N.J.		388 State St. Brooklyn
4							O'Donoghue Insp		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(3)

2

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915
at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE *sailing from* HAVANA 6-9, JUL 27 1915, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goicouria	Pedro P	28		M M	pharmaceut	Yes	Yes	Porto Rico	West Indian Cuba		Guantanamo	Mrs. Goicouria friend Guantanamo Cuba	Cuba	
2	Rubio Mendoza	Pedro	42		M M	lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Rubio friend	Mexico	
3	Rubio Mendoza	Adolfina	27		F M	housework	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mexico Yucatan	Mexico	
4	Rubio Mendoza	Carlos	3		M S	none	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Rubio friend Mexico Yucatan	Mexico	
5	Matanzala	Juan	42		M M	merchant Tailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Laguna	Manuel Rubio friend Mexico Yucatan	Mexico	
6	Valdes	Alfredo	30		M M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	S.S. Morro Castle Hav	Spain	
7	Valdes	Pilar P	32		F M	housework	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Veracruz	Isabel Vandebelt Hav	Mexico	
8													Isabel Vandebelt Hav	Mexico	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(7)

7
1
6

6 met

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age, and able to read, whether such person has read or cannot read the language or dialect of some country, and which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~f~~	~~self~~ $300	~~yes~~	no			Hotel Endicott, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Porto Rico	Morovis
2	~~f~~	~~self~~ $500	~~yes~~	no			Nicolas Escalante, friend 64 Wall St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Merida
3	~~f~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	no			Nicolas Escalante friend 64 Wall St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Campeche
4	~~f~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~	no			Nicolas Escalante friend 64 Wall St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Mexico	Tolnca
5	~~f~~	~~self~~ $300	~~yes~~	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	B
6	~~f~~	~~self~~ $300	~~yes~~	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel Lorelle, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
7	~~f~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	yes	1914	N.Y.	Hotel Lorelle, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. A. Huff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915,
at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 13 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16 S.S. Morro Castle sailing from Nassau N.P. July 29, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK AUG 1 - 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Klopstock	George G.	54		M	M	Aug 19 1861 Berlin Germany	Superior Court N.Y. Aug 16 1893	611 W 141 St. New York N.Y.
2	Richardson	Alfonso A	57		M	M	Mch 31 1858 Charlotte Co. St. Andrews Brunswick Can	born in Lubec. Me	530 W 113 St. New York N.Y.
3	Treganza	Elbert G.	43		M	M	July 2 1872 Waterloo Iowa		110 Morningside Drive N.Y.
4	Fagerweather	Frederick M	46		M	S	Apl 10 1869 Ridgefield Conn		Ridgefield Conn
5	Nielson	Fridolin O.	29		M	M	Mch 2 1886 Denmark	Supreme Court Washington D.C. July 9 1909	90 Adelphi St Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Nielson	Sigrid wf	23		F	M	Apl 1 1892 Boston Mass	Husband U.S. Citizen	90 Adelphi St Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Crilley	Frank	31		M	M	Sept 9 1883 Trenton N.J.		445 E 179 St. New York N.Y.
8	Stillson	George A. with 16-2	32		M	M	Sept 9 1882 Sacramento Cal		2037 North 20th St Phila Pa
9	Stillson	Lillian wf	25		F	M	July 27 1890 Phila Pa		2037 Nord 20th St Phila Pa
10	Stillson Jr.	George A. ch	3		M	S	May 23 1912 Phila Pa		2037 Nord 20th St Phila Pa
11	Stillson	Dorothy	1		F	S	Feby 11 1914 New York N.Y.		2037 Nord 20th St Phila Pa
12	Turner	David A.	32		M	M	Jany 12 1883 New York N.Y.		127 W 64 St. New York N.Y.
13	Yokes	Harry	41		M	M	Dec 9 1874 Cincinnati Ohio		1115 Tiffany St. Bronx N.Y.
14	Simpson	John B.	49		M	S	July 3 1866 New York N.Y.		221 W 40 St. New York N.Y.
15							Ptr Wrought Iron Worker		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

14

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Aug, 1915

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Nassau, N.P., July 29th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lofthouse	Charles L	32		M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Hon. J.H.C. Lofthouse	Bahamas	
2	Pritchard	Orlando F Jr	36		M W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father O.F. Pritchard Sr. Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
3	Sands	Albert K.	29		M S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Hon. Jas. P. Sands Nassau N.P.	Canada	Bathurst
4	Musgrove	Maud Leslie	18		F S.	None	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Mrs. E. Musgrove Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
5	Johnson	Hattie May	22		F S.	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father T. F. Johnson Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
6	Sands	Jordan H.	28		M S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father W. P. Sands Nassau N.P.	Canada	St Catharines Ont.
7	Sands	Lana K.	58		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Husband W. P. Sands Nassau N.P.	Canada	St Catharines Ont.
8	Jellicoe	Margaret H.	43		F M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Son H. T. Jellicoe Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
9	Jellicoe	Dorothy L. V.	18		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother H. T. Jellicoe Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
10	Lacey	Rebecca B.	26		F S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Sister Mrs. E. S. Mania Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Fountain	Kathleen	18		F S	School Teacher	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father H. T. Fountain Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
12	Chipman	Howard N.	34		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Mother Beatrice Chipman Nassau N.P.	Canada	Toronto
13	Bennett	Flora Lucy	45		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Hon. W. Hart Bennett C.M.G. Nassau N.P.	England	London
14	Costenbader	Clinton F.	30		M S.	Physician	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Dutch	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend H. F. Dale Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
15	Johnson	May C.	22		F S	None	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father W.C. Johnson Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
16	George	Ida S.	58		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Husband Edward George Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
17	Christie	Henry C.	48		M M	Secretary	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Wife Mrs. H. C. Christie Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(17)

6
17

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17
15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 - 1915, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$400 Yes	Yes	1912	New York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
2	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	1914	New York	3089 Broadway New York N.Y. Wife Violet E. Pitchard 1145 Sacramento Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	No	Self	$30 Yes	Yes	1905	New York	Transit to St Catherine Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
4	No	Mother	$50 Yes	Yes	1901	Bethlehem Pa	Aunt Mrs Zigenfuss 15, 15 Ave Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
5	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Sister Mrs M. A. Turtle 68 W. 12 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
6	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	Sister Mrs W. J. Clogg 48 St James St. St Catherines Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown Blue		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
7	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	Daughter Mrs W. J. Clogg 48 St James St. St Catherines Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey Blue		W. Indies	St. Martin
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Friend Mrs I. A. Snell 452 W. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
9	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Friend Mrs I. A. Snell 452 W. 23 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brunette	Brown Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
10	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Friend Mrs J. K. Tyrrell White Sulphur Springs Orange, Essex N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Brother Harold Fountain 135 W. 135 St. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Brown Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	No 39 Springhurst Ave Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Dark Grey		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
13	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	No Transit to London Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brunette	Black Brown		England	London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1892	Carbon Co Pa	Father Saml F. Coplenbado Upper Chunk, Carbon Co. Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Medium Grey		Pa	Carbon Co
15	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1911	N York	Brother Wm A. Johnson 207 E. Baltimore St. Balto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Auburn Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
16	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	No Chelsea Hotel 23 St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	New York	Daughter Miss Margaret Christie 361 Bridge St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. A. Huff
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915,

at NY

T. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

1 16

G. S. Ten Eyck

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, JUL 22 1915, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bosh	Bartolo	34		M	M	Agriculture	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Frontera	Mercedes Frontera Mexico		
2	Lahoz	Livia V.	34		F	M	Actress	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	No Mexico	Vera Cruz	Teatro Variedades, Vera Cruz		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

(2)

1 Mex

2

1 1

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 1915, *19*

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Poor (in prison, or almshouse, or institution, or supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Years or period of years. Where?													
NT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	$100	~~Yes~~ 2 mo.	1914 NY	Conservatio Produce Co. Montauk Bldg. San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	DK			
N ALIEN	2	Yes	Self	~~$50~~	No	— —	Transit to Buenos Aires A.R.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	DK		Spain	Majorca
	3																			Italy	Milan
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the MORRO CASTLE
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at Ny

A D Moyhue

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. S. Ten Eyck

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

18

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *MORRO CASTLE* sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, July 24, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sosa R.	Luis	21		M	S	Student	YES	YES	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Izamal	Izamal, Merida Yuc Mexico	NY	NEW YORK
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1914

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute or afflicted with some mental or physical defect or disease, and if so, what? If any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	YES	Self	$60	NO		Simmons Hardware Co. 17 Battery Place NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	To go to school	NO	5 8	DARK	DARK DARK		Mexico Oznaid
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S.S. MORRO CASTLE, from PROGRESO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at Key West

P A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 620 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, JUL 27 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 - 1915, 19...

20

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Odell	Hans	20		M	S	Oct. 1895 Newville Pa		Newville Pa.
2	~~Ashley~~ Linker	Graham	20		M	S	Feby 1895 New York N.Y.		134 W. 132nd St. N.Y.C.
3	Mayer	Benchard	20		M	M		1907 Philadelphia Pa	319 Market St. Phila
4	Hayes	Jerry	46		M	M	Feby 1869 New York City NY		1 W. 81st St. N.Y.C.
5	Hauer	Catharine	47		F	M	Dec. 1868 Buffalo, N.Y.		71 Diels St. Buffal. N.Y.
6	Newmiller	Lucas	26		M		Oct. 1890 Plainfield N.J.		248 Leland Ave. Plainfield N.J.
7	Newmiller	William Jr.	3		M	S	Sept. 1912 Plainfield N.J.		248 Leland Ave. Plainfield N.J.
8	Newmiller	Lucas Jr.	2		M	S	June 1913 Plainfield N.J.		248 Leland Ave. Plainfield N.J.
9	Schisler	Ashton	20		M	M	Dec. 1895 Pittsburgh, Pa.		127 N. Dearborn St. Chicago
10	Layer	Alfred	23		M	S	Nov. 1892 Passaic, N.J.		145 Hope Av. Passaic N.J.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

(10)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S/S. MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at Ny

P H Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JUL 27 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blanco	Juana	41		F M	wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	~~African~~ Black	Cuba	Havana	Jose Rodriguez friend Regestad 98 Hav	Cuba	Nuevitas
2	Menendez	Marcelino	58		M M	none	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~ Mexico	~~Havana~~ Orizaba	Hotel Universal, Hav	Mexico	Mexico City
3	Iglesias	Abraham	41		M M	doctor	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Raul Iglesias, son Concordia 90 - Hav	Cuba	Nuevitas
4	Fernandez	Candido	38		M W	housework	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~ Mexico	~~Havana~~ Orizaba	Hotel Universal, Hav	Porto Rico	Ponce
5	Fernandez	Ramon Son	1		M S	none	No	No	Spain	Spanish	~~Cuba~~ Mexico	~~Havana~~ Orizaba	Hotel Universal, Hav	Porto Rico	Ponce
6	Bacos	Manuel	30		M M	~~merchant~~ ~~proprietor~~	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Regino Bacos, wife Oficios 7 - Hav.	Mexico	Mexico City
7															NON IMMIGR
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P. D. Donoghue Insp.

(6)

3 Mex

6

3 Cub

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN	1	Yes	self $120 —	yes	yes 1914	U.S.	Son Eduardo Machado 62 W 115th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4		black gray	Wart on left eye.	Spain	Salamanca
t.	2	no	self $50 —	no	no	no	In transit to Porto Rico	NO	NO	NO	NO	Med cert	Senile debility - which affects	5		black brown	none	Cuba	Laguna
T ALIEN	3	Yes	self $60 —	yes	yes 1913	N.Y.	Wife Raphael 148 W 60th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	black brown	none	Cuba	Laguna
it.	4	no	self $150 —	no	no	no	In transit to Porto Rico	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark brown	none	Spain	Madrid
	5	no	self $100 —	no	no	no	In transit to Porto Rico	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark brown	none	Mexico	Toluca
NT ALIEN	6	Yes	self $100 —	no	no	no	Mariano Gonzalez friend 686 E. 126th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1915,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

5

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

T A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

UNITED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from Kingston 5-9, July 28th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Barbes	Roxanna L.	54	F	M	Married	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Daughter Mrs. W. G. Albury Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
2	Kemp	Ellen V.	22	7	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.		Brother Ernest Kemp Nassau N.P.	Pa	Philadelphia
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(2)

P. Monaghue Insps.

2

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 1915, 19

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1895	New York	Son Randall B. Barbes 208 W 64 St. New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown		Bahamas Fortune Island
2	No	Employer	$50	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Geo D Stillman 2037 North 10th St Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Bahamas Harbour I. P.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

P. A. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from TAMPICO, JUL 20 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 - 1915, 19...

25

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sebille	Gustavo	17		M	M	USA	Wash DC Supreme Ct [illegible] U.S. Supreme Court, Washn D.C. Dec. 1914.	333 East 34 St NYC
2							O'Donoghue Cuspn		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 ait

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14 14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 14

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, JUL 27 1915, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 - 1915, 19

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Corua~~	~~Lartus~~	~~40~~		~~M~~				
2	Costello	Edward L.	23	1	M	S	aug. 1892 Bridgeport Conn	~~1912 San Francisco Cal 2 Adam St N.Y.C.~~	
3	Trusty	George	27	6	M	S	Feby 17 1888 Decatur Ala.	Aug 8, 1892	Shelton Ave. New Haven, Conn 157 W. 53 St. NYC
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sailed from NYC on S/S Saratoga July 17/15
Deported by Cuban Immigration Authorities.

(1) #2 only Rt Bronchial Lesion
2 only Both Lungs

2 ait

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S. MORRO CASTLE, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug., 1915

at New York

J. D. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 6-9 JUL 27 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Barroca	Salomon	30		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Cuba	Havana	Enrique Levy, friend, Sta. Clara 10, Hav
2										Vilar	Domingo	46		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Juan Puig, friend, Concepcion 64 - Hav.
3										Latre	Ramon	28		m	s	Draftsman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Enrique O'Neill, friend, Empedrado 30 - Hav
4										Doreu	Enrique	20		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Caudet M. Doreu, mother, Laguna la Grande, Cuba.
5										Rosello	Jose	22		m	s	machinist mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna	Caudet M. Doreu, friend, Laguna la Grande, Cuba.
6										Cancelo	Antonio	19		m	s	mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jose P. Cancelo, father, San Pedro 62 - Hav.
7										Camba	Fernando	22		m	s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Laguna	La Gna la Grande, Cuba
8										Solé	Francisco	20		m	s	student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	mercader manzana, aunt Carmen 420 - Hav.
9										Rodero	Manuel	22		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Turkey	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Pelt. nas Villa. Havana
10		1								Orol	Jose	32		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jos. P. Mena, friend, Corrs 16 - Havana
11		1								Valdes	Juan	32		m	s	agriculturist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Antonio Ruiz, friend, Progresso 56 - Hav.
12		1								Antonio	Moises	20		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Cuba	Havana	Pedro Crono, friend, Malojo 86 - Hav
13		1								Managas	Jose B.	44		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	San Isidro 16 - Hav.
14										Fuentes	George												
15		1								Barrocas	Isaac	22		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Guines	Guines Cuba Residence
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

William Boodle
Inspector

18

12 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

28

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 - 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	1909	NY	Isaac Levy friend 162 Rivington St. NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
2	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	Jos Diaz friend 183 Lewis St NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
3	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	1912	NY	Jos Diaz friend 183 Lewis St NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Burgos
4	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	1913	NY	H. Mansfield 96 E 40th St NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Isabela
5	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	1913	NY	H. Mansfield 96 E 40th St NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Lagua
6	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	$30	yes	1913	Tampa	Jesus Lazcia brother in law 5 Hall Pl Brooklyn	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Ferrol
7	NY	New York	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Gregg Publishing Co. 1133 Broadway NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Lagua
8	NY	New York	yes	self	$33	no	no	no	Cuban Consulate NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
9	RR	Central Falls	no	self	$100	no	no	no	Habit Salons 193 Washington St Central Falls, RI	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Damascus
10	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	Lael Raybeal & Co. 83 Broadway NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Damascus
11	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	1913	Tampa	Dofelin Cookedge friend 11 W. 133rd St. NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	San Diego
12	NY	New York	yes	self	$40	no	no	no	H. A. Mott Acct. friend 61 West St. NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Damascus
13	NY	New York	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Charles Manago, son 2 W. 135th St NYC	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Porto Rico	Arecibo
14																							
15	NY	New York	yes	Self	$400	yes	no	—	—	Isaac Levy 162 Rivington St. NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark		Turkey	Constantinople
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF Master, of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1945

at NY

A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. TEN EYCK, Surgeon of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/S Morro Castle

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

O'Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

Aug 1 - 15

11—4638

20/3/23
SI 3
Proms 5
Cert R. 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Nassau N.P., July 29th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1		Bethel	Alene	23		F	M	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	African	Florida	Miami	Mother Mrs Julia Dillett Nassau N.P.
2								1		Thompson	Estelle	23		F	M	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Sister Mrs Victoria Larrode Nassau N.P.
3								1		Thompson	Gladys	3		F	S	No	No	Brit. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Aunt Mrs Victoria Larrode Nassau N.P.
4								1		Hall	Augusta	25		F	M	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Father Alexander Evans Nassau N.P.
5								1		Smith	Victoria	39		F	M	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Joseph Lord Nassau N.P.
6								1		Smith	Louise	11		F	S	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Uncle Joseph Lord Nassau N.P.
7										Kemp	Ellen L.	22		F	S	Yes	Yes	Brit. Subject	African	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Brother Ernest Kemp Nassau N.P.
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — Jy/15

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

All from hospital ship Panama

19

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 1 - 1915, *191*

11—4638

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fewer, polygamist, or anarchist, or person who has been, or who is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Employer	$25	Yes	1913	Williamsville	Friend Mrs R C Barry 129 Hutcheson St Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
GRANT ALIEN	2	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Employer	$	Yes	1910	Newfoundland	Friend Mrs R C Barry 129 Hutcheson St Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
GRANT ALIEN	3	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Friend Mrs R C Barry 129 Hutcheson St Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	—	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
	4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914	Key West Fla	Friend Mrs Gonzales 1905 864 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
	5	Pa	W. Phila	No	Self	$20	Yes	1903½	Key West Fla	Friend Mrs R H Miles Penrose Ferry Bridge W. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Black	Black		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
	6	Pa	W. Phila	No	Mother	—	Yes	1903½	Key West Fla	Friend Mrs R H Miles Penrose Ferry Bridge W. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Black	Black	Black		Florida	Key West
	7	Pa	Phila	No	Employer	$20	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Geo H Stellman 2039 South 20th St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Brown	Brown		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. HUFF (Master), of the S/S MORRO CASTLE, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1925,

at Ny

A Donoghue

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 31

S. S. Morro Castle arrived August 1, 1915, M., from ✓

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
54 f	1	Barber, Roxanna	II Cabin 18	1	1	L.P.C. 10½ am	Donoghue							8/1	96	J	11 30									
39 f	2	Smith, Victoria +dau	19	16	2	. from hosp 8/2/15 3 pm	Han	8/3	149	B	8/18	107	B							43	8/21	Victoria		38	3638
11 f		Louise																								
																									7	
																								38	3638	

Morro Castle 8/1/15

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE NYS CUBA arrived AUGUST 2, 1915., 19...., M., ..., from .....

32

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	FROM HOSPITAL August 2, 1915 at 3:45 P. M.												
1	Hall, Augusta	19	14		1	To friend	Dft/Mrs. Ulrica Larginlis 1905-F6 Ln Baltyo Bch		2	6"	—	—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	MORRO CASTLE AUG. 1												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *19* .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

31—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Craiguia sailing from France, }, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Lee	Chin Lung								China	Chinese			
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Stowaway Reported by Chinese Bureau.
Deported S.S. Craiguia Aug. 24/15.

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY, Aug 1, 1915

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Brazos, sailing from San Juan P.R. July 28th, 1915 Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 2nd, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
14642	1	Labor	Mr Juan	21	M	~~Spain~~ Sp. Amer		Born in P Rico		New York & return to P Rico
14642	2	Bonilla	Mr. Pedro P.	24	"	Rep Sto Domingo		s/s abdel Kadir July 23/15	Sto Domingo	New York and ~~return to P Rico~~
12451	3	Barasorda	Mr. Angel	39	"	~~Spain~~ Sp. Amer		~~Resident~~ 29 years	Spain	New York, San Francisco and return to P Rico
14643	4	de Castro	Mr Jacinto Rafael	28	"	Rep Sto Domingo	Sp. Amer	abdel Kadar July 23/15	Sto Domingo	New York
do	5	de Castro	Mrs. Vitalina	27	F	"	"			
14648	6	Lomba	Mr. Manuel	54	M	Spain	Spanish	June 21/15 s/s Caracas	via from Spain U.S.A. via	Spain
14645	7	Ybarrondo	Mr Julio Lopez	36	"	Exempt Cert		s/s Bronx Dec 19/13 abd de Kader	U.S.A.	New York
14651	8	McCarthy	Mr Luis	28	"	Canada	Canadian	July 23/15	Sto Domingo	Canada
14641	9	Parkinson	Mrs Lida	20	F	Exempt Cert		Oct 20/10 s/s Bronx	U.S.A.	"
14646	10	Quintana	Mr Jose M.	21	M	Exempt Spanish		Dec 20/12 s/s Philadelphia	"	New York
14644	11	Ramero	Mr. Manuel	31	"	Exempt Cert		Dec 19/10 s/s Bronx	"	"
14647	12	Sueiro	Mr Ramon	43	"	"	"	Dec 1/12 s/s Catalina	Spain	Spain
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

17/6/6

Wm F. Evans, Master

37

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm F. Evans, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer S.S. Borgos, from San Juan PR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that all the aliens embarking at an inspection port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm F. Evans

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

6 6 12-4

Aug 2/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—45

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie, MB. CM.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pomeronia" sailing from Glasgow, 23 July 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stewart	Katherine	43		F	S	actress	yes	yes	British	English	England	[illegible]	Georgina Egan [illegible]		
2	Wishart	Muriel	21		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
3	Beard	Dene	33		M	Md	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List I

37

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1915.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	Yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New York	Travelling visit friends, took Felix Reynard 133 W 44 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	small mole inside right biceps	England	Yorkshire
ALIEN 2	Yes	self	$50	yes	1914	Bexel Beach, N.J.	Professor father, resident	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk.	cut on upper lip	England	Yorkshire
3																				
[illegible]	Yes	self	50	yes	1911/14	Various Places	Husband John Bewzek, Potter Hotel Santa Barbara Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Gray	England	Manchester
5							H. E. Smith Darien													
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McGuirk, 2nd Off., (Name who is Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMERONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly believe that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh 2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1905,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Hugh M Smellie, M.B. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

V/

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cameronia" sailing from Glasgow, 22 July, 1915

31—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Handasyde	Nancy Keona	33	7	M	Wife	Pass	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Prince Rupert	husband Chas. Handasyde	Ontario	Toronto
2														Bourne Gardens, Bathcart. Glasgow		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1a 11

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1915

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes.	self	yes	yes 1915	travelling	Friend Denver Mr & Mrs Davies.												
2						Prince Rupert	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11/2	fair	light	none	British Columbia
3		H. E. Sinclair Montana.																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McPeake 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMERONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "Cameronia" sailing from Liverpool 24th July, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York 2nd August, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Winslow	Carroll D.	26	5	M	S	30th May 1889. New York		863 Park Ave New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. G. Briddle. Inspector

1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Sadlier, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M. Sadlier MRCS Eng.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cameronia" sailing from Liverpool, 24th July, 1915.

11—1176

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dicks	Georg Henry	38	5	M M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Bertha Dicks Wife, 19 Waldegrave Rd Norwood London	N.Y.	New York
2	Heppord	Elsie Maud	29	4	F W	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	New	Brighton	Mrs Ready, Sister 2 Kings Esp. Stonelake Ellis Rd Hewetson Dwe, Woolbridge Suffolk	Pa	Phila
3	Hewetson	Walter	49	9	M S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	English	USA	New York		NY	New York
4	~~Jenkins~~	~~Arthur~~	~~48~~	~~7~~	~~M M~~	~~Contractor~~	✓	✓					~~Mrs Cocks, Knowle Budleigh Salterton, Devon~~		
5	~~Jenkins~~	~~Mabel~~	~~35~~	~~7~~	~~F M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	✓							
6	Russell	Richd Tyler	39	9	M M	Agent for Leather goods	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ealing	Wife, Mrs Russell, 52 Inglis Rd Ealing	N.Y.	New York
7	Schwalm	Ferdinand Stanley	21	5	M S	Dyer Merchants	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	New York	Ferdinand Schwalm, father 19 Manilla Rd Clefton, Bristol	N.Y.	New York
8	Gagarin	(Prince) Andrew	29	2	M S	Engineer	✓	✓	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Prince Gagarin, father Borkow, Petrograd, Russia	N.Y.	New York
9	~~Hermonius~~	~~Edward~~	~~51~~	~~2~~	~~M M~~	~~3-154360-(2-7-39)~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~Hotel Bellevue Berne~~	N.Y.	New York
10	Petroffsky	Ivan	18	7	M S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Petrograd	Nikolai Petroffsky Father Petrograd	N.Y.	New York
11	Robins	John Hubert	48	2	M M	Merchant	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Wife, 29 Knightsbridge London	N.Y.	New York
12	Talbot	Stafford Cecil	35	2	M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tunbridge Wells	Wife, Tunbridge Wells	N.Y.	New York
13	Gibson	James Dick	28	1	M M	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	London	William Gibson 14 Tunsbury St London	N.Y.	New York
14	Gibson	Dorothy	22	3	F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father in law	✓	N.Y. New York
15	Gibson	Leslie	4	5	M Child	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gr. Father	✓	N.Y. New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 101

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence [illegible]

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York *Date* August, 1915.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1 Mrs.		Cooper Robert & Co Ltd	Yes	Yes	1914	Travelling	Sayille Hotel, New York
2 Mrs.	Self	✓	✓	No			Brother Friend 4523 Drexel Blvd Chicago Ill
3 Mrs.	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	134 E 60 St. New York
4	✓	✓	✓	Nebraska			
5 Mrs.	Husbd						
6 Mrs.	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Yrs 1913/15	travelling		Friend Geo. Stella
7 Mrs.	✓	✓	✓	Virginia & Carolina	3 200		Hotel Knickerbocker New York
8 Mrs.	✓	✓	No				
9 Mrs.	✓	✓	✓				Friend Regent Zapponikoff Hotel Belden New York
10 Mrs.	✓	✓	✓				Hotel Knickerbocker New York
11 Mrs.	✓	✓	Yes	1903/1909.			Hotel Knickerbocker New York
12 Mrs.	✓	✓	✓	16 1910/12 Dom.	2	Boston	Knickerbocker Hotel New York
13 Mrs.	No	✓	✓	passed thro' San Francisco			
14 Mrs.	Husbd	✓	No				Visit
15 Mrs.	Father	—	✓				
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Fair	Med	Blue	✓	✓	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brn	Brn	✓	✓	London
~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Dk~~	~~White~~	~~Grey~~	~~Sore over left eye~~	✓	
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	Ruddy	Brn slight Grey	Brn	None	England	Aldershot
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	✓	Keynsham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	✓	Russia	Moscow
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	Fresh	Grey	Brn	✓	✓	Petrograd
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Brn	Dk	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11½	Fair	Hazel		Appendicitis Scar	England	Birmingham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Blue		None	✓	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	Run down	✓	6	—	Fair	Fair	Fresh	Slight operation on neck	Scotland	Ireland
✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	Blue	Accident to right cheek	✓	Arbroath
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	Fair	✓	None	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. McCutcheon, 2nd Off., of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Linville, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hugh M. Linville M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Cameronia

43
5

12/282 Lth

Aug 2 1915
actual

1 | 19 20 - 14 d | 19 1 20
14 | 14 166 180 9 1 3 | 166 14 180

Revised
19 1 20
163 14 177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cameronia" sailing from Liverpool, 24th July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Phipps	Clarke E	48		M	M	Real Estate Broker	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	~~Mrs~~ Mother ~~Ont~~ ~~Toronto~~	Ont	Toronto
2	Reford	Robert W.	49		M	M	Ship owner	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Rose Mount Stephen Brocket Hall Hatfield	Que	Montreal
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIG
NON IMMIG

26

*An intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided will be considered as that from which he came, and shall be the last permanent residence of those in transit unless evidence to the contrary be given.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. *2nd* August, 1915

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own Passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage to final destination. (See Immigration Act of February 20, 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (See Immigration Act of February 20, 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
NT ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	No	—		Travelling							5	6½	Fair	Grey	Brown	Left wrist out of joint
NT ALIEN	2	No	Self	Yes	No	—		Sister Caroline L. Stuart, Hotel Prince George, Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11¾	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
	3							Wife Edge Hill, 320 Thurman Ste. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
	4		H. G. Denis Secretary.																	
	5																			
	6																			
	7																			
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Canada	Toronto
Canada	Montreal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McCutcheon 2nd Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McCutcheon 2nd Off. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Édinburgh (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M. Smellie MD. CM.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 15

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

COMPLETED BY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMERONIA sailing from Glasgow 23rd July, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McFarlane	Catherine	25		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	Mother Margaret McFarlane, 6 Crawford Lane, Carluke	Ohio	Dayton
2	Cowie	Elsa	35		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lambernauld	Father John Ogilvy	Colo	Kenrose
3	Cowie	Archie	8		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Lambernauld	Grandfather Contractor Lambernauld	Colo	Kenrose
4	Adamson	Samuel	32		M M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs Jane Boundary St Belfast	N.Y.	Groveland
5	Adamson	Ellen	12		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Daughter	N.Y.	"
6	Brownlee	Marion	37		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Jessie Thankig Hollybank	Minn	St Paul
7	Brownlee	James	15		M S	Nil	23-44899-9-25-42						Grandmother Coalinton	Minn	St Paul
8	Brownlee	Susan	13		F S	Nil	23A 44009-9-25-42								
9	Bryceson	Euphemia	21		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Grandmother	Mass	Everett
10	Dunlop	Mary	28		F S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father John Dunlop 3 Newton Terrace, Paisley	N.Y.	Schenectady
ADMITTED 11	Forrest	Margaret	58		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father John Dunlop 18, Springbank Rd., Paisley.	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 12	Hamilton	John	5		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Grantor Edinburgh	Husband Simon Forrest, 3 Grantor Terrace, Grantor Edinburgh	Pa	Philadelphia
							23-44441-6-1-14						Father	Ohio	Cincinnati
13	Ferguson	James	44		M M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Cincinnati	Wife Estelle Ferguson Estelle Lodge, Bamford, Falkirk		
14	Pender	Alexander	26		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Penicuik	Father Alexander Pender Sister Margaret 2, George Place, Paisley.	Conn	Bridgeport
15	Scott	Daisy	23		F S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley			
16	Wilkinson	Mary	29		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Loanhead	Mother Mrs Annie Cairns	N.J.	Newark
17	Wilkinson	Thomas	9		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Loanhead	Grandmother Whyttland Loanhead	N.J.	Newark
18	Wilkinson	Jack	8		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	USA	Scotch	Scotland	Loanhead	Grandmother Loanhead	N.J.	Newark
19	Garrett	Matthew	24		M S	Shop Keeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stevenston	Mother Mrs Agnes Garrett 1 Ardeer Cottages, Stevenston	N.J.	Orange
20	Bennett	Lily	18		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Shotts	Sister Flora Bennett Brosthouse, Pitkehead, Shotts	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Cox	Margaret	29		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs Annie Blair Inverness	Pa	Philadelphia
22	~~Craft~~	~~Mary~~	~~23~~		~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~		Husband James Craft, 1 Oakbank Rd, West Hill, Coatbridge	Ind	Mount of the Woods
23	~~Craft~~	~~Annie~~	~~2~~		~~F S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~		Father Mother Mrs Blair Inverness	Ind	Hollandsburg
24	~~Craft~~	~~Mary~~	~~9~~		~~F S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~				
25	~~Allason~~	~~Margaret~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~								~~Father West Hill, Coatbridge~~	~~Ind~~	~~Hollandsburg~~
ADMITTED 26	McMahon	Helen	14		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle John Roberts 34, Wilton Street, Glasgow	N.Y.	Eastrock
ADMITTED 27	McMahon	Mary	9		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Uncle Lord John Douglas, Glasgow	N.Y.	Eastrock
28	Douglas	Daniel	62		M W	Foreman Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister Mrs Helen Taylor 156 Eglinton St. Glasgow	R.I.	Providence
29	Davis	Louise	26		F S	Nurse Governess	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Peter Irvine 156 Eglinton St. Glasgow	N.Y.	Newton
30	Irvine	William	23		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Hamilton			

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 46

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1915.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (if over 16 years of age) able to read or write, or both, or not, and whether in his own language or some other, and what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Intended Husband	50	No		Intended Husband James Russell, 67, E. Owen St., Dayton, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Black	Black	None	Scotland	Carluke
2	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1909	Husband Archibald Lowrie,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Bishopton
3	Yes	Mother		Yes	1915 Colorado Springs Colo	Mother Penrose Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Gollcross
4	Yes	Brother	10	No		Brother Charles Adamson,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
5	Yes	Son	10	No		Son Mount Morris N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	[illegible]	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballymena
6	Yes	Husband	10	No		Husband Thomas Brownlee,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Colinton
7	Yes	Father	2	No		Father 449, Toronto Ave,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
8	Yes	Father		No		Father St Paul, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	West Berwick
9	Boston	Self	50	No		Aunt Mrs Catherine Bolan, 176, Buckman St, Everett, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Linwood
10	No	Self	50	No		Intended Husband William Kennie,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
11	Yes	Self	50	Yes		916, Avenue A, Hillside, Schenectady	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Greenock
12	Yes	Mother	42	No		Mother Mrs Jane Sharlick, Daughter 535, Shedaker St., Germantown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Grey	Dark	None	Scotland	Carluke
13 ANT ALIEN	No	Self	50	Yes	1909 Cincinnati	Sister 6 Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Stevenston
14	Yes	Self	50	No		Sister Emilie Lion 324, Elmwood Pl. Cincinnati	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dunfermline
15	Yes	Self	50	No	1912 Flint Mich.	Friend Mabel Walker Mawr Ave Bridgport	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11¾	Fair	Brown	Dark Brown	None	Scotland	Kinross
16	No	Self	50	Yes	1913 New York	Brother Alick Wood, Route 9, Dorant St, Flint Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
17	No	Self		Yes	1913	Husband Thomas Wilkinson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Boarhead
18	No	Self		Yes	1913	Father 5143, No 5th St.,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Boarhead
19	No	Self	50	No		Father Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Newark
20	No	Self	18	No		Sister John Thompson, 1002 2de. Peekskill N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
21	Philadelphia	Self	130	No		Niece Mrs Irene Brown Husband John Cecil 1117 Cedar Hill Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Shotts
22	~~Yes~~	~~Intends Husband~~	~~150~~	~~Yes~~ 1909	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Mother Mrs John J Stark, Box 134~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Muir
23	~~Yes~~	~~Intends Father~~				~~Grandmother Woodlands Cottage, Allegany of the Woods~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Old Cumnock
24	~~Yes~~	~~Intends Father~~				~~Friend Mrs. [illegible] Intended Husband James Kyle~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Dalton
25	Yes	Self	50	No		~~Intended Husband James Kyle~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Brown	None	Scotland	Brownhill
26	No	Father		No		Father John A Coffahon,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
27	No	Father		No		Father 6916 Hart's Hollow Trail Farm	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
28	Yes	Self	250	No		Father East Rockaway L.I. N.Y. Brother William Douglas, 77 Chevin Av Longden Park	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
29	Yes	Self	50	No	1911 Kentucky	Cousin Mrs Irene Stalcup 348 West 28th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30 NT ALIEN	Yes	Self	40	Yes	1911 Barrison	Friend Mrs Catherine Allen 345 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. McIntosh 2nd, of the Camronia, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. J. McIntosh
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie, M.B. & C.M.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMERONIA sailing from Glasgow 23rd July, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McClure	Sarah	23		F S	Card Cutter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Mother Jessie McClure	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Laird	William	29		M M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Brother Charles Laird	N.J.	Trenton
3	Laird	Catherine	25		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Amsterdam Villa,	N.J.	Trenton
4	Laird	Margaret	11		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk		N.J.	Trenton
5	Laird	Annie	9		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Bannockburn	N.J.	Trenton
6	Martin	Agnes	5		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Norwood Mass		N.J.	Trenton
7	Martin	Hugh	10		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Norwood Mass	Father William Parker	Mass	Medford
8	Martin	Margaret	3		F S	Nil	No	No	U.S.A.	Boston	Norwood	Mass	Grandfather 95 St Andrews	Mass	Medford
9	Kirstein	Ernest	45		M M	Tobacconist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Moffat	Grandmother Kilmarnock	Mass	Medford
10	Kirstein	Arthur	18		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Moffat	Wife Agnes Kirstein,	N.Y.	New York
11	McLean	Marion	22		F S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Moffat	Sister 27 Bridge St.	N.Y.	New York
12	Waugh	Margaret	26		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Helen McLean, 26 Preston St, Stranraer	Conn	Norwich
13	Rankine	Jane	35		F S	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Sister Agnes Davies 4 Place	N.Y.	New York
14	Anderson	William	33		M M	Grocer Chester	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Boston	Brother Adam Rankine, 4 Bridge St, Glasgow	Mass	Boston
15	Anderson	Jane	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Sister in law Mrs. Wm. Johnstone	Mass	Beverly
16	Milne	Margaret											Sister 110, West Princes St Helensburgh	Mass	Beverly
17	Milne														
18	Kelly	Agnes	26		F M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother in law Mrs. Mary Kelly		
19	McFarlane	Elizabeth	58		F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Newcastle	N.Y.	New York
20	Barclay	Robina	32		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Sister Nelson	N.J.	Richmond
21	Barclay	Susan	11		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Roadside,	N.J.	Kahway
22	Barclay	Helen	6		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Cumberland,	N.J.	Kahway
23	Barclay	Isabella	14		F S	9 A 164	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	R.D.	N.J.	Kahway
24	Whitelaw	Agnes	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Blackhill	Father William Park		
25	Buckle	Jenny	19		F S	Shop Keeper	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Kelhowe Place, Blackhill	Mich	Detroit
26	Buckle	Agnes	17		F S	Learner 2 3 5 7 15 36							Aunt Mrs Wm Meldrum	NY	New York
27	Gordon	Lewis	22		M S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	44, Pitt Richmond St,	NY	New York
28	Pinlott	Mary	37		F M	Footman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Whauphill	Mother Elizabeth Gordon,	NY	New York
29	~~Barclay~~ 18/35-5/21/26	Jean	24		F M	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Boston~~	Whauphill, Wigtonshire.		
30	Fairfull	Christina	24		F S	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Brother James Maitland, 12A Tarrance St, Kilmarnock	Mass	Boston
													~~Sister John Walker~~		
													Mother Mrs Jessie Fairfull 29, Rolland St, Dunfermline	Ill	Bellflower to Barbo

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

48

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st August, 1915.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of entry.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No			Intended Husband James White 128 Halstead Ave, Station A, Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
2	No	Self	50	No			Father in law John Dawson, 31, Cleveland Ave, Trenton. N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9¾	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
3	No	Husband	9	No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Govan
4	No	Father	1	No			Gr father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Falkirk
5	No	Father		No			Gr father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Falkirk
6	No	Husband	25	Yes	1907	Norwood Mass	Husband Hugh Martin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Alloa
7	No	Father		Yes	1910	Norwood	Father 41 Franklin St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
8	No	Father		Yes		Brae W.Va.	Father Medford Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Scotland	Kilmarnock
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes			Father in law John Hartley 6 Forest Hall Hollywood, Cheshire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair Blue Grey	None	U.S.A.	Norwood Mass
10	Yes	Father	30	No			Intended Husband John Steele 49, Johnson St. Newburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Germany	Butzow
11	No	Intended Husband	25	No			Cousin Mrs Campbell 10 East 37th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Moffat
12	Yes	Self	30	Yes			Friend Mrs Janet Taylor 21 Upton St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown Blue	None	Scotland	Arnloss
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	Boston Mass	Brother in law Robert McMillan, 51, Hale Street, Beverley Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Plastalla
14	No	Self	50	Yes			Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	No	Husband		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16																				
17																				
18	Yes	Self	50	No			Sister in law Lizzie Peel 24 East 71st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	No	Self	50	Yes	1912	Richmond Hill L.I.	Daughter Isabella Farrow 1431, Myrtle Ave Richmond Hill L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Grey Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	No	Husband	50	No			Husband James Barclay	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	No	Father		No			Father 34E Milton Ave,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	No	Father	40	No			Father Rahway N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
23	No	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
24	No	Self	50	Yes	1911	Detroit Mich	Husband James Whitelaw 483 Marquette Ave, Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Sister	10	No			Mother Elizabeth Ledgerwood 1238, Simpson St, Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	Yes	Sister	30	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
27	Yes	Self	50	No			Brother Walter Gordon 316, West 44th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
28	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	Boston Mass	Husband John P. Pinlotte 633, East 6th St, South Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Dark	Black Blue	None	Scotland	Leith
29	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~Yes~~	~~1911~~	~~Los Angeles Cal~~	~~Friend Mrs Jessie Ross 1900 Hoover St Los Angeles Cal~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Kilmarnock~~
30	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1913	Springfield Mass	Cousin Mrs Ellen Malone 900, East N. Grand Ave, Springfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Black Blue	Scar on right side of neck	Scotland	Kilsyth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. A. McIntosh 2nd, of the CAMERONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1905,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie M.D. C.M.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMERONIA sailing from Glasgow 23rd July, 1915

21—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lister	Annie	36		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Ann Masson	N.J.	Paterson
2	Lister	William Jr	6		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother 279 New City Rd.	N.J.	Paterson
3	Lister	Margaret	4		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother	N.J.	Paterson
4	Lister	John	3		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother	N.J.	Paterson
5	Henderson	Ruby	24		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Father Thomas Thomson	NY	Yonkers
6	Henderson	Margaret	2		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Grandfather 9, Blythswood Dr.	NY	Yonkers
7	Henderson	Ruby	9		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Grandfather Paisley	NY	Yonkers
8	Tait	Amy	24		F S	Governess	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Belmont	Father James Tait The Smithy, Belgrave	NJ	Passaic
9	Butcher	Mary	31		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Husband George Butcher 96, Otago St., Maryhill, Glasgow	Mass	Beachmont
10	Inglis	Malcolm													
11	Inglis	Adele													
12	Inglis	Peter													
13	Ireland	Agnes	30		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Alice Steven	Mont	Augusta
14	Ireland	John	10		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandmother 906, Rutherglen Rd.	Mont	Augusta
15	Ireland	Charles	13		M S	Nil	No	No	USA			Great Falls Mont	Grandmother Glasgow	Mont	Augusta
16	Barr	William	48		V M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother-in-law	half	Stanford
17	Barr	Lizzie	36		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Brother Hugh Sterling	half	Stanford
18	Barr	Margaret	4		F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Uncle 17 Greenlaw Ave.,	half	Stanford
19	Barr	Annie	1	9	F S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Three	half	Stanford
20	Smith	Margaret (maiden name)	64		V F W	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Friend		
21	McIntosh	Isabella	33		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Father Stewart Bates,	NY	Ossining
22	McIntosh	Duncan	9		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Grandfather 68, Wellington St.	NY	Ossining
23	McIntosh	Isabella	7		F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Grandfather	N.Y	Ossining
24	McIntosh	Stuart	3		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	Grandfather	N.Y	Ossining
25	Kerr	William	27		M M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newmilns	Father William Kerr	Mich	Vincennes
26	Kerr	Agnes	31		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Newmilns	Father-in-law	Mich	Vincennes
27	Backon	Louis	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Father-in-law Backon, 128 So Portland St Glasgow	NY	New York
28	Kerr	Reginald	2		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	W Australia	Perth	Friend Geo Johnston, Electric Eng. Branch G.P.O. Adelaide	last	Perth
29	Lorrie	Sarah	24		F S	Wire Assembler	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	USA	Flint Mich	Father Hugh Lorrie 67 Roxburgh St.	Mich	Flint
30	Ferguson	John	35		M M	Provision Dealer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife John Ferguson 96, Newlandsfield, Glasgow	N.Y	Brooklyn

P-1090-20

29 27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd August, 1915.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	10	No			Husband James Lister.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Findhorn
2	No	Mother		No			Father % Aitkenhead,	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	Mother		No			Father 341, Market St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	No	Mother		No			Father Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Husband	25	Yes	1911	Yonkers	Husband Peter Henderson,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	No	Father		Yes			Father 101, Oak St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
7	No	Father		No			Father Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	N. Z.	Auckland
8	No	Self	50	Yes	1911	Rye N.Y.	Cousin Mrs Jean Black	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
9	to Boston	Husband	50	Yes	1909? 1913	Boston Mass	Friend James Barrett, 135 Brad Street Ave, Beachmont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10																					
11																					
12																					
13	to Great Falls	Husband	50	Yes	1907	Augusta Mont	Husband John Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	to Great Falls	Father		Yes	1908	Augusta	Father Net Ranch	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	to Great Falls	Father		Yes	Same	Augusta	Father Augusta Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	to San Francisco	Self	50	Yes	1912	Augusta Before	Uncle John McGilvray	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	USA	Great Falls
17	to San Francisco	Husband		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	to San Francisco	Father	50	No			Stanford University	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
19	to San Francisco	Father		No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Paisley
20	to San Francisco	Self	50	No			Stanford Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
21	No	Husband	50	No			Friend.														
22	No	Father		No			Husband George McIntosh,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
23	No	Father	14	No			Father 8, Bellevue Ave,	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
24	No	Father		No			Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
25	No	Self	50	Yes	1911	Pinconning Mich	Father Ossining N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Greenock
26	No	Husband		No			Brother Alick Kerr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mole on Eyelid	Scotland	Paisley
27	Yes	Self	36	No			Brother in law Pinconning Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	New Zealand
28	No	Self	36	No			Brother David Backon, 104 East Broadway N. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Russia	Kussia
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1913	Flint	Brother Hugh Gurney 820, Paterson St Flint Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Scar on left Leg	New Zealand	Dunedin
30	No	Self	50	No			Brother in law John Neligan 360 72nd St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Portmenagh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd Off, of the CAMERONIA, from Glasgow, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1913,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

51

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the "CAMERONIA..", sailing Leswick, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh Universicty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie, MB Chm

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CAMERONIA." sailing from Glasgow, 23rd July, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
+ 1	Gallagher	Agnes	18		F. S.	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Aunt Matilda Gallagher	N.J.	Plainfield
+ 2	Gallagher	Margaret	16		F. S.	None	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	23 Bellevue Avenue Londonderry	N.J.	Plainfield
3	Cassidy	Mary	18		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownbutler	Father John Cassidy Newtownbutler	Ills.	Chicago
4	Harkin	Herbert	16		M. S.	Scholar	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Letterkenny	Grandmother Mrs. Mary Harkin Port Road, Letterkenny Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
5	Gillespie	Peter	21		M. S.	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Muckross	Father Patrick Gillespie Muckross Kilcar Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
6	McGinley	Margaret	55		F. W.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Creeslough	Brother Bernard Boyle Creeslough Co. Donegal	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	McDwyer	Edward	18		M. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derries	Father Thomas McDwyer Derries Glenties Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
8	McDwyer	Thomas	20		M. S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Derries	Brother Patrick H. Byrnes Malinbeg Glenfinkille Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
9	Byrnes	Katie	45		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.	Chicago	~~Father John Gibson~~ Monaghan	Ills.	Chicago
10	~~Gibson~~	~~Minnie~~	~~28~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan~~			
11	Murray	George	23		M. S.	Railway Porter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunkerwell	Father Patrick Murray Dunkerwell Co. Donegal	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Gibson	Maggie	30		F. S.	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Father John Gibson Auchnasedia Monaghan	N.J.	East Orange
13	Gibson	Minnie	28		F. S.	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Father	N.J.	East Orange
14	O'Hegarty	John	39		M. M.	Bar Tender	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs	Wife Alice O'Hegarty Killybegs Co. Donegal	GA.	Atlanta
15	Rogers	John Joseph	19		M. S.	Bar Tender	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Killybegs	Father Charles Rogers Killybegs Co. Donegal	N.Y.	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

S.I. ADMITTED

NON IMMIG

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 52 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2nd August, 1915.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Aunt	~~25~~	No		Aunt Mrs. Susan Higgins 117 E. Front Street Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Londonderry
2	No	Aunt	25	No																
3	Yes	Uncle	25	No		Uncle John Lavelle 4753 Princetown Ave. Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Londonderry
4	Yes	Mother	10	No		Mother Mrs. Hannah Larkin Italian Hospital 83rd St. East River New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Grey	Mole	Ireland	Newtownbutler
5	Yes	Sister	25	No		Sister Mrs. Bridget Durand 206 East 45th. Street New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5		Fair	brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast.
6	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1872 1884	Philadelphia Sister Mrs. Nellie McGee 516 Thompson Street Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Muckross
7	Yes	Self	~~50~~	No		Brother Patrick McDonjes 312 East 51 Street New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Creeslough
8	Yes	Self	50	No			No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Derries
9	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1890 1914	Chicago Cousin Denis Lyons 2103 ~~13th~~ Street Chicago.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Derries
10	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~			~~Aunt Mrs. France~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Malinbeg
11	Yes	Self	50	No		Brother James Murray 136 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Monaghan~~
12	No	Self	25	No		Sister Mrs Harriet Traill 324 Halstead St East Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Castletown
13	No	Self	25	No		Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Glaghan
14	No	Self	50	Yes	1903 Atlanta 1913 New York	Brother Patrick Hegarty 50 Ellgodison Ave Atlanta Ga.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Glaghan
15	Yes	Self	50	No		Aunt Sarah Coghlan 22, Clarkson St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Light Brown	Blue Grey	None	Ireland	Killybegs
16							No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Killybegs
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Intosh, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "CAMERONIA." from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Intosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 52 **5**

S. S. "CAMERONIA," sailing from Glasgow, 23rd July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd August, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Campbell~~	~~Alice~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~M.~~			
2	~~Campbell~~	~~Sarah~~	~~4~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			
3	~~Campbell~~	~~John~~	~~6~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			
4	~~Hegarty~~	~~John~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M.~~			
5	Faherty	Daniel	31		M	M	Early Iowa 2 Dec '1883	~~Wife of National~~ Born US citizen	~~50 Madison Ave. Atlanta Ga.~~
6	Faherty	Elizabeth wife	33		F	M	use cit. U.S.A.	Wife of	
7	Faherty	Mary ch	6		F	S	ch " "	Daughter of	
8	Faherty	Leonard Ch	2		M	S	" " "	Son of	Inwood. Iowa
9	Faherty	Sheila ch	1		F	S	" " "	Daughter of	
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inwood Iowa

5

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie MB CM

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at ~~CAMERONIA~~ NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Canadian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMERONIA sailing from Glasgow, 23rd July, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Milne	Mistress	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Husband Robert Milne	Ont	London
2	Milne	Dorothy	2		F	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Father 49, Dens Road	Ont	London
3	Forrester	Duncan	25		M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Sister Mrs Allen 32, Minerva St Glasgow	Man	Winnipeg
4	Inglis	Malcolm	30		M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Yorkton Sask	Mother Sarah Inglis	Sask	Yorkton
5	Inglis	Adele wife	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Canada	Yorkton Sask	Mother-in-law 131 Annfield	Sask	Yorkton
6	Inglis	Peter Son	10		M	M	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife	Sask	Yorkton
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Morris	Lettie	37		F	S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Edouard Morris Britta Franklin Terrace	Ont	Toronto
9	de Boisseri	Verum	26		M	M	Lieut Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Montreal	Rd Kentish Town	Que	Montreal

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

Canadian 55

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st August, 1915.

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (stating cause) a person of any class not admissible under the laws of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	50	No		Father Peter Herd 161, Central Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
	2	Yes	Mother	11	No		Grandfather Landon 161, Central Ave.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
	3	Yes	Self	80	No		Wife Maggie Forster 302, Queendaline St. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Ayrshire
	4	Yes to Toronto	Self	50	No		Home.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Tattoo Marks on left hand	Scotland	Ayrshire Auchenairn
	5	Yes to Toronto	Husband		No		Wallace Ave. Yorkton Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	By Glasgow
ANT ALIEN	6	Yes to Toronto	Self	55	No		Home.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Mixed	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
	7	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~No~~		~~Sister Miss Kate Thirty Third Street Glenton~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~								
ANT ALIEN	8	Yes	Self	50	No		Home.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	England	Lancs. Oldham
ANT ALIEN	9	Yes	Self	50	No	Travelling	Wife Mrs. de Boisseau 159 Cadieux St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Montreal
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd, of the CAMERONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh. 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 699 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 56

S. S. Cameronia sailing from Ybor July 24th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Delivered August 2d July 31st, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dempsey	John	45		M	M	cert no 228360	Nov 8th 1911 Superior Ct. San Francisco	Tuolumne Cal.
2	McCraven	Bonner	86		M	S	Houston Texas Jan 8th/1829		1803 McKinney Ave. Houston
3	Beard	Edward L.	68		M	M	Utica N.Y. 20/7/47.		33 Lexington Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
~~4~~	~~Leonard~~	~~Richard~~	~~51~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Kings Co. Ct. Brooklyn N.Y. May 5th 99~~	~~565 — 55 St. Brooklyn N.Y.~~
5	Ryden	Harold	23		M	S	Attleboro, Mass. May 29th 1892	Rep. Spec. P.P. 45887	Providence R.I.
6	Kaget	Bessie K	16		F	S	Born Scranton Pa. 2nd July 1899.		Scranton Pa.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Moore Jnspr (1/3) (5/6) except (4) (7/30)

1803

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie MS Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cameronia sailing from Liverpool July 24th, 19

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Abigail	Wilfrid	22		M	S	Horticulturist	Ye	Ye	Gt Britain	English	England	Reckling	Father Rev W Abigail Reckling Norfolk	NY	Rochester
2	Brown	Rosi	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Brother Charlotte Corp. 111 Kingsley Ave, Ealing, Lon W.	"	Buffalo
3	"	Kathleen R	5		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr Mother do	"	"
4	Bunyan	Joseph	32		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Eng	Bradford	Father Rev Peter Bunyan Meulebeke, Belgium	Ill	East Molina
5	Biggs	Edwin Chas	59		M	M	Butler	"	"	Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Montclair	Bro Wm Biggs 13 Dominion Pl Ellanson Rd Scotland	NJ	Montclair
6	Carpenter	Maurice	27		M	S	Wood Merchant	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	England	Bradford	Brother Rev Carpenter, Rue de Meulebeke, W Flanders	Ill	East Molina
7	Davies	David Warrington	5		M	S	Engr	"	"	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Utica	Mother Mrs Davies, Cavendish Farm, Godrugarw, Wales,	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Darnell	Agnes	86		F	S	Asst	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Mrs Saunders 11 Glannis St Dundee	NJ	Newton Burton
9	Gales	Charles	36		M	M	Motor Mechanic	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Rochester	Brother Mrs Gales, Mary Salcpsm, Norfolk	"	Rochester
10	"	Laura	36		F	S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother in Law do	"	"
11	Jones	Harry	37		M	M	Traveller	"	"	"	"	England	London	Sister Annie Rolls 49 Audley St Ashton-U-Lyne	New York	Iowa
12	Jones	Rewmena	32		F	S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Danks 11 Kirkwood St Rotherhithe London	"	"
13	Jeffries	Thomas	33		M	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Bro E.C. Jeffries 51 Talbot Mansions Elgin Ave Maida Vale London	NJ	NJ
14	Lee	Samuel	31		M	M	Cotton Operative	"	"	"	"	England	Heywood	Sister Florence Megdowcroft Oldham Rd Rochdale	North Carolina	Charlotte
15	"	Annie	30		F	S	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in Law do	"	"
16	"	Hubert	7		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt do	"	"
17	Scott	Joseph P.	34		M	M	Veterinary Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Rev J Scott Denton	"	"
18	Warner	Mary E	40		F	S	Attendant	"	"	"	Denton	"	Denton	Aunt Miss Sheet Denton	Ohio	Salem
19	Wood	Edith C	21		F	S	Nurse & Attendant	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Emilie Beatty Bourton	Conn	Cornwall
20	Hattersley	Florence	4	3	F	Child				U.S.A. (Returning to Father, Jas H. Hattersley		England	Derby Dale	Mother Dale Denne Servant Derby Dale Grandmother — mother dead — as above	Mass	Boston
21	Wood	Emily	45		F	M	Nurse Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Sister Whitley, 45 Pingle Rd Burkenhead	NJ	Yonkers
22	Clarke	Howard D.	62		M	M	Gentleman Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Burkenhead	Mr Jas D. Clark 33 Norway St Walsall	Ohio	Sidney
23	Davies	Louisa	30		F	S	Waiter	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Walsall	Sister Walsall	"	"
24	"	Harriet	28		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Bro Wm Davies 15 Gladstone Rd Wavertree Liverpool	Pa	Bethlehem
25	"	Jane	31		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother do	"	"
26	Kerfoot	John	56		M	M	Grocer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Wife Mary Kerfoot 51 Brother Oxford St Leigh Lancashire	NJ	Keller Falls
27	Charlesworth	Jos	47		M	M	Sheet Dresser	"	"	"	"	"	Leigh	Brother Samuel Charlesworth Ashton-U-Lyne 11 June Queens Sq Bloomley Rd Ashton-U-Lyne	"	Canton
28	Macey	Kathleen	26		F	W	Cotton Spinner	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Newbridge	Brother Ben Kitherne Newbridge Co Kildare	NJ	New York
29	Spence	Joseph	23		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast	Wife Mrs Spence, 859 Pacific Ave, Tacoma	"	Long Island
30	Welson	Wm John	44		M	M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Dungannon	Brother Wm Welson Mary St Dungannon	"	New York

34 30 31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 58

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 2nd August, 1915.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether by another individual, a steamship company, a railroad, or other corporation, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	50	No			Brother George Mapplebeck, Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Med Brn	Blue	Mole	England	Keelby
2	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1914	Buffalo	Husband Dr. Robt. Brown 76 Prospect Ave. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blk	Grey	"	"	London
3	"	Parent	"	"	1914	Buffalo	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
4	"	Self	25	No	1907	New Jersey	Cousin Mr. Leon Verleyen East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	"	Belgium	Meulbeke
5	No						Returning to Mrs. E. H. Wells 109 St. Luke Ave. Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	Yes	Brother	50	No			Bro. Mr. Julian Carpenter 76 Kings Road Leyton London E. England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk Brn	"	"	Belgium	Meulbeke
7	Yes	Self	50	Yes	5	Phila.	Bro. Mr. Phillipson 1501 East Cont. St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Wales	Ystalyfera
8	No						Bro. Mr. Sullivan 95 Magnolia St. New Durham N.J.	Dis.	Do	Dis.	Bold	Good	Dis.	5	3	Fresh	Dk	Brn	U.S.	Scotland	Dunbar
9	No						Cousin David Coles 38 Seventh St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dk	Dk Brn	Brn	"	England	Hartlepool
10	No	Husband	50	No	1914	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med	med Brn	Brn	"	"	G. Yarmouth
11	Yes	Self	50	No			Do Holiday	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Dk	Grey Brn	"	"	Ashton U. Lyne
12	"	Husband	50	"	1914			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Med	Grey Green	"	"	London
13	"	Self	50	No	1915	New York	Hotel Vendome Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Brn	"	"	"
14	"	"	50	"			Bro. Mr. Wm. Lee 106 North Church Street Charlotte North Carolina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Med Brn	Grey	"	"	Redditch
15	"	Husband	"	"			Ret. to Wife do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	Melrose
16	"	Father	"	"			Mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Med	Med	Blue	"	"	Rochdale
17	No	Self	50	No	1907	Ohio	Cousin Eugene E. Burbank R.D.6 Raleigh Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	Denton
18	"	"	"	"	1907	Conn	Friend Mary Kitty Ward 10 Mr. Smith Ave. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Cork
19	Yes	"	Dk	"	1913	Boston	Returning child to the Father Mr. Hattersley Roxbury Boston Father	Dis.	Do	Dis.	Bold	Fresh	Dis.	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Derby Dale
20	"	Parent	"	"	1913	"	Mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	U.S.A.	14 Glenwood Av Roxbury Mass
21	Yes	Myself	50	No			Friend Mr. Walter Thomas 270 Glenwood Ave. Bridgeport Conn	Dis.	Do	Dis.	Bold	Fresh	Dis.	5	4	Med	Med Brn	Grey	"	"	Birkenhead
22	Yes	Husband	50	No			U.S.A. Citizen Mr. Wood's Newton Conn	Will return	Do	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dk	Grey	Scar on forehead going across Bridge of nose	"	Walsall
23	No	Self	50	Yes	5	Transit	Bro. Lewis Davies 5714 Kingsmonette St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn	Brn	Mole	"	Liverpool
24	No	"	50	Not			Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk	Hazel	"	"	"
25	No	"	50	"			Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	"
26	No	"	50	"	1915		Cousin Mrs. Mary Astley 1410 High Street Scranton Pa.	Dis.	Do	Dis.	Split	Fresh	Dis.	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	"
27	No	"	50	"			Daughter Edith Charlesworth 1232 Washington Ave Canton Mass	"	"	"	Bold	Fresh	Dis.	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Grey	"	"	Ashton U. Lyne
28	"	"	50	"			Relative Sister, Miss Emily Dor 263 147th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	"	Ireland	Newbridge
29	"	"	50	"			Aunt 154 Third Street Mary Butler Long Island New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brn	"	"	Belfast
30	Yes	Sister	50	"			Relative Grace Welfare 330 W 36th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dungannon

Middle Do Sheets

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd Off., of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. M. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Gus. Braun
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh W. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh Universisty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh W Smellie, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cameronia sailing from Liverpool July 24th, 1915.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walker	Ada Jane	27		F. Mr.	Wife	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	Father Mr. G.W. Kendall, 30		
2	"	Kathleen	6	10	F. Child	do	do		"	"	"	"	Marsden Rd. East Dulwich	Mich	Detroit
3	"	Dorothy	4		F. Child	do	do		"	"	"	"	G. Lake do		
4	Blackett	Stephen	23		M. Saloon Steward		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	G. Lake do		
5	Chesnutt	Thomas	31		M. Tailor				England	Blackburn	Walton Gate.	Silverston	Father Jas. Blackett	Mass	New Bedford
6	McGucken	John	18		M. Clerk				Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	Ballymoney	Father Jas. Chestnut, Cathcame	Ky	"
7	~~Kennedy~~	~~Gertrude M.~~	~~22~~		~~F. Mrs.~~	~~Wife~~							Alfred Jas. McGucken	"	Jersey City
8	"	~~Edna Mary~~	~~6~~		~~F. Child~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		~~English~~	~~England~~	~~England~~	~~Westminster~~	~~Father Ballymoney Co. Antrim~~	~~Ky~~	~~Jersey City~~
9	Reumeister	Chas. Walter	40		M. Mrs. Engr. managing Director		Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	German	England	London	Friend Miss Cecil J. Rawlinson	Ky	New York City
10	"	Elisabeth	40		F. Wife								47 New Broad Street London E.C.		
11	"	Eric	10		M. Child								Friend do		
12	"	Lesley	6		F. do								Friend do		
13	"	Gertrude	14		F. do								Friend do		
14	Rosen	Charles	40		M. Mr. Engr.				France	French			Father Rosen, 100 Ave de Paris, Villemomble Seine.		
15	de Walle	Irene Marie	36		F. Mrs.				Belgium	Flemish			Sister Rosen. 100 Ave de Paris, Villemomble Seine.		
16	McPherson	Catherine	32		F. Mrs.				Gt. Britain	~~English~~ Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father Mr. Hall 194 Windsor Rd Ilford	Penna	Bryn Mawr
17	"	Margaret	6		F. Child				"	Scotch	"	"	Father Frank Patterson	"	"
18	Johnson	Arnold	36		M. Mr. Builder					English	U.S.A.	New York	19 Grosvenor Drive New Brighton Cheshire		Rockaway Pk.
19	McPherson	Margaret	45		F. Wife					Scotch	England	Stead	Friend ~~Mrs.~~ Miss Bessie Patterson	Penna	Bryn Mawr
20	"	Edith	17		F. Spinster								Capt. Wm. Bell Parkenham Grosvenor Sq.		
21	Bradley	George	48		M. Mr. Engr.					English			Friend do		
22	Magill	George B.	45		M. Teacher					Irish	Ireland	Virginia	Wife 1 Salisbury St.	Ky	New York
23	Thorne	Sidney	53		M. Mr. Leather Inspector								Brother Clothed Magill Penna		
24	Broom	Edw. Walter	33		M. Mr. Salesman					English	England	Virginia	Father Broom Webborough Rd Wiveliscombe		
25	Heron	John	54		M. Mr. Engr.					English	U.S.A.	New York	Brother Mr. Kate Heron		
26	Williams	Dora	36		F. Wife					Welsh	U.S.A.	Ellen	Brother-in-law Mr. William Jones		
27	"	Dorothy M.	9		F. Child						U.S.A.	Ellen	St. Denys Cottage Penge		
28	"	Arthur Thos.	11		M. Mr. Student						U.S.A.	Ellen	Mother do		
29	Woodcock	Thomas	36		M. Mr. Late Executive Director School					English	England	Nottingham	Wife Mrs. Woodcock 106 Ewart Rd Nottingham	R.I.	Lawton
30	~~Paget~~	~~Bessie K.~~	~~16~~		~~F. Miss~~	~~Boy~~									

35 27 61

(visa) (11/3) (12/22) (24/27)

4515 196 17 194 20 23 by H.F.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 60 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *August* 2nd August, 1915.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, individual, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Yes	Husband	25	Yes	3	Detroit	Husband Thos. E. Walker Jefferson Ave, 1035 Detroit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Dk. Grey		Red	England	London
ALIEN	2	"	Parent	11	"	"	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	U.S.A.	Detroit
ALIEN	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fresh	Dark	Dark	"	England	London
	4	"	Pd Sister	25	No			Sister Lily Slaters, 278 E. Kinsh Rd Red Bedford Bldgs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Light	Blue	"	England	Blackburn
	5	No.	Self	30	"			Sister Mrs. Fanny Chestnut 2[illegible] East New York City	Well	Dry	Fair	"	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	Ireland	Ballymoney
	6	No	Brother	50	"			Bro. Joseph McQueen 39 E. Main Street, Mount Vernon, Westchester Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark			"		
	7	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913		Husband Wm. Kennedy 2306 Clinton Ave Nr Carlton Ave Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light			"	England	London
	8	"	Father	No				Father do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Blue		"	England	Tilbury
	9	Yes	Self	50	Yes				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Grey	Brn	Red	Germany	Stuttgart
	10	"	Husband	50	"			Husband Max Bachrach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn		"	"	Heilbronn
	11	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							England	London
	12	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
	13	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
	14	"	Self	50	"	1909		Friend Elizabeth [illegible] 2170 Washington Ave, Bronx N.Y.	coming	for	to	arrange	about	tickets	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brn	"	Ireland	Buchanan Mills
	15	"	"	50	"	1909	Ret Gen	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Blue		"	Belgium	Ghent
ALIEN	16	"	Pd	75	50	1913	Toronto	Pd. Mrs. Sarah Kydd 5 Monaghan St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Med	Dk	Brn	"	England	London
ALIEN	17	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Wife Elizabeth Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	"	—							
ALIEN	18	Yes	Self	30	Yes	10	New York	17 Sharon Street Apartment Rockaway Park L.I. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Dark	Grey	Scar over left eye, tip of first finger left hand		
	19	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1910	New York	Capt. Wm. Sharon Clan Carguhan to Barber Co. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Blk	Blue	Red	Scotland	Greenock
	20	"	Father	50	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair			"		Glasgow
ALIEN	21	"	Self	35	Yes	1913	Chicago	Going to Jose Quesada 5 Clinton Square Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brn	Brn	Gun wound right arm	England	Sheffield
	22	No	"	100	Yes	1913	Boston	Sister Mrs. Magill 532 W. 55th St. New York (Office on Island)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey		Red	Ireland	Virginia
ALIEN	23	Yes	Govt.	50	Yes	1913	Boston	Govt. Dispatches T. H. Duckett Sun.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Grey			England	Yeovil
ALIEN	24	"	Self	50	Yes	1913	Boston	55½ Bronne St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dandy	Fair	Blue			Manchester
ALIEN	25	"	Pd Houston	8	No			Joining United Sp at 18 Myles New York as Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dk	Dk	Grey	Blue tattoo spot below thumb on right hand	Ireland	Wexford
ALIEN	26	Yes	Parents	50	Yes	1913	Ellon	Home to parents 119 Railroad	Dispatches	for	Myles				5	6	Med	Dk	Brn	Red	Wales	Bangor
ALIEN	27	"	"	50	"	Born	"	Mother Ellen Williams	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		Dark	Dark	Brn	Scar	U.S.A.	Utah
ALIEN	28	"	"	"	"	Born	"	Gr. Mother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		Dark	Dark	Brn	Scar	U.S.A.	Ellen
	29	No	Pd Gardner	55	Yes	1910	Rochester	Going to the Seaconk Lace Co Ho Chest Dome Lace Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Dk	Grey		England	Nottingham
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd, of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh. 2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19 15

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Lucille, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Hugh M. Lucille, M.D. Ch.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cameronia sailing from Liverpool July 21st, 1915.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Lewis Lottie~~		~~37~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Waitress~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Leeds~~	~~Father Edmund Lewis Hyde Park Corner Rd Kentish Town Lon~~	~~Ont~~	~~Toronto~~
2	Doherty John		50	M. S.		Fireman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ballantrae	Husband Mrs Doherty Green Law Rd Govan Glasgow		
ADMITTED 1/3	Piper	William	38	M. S.		Baker	/	/	/	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Piper 16 Clayton Crescent Coatbridge		
ADMITTED 1/3	Carson	Edith	30	F. S.		Embroideress	/	/	/	/	/	/	Holland Grove Brixton Brother Mr Carson Brighton		
3	McGregor	Hugh	35	M. M.		Grocer Provision Merchant	/	/	/	Scotch	USA	Long Island	Camberwell Rd London S.E. Father Hugh McGregor		
~~4~~	~~Lewis Hannah~~		~~26~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Cook~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Father Edmund Lewis Hyde Park Corner Rd London S.W.~~	~~Ont~~	~~Toronto~~
7	Dennis Reynold Sr		30	M. M.		Ships Officer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sunderland	Mother Mrs Dennis West Hendon Sunderland Sister Miss Dennis 27 Tasker St Sunderland	N.Y.	New York
8	Platt Herbert G		33	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	Mother Mrs Platt 2 Caldwell St Sunderland		
9	Gilson Samuel		22	/	/	Engineer	/	/	/	/	/	Cresswell	Mother Mrs Gilson Cresswell Northumberland		
10	Beaton Henry		45	M. M.		Surgeon	/	/	-	Agent 3	England	Kirkcaldy	Wife Mrs Beaton Friend Miss Watson	Ont	Thornton Ont
11	Lewis Alfred		49	M. M.		Electrical operator	Yes	Yes	/	/	/	Whitehaven	Sister Miss Lewis Cleator Moor	New	Newport Mon.
12	Hulley Henry		29	M. S.		Cotton opt	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Scotland	Coatbridge	Sister Alice Smith	Mass	Boston
13	Hulley Sarah Ann		26	F. S.		Cotton opt	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Scotland	Manchester	Sister 39 Manchester Rd Heywood Lancs	R.I.	Edmund
14													Brother Mr Hulley Manchester Rd Heywood Lancs	R.I.	Edmund
15													# 3:4:7:8:10:12:13 by H. J. Smith Inspector		
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11

21

more pages (2) (5) (7) (11)

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 62 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 2nd, 1915

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
	1	Yes	Self	50	Yes	2 yrs	Chicago	~~Friend Brooks Chester~~ Visit Associates 45 Forsyth St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Dk Brn	Brn	Mole chery mark on right arm
	2	No	Self	50	Yes	3 yrs	St Alexandria City	Returning to Home Relatives Alexandria City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk Brn	Grey	
ALIEN	3	Yes	Self	4750	Yes	1 yr	Passaic N.J.	Friend Geo. Grant 2nd Ave. Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Pale	Dk Brn	Grey	Mole
ALIEN	4	Yes		50	No			Do Sydney G. Black Sydney	No						5	2	Florid	Dk Brn	Blue	
ALIEN	5	No		50	Yes	1910	Newark N.J.	Friend Geo. Grant 2nd Ave. Long Island City							5	8	Fresh	Dk Brn	Grey	
	6			50	~~Yes~~	1915	Scotland	~~Friend Geo. Grant 2nd Ave. Long Island City~~							5	9	Dk	Brn	Grey	
	7	Yes	Owner	20	Yes	1/20 1915	British New York	Returning British Steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Grey	Nil
	8	Yes		20	No			Returning British Steamer							5	7				
	9	No	Self	50				Visit Cousin							5	5	Dk	Brn	Brn	
ALIEN	10	No	Capt.	50	No			Friend Hotel							5	8	Fresh	Brn	Blue	
	11	No	Self	50	Yes	1914	Russian Poland	Father Poland Lewis							5	8½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	
	12	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Agreement for Boston Mass							5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
	13	No	Self	50	No	—	—	Sister Mary Wood 42 New Village Edmund R. S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	England	Lancs
	Ireland	Ballantra
ALIEN	England	Brompton
ALIEN		London
	Scotland	Glasgow
	~~Canada~~	~~Montreal~~
	England	Sunderland
		Langworth
ALIEN		Dewsbury
		Erpith
		Leeds
	England	Ancoats nr Manchester
	England	Ancoats nr Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. McCulloch 2nd Off. of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A McCulloch 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING TABULATION, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

H. M. Smellie MD. RCPS.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1. Cameronia

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cameronia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
2363 1											Davies	Thomas	29	2	M S	Grocers assistant	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Welsh	Wales	Port Talbot	Father, Daniel Davies Ddol Farm, Newcastle-Emlyn Cardigan
2460 2											[illegible]	Frank	26	5	M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	U S A	Chicago	Father, Walter Boyden Rockford
3850 3											~~Higgins~~ Higgins	John	17		M S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Devlin	Father, Thomas Higgins, Cravenstown, Delvin, Co Meath
2363 4											~~Kennedy~~	William	23		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	U S A	Boston	~~Father, Edward Kennedy, Morris~~ Co Carlow Ireland
5											~~[illegible]~~	Mabel	22	2	M M	Wife							~~Father, Thomas Lee~~
2138 6											O'Neill	Ella	26	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Ardcanaght	Father, John O'Neill, Castlemaine, Co Kerry
7											Keane	John	24	M	S	Labourer							Father, Peter Ellis O'Neill, Castlemaine, Co Kerry
8											Quirke	Ellie	21	7	S	Domestic	U.S. 291762 10/17/44					Castlemaine	Father, Thomas Keane, Castlemaine, Co Kerry
QUOTA 1											Enright	Margaret	45	7	W	H Keeper						Ardcanaght	Mother, Jane Quirke, Ardcanaght, Castlemaine, Co Kerry
10											Flynn	Agnes	28	7	S	Waitress						Athea, Colbin	Brother in Law, Michael Enright, Tourein, Athea, Co Lim.
2476 11											Connor	John	24	M	S	Coal-miner	Yes	Yes		Irish	England	Rathconnen	Father, Patrick Flynn, 18 Mile House, PO Rathconnen, Roscommon
3759 12											Brown	Walter Charles	33	m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes		English	U S A	Leigh	Friend, John Mc Carrick, 22 Nelson Place, Leigh.
2557 13											Craven	Helena	30	7	S	Waitress				Irish	Ireland	Knockaylang	Father, Thomas Craven, Carrigeen, Post Office Knockaylang Ireland
2545 14											Smith	Ada. M.	19	6	7	S	Silkwinder				English	England	Norwich	Friend, Miss Nora Dye, 111 Pottergate Street Norwich
2565 15											Cunningham	Patrick	26	M	S	Farmer				Irish	Ireland	Athlone	Father, Bernard Cunningham Grafelin, Curraghbony, Athlone
6 16											✓	Thomas	22	M	S								Father, Michael Cunningham, Carrigeen-more, Knockaglass P.O. Co Ros
2651 17											~~Bolson~~	Samuel	22	M	S	Miner				English		Croswell	~~Father, Mr Peter Bolson, 90 Nodell Village, Croswell, Derbys.~~
2233 18											Harten	Hugh	18	M	S	Farmer Labr.	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Carragh	Father, Patrick F. Harten, Carragh after, Co Cavan
2782 19											Mc Donald	George	22	M	S	Dental Mechanic				Scotch		Cork	Aunt, Mrs Cronin, Blennell Terrace Cork
3 20											Cronin	Mary Christina	23	7	S	Domestic				Irish		Tralee	Aunt, Mrs Donnell, 30 South Terrace Cork
2862 21											~~Casey~~	Richard	19	M	S	Labourer					England	Manchester	Father, R Casey, 19 Norton Street Higher Broughton
2901 22											Carolan	Margaret	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mulreavy	Father, Edward Carolan, Mureagh, Mulreavy Mayo
2774 23											Monaghan	John	17	M	S	Labr						Newcastle.	Father, John Monaghan, Newcastle Mullagh Co Cavan
2691 24											Connolly	Bridget	17	7	S	Domestic						Mullagh. Kilnaw	Mother, Mrs Patrick Connolly, Wash. Kilnaw Studdal Co Galway
25											Sheridan	Rose	19	7	S	None						Studdal	Father, Patrick Sheridan, Cloncavit, Co Cavan
26 (1)											Halfpin	Mary	64	7	M	H. Keeper		N.S.C. B.B. # 55897				Cloncavit Co Cavan	Cousin, Mrs O'Donald, Miltown, Co Clare.
2775 27											O'Reilly	Susan	21	7	S	Domestic						Kiltenny	Father, Robert O'Reilly, Mullagh, Co Cavan
28											Kearns	Daniel	20	M	S	Farmer						Mullagh	Father, Fergus Kearns, Strogforth, Craughwell
29											Harten	Patrick	25	2	S							Strogforth.	Father, Patrick Harten, Kilmore, Drag P.O. Granard, Co Longford.
30											Smith	Bridget	36	7	S	Waitress						Kilnaw, Drag. Granard, Co Longford	Brother, John Smyth, Clonkevit Kilcogy PO. Co Cavan

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

Emma Smith, Irish

W.M. by P.G. Brickell Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

61

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 2nd August, 1915.

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether able to read or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		No.	Self	$	No	—		Friend Mr. [illegible] Boston P.O.													
2	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother	$15	Yes	7 years	Toronto	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	DK Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Newcastle on Tyne
3	NY	New York	yes	Self	$10	No	—		Uncle Patrick Higgins 263 West 12th Street New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Light	Grey	None	England	Entry Rochford, Essex
4	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909/1910	Boston	Sister Mrs. Alice Hartford 263 W. 12th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Dark	None	Ireland	Delvin
5	Mass	Boston		Ireland					Home, 273 2nd Street, S. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	
6	NY	Buffalo	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1907	Buffalo	Cousin Miss Nagle 189 Massachusetts Ave, Buffalo NY							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			
7	Con	New Haven	No		30	No	—	—	Brother Thomas Keane, 122 Cedar Street, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Mean	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlemaine
8	NY	Buffalo			50	No	—	—	Cousin, Miss Nagle 189 Massachusetts Ave, Buffalo NY							5	8	Dark	Dark	Hazel			
9	Mass	[illegible]			138	No			[illegible]							5	6						Ardcanaghe
10		Brooklyn			15	Yes	1913	Vineyard Haven Mass	[illegible] Brooklyn Bridge							5	4½	Pale	Grey	Grey			Athea
11	NY	Albany	No	Self	$25	No	—		Aunt Mrs Robert Richards, 276 Herkimer Ave Albany NY							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue			Rathcanver
12	Ohio	Youngstown	Yes		50	Yes	1903	Pittsburg	Wife, [illegible] Brown 146 East Second St Youngstown, Ohio							5	11	Dark	Dark	Brunette Grey			Carrowsteele
13	Mass	Boston			50	No	—	—	Sister Miss Ellen Feeny, 41 Haverford St Jamaica Plain, Boston							5	8	Fair	Light	Blue		England	Derby
14	Mich	Ionia			45		—	—	Sister Miss Boughey, 448 Lafayette St, Detroit, Mich							5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Knockeylong
15	Mass	Boston	No		60		—	—	Cousin Delia Mary E Cunningham 3rd Washington St Jamaica Plain Boston Mass							5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		England	Norwich
16					15		—	—	Sisters, Delia Mary E Cunningham do do do Boston, Mass							5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Athlone
17	Mass	Thornton	No						Uncle & Cousin Thornton RD Chamberlain, New York							5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Blue			
18	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Aunt Miss Nellie Barker, 101 St James Place Brooklyn, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		England	Longsutheir Mansfield
19	NY	Patchogue	Yes		$	No	—	—	Cousin Father James Cronin St Francis Xaverius, Patchogue, LI	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carragh
20	NY	Newark	Yes		$25		—	—	Brother do do do do							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Scotland	Edinburgh
21		New York			Yes		—	—	Brother do do do do							5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Trelee
22	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	13	No	—	—	Brother Fred Casey, 811 56th Street Brooklyn, New York							5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown		England	Manchester
23	NY	Brooklyn			$15		—	—	Sister Miss Caroline Casey, 1466 West 2nd St Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Mulranny
24	Mass	Norwood			$		—	—	Brother, Patrick Monaghan 102 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue			Newcastle
25		New York			$25		—	—	Brother, Michael Connolly 95 Project St Norwood Mass							5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue			Dysart Kilnaw
26	NY	Newark	No.		50	Yes	1914	New York	Cousin, Miss O'Neill, 72 West 98th Street, Columbus Ave, NY							5	3						Shuddal Cloncanit Corcaven
27	Penn	Philadelphia			25	No	—	—	Sister, Mrs J Shanahan, 223 N 59th St West Philadelphia							5	5	Pale	Grey	Blue			Miltown
28	NY	NYork			[illegible]	No	—	—	Cousin Rev'd, 171 East 74th St New York							5	5		Brown	Brown			Mullagh
29					[illegible]	No	—	—	Brother, Edward Harlon, [illegible] Place, New York							5	10½	Fair	Fair	Grey			Craughwell
30					[illegible]	No	—	—	Sister Miss O'Neill, 72 West 98th St New York							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue			Kelmore
																5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue			Glentart

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd Off., of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. J. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,
at NEW-YORK

Leo M. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with evidence of African Negro blood classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Edenburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie MD. CM.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Chas. Phillips

Immigration Officer.

65

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cameronia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nonimmigrant: U.S. Citizen; Diplomat; Transit; Minister; Child; Wife; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Citizen of U.S. Officer.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 18	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
286 1		Tuohy	Katie	28	7	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	USA	Red Bank N J	Mother, Nora Tuohy, Derrabruck B. Sorn
289 2		~~Burns~~	~~James~~	20	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Brackloon	~~Father, John Burns, Brackloon~~ ~~Ballina~~
290 3		O'Malley	Brigid	17	7	S	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	G Britain	Irish	Ireland	Derrynea Costello	Father, Peter O'Malley, Letterneve P.O. Castlegar, Co Galway
291 4		Costello	Martin	20	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Costello	Father, Tho Costello, Park.
294 5		Sheehan	Patrick Joseph	18	M	S	Monitor	"	"	"	"	"	Spiddal	Spiddal, Co Galway
295 6		Whelan	Thomas	23	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father, Daniel Sheehan 24 Barrett Building, Cork.
298 7		Kelly	John	20	M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father, Martin Whelan, Bylane, Tuam, Ireland
299 8		Orr	David	28	M	S	Engineers Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Castlefolland	Mother, Mrs Mary Kelly, Castlefolland, Co Dublin
302 9		Farrell	Michael	20	M	S	Labr. Farmer	"	"	"	"	N. S. A.	~~Newtownards~~ Lyttle	Mother, Lizzie Orr, 50 James St, Newtownards Ireland
303 10		Keady	Julia	19	7	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Belclare, Tuam.	Mother, Mrs Bridget Farrell, Cannon, Belclare, Co Galway
307 11		~~Cooke~~	~~William~~	19	M	S	Farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Spiddal.	Father, Martin Keady, Spiddal, Co Galway
12													Ballydonnell	~~Father, John Cooke, Ballydonnell~~ ~~Rathbane~~
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

D Keady Joseph

38 / 9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 2nd August, 1915. 66

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	From in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	NJ	Red Bank	No	Self	$30	Yes	1909	Sister, Miss Fanny Little Silver, Red Bank, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Yellow	Blue	None	Ireland	Donabrucky, Ballaghaderreen
	2	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Sister	$25	No		Sister, Miss Bessie Burns, 28 Quincy St. Cambridge, Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Brocklaw
	3	Mass	Boston	No	Cousin	$10	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Castlerea
	4	Mass	Brookline	No	Sister	$5	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Ireland	Spiddal
	5	Mass	Boston	No	Brother	$25	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork
	6	Mont.	Butte	No	✓	$30	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	7	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Sylane, Tuam
	7	NY	New York	✓	Sister	$10	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlefolland
RANT ALIEN	8	Mass	Boston	No	Self	$30	Yes	1914 years	Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	9	Sallow	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Newtownards
	9	✓	Lawrence	No	Sister	$20	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Belclare
	10	✓	Boston	Yes	✓	$15	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Good	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Spiddal
	11	Ill	Chicago	✓	Uncle	$35	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Ballydonnell
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Mc. Intosh 2nd, (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. Mc. Intosh.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,

at NEW-YORK

Leo. Malone

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with African Negro blood is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 67 3.

S. S. Cameronia sailing from LIVERPOOL 24 JUL 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 2nd August, 19 15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Malone	Peter	~~40~~ 22		M		Hus. Patrick.	Naturalized at Circuit Court of Ills for Mass destined at Boston in/act 1895	135 Minden Street, Boston
2	Manning	Margaret, Mrs	41		M			American passport issued Washington 10/6 1914	908 Lylack St. Pittsburgh.
~~3~~	~~Menges~~	~~Abbot~~	~~29~~	~~Mos~~	~~M~~				~~Bourbonnais, Detroit, Mich~~
4	Morris ~~Mrs~~	William Smith	36		M		Born Cambridge Mass 12/2 1879		111 Museum Str Cambridge Mass
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 & more purp (1/2 (4) except (3) 6/30)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh M Smellie MD Edin

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—218

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

4

Form 506 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cameronia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUL 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Alexander	Alfred	44	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	Canada	Vancouver	Friend Mary Ann Alexander Market Depper Lincolnshire
2								1		Bryan	Frank	26	M	S	Machinist	✓	✓	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Walter Bryan Rockford Essex.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *Dec August*, 1915.

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good mind (write "sane" or "insane").	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Bc	Vancouver	Yes	Self	$5	No		David McPherson 2753 Trinity Street, Vancouver, B.C. Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Brown	Dark	None	England	St Helens
RANT ALIEN	2	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	$5	No		Walter Elgin 218 Hoarke St. Norwood Winnipeg Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Light	Grey	None	England	Rochfort
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd Off, of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,
at NEW-YORK

Geo. D. Morgan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] specified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh M. Smellie, Surgeon of the CAMERONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh Universitie, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Hugh M. Smellie, MD. CM.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cameronia sailing from LIVERPOOL, 24 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Morris	William Smith	36	5	M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Canada Born Subject, Naturalized in U.S.	Syrian	U.S.A.	Cambridge, Mass	Father, Joseph Morris, 111 Norman St Cambridge Mass.
2							1			Yazganowsky	Frank	54	5	M	W	Fireman	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Russian	England	South Shields	Wife, Mrs Hannah Yazganowsky 22 East Holborn S Shields
3							1			Gustenger	Harry	55	6	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	German	"	"	Wife, Ellen Gustenger, 11 Alfred St South Shields
4										Mc Gehan	Mary	22	7	S		Domestic	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father, Patrick McGahan, Lennet Farnahan
5										O'Toole	Delia	25	8	S			"	"	"		Ireland	Kelloe Spiddal	Father, Matthew O'Toole, Kelroe, Spiddal
6										Connolly	Daniel	28	2	M	S	Railway Porter	"	"	"		"	"	Mother, Elizabeth Connolly 54 Mountjoy St Dublin
7										Coenen	Thomas John Lawrence	23	5	M	M	Brass Finisher	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	England	Oldham	Friend, John Bastians, 177 Hoppese St Oldham
8										Barnes	Harry Vivian	26	1	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	Father, Mr Barnes, 7 South Lawn Terrace Beaufra, N Wales
9	(1)									Menzies	Albert	28	1	M	M	Pattern maker	"	"	Claims U.S.A.	Scotch	USA	Detroit	Friend Detroit, Michigan
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Sworn & Signed, Immigrant Excepted
H G by H. G. Brisdell.
Inspector.

41

(1) ✓ 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *2nd August*, 1915 71

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good mind (mentally and physically); if not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted by any corporation, company, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	~~Mass~~	~~Cambridge~~	~~No~~	Self	~~$100~~	~~No~~	~~20 years~~	~~Cambridge~~	~~Mother Mrs John T. Morris, [illegible] Cambridge, Mass~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~None~~	~~5~~	~~6½~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Burn on left forearm~~	~~USA~~	~~Cambridge Mass~~
	2	W/	New York	Yes	Self	$	Yes	1907	Jamaica, Long Island	Friend Bell, 2a Lulow, Flatbush Avenue, Nav-York.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Dark	Tattoo Marks: Man on left arm, woman on right arm: American eagle on chest Stars and Stripes on left arm, also marks on right arm.	USA	Germany Bonnemunde
	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	$25	✓	Yes	Kayling		Capt	✓	Never	✓	right	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown		✓	Cologne
RANT ALIEN	4	W/	Brooklyn	No	✓	$	✓	19 years	Brooklyn	Aunt, Margaret Franzen 1066 Charles St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Enniskean
	5	Maine	Portland	Yes	✓	$15	✓	9 months 9 years	Portland	Cousin Mary Martin, 158 St John Street, Portland, Maine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Kilroe, Skibbereen
	6	Con:	Stamford	Yes	✓	$40	No	—	—	Cousin, Pat Kilmartin, 69 Sound View Avenue, Stamford Conn:	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dk Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Skibbereen
	7	Con:	Greenwich	Yes	✓	$25	No	—	—	Cousin, Francis Bastress, 96 N Forbes Boyd Street, Greenwich, Conn: USA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Sandy	Blue	✓	✓	Kilcrone, Kings Co
RANT ALIEN	8	W/	New York.	✓	✓	$	Yes	New Orleans Chicago & Kansas		Carpenter Mason, New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	✓	Belgium	Brussels
	[illegible]	Mich	Detroit	~~No~~	Self	$	Yes	28 years	Detroit	Wife Mrs Katherine Mercier, 1845 Joseph Campeau, Detroit Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	England	Tiverton
	10										✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	USA	Detroit
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McIntosh 2nd Off.; of the CAMERONIA, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. J. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915,
at NEW-YORK

Geo. K. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14—272

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] Negro blood should be admitted under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—824

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 72

S. S. CAMERONIA sailing from Glasgow 23rd July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd August 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Valentine~~	~~Alexander~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				
2	Brownlee	Robert	55	M	M.		Cert. of Nat. #257989.	~~6th September 1907 Lawrence Mass~~ Kans. Cherokee Co. Dist. Court 10th May 1913 Cherokee Kansas	~~48 Essex St Andover Mass~~ Route 1 Cherokee Kansas
3	Brownlee	Thomas Jr	29	M	S		Been in U.S. 1914-1915	N.S.C.	
4	Brownlee	Charles Jr	20	M	S		Do Do	10th May 1913 Cherokee Kansas. N.S.C. 10th May 1913 Cherokee Kansas.	
5	~~Dougherty~~	~~Owen~~	~~17~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		1898 Chester Pa.	Exp. U.S. 1913.	~~722 Saville Ave Eddystone Pa.~~
6	O'Donnell	Mary	17	F	S		1898 Bayonne N.J.	issued to michael mc donnell	42 West 18th St Bayonne N.J.
7	McNally	Peter	30	M	S		N.S.C.	Holds Oath of Allegiance Cert of Nat. #2558876 City Hall New York Cert. #79353	1205 Hoe Ave Bronx New York.
8	Lawther	William	35	M	S		N.S.C.	U.S. District Ct. Pittsburgh 13th Septbr 1906	1739 Liberty Ave Pittsburg Pa.
9	McCarron	Patrick	76	M	M		N.S.C. Cert. of Nat. Pa. Carbon Co.	4th October 1887 Carbon Co Pa.	46 North Wyoming St Hazelton Pa.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Expd 1-1-3. by H. E. Sneider, Inspector.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Snellie, Surgeon of the S.S. CAMERONIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh Snellie MD CM

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—21a

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21b

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA
S. S. CAMERONIA

sailing from Glasgow 26th July, 1915
sailing from , 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List. No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.

No.										
1			Le Fevre	42	Mary Ann					
2			Cameron	17	Jessie					
3			Young	4	Jessie					
4			Young	2	Jessie					
5			Young	1	Alexander					
6			Young	38	Catherine					
7			Young	6	Janet					
8			Young	13	Jessie					
9			Young	11	Victoria					
10			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
11			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
12			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
13			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
14			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
15			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
16			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
17			Thomson	Elizabeth						
18			Thomson	Margaret Isabell						
19			Thomson	Walter						
20			Thomson	George						
21			Thomson	Alexander						
22			Thomson	Mary Young						
23			Young	Jane						
24			Young	Frances						
25			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
26			Marcovitch	Luba						
27			Marcovitch	Lenine						
28			Marcovitch	Stephan Lenine						
29			Mintzano	Constantino Stefan						
30			Mintzano	Constantino						

Number of aliens on this manifest who have been or are to be rejected

Collector has reported to Commissioner of Immigration for collection head tax

Alien permitted to land temporarily for medical treatment

2

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAMERONIA sailing from Glasgow 28th July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
X 1									McKenna	Mary Ann	27		S	Reeler	yes	yes	Britain	English	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Catherine McKenna 9 Abercorn St Belfast
SI 2							1		Young	Annie	38		W	Housekpr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Mother Mary McGregor
SI 3							1		Young	Jeanie	13		S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother 19 Burgher St
SI 4							1		Young	Marion	11		S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother Partick
SI 5							1		Young	John	9		S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother
SI 6							1		Young	Janet	7		S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother
SI 7							1		Young	James	4		S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother
SI 8							1		Young	William			S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Partick	Grmother
9									~~Corson~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~46~~		~~W~~	~~Housekpr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~	~~Step Sister Mrs D. Ogilvie~~
10									~~Corson~~	~~Joseph~~	~~17~~		~~S~~	~~Weaver~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~	~~Aunt Greenock~~
11									~~Corson~~	~~Isabella~~	~~14~~		~~S~~	~~Messgr~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~	~~Aunt~~
12									~~Corson~~	~~Dorothy~~	~~11~~		~~S~~	~~nil~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~	~~Aunt~~
ADMITTED 13							1		Ferrie	Mary	34		W	Housekpr	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Lochee	Husband Andrew Ferrie 42 Norths Bank
ADMITTED 14							1		Ferrie	Elizabeth	5		S	nil	no	no	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Lochee	father Lochie Nr Dundee
15									~~Fraser~~												
16									Flatley	David	25		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.	Aunt Mrs Jenkinson Ullet 24 Meanwood St Leeds.
SI 17							1		Thomson	Elizabeth	45		W	Housekpr	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Son Thomson
SI 18							1		Thomson	Maggie	20		S	Warehouse worker	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother 5 Canongate
SI 19							1		Thomson	Francis	15		S	Waiter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother Edinburgh
SI 20							1		Thomson	George	11		S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother
SI 21							1		Thomson	Alexander	9		S	nil	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother
ADMITTED 22							1		Thomson	Mary	4		S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Brother
SI 23							1		Conroy	Mary	40		S	Domestic Worker	no	no	Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Friend Ullet 4 Upper High St Dumbarton
ADMITTED SI 24							1		Murray	Francis	30		M	Horse Driver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Lizzie Murray
SI 25							1		Haughie	Francis	2		S	nil	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	124 Princes St Govan
26																					
X 27									Marcovitch	Leiba	33		M	Housekpr	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sheritz	father Kisbuck Marcovitch
X 28									Marcovitch	Minnie	6		S	nil	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sheritz	GFather Sheritz Russia
D 29							1		Marcovitch	Mothel	3		S	nil	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sheritz	GFather
30									Mantgaris	Constantine	29		M	Donkeyman Ship Baker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonica	Friend Tom Kerr 326 West Princes St Glasgow

43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

Daily Inst. see 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec August, 1915

71

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Paterson	No	Sister	15	no			Sister Rose McBride 21 Ave Paterson N.J.	no	no	Good	no	5	—	Pale	dk brown	grey	None	England	Darwen
2	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Self	~~25~~	no			Husband James [illegible] Cort	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fresh	grey blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Mother		no			father R.D. No 1 Med Cent	no	no	good	Chronic inflammation of bowels	5	8	fresh	dark brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Mother		no			father Box 88	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Mother		no			father Steubenville	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	dark blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Mother		no			father Ohio	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	dark blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Ohio	Steubenville	yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	fair blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
~~9~~	~~Pa~~	~~Schenectady~~	~~No~~		~~25~~	~~no~~			~~Son Frank Cason~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~dark black brown~~		~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~
~~10~~	~~Pa~~	~~Schenectady~~	~~No~~			~~no~~			~~Brother 75 Water St~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fresh brown brown~~		~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~
~~11~~	~~Pa~~	~~Schenectady~~	~~No~~			~~no~~			~~Brother Schenectady~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~fresh brown brown~~		~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~
~~12~~	~~Pa~~	~~Schenectady~~	~~No~~			~~no~~			~~Brother Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~fresh brown brown~~		~~None~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Greenock~~
13	N.J.	Paterson	~~No~~	Self	~~50~~	no			Mother Elizabeth Falls 125 Marshall St	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark black brown		None	Scotland	Greenock
14	N.J.	Paterson	~~No~~	Mother		no			Grandmother Paterson N.J.	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black brown		None	Scotland	Lochie
15	[illegible]									no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown brown		None	Scotland	Dundee
16	Mass	Forge Village	No	Self	~~50~~	Yes	19[illegible]	3 mths Newark N.J.	Wife Annie Flatley Forge Village Mass	no	no	good	no							
17	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	~~25~~	Yes			Husband Edward Sturdevant	no	no	good	no	5	4	Sallow	brown brown	None	England	Leeds
18	Mich	Detroit	yes	Mother	~~45~~	no			father 77 - 31 St Detroit Mich	no	no	good	Loss of sight of left eye	5	5	dark	grey blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	Mich	Detroit	yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
20	Mich	Detroit	yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Mich	Detroit	yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark brown	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	Mich	Detroit	yes	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair brown	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	26	Yes	1915	Philadel Pa.	Aunt Miss Margaret O'Neil 1[illegible] St Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair brown	grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
24	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	15	Yes	1907	Philadel Pa.	Niece Mary Harron 118 Leopard St Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5	—	medium brown	grey	Part of forefinger right hand missing	Scotland	Dumbarton
25	Pa.	Philadelphia	Uncle	—	no				Friend Philadelphia	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fresh brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26		Roxbury Mass								no	no	Good	no	—	—	Fair Flat	Blue	None	Scotland	Govan
27	Mass	Roxbury	No	Self	~~25~~	no			Husband Henry Lewis 1[illegible] St Roxbury Mass	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark Hazel	None	Russia	Sheriff
28	Mass	Roxbury	No	Mother		no			father Boston Mass	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	red Black	None	Russia	Sheriff
29	Mass	Boston	No	Mother		no			father	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	dark dark	None	Russia	Sheriff
30	N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	Self	~~30~~	Yes	1909	13 N.York	Friend Dario Galatis 148 W 28th St Newyork City	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	brown brown	None	Greece	Cephalonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Gilgour 2nd Off. Samuel Russell Hunter, of the S.S. CAMERONIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. Mc Gilgour. 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1905,

at NEW-YORK

Geo. K. Moore

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Smellie, Surgeon of the S.S. CAMERONIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and [illegible] the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hugh Smellie, M.D. Edin.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August 1915

at NEW-YORK

Edward Moore

Immigration Officer.

15—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "CAMERONIA," sailing from Glasgow, 23rd July, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McCauley	Edward	22	M	S	Gen. Lab.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungloe	Mother Margaret McCauley Rosgnie Dungloe Co Donegal	Pa	Allentown
2	McLaughlin	Mary	40	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Scranton	Father Patrick McLaughlin Inishmore Gweedore Co Donegal	Pa	Scranton
3	Kerrigan	Francis	38	M	S	Gen Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinlough	Brother Joseph Kerrigan Inverfeeney Kinlough Co Leitrim	NY	New York
4	Gallagher	Joseph	24	M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunfanaghy	Father William Gallagher Murroe Dunfanaghy Co Donegal	Pa	Phila.
5	~~Watson~~	~~Joseph~~											~~Wife Watson~~		
6	Breslin	Peter	20	M	M	Joiner	yes	yes	British	Irish	U S	Brooklyn	Born Tray Portadown	NY	Brooklyn
7	Sweeney	Hugh	24	M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ardara	Father Neil Breslin Largantuy Ardara Co Donegal	NY	Brooklyn
8	Sweeney	Charles	18	M	S	Writing Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bruckless	Father Francis Sweeney Meenagoland Bruckless Co Donegal	NY	Newyork
9	Feely	John	21	M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bruckless	Mother Ellen Feely	NY	Newyork
10	McGinty	John	28	M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dunlough	Brother Joseph Kinlough Co Leitrim	NY	Newyork
11	McNamee	James	26	M	S	Hotel Porter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungloe	Nephew Edward McNamee Glengowna Draperstown	NY	New York
12	~~McRae~~	~~John~~	24	M	S	Sheep Shearer	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark		NY	New York
13			55	M											
14	Beveridge	George	33	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Sister Mrs Jessie Wauchope Springburn Glasgow	Mass	Holyoke
15	Crossley	Michael	22	M	S	Bellboy	yes	yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother (this address) Crossley	NY	New York
16	Burke	Peter	29	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Brother James Burke Amyfield Kirriemuir Co Angus	NY	Syracuse
17	Burke	Sabina	30	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Father Edward Burke Ballycastle Co Antrim	NY	Syracuse
18	Blaker	Annie	55	F	W	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballycastle	Daughter Mrs Lawrence Baldernig. Ballycastle Co Antrim	NY	Cleveland
19	McCormick	Bessie	24	F	S	Millworker	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Govan	6 Shields Terrace Govan Renfrew	NY	Charlotte
20	Keane	John	21	M	S	Farm Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Renfrew	Aunt Mrs McCormick 19 Meadowside St Renfrew	NY	New York
21	Baxter	Patrick	26	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballina	Father Patrick Keane Goesky Ballina Co Mayo	NY	New York
22	Brennan	Patrick J.	25	M	S	Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Whitecraig	Wife Patrick Baxter Ballinamore Co Leitrim	NY	New York
23											Ireland	Hillhead Ardara	Father Patrick Brennan Hillhead Ardara	NY	Brooklyn
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

NON IMMIG

REPORTED

ASSAULTED

ASSAULTED

Steerage Inspector

11

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Dec 2 August*, 1915 ; 76

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other sent for him, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally, by means of any test, defective, or physically capable of earning a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year and period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	No	Sister	$25	No			Sister Sarah McCauley 448 Hamilton Pl Allentown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Dungloe
ALIEN	2	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1913	Allentown Pa	Sister Ellen Maloney 223 Washington St Allentown Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	blonde	grey	blue	None	Ireland	Mullamore
	3	No	Self	$30	Yes	1913	Passaic N.J.	Brother Andrew Mulligan 506 E 113th St Bldg New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Kinlough
	4	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Mary Gallagher 511 Lefa St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Dunfanaghy
	5	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1914	Brooklyn	Friend Thos Johnston 372 East 2nd St Parkside Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Portsalon
	6	No	Self	25	No			Brother Edward McConnell 3409 Tilden Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	grey	None	Ireland	Ardara
	7	Yes	Self	25	Yes			Brother Patrick Sweeney 247 East 45 St Brooklyn Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Knockla
	8	Yes	Self	25	Yes			Brother Patrick Feely 829 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	pasty	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Knockla
	9	Yes	Self	25	No			Sister Nelly Dargett 2322 Bryton Ave Bronx Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dirt	dark	brown	None	Ireland	Kinlough
NT ALIEN	11	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1912	Newyork	Brother John McCambe 765 Washington St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Londonderry
	12																					
	13	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914		Wife Marion Beveridge 7 George Place Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	black	brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
NT ALIEN	14	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1913	Newyork	Brother Edwin Crawley 235 W 49th St Newyork NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	dark	grey	None	Scotland	Dundee
	15	No	Self	$100	Yes	1907		Sister Margie Hamilton 511 Whitten Ave Syracuse NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fresh	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Baldearg
	16	No	Husband	$20	Yes	1912	Syracuse NY	Wife [illegible] William Habgood [illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	No	5	6	fair	dark	brown blue	None	Ireland	Baldearg
	17	No	Self	$	Yes			Friend Churchville N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	grey	grey	None	Scotland	Port Ellen
	18	No	Self	$	No			Uncle John Rowan 456 West 17th St Newyork NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Port Ellen
	19	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Francis Baxter 691 - 2nd Ave Newyork NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	dark	dark	None	Ireland	Ballina Co
	20	Yes	Self	$	No			Sister Maggie Breslin 291 Sterling Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Ballinamore
	21	No	Self	$	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland	Ardara
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward Bennett Hunter, 2nd Officer of the CAMERONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas. A. McIntosh.
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1915.

at NEW-YORK

Jas. A. Lucas
Immigration Officer.

11—2125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S.S. Cameronia (Anchor Line) arrived Aug. 2, 15, 191, M., Open from 1 77

		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	1	McMahon, Helen 2Cab	1	26	2	L P C 1145	Moore							8/2	29	Lav	1.10								2	
8f		May																								
38m	2	Piper, William 2 Cab	10	3	1	"	Snider							8/2	1	K	1.25								1	
30f	3	Martin, Edith "	10	4	1	"	"							8/2	1	K	1.25								1	
38f	4	McPherson, Catherine "	9	16	2	"	"	8/2	31	Ops	8/2	51	Ops	8/3	47	Lav	1.2							2	2	2
6 1/2f		Margaret																								
56m	5	Kerfoot, John "	8	26	1	" HOLD (Dr. Hosp-) Ret 8/5 12 1pm	"							8/5	65	K	2.40									
38f	6	Young, Annie	2	2/8	7	" Cert	Healy							8/2	39	Ops	2.50								7	
13f		Jeanie																								
11f		Marion																								
9m		John																								
7f		Janet																								
4m		James																								
11/12 m		William																								
45f	7	Thompson, Elizabeth	2	17	6	" Cert	"							8/2	42	Ops	3.20								6	
20f		Maggie																								
15m		Francis																								
11m		George																								
9m		Alexander																								
4f		Mary																								
30m	8	Murray, Francis	2	24	2	"	"	8/2	17	K	8/3	42	Lav					Landed 8/11 4 p.m						18	20	18
2m		Haughie, Francis																"								
45f	9	Enright, Margaret	1	9	1	" Cert	Smith							8/2	8	K	2.20								1	
40f	10	Conroy, Mary	2	23	1	" Cert	Kelly							8/2	23	K	3.30								1	
34f	11	Ferrie, Mary	2	13	2	" Cert	"							8/2	37	Ops	2.30								2	
5f		Elizabeth																								
38m	12	Kerrigan, Francis	3	3	1	Dr Cert. Insane 7/25/15 " HOLD Hosp. 8/3/15 10.00 am Ret for Hosp 10/29 12m	Flannery	8/2	25	K	8/2	7	K													
58f	13	Forrest, Margaret II Cab	1	11/2	2	" Cert	Moore							8/2	11	K	2.40				15 10	7	0/29	Tuscania	1	1
5m		Havilieck, John																							2	
32m	14	Adamson, Samuel II Cab	1	4/5	2	" Cert	"	8/2	44	Ops				8/5	55	K	1.55								4	6
32f		Ellen																								

8/2 Above Above 8/2 Above 1/31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 78

S. S. Cameronia (Anchor Line) arrived Aug. 2, 1915, 191, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55f	15 McGinley, Margaret 2nd Cab	4	6	1	(Fr N Y R 8/2 at 2 pm) L P C Cert 1145 -	Behlert							8/2	15	K	2	50						27	42	27
55f	16 Bleker, Année	3	18	2	" Cert 210	Flannery	8/3	35	Law				8/5	63	K	1	45						6	6	6
24f	McCormack, Bessie			34																					99
																							33	48	33

Cameronia 8/2 TOTALS.

11-3433

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CAMERONIA CUNARD arrived AUGUST 2, 1915, 19, M., from 1 79

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Smith, Bridget and niece						Sis + cous Mrs. Mary + O'Neill 72 W 98 St nyc				—	—	—
2	Sheridan, Rose	1	30		2	To sister 12:40		J	2	1[25]	—	—	—
3	Kelly, John	2	7		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Mary Hehir 13 W 100 St nyc	Bch	2	1[50]	—	—	—
4	Connolly, Bridget	1	24		1	" brother	RR Bro Michael 95 Prospect St Norwood Mass	J	2	1[50]	—	—	—
5	Sheehan, Patrick J	2	5		1	" tel $	RR Bro Cornelius 18 Forbes St Jamaica Plain	Bch	3	10[55]	1	1	1
6	Chesnutt, Thomas II Cabin	9	5		1	" sister	Sis Kay 210 W 148 St nyc	Bch	3	10[55]	1	1	1 ✓
7	Mc Kenna, Mary A	2	1		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Rose Bride 6-21 Ave Paterson NJ	Bch	2	2	—	—	—
8	Gallagher, Agnes & sis II Cabin	4	1		2	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Susan Hickey 117 E Front St Plainfield NJ	J	2	2	—	—	✓
9	Mc Ginley, Margaret do	4	6		1	" sister Certificate	S I	Bch	2	2	—	—	✓
10	O' Malley, Bridget child in hosp 8/3 11[am]	2	3		1	" med exam Ret'd 8/6 10[30] am	RR Cous Mary Connolly 140-7 Rd Boston Mass	Bch	4	11[20]	2	1	2
11	Marcovitch, Lieba & ch	2	27		2	" child in hospital	RR Asst Lewis 11 Marble St + Rox Eng Mass	T	6	11	5	3	5
12	Marcovitch, Mottel	2	29		1	Stomach 8/5 2[30] PM	RR with mother #11	T	6	11	1	—	1
13													99
14													95 9
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	CAMERONIA AUG 2												

Form 630
Immigration and Labor
TION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 80

ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 24 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Aug 1st, 195

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Balch	Emily Greene			F		Jan 8th 1874 Boston Mass		130 Prince St Jamaica Plain Mass
2	Bickel	Bertha Frances	20		F		Nov 29, 1894 Hoboken N.J.		Hotel 12th Roy Astor
3	Bennett	Alfred Edward	72		M		Richmond Hill L.I. N.Y.	City Hall San Francisco Aug 1875	548 - 22nd Street,
4	Bennett	Emma	65		F		Washington D.C.	Wife of above	Oakland Cal.
5	Bullock	Nellie	40		F		Oct 3/75 Richmond Virginia		The Globe Theatre 46th St + Broadway New York City
6	Clarke	Thomas C	41		M		Dec 1st 1873 Philadelphia		174 W 56th St. New York
7	Davenport	Edith Salisbury	33		F		May 21st 1881 New York City		232 Prospect Ave, Plainfield, N.J.
8	Ely	Henrietta	15	35	F		June 9th 1900 Astoria		Bryn Mawr Pa.
9	Emery	Thomas	19		M		Jan 4th 1896 New York City		"The Turrets" Bar Harbor
10	Fast	Daniel Isaac	32		M		Feb 1st 1883 Canada		Granada Cal. Hotel Del
11	Fraser	Herbert H	25		M		March 3rd 1890 Hancock		68 120th Ave W. Richmond Hill
12	Holland	Gulielma	65		F			Wife of the C. Judge	90 Park Ave. N.Y. City
13	Hill	Arline Pauline			F		March 8th 1899 Middletown Mass		72 W 68th St. New York City
14	Haines	Henry Edward	70		M		Feb 2nd 1844 Pawtucket Mass		3500 Washington Ave. St. Louis Mo
15	Haines	Anna Pauline	51		F		July 6th 1864 Montreal Can		
16	Haines	Thomas Henry	3		M		Feb 16th 1912 Detroit Mich		
17	Haines	Henry Howard			M		Sept 2nd 1911		
18	Hibbard	Carlisle	29		M		Aug 2nd 1886 Greenwood Miss		
19	Janes	Josephine			F		Aug 1/67 Columbus Ohio		124 & 28th St. New York City.
20	Janes	Elsie	23		F		March 16/92 — " —		Globe Theatre 46th St + Broadway New York City
21	Kleesbeck	Goran			M		Dec 7th 1873 New York City		
22	King	Edward Rudolph	3		M		Feb 7th 1912 Pittsburg Pa		10th Ave and 42nd St. New York
23	Kiebling	James	38		M		Sept 7th 1876 New York City		56 East 86th St. New York
24	Kiebling	Mabel			F				525 - 7th Avenue New York City
25	McCabe	Mabel	31		F		Sept 13th 1883 Philadelphia Pa	Wife of the U.S. Judge	
26	Palmer	C			F			Post Court Room Cal	42 W 18th St. New York
27	Paterson	Minnie Elsie	32		F			Wife	2535 Sheridan Ave Chicago Ill
28	Rome	Jack	8		M		Nov 21st 1885 Peru		Hudson Heights N.J.
29	Rice	Dana	29		M		Glasgow Scot Apl 8 86 Parents of U.S.		4 E 31st St. New York
30	Sinclair	Harold			M		Aug 2nd 1870 Newtonville Mass		222 - 42nd St. New York

29

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4312

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 81

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 24 1915 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 1st, 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Reichert	Richard C.	36		m	m	Sep 26th 1878	Brooklyn NY	
2	Reichert	Augusta K.	35		f	m	July 5th 1880	New York	
3	Reichert	Anna C.	9		f	s	Brooklyn nov 4th 1905	(Daughter of U.S. Citizen)	9 E 116th Street
4	Reichert	Raymond C.	8		m	s	—"— Jan 8th 1907	(Son ")	New York City
5	Reichert	Joseph C.	1		m	s	London Eng march 19th 1914	(Son ")	
6	Sproul	Frank Denise	5		m	s	Aug 27th 1909	Philadelphia Pa	
7	Seymour	Charles	32		m	s	May 15th 1883	Fort Smith Ark	948 Lincoln Ave Pittsburg
8	Stewart	Adelbert T.	38		m	m	Dec 1st 1876	Washington DC	650 Lincoln Ave, Pittsburg
9	Stewart	Florence A.	31		f	m	June 2nd 1884	Freeport Ill	
10	Bowman	Gertrude A.	41		f	m	May 7th 1874	Washington DC	55 Wadsworth Ter Rochester NY
11	Trumbull	James Cook	25		m	s	March 17th 1890	Salem Mass	
12	Valentine	Willard F.	50		m	s	Aug 8th 1865	Fulton NY	5 Clement Pl, Salem Mass
13	Van Ticken	Lucie Caroline	25		f			Wife of U.S. Citizen	23 Fifth Ave New York City
14	Webb	Frank Berg	26		m	s	Aug 12/89	Rochester NY	23 W 90th St. New York City
15	Weller	Charles	33		m	s	Feb 2 1881	New Brunswick NJ	51 Van Dam St, New York City
16	Wilkie	John A.	50		m	m	Jan 8th 1865	New York City	—
17	Wilkoit	Calla A.	4		f	W	April 8th 1871	Cayuga NY	3500 Washington Ave
18	Wilkoit	Clarence L.	3				Dec 26th 1912	Elkton Md	Chicago Ill
19	Zeleny	John	43		m	m	March 20 1871	Austria	
20	Zeleny	Carolyn	6		f		Minneapolis Minn June 29/79		712 10th Ave S.E. Minneapolis Minn
21	Zeleny	Elizabeth	2		f	s	March 21/07 Minneapolis Minn		
22	Zeleny	Carolyn	1		f	s	May 6/09 Minneapolis Minn		
23	Brummel	Thea	27		f		May 2nd 1887	New York City	
24	Price	Stella	21		f		Jan 6th 1893	Dundee Scotland	657 Fifth Ave New York City
25	Maynard	George W.	36		m	m	Sept 21st 1878	Haverhill Mass	515 W 79th St New York City
26	Coyne	Edward	3				March 9th 1911	Geneseo NY	95 Park St Boston Mass
27	Caswell	John	21				Jan 15th 1895	New York City	1 Vega Road New York City
28	Seward	Elliot	2				May 31st 1913	Utica NY	2 E 50th St New York City
29									
30									

28

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 82

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 24 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 1st, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McKay	Helen	39	4	m		July 4th 1870 Boston (Gloucester) Mass.		~~Tamboree av Pittsburg Pa~~ (Beaumaris muskoka Lake Ontario Canada) Tamberton av Pittsburg Pa
2	McKay	Alberta	14	5	s		May 16th 1901 Pittsburg Pa		
3	McKay	Craigie	13	10	s		July 15th 1902 Beaumaris Ont		
4	McKay	James	8	5	s		Oct 16th 1907 Pittsburg Pa		
5	Gordon	John	66		m	m		Custom Dist Court of New York Aug 15/12 82.	141 Broadway New York
6	Wallop	Ed.	17		m	s	May 16th 1898 Chicago Ill		Big Horn Sheridan Co Wyoming
7	Lange	Dr. Henry.	32		m	m		Precedence Clyde 9. (Through father)	315 Broadway New York
8	Greer	H. Goodman	35		m	s	Nov 9th 1879 Chicago Ill		Republican Club New York City
9	VanDeventer	Nelson G.	57		m	w	1857 Dundee Mich		1033 Heart Bldg Chicago Ill
10	Pigeon	H. Donald	15		m	s	Nov 26/99 Butte Mont.		186 Boulevard Port Norfolk Virg.
11	Johnson	Amos D.	22		m	s	Oct 13/92 Kansas City Mo.		338 Olive St Kansas City Mo.
12	Gabot	H. Frank	23		m	s	May 9/92 Sewanee Tenn.		Sewanee Tenn.
13	Goettel	Oscar F.	26		m	m	Baden June 13/89. Asst of American Consul.		245 W 104th St New York City
14	—"—	Mrs Edith	20		f	m		(Wife of above)	
15	Ely	Joseph N.	38		m	m	Aug 19/76. Catskill Greene Co NY		Knickerbocker Hotel New York N.Y.
16	—"—	Mrs Louise S.	26		f	m	June 29/88. Hartford Ky.		
17	Staunton	Kelcey	25		m	s	Dec 2/89. Pasadena Cal.		160 W. 95th St New York N.Y.
18	Myers	Alberta	33		m	s	April 14/82 Cincinnati O		24 Stone St New York N.Y.
19	Newman	Edwd P.	48		m	m	March 17/67 New York N.Y.		200 W. 64th St New York N.Y.
20	Eustace	Jos H.	34		m	m	June 23/81. Red Bank N.J.		1 West 101st St New York N.Y.
21	—"—	Mrs Annie K.	25		f	m		(Wife of above)	
22	Patterson	Hon Vincent	24		m	s	July 15/81 New York N.Y.		27 Morningside Ave New York City
23	Foster	Geo D.	49		m	s	May 8th 1866 New York N.Y.		2 W. 46th St New York
24	Dot								
25	Daugherty	Paul	37		m	m	Sept 6/77 Brooklyn N.Y.		
26	Bacon	Hon Robt	55		m	m	1860 Boston, Mass		30 E 57th St New York N.Y.
27	—"—	Mrs Martha W	50		f	m	1865 New York, N.Y.		1 Park Ave New York City
28									—"—
29									
30									

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Kemel, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

83

K Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of aug, 1915

at Louvain

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL July 24 1915, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			✓							Brunton	Alice	27	✓	f	s	Nil	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Quincy	mother mrs A Brunton 33 Loftus Rd Shepherds Bush London
2			✓							Brunton	Alice Mrs	3	✓	f	s	Child	no	no					do
3			✓							Brunton	Beatrice Mrs	9	✓	f	s								do
4	N C B									Chabot	Grace E Mrs	28	✓	f	m	Managing Director	yes	yes					do
5			✓							Davies	Margaret L L	16	✓	f	s	Nil			England	English			wife Mrs A Chabot
6			✓							Denning	Elizabeth E	47	✓	f	s								Ed Mrs J. R. Wardale 11 Madingley Rd Cambridge
7			✓							Gasowaz	Anthony Jerschalsky	30		m	s	Political Economist			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	M. J. Denning Lansdown Rd Dublin
8	24304 11-11-15		✓							Imrie	James Edgar	24	✓	m	s	Engineering Draughtsman			Russia	Polish	England	London	Ed. Emil Reberoff Richmond on Thames
9			✓							Jefferson	Thomas Mr	32	✓	m	m	Commercial			Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	Millarville	Mother Mrs Lowe, Kellybrooke, Uddingston, Scotland
10			✓							Jefferson	Eleanor Mrs	32	✓	f	m	Wife			England	English	New York		Mother Mrs L Gartner 160 Engadine St London
11			✓							Kolskaja	Emilie	37	✓	f	s	Importer			Russia	Polish	San Francisco		Father De Soukanoff 82 Boulevard Flandrin Paris France
12			✓							Keppel	Martin	41	✓	m	m	Tailors Trimmings							Ed R F Murray 43 Napier Av Hurlingham
13			✓							Lowry	William Mr	43	✓	m	m	Linen Merchant			England	English	England	London	wife Mrs A Lowry Iota, Balmoral Ave, Bec
14			✓							Le Gallienne	Julie	51	✓	f	m	Journalist			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	
15	9/17/15		✓							Le Gallienne	Eva	16	✓	f	s	Actress			England	Scandinavian English	England	London	Ed Mrs Chas Wickes Marlboro' Mansions
16			✓							Mathews	James Mr	50	✓	m	m	Theatrical Manager							Cannon Hill Hampstead
17			✓							Mc Alpin	Robert	46	✓	m	m	Salesman			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	wife Mrs J Mathews 24 Bath Rd London
18			✓							Newman	May	17	✓	f	s	Nil							wife Mrs J. M. Rees Whatledale, Glastonbury, Som
19	2/13/15 L 3/25/15 Jon		✓							Pettit	Maud	3	✓	f	s	Child			England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs E Newman 73 Netherwood Rd W Kensington
20			✓							Platt	Bessie Mrs	22	✓	f	s								Eloise Miss Avon Villa Avondale, Fairhazel Gdns, Hampstead
21			✓							Richenstein	Jacob	25	✓	f	s	Tailor					U.S.A.	San Francisco	Mrs A Rothwell Prospect Villa, Old Avenue, Blackheath
22			✓							Sage	Fred	28	✓	m	s	Butcher			Russia	Polish			Mother B. Richenstein 198 Tenbourg Gardens Temple Fortune
23			✓							Schultze	Max Julius L.	34	✓	m	m	Shipping Exporter			England	English	England	London	Brothers Mr A. Sage 186 Old Ford Road East London
24			✓							Sloan	William	45	✓	m	m	Importer			Germany	German	Scotland	Belfast	Wife Mrs H. Schultze 43 St Mary Street Belfast
25			✓							Singman	Isaac S	53	✓	m	m	Merchant			Scotland	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Mother Mrs R. Walker Sloan Belhaven Lodge Lenzie
26			✓							Samuel	Elizabeth Webb	36	✓	f	s	Nil			Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Son Mr. Isaac Singman millionaire 11 Petrograd Russia
27			✓							Taylor	Mary	46	✓	f	m	Wife			England	English	England	Richmond	Mother Mrs Samuel 295 Church Hill Walthamstow
28			✓							Vetnet	Jean J.	42	✓	m	s	Metchant Tailor							Son Mr. Geo. Taylor 13 Watts Place High St Chatham
29			✓							Wilkinson	Edith	28	✓	m	s	Nurse			France	French	Etats Unis	Paris	Mother Mrs Vetnet 44 Rue de la Seine Paris
30			✓							Wotherspoon	Isabella Mrs	36	✓	f	m	Wife			England	English	England	Lincoln	Bro Mr John Wilkinson Dorstone Hereford Herefordshire
																					U.S.A.	New York	Mrs R Wotherspoon 52 Church Rd Leyton

71 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

48

28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

81

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Aug. 1st*, *1915*

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If "either" coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1	Mass	Quincy	yes	brother	yes	yes	1902 1910	Brother Mr Robt F Bunning Quincy Born USA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair	brown	blue	England
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Born USA	Father 86 Lea Avenue, Roslyn Neck Quincy Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						U.S.A. Quincy Mass.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						Brookline Mass
4	NY	New York	Khambra	Co. Rea			1911		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	fair	brown	France Paris
5	"	Flushing	no	father	"	"	Born USA 1884	Father Mrs Davies 24 Boone Ave. Flushing	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	2	fair	fair	brown	U.S.A. Rochester
6	"	Brooklyn	yes	self	"	"	1915	Brother Mrs Denning 153-76 St. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	2	dark	brown	"	"
7	"	New York	"	"	"	"	1915	Stay Biltmore Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	7	fair	"	"	England Dublin
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 8	Wis	Milwaukee	no	"	"	"	1905 Milwaukee	Home 525 67th Ave. West Allis Milwaukee	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	6	0	fair	"	"	"
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 9	NY	New York	yes	"	"	"	1915	Mother Right NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	8	med	brown	"	England Leeds
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 10	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	Home 429 W 12th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	7	fair	dark	"	Light scar over right eye
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 11	Cal	San Fasco	"	self Makes	"	"	San Fasco	Ft Cas Frost 1636 Mayfair Franco Cal Stay Biltmore Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	NY	New York	"	Davies Son	"	"	NY	Co Robt McCluntney 12/3 Franklin St, New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	2	dark	black	"	Eng Blackpool
13	"	New York	"	self	"	"	yes 1914	Ft Mr W Mrs Faversham 214 E 17th St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	8	fair	brown	"	England London
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	1898		✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	6	dark	black	"	Ireland Belfast
15	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Denmark Copenhagen
16	"	"	"	self	"	"	"	Ft per SS Dillingham Globe Theatre Mfg Bldg Stay Hotel Manhattan New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	6	"	"	"	England London
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	5	fair	fair	"	Light scar on forehead
18	"	"	"	mother	"	"	yes 1914	Aunt Mrs T Holding 226 Riverside Drive New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	8	dark	"	"	New Zealand Dunedin
19	"	"	"	Mrs A T Stewart	"	"	"	Mistress Mrs A T Stewart 55 Wall St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	3	fair	"	grey	Ireland Belfast
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 20	Cal	San Fasco	no	Cousin	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs H Hill	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	5	dark	dark	"	England London
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21	NY	New York	yes	Mrs James	"	"	"	3560 Washington St San Fasco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	10	sallow	white	grey	"
22	Mont	Harding	no	self	"	"	"	Friend of Mrs J James Glenn 46th St & Broadway New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	8	fair	black	fair	Canada Chatham
23	NY	New York	yes	"	"	"	—	Brother Mr Alb Sage Harding Park	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	8	fresh	grey	grey	Ireland Dublin
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	1910 Yes 1915	Ft Mrs Argonna Schlichtkrull 400 Greenwich St 144 Gables House 160 E 91st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	6	clear	fair	"	Ireland Belfast
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	10	dark	dark	"	Scotland Glasgow
26	NJ	Jersey City	no	Brother Mr A. W. Samuel	"	"	"	Ft Argonna Schlichtkrull Brother Mr A W Samuel Newyork City Sherrywood Tenafly NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	3	fair	lt brown	"	Russia Libau
27	NY	New York	yes	Son in law	"	"	"	Son in law Mr J Kiebling 828 4th Ave New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	7	"	"	blue	England London
28	"	"	"	self	"	"	In transit yes 1913	c/o J P Morgan & Co Wall St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	2	"	dk brown	grey	"
29	Wis	Fond du Lac	no	Employer	"	"	"	Ft Mr Humphrey Seattle Wash Fond du Lac Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	8	"	dk	"	France Le Havre
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 30	NY	New York	yes	self	"	"	1912/15 yes	Husband Mrs Wotherspoon 434 W 120 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	5	5	med	lt brown	blue	England Chester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS LIVERPOOL
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L Kemel, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of aug, 1913

at [illegible]

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

5

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL July 24 1915, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										[illegible]												Wife Mrs Craig Brown
2										Chalmers	Annie Laing	55		f	m	Wife			Scotland	Scotch		
3										Chalmers	Margaret Clive	22		f	s	Tel						Brother Mr Oliver Yeoman
4										Chalmers	Elizabeth D.	16		f	s							Uncle c/o John Blyth, 165 St Leonard St, London E.C.
5										Cocksp	Harold K	42		m	m				England	English		Mrs F. Fowler
6	3						1			[illegible]												32 Beaufort Gdns Estcourt
7							1			Macnab	Flora	51		f	m	Engineer			England	Celtic	England	Wife Mrs Macnab
8										Stepan	Salum	37		m	m	Tel			Syria	Syrian		Mother c/o S. Stepan
9							1			[illegible]												
10										Allman	Herman L.	32		m		Broker			Switzerland	Swiss		Fd Mrs Longley, Lauriston Rd, Nottingham
11										Stepan	Anna	40		f	m	Wife			Syria	Syrian		Mother-in-law S. Stepan
12										Salva	Santiago	28		m	s	Engineer			Colombo	Spanish American		Brother Mr Philip Cala
13										Argyle	John Basil	32	6	m	m	Mining Engineer			England	English	India	Fd Mrs F. A. Argyle
14										Dennison	Dorothy	29		f	s	Tel					England, Canada	Father Mr Franklin Dennison
15										Bredori	John S.	35		m	m	Manager			Denmark	Danish	London	Fd Maurice E. Ault
16										Stocks	Mrs Arthur	27		f	m	Nurse			England	English	Nottingham	19 Vassall Rd Brixton Home
ADMITTED										Mather	Vernie	20		f	s	none						Private Fd Sherwood Notts
17							1			Wolfe	Chas	40		m	m	Merchant						Mother Mrs Wolfe Radcliffe on Trent Notts
18										Gouley	Richard B.	43		m	m						London	Fd Wright Hamilton & Co London
19										Byng	Fred	21		m	s	Student						Fd Mrs Glynn 114 Maida Vale London
20										Kelham	Ida G.	29		f	m	Wife						Mother Mrs Byng
21										"	Daphne C.	4		f	s	Child	no	no				32 Bryanston Sq. London Sister Mrs Smith
22							1			Bernardi	Arturo	36		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian		4 Weymouth St Portland Apts
23							1			Leslie	Shane	39		m	m	Author	none				London	Wife no Bernardi
24							1			"	Mrs John	54		f	m	Wife			Ireland	British English		21 Wardour St London Fd Sir John Leslie
25										[illegible]												22 Manchester Sq. London — do —
26							1			Smulukoff	Alexis	22		m	s	Valet			Russia	Russian	Russia	Fd Mr Smulukoff
27	5						1			[illegible]												9 E. Penn Street Germantown Philadelphia Pa.
28	Dep.									[illegible]	Harold K.	42		m	m	Miner			England	British English	Eng	Steamfitter 1 Vassall Rd Brixton London
29							1			Cooke	John H.	50		m	m	Manager					London	Mother Mrs Cooke
30							1			Stone	Harry	49		m	m	Merchant						29 Chalcot Rd Primrose Hill London Wife Mrs H. Stone
[illegible]										[illegible]		49		m		Farmer					London	8 Portman Mansions London W

19

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4678

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

86

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug 1st*, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1								Stay Biltmore Hotel												Eng Cut out England London
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	No		Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5	10	fair	grey blue		N.Y.
3	✓	✓	✓	mother	✓	✓		M. Jas Chalmers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		father Hotel Belmont New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark brown	grey		Australia Sydney N.S.W.
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Fr Dymack Electrical C New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓		
6	✓	✓	self	American	✓	✓	Providence	Wife Mrs Kaye	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8		grey brown		England Norwich
7	NY	New York	yes	self	✓	No		Stay Hotel Belmont New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5					England
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	NY	Brother Mr J Stepan 6 E 18th St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	steel	pale blue		
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes	Aug.	Wife Mrs Ullman 5/6/12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		dark	black dark		Syria
10	✓	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓		Salesman Tech Brother Mr J Stepan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	ft	bk	l.	Switzerland
11	✓	✓	self	✓	✓	✓		Law 6 E 18th St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	ft	ft dark ft		Ireland Dublin
12	No	Kansas City	no	✓	✓	yes	1913 Kansas City	Dr Belgian Consular Service New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		fair	brown brown	Small scar left side of nose	Belgium Schoonbeke
13	NY	Yonkers	no	father	✓	✓	1908 Belgium	Dr F W Lukens 619 Realto Bldg Kansas City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	dark	grey		England Tamworth
14	NY	New York	—	self	✓	✓	Resident of New York	Cousin Mrs Sullivan Jones Mile Laurie Rd Yonkers N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	med	blue		Germany Berlin
15	✓	✓	—	self	✓	✓	1901 New York	Wife Mrs Bodon 607 West 136 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	ft	ft gr	Scar on left thumb	Denmark Copenhagen
16	✓	✓	—	self	✓	✓	1909	Husband Mr. Stokes 1102 Fifth Av New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	ft	ft gr	none	Eng Bath
17	NJ	Grantwood	yes	yes	1911 New York	✓	✓	Fr. Mrs Stokes 1102 Fifth Av New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	dk gr	none	Eng Bath
18	Straight Settlement		no	✓	✓	yes	NJ	Home Miss Wolfe 31 Addison Av Grantwood NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	8	br	br bl		Australia Melbourne
19	Mass	Boston	yes	✓	✓	no	—	Fr. Miss Wolfe 31 Addison Av Grantwood NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	br	gr br		India Bombay
20	Eng	New York	—	✓	✓	yes	—	Fr. Miss Curtis 191 Beacon St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	ft	br bk		Eng London
21	✓	✓	—	mother	—	yes	—	Husband H E Kelham Belmont Hotel N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	ft	br bl		Eng Eyte
22	✓	✓	—	self	✓	yes	1914 New York	Fr Paul Tausig 104 E 14th St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—		London
23	Ireland	Port Washington	no	self	✓	yes	1912 NY	Fr. Bonke Jackman Port Washington N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dk	dk br	none	Italy Rome
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	1886 NY Sale	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	dk.	bk. bk.	none	Eng London
25															5	8	dk	gr br		France Paris
26	NY	New York	Employer	NY City	—	no		Valet to Mr P G Manton Knickerbocker Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	ft	br gr		Russia Novgorod
27	NY	New York	—	self	✓	yes	1914 New York	Stay Mrs H B Glaser 257 W 104th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	dk	gr gr		Eng Harwich
28	Can	Montreal	no	self	✓	yes	1915 New York	Engineers Club New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	bk br		Eng Manchester
29	NY	New York	—	self	✓	yes	New York													
30																				

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from LIVERPOOL, do

H. Hartley Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—1633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Kemel, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1913

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL July 24 1915, 191

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								✓	Albert	Michael J	41	5	m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	Scotland	Coatbridge	Mr James Allen
2								✓	Albert	Minnie E	41	5	f	m	Wife							
3								✓	Albert	Alexis J	9	5	m	s	Child							
4								✓	Blackenese	George J	44	5	m	s	Traveller			England	Bermuda			Mr G. Blackenesse
5								✓	Crofton	John C	48	5	m	m	Buyer			Canada		Canada	Toronto	Mrs Crofton
6								✓	Fetherstonhaugh	Frederick B.	52	5	m	m	Barrister							Sir George H. Fetherstonhaugh
7								✓	Fetherstonhaugh	Marion A	47	5	f	m	Wife							
8								✓	Doey	Patricia	25	5	f	s	Journalist			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Kennedy
9								✓	McKennan	Harriet	45	5	f	m	Wife			Canada		U.S.A.	Canada	Mr McKennan
10								✓	Williams	William A	58	5	m	m	Carpet Buyer							
11								✓	Gill	Edith G.	30	5	f	s	Governess			England		France	Paris	Mrs Gill
12									~~Mc Bain~~	~~William~~	~~36~~		m	~~m~~ Finance Agent				~~Canada~~			~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~	
13								✓	Blackstock	Wm G.	34		m	m	Barrister			British	English			Mother Mrs H.C. Blackstock
14								✓	Mc Bain	William	36		m	m Finance Agent				Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Capt Gordon Dunfrese Scots Fd Ser R. Roberts
15																						House of Commons
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

50

13 (7 English)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

88

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Aug. 1st*, *1915.*

11—1115

	12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Aust Sydney		yes	self	yes	yes	1915	722	Home 129 King St. Sydney Aust.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	brown	blue		NS	Russia	Kherkoff
	2	"		"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown		"	Australia	Sydney
	3	"		"	father	"																			
	4	Quebec	Montreal	NS	self	"	"			Fd. Lieut. & Wolfe 40 Appleby Rd Blakeley Rd, Montreal Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	dark	brown			England	Lancashire
	5	Ont.	Toronto	"	"	"	"			Home 151 Strowan Park Ave Toronto Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Grey	"		✓	Canada	Toronto
	6	"	"	yes	"	"	"			Home Lagunn Lodge Lakeshore Rd Toronto Can. Stay Queens Hotel Montreal Que. Husband Mrs Duncan Mc Kenzie Lancaster Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	grey			Canada	Paisley Ont
	7	"	"	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	blue		"	St Catharines Ont
	8	Quebec	Montreal	"	self	"	yes	1914	NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	br.	bl		✓	Ireland	Dublin
	9	Ont	Lancaster	"	"	"	"	1915	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown			U.S.A.	Oregon
	10	Quebec	Montreal	"	"	"	"			Home 13a St. Famille St. Montreal Fd. mr Offer. 40 Appleby Rd Blakeley Rd Montreal Can Fd. mr Offer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"			England	Berkshire
ANT ALIEN	11	"	"	"	"	yes	yes	1886	Phila		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	br	gr			USA	Philadelphia
ANT ALIEN	13	"	"	no	self	yes	yes	many times		Home 79 Prince Arthur Ave Toronto Fd. Mr. Offer. Mr. Kenzie C.N.R. Ply Bldg Toronto Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk	br	br.		✓	Canada	Toronto
ANT ALIEN	14	Ont	Toronto	"	"	"	yes	Home	many years		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	br	br	bl		✓	"	Quebec
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1st day of August, 1915.

at St Louis

F. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

S 115

89 7

Aug 2 - 15
actual

83
16

83 70 153 / 30 | 1
16 192 208 + 28 | 3

70 83 153
192 16 208

Revised

69 83 152
189 16 205

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

7

IMMI... ...rers and Labor
...N SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 24 1915, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			✓							Turner-Smith Walter		41		✓ m	Engr	✓	✓	British	English	Eng	Addlestone	Home
2			✓							— " — Mrs	Gertrude	34		✓ f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Broad Oaks Addlestone Surrey.
3			✓							Murrison	Arthur	53		✓ m	master mariner	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Dollar	Wife Mrs A. Murrison
4																						Royston Yew Dollar
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4655

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

90

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Aug 1st*, 1915.

11—1116

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	usa	New York	—	self	yes	yes	1915	ny york	Fd Mrs Warren 90 Gt Russell Tres to ~~Company of~~ New York Lady Knickerbocker Hotel					ms	good	no	5	10	dk	dk Hzg	none	Eng	London
2	"	"	—	Husband	yes	no	—	—						"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dk	br	br	"	"	Penzance
3	can	Halifax	no	Employer	yes	yes	1908	N York	Cpt. General Dairy Halifax					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	br	gy	bl	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from LIVERPOOL,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—697

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL July 21st, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Aug 31st, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Seymour	Sophia	68	✓	F.	W.	May 31, 1847 Pasumpsic Vermont		381 Wilder Ave St Paul Minn Brother John B Hinks
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F.	W.	[illegible]		[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Kelly	Catherine	47	✓	F.	M.		Wife of [illegible] U.S. Naturalized Citizen [illegible] passport	23 W 73 St New York City
6	Holton	Susan	34	✓	F.	W.	Sept 11th 1881 Burlington Vt.		1219 Monter St Pittsburg Pa
7	Harrison	William	35	✓	M.	M.		Supreme Court Brooklyn NY 22 Jany 1915	Burlen Hall Dana Cambridge
8	Elliot	William J.	30	✓	M.	M.		Supreme Court New York Oct. 6th 1912	715 42nd St Brooklyn NY
9	Doubee	Percy	45	✓	M.	M.	June 5/1870 Chicora Pa.	400 22nd Carnegie St Pittsburgh	147 Highland ave NJ
10	Wible	Elmer I	24	✓	M.	S.	Feb. 10. 1891. Holton, Kansas		3400 McCartney St Pittsburgh
11	Land	Lucy	24	✓	F.	M.	U.S. C.P. 16051	Wife of [illegible] London Citizen	Holton Kansas
12	Do.	John	2	6	M.	S.	(Nairn, Fife England 18th Sep. 1912)	(In possession of passport)	Husband Mrs C A Land
13	Do.	Daphne	4	7	F.	S.	(Nairn, Fife England 24th Oct. 1915)		Waterbury Vt.
14	Haviside	John Joseph	70	9	M.	M.	[illegible] 20th 1844 New York City		
15	Taylor	Wm E	70	✓	M.	S.	18th Dec. 1904 Dadley Ga.		46 Steiner St San Francisco
16	Hedgpeth	Montague	69	✓	M.	W.		Jersey City Hudson NJ Apr 2nd 1850	315 W 79th Street New York
17	Hendy	Chas G	38	✓	M.	M.	aug. 14th 1876 Howell NJ.		261 Beacon ave Jersey City New Jersey
18	Eliot	Thos Stearns	26	✓	M.	M.	Sept 26/88 St Louis Mo.		Treadwell Alaska
19	Snow	Conrad Edwin	25	✓	M.	S.	Aug 6/89 Haverhill N.H.		East Gloucester Mass.
20									Rochester NH
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

P. J. Donovan
Insp.

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the "ST. LOUIS", sailing Rotterdam, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1/3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL., July 24, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		✓	Sweet	Frank Harold	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	Canada	Toronto	Parents Mr & Mrs Sweet 31 Penrose St Plymouth
2		✓	Duguid	Robert	40	M	M	Engineer	do	do	Scotch	do	do	None
3			[illegible]											Elizabeth S Guest Mother
4		✓	Hobden	Thomas Stanthorpe	50	M	M	Traveller	do	do	English	Wales	Swansea	
5		✓	do	Agnes Mary	49	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mr Carter 11 Telham Ct Walthamstow London S.W. NON-IM.
6		✓	do	Teresa Wood	14	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt do
7			[illegible]											Mrs H Pears Newquay
8		✓	Carlyle	William	2	M	S	Child	do	do	British	do	do	Sister E Tatham 126 Nuttall St Shortlands nr Bromley Kent. NON-IM.
9		✓	Nicholson	William Allan	38	M	M	Accountant	do	do	do	do	Winnipeg	Mrs Nicholson Wandsworth Southampton (Notice)
10		✓	do	Dorothy Darcy	28	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Canada	do	do	Miss J E Nicholson Portarlington Ireland.
11		✓	Tighe	James Henry	42	M	S	Contractor	do	do	British	Irish	do	Mrs H Tighe Inver Terrace Carrickmacross Ireland
12		✓	Dunstan	James	32	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	English	Canada	Wandhoral Father Mr H H Dunstan Pinweather Mill Truro
13		✓	do	Thomas	31	M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Father Mr H H Dunstan Pinweathers Mill Truro
14		✓	Andrews	Gertrude	33	F	S	Teacher	do	do	do	do	England	Wallasey Father Joseph Andrews 8 Hylton Avenue Liscard
15		✓	Cohen	Arthur Israel	37	M	M	Shipper	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	London Wife Mrs Cohen 13 Cecil Mansions Elgin Av Lond. W
16		✓	Hansen	Karl A.	33	M	M	Engr	do	do	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen Wife Mrs Hansen 4 Stillegaten Lerevaag Bergen Norway
17		✓	Paltry	Marcus	20	M	S	Nil	do	do	Ecuador	English	Eng	Revenge Uncle Mr H E Paltry Esq 22 Gilsland Rd Stamford Hill
18		✓	Beaumont	Ernest G	40	M	S	Army Motor Engineer	do	do	British	do	do	Tolcarne Mother Mrs E M Beaumont Quay Villas Lepanto Falmouth
19		✓	Tendall	Albert W	59	M	M	Fitter	do	do	do	do	do	Barrow Son Mr S Tendall Lower Thongsett Tenant Upton Park Nr Chippenham
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

53

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 93 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *August 1st*, 1915

14—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	$25	Canada		Born in U.S. Home — 91st Dufferin St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dk	Light Blue	None	England	Plymouth
ANT ALIEN	2	Ont	Do	Do	Do	$20	1912	1	Toronto Toronto.													
									Various home - 514 Columbia ave Toronto.							6	—	fair	fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
									Twelve New York Mothers Eliz Elquest 301													
							1902															
RANT ALIEN	4	Ont	Lakeside	Yes	Self	$25			Don Arthur Stebden Farmer Lakeside Ont							5	9	Dark	Grey	Dark	None	England	Whitby
RANT ALIEN	5	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do										5	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Southwick
RANT ALIEN	6	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do										5	½	Dk	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Newcastle
									Wife — Toronto									Dk			Scar on left arm		
ANT ALIEN	8	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	$50			Home — Rideau Terrace Winnipeg Man							5	4	Dk Brown	Blue	Dk	Scar on left side of mouth	Do	Morgan
	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	$200	7 days		Home 81 Lansdowne ave Winnipeg Canada							5	11	Do	Do	Do	None	Ireland	Kildare
	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	7 days	Do							5	5	fair	light brown	brown	Do	Canada	Winnipeg
	11	Ont	Allandale	Yes	Do	$50			Home. Allandale Ont. Canada							5	7½	"	Grey	Blue	Do	Ireland	Dublin
	12	Sask	Wendthorat	No	Self	$200			Going home Wendthorat Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Cork
	13	Sask	Assiniboia	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Going home Assiniboia Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Cork
	14	Ont	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	No		Intended husband														
	15	Que	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	No		John Owen 187 Lesperance Ottawa Replier Daisy Cohen Montreal 520 St Lawrence Boulevard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	brown	Grey	Mark on neck right side	England	Liverpool
	16	Que	Montreal	Yes	"	"	Yes	1903	New York Going S.S. Dyna Marseilles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Lodz
	17	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1913	Home 177 Collingham St Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Light	Grey	"	Norway	Bergen
	18	BC	Fort Fraser	Yes	Self	$200	No	1913	Friend Mr E.A. Holland Telkwa B.C. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Lucan
ANT ALIEN	19	Ont	Toronto	Yes	"	$50	No		Wife Mrs L. Driscoll 684 Pape ave Toronto.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	London
	20								Med Memo Finished	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Jarrowdem
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] Purser Chief Officer, of the "ST. LOUIS", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1915,

at NEW YORK

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the "ST. LOUIS", sailing Kroonwijk, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug., 1915

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 809 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 21, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Gautier	Emelina	50		F	M	Music	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	London	Uncle George Loyal 61 Rue St Vincennes Paris also Mrs Marissa Drake 19 Compayne Parade Sydenham Kent
2									Do	Arsene	25		M	S	Valet	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
3									Do	Hanore	23		M	S	per-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4									Do	Harald	16		M	S	form-	Do	Do	2-544046	Do	Do	Do	2/11/38
5									Do 917 5/26/26	René	13		M	S	ers	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
6									Chicouret	Yvonne	38		F	M	Merchant	Do	Do	France	French	USA	New York	Friend - Kw Saydah Brothers 81/93 Washington St Newyork
7									Muller	Annie	34		F	S	Dressmaker	Do	Do	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs Munro The Wrights Bridge - Buckburn Aberdeenshire Scotland
8									Do	Isabella	36		F	S	Waitress	Do	Do	2-946265-1-8-42	Do	Do	Do	
9									Mullins	Bridget	18		F	S	Housekeeper	Do	Do	16-4111-15/20/BF	Do	Do	Do	Father Pat Mullins Monreal Ennistymon Co Clare
10									Keaveney	James	29		M	M	Publican	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Belfast	Wife - Mrs C Keaveney 116 Corporation St Belfast
11									Wehrli	Frida	25		F	S	French Teacher	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	England	Bosforth	Sister Louise Wehrli Rue du Stand 33 Geneve Switzerland
12									Blackmur	Arthur George	18		M	S	Student	Do	Do	Gt Britain	English	Do	London	W J Blackmur - Father 96 Little Ilford Lane London E.
13									Feiler	Morris	21		M	S	Musical Artist	Do	Do	Do	Jewish	Do	Do	Brother - A Feiler 12 Keetz Rd Hampstead London N.W.
14									Chain	Rosa	43		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Hungary	Hungarian	Do	Do	Husband (interned) Talk Hill Camp Trimley
15									Cundliffe	Hilda Mabel	27		F	S	Housekeeper	Do	Do	Gt Britain	English	Do	Nuneaton	Arthur Cundliffe - 6 Attleboro Rd Nuneaton Warwick
16									Schiele	Arthur Rudolph	29		M	S	Clerk	Do	Do	Do	Austrian	Do	London	Cathy St Ives - Friend Sutton Court Chiswick London.
17									Allsebrook	Eric Heathcote	36		M	S	Farmer	Do	Do	Do	English	Do	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Allsebrook Wollaton Nottingham
18									Curtis	Juana	66		F	W	Housekeeper	Do	Do	Cuba	Cuban	Do	London	Capt Thos Curtis Malanzas Cuba
19									Collazo	Isabel	39		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Cuba	Cuban	Do	Do	Stewart St Collazo Cuba
20									Do	Ramiro	14		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
21									Do	Elsa	10		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
22									Ellis	Bessie	26		F	S	Shop Assist.	Do	Do	Gt Britain	English	Do	Just	Mrs A Ellis 48 Carse Bosanoon St Just
23									Hoare	Percy	30		M	S	Salesman	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father W Hoare 12 Chapel St Just (Mother)
24									Kearney	Brennon												
25									Sundstrom	Rafael	34		M	M	Barrister at law	Do	Do	Finland	Scandinavian	England	London	Bro 22 Bedford St London WC.
26									Do	Signe	34		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	W London
27									Triggs	Ellen	53		F	M		Do	Do	Great Britain	English	England	Newcastle	Brother in law Wm Henry Triggs 11 Digby Road Wanstead Park London.
28									Do	Irene Marion	8		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
29									Do	Philip	17		M	S	None	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
30									Do	Adeline	36		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	

J. D. Novan Irish

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 1st, 1915

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.		
1	Ny	Newyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Travelled with Evans and in Europe	Friend Paul Dausing 104 East 14th New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	grey	grey	None	France	Marseilles		
2	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	Do	1913	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Dk	brown	brown	Do	Austria	Tirolhaus		
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	1913	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10½	fair	fair	blue	Do	Do	Trieste		
4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	grey	Do	Holland	Scheveningen		
5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6½	Dark	Dark	brown	Do	Sweden	Kartskrona		
6	Panama	Balboa	No	Self	Yes	No	1915	New York	Friend K W Sadaka 1113 Washington St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5½	11	Dark	nut	nut	Do	Turkey	Smyrna		
7	Panama	Canal Zone	Do	Do	No	No			Brother Geo Miller Draper Corner Canton Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Dark	Grey	Do	Scotland	Aberdeen		
8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Uncle - Ed Ellsworth 3305 Main St Kansas City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		
9	Mo	Kansascity	Do	Aunt	$20	No			Friend Mr P Tramm 338 4th Av New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	fair	dark	blue	Do	Ireland	Mourne		
10	Ny	Newyork	Do	Self	Yes	Yes	3 10/13	New York	Friend - Mrs E Brennan Foster Ohio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Dark	Dk	Grey	Do	Do	Co Tyrone Londonderry		
11	Ohio	Foster	No	Friend	To Mo				Friend P S Ross American Vice Consul Madrid	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Med	auburn	Do	Do	Switzerland	Neuchatel		
12	Wis	Madison	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mr Sherman Officer Madrid Friend Mr Sam Blackstone 104 W 144th St New York City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6½	Dk	Med	Blue	Do	England	Heyton		
13	Ny	Newyork	Do	Do	Do	No			Parents - British Panama Butler Pa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7½	Sallow	brown	Slightly Dk	Do	Do	Do		
14	Pa	Butler	Wife	Husband	Do	Yes	1911	Butler Pa	Friend Mrs J Brearley 633 Tularosa Drive Los Angeles	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Dark	brown	Dk Grey	Scar on nose	Hungary	Granz		
15	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Father	No	No			Foster Ida Braxton 502 W 149th St New York Uncle - Gs Allendorf Foster Father Col Jos Inlaw Ramiro Villaso Stuart Cuba Husband - Do - Father - Do - Brother - Wm Ecu - Per Xfg. Mohawk Mich Brother - W Moore 458 Barlgen St Akron Ohio Brother - Thos Murrady Worcester Mass Friend R Turstenberg 308 Nebraska Ave Toledo Ohio	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4½	fair	brown	light Do	None	England	Bracford		
16	Ny	Newyork	Do	Self	Do	Do				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	brown	brown	Do	Australia	Tannuda		
17	Col	Trinidad	No	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6¾	Med	Dark	Grey	Do	England	Nottingham		
18	Cuba	Havana	No	Do	Do	Yes	1914	Intended new York		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5		Dark	Black	brown	Do	Cuba	Havana		
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	1912	New York		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Black	brown	Do	Do	Do		
20	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	No	1912	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	—	Do	Dark	Grey	Do	Do	Havana		
21	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	2	Do	Black	Dk brown	Do	U S A	New York		
22	Mich	Mohawk	No	Self	Yes	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	fair	Dk brown	Green	Do	England	St Just		
23	Ohio	Akron	Do	Do	$20	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	brown	Grey	Do	Do	Welyn		
24	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	brown	Grey	Do	Do	Do		
25	Mich	Detroit	Do	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Fair	blue		Do	England	Prestonmouth		
26	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Pale	brown	Grey	Do	Finland	Morschans		
27	Mryland	Baltimore	Yes	Do	No	Yes	3 mths	Baltimore	Husband - Mrs Frigotte Master Frigotte s/s "Clarence" trading between Baltimore and Cuba	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Dark	Dk	Grey	Do	Do	Do		
28	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	—	Fair	Do	Grey	Do	England	Taunton		
29	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bristol		
30	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Do	Blyth		
										Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Dark	Dk brown	Do	Do	Do	Bristol		

via Panama Balboa La Paz

Dis to Host

Mid Mend Debility

British Ship of the Imperial Shipping Co

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Eastley Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "ST. LOUIS", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Eastley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Kemel, Surgeon of the "ST. LOUIS", sailing Kenewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

J Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 15

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 21, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Residency of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									✓	Hallas	Abel	31		M M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Aysgarth (Yorks)	Brother - Sam Hallas Dale St Aysgarth Yorks
2									✓	Do	Louie wf	31		F M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
3									✓	Do	Mary	10		F S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4									✓	Do	Clara	9		F S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
5									✓	Do	Frederick	5		M S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Crete Greece
874286 6	1/10/37						608952 5/11/37		✓	Moseley	Dorothy	27/11087 - 10/5637		F S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Greece
7									✓	Ruck	Clara	36		F S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Birmingham	Lester - Mrs Corbett 14 Somerset Road Cadington
8									✓	Hartwell	Lillie	46		F M	Photographer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Cheltenham	Parents - M & G Rucks 36 Rosehill St Cheltenham
9									✓	Ford	Eva & Marion	31		F M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Herbert Hartwell 22 et High Road Kilburn Husband
10									✓	Do	N. Walter Edmund	2 on	5	M S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Parkstone	Parents - H Clews Pinewood Road Upper Parkstone Dorset
11										[illegible]												Mr Ed. Wright 13 Cavendish Rd Bournemouth
12									✓	Pearson	Phillip Henry	33		M M	Butcher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Smarden Kent	John A Pearson East End House Smarden Kent
13									✓	Do	Eva wf	33		F M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		
14									✓	Do	Herbert John	9		M S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
15									✓	Do	Bryan Leslie tw	6		M S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
16									✓	Mulner	Marie	23		F S	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father - W Mulner 52 Everton Moor Rd Cholsman H Manchester - Cousin Mrs Stanford 91 Eastbourne Road Walley Eng
17									✓	Pearce	Sarah	59		F M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Manchester	
18									✓	Do	Kitty daw	25		F S	Clerk	1-30905		4/12/37	Do	No	Birmingham	
19									✓	Morris	Mary	35		F S	Nurse	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wycott Grove Clay County Father Let Morris Saffield Nr Bideford Mr Niece 98 Denbigh St London S.W.
20									✓	Perks	Edith	43		F S	Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bideford	
21									✓	Greenhalgh	John	50		M M	Grocer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	
22									✓	Do	Florence Brigg wf	30		F M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Liverpool	Brother Wm H Greenhalgh 57 Ribbleton St Preston
23									✓	Pitt	Ruth Elizabeth	38		F M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	
24									✓	Do	Gladys Irene dau	3		F S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	J Crane Father 5 Langton Rd Preston
25									✓	Kendall	Mary Ellen	38		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kettering	Parents J Kendall the Woolpack Kettering Northants
26									✓	Do	John Roughton	4		M S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	
27									✓	Do	Evan Do twin	1		M S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
28									✓	Holdaway	Ilsent nurse	May	25	F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father - M A Holdaway Broadmoor Berks Daughter - C A Whitehead 19 Wearcliffe Rd Bradford
29									✓	Wilkinson	Ann Elizabeth	64		F W	Housekeeper	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Bradford	
30									✓	Dawes	George	59		M S	Agent	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4 97

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 1st, 1915

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Fall River	To Boston	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mths	Fall River	Brother Isaac Halcas 274, La Beacon St Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	None	England	Ossett
2	Do	Do	Do	Husband	No	—	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
3	Do	Do	Do	Father	$20	—	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	Do	Do	Hazel	Do	Do
4	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	Uncle	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	Do	Do	brown	Do	Do
5	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	Uncle	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Do	—	—	Friend - Intended husband E J Doughty 73 Horton Ave Detroit	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Pale	Dk brown	Blue	Do	Birmingham
7	Ill	Chicago	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	1911 Chicago	—	Sister - Mrs J Cook 49 43 Blackstone Ave Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Fair	auburn	brown	Do	Cheltenham
8	Do	Evanston	Do	Do	$50	Do	1 Do.	—	Mrs Coe 1028 Wesley ave Evanston Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	brown	Grey	Do	London
9	N J	Hazlett	No	Husband	Do	No	—	—	Daughter Husband - W T Fora Box 203 Hazlett N J	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Pickland
10	Do	Do	Do	Father	$50	Do	—	—	Brother - S A Petty, 23 West	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Do	Birth mark on forehead	Blandford
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	[illegible]	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Do	Eukampton
12	Mich	Detroit	Do	Self	Do	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	brown	Grey	Do	Manchester
13	Do	Do	Do	Husband	$50	Do	—	—	Friend - Geo Crampton 124 Gerald Ave Highland Park Detroit Mich	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Dark	Do	Do	None	Do
14	Do	Do	Do	Father	—	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
15	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
16	Conn	Newhaven	No	Self	$25	Do	—	—	Sister - Mrs C Simpson 78 Bristol St Newhaven	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Fair	light brown	Grey	Do	Do
17	Do	Waterbury	Do	Son	Yes	Yes	some years ago	W Point	Son - Harry Pearce 102 America ct Waterbury Conn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	—	equitable	fresh white	Do	Do	Manchester
18	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3½	Fair	very fair	Do	Do	Birmingham
19	Iowa	Clay County	Ill	Self	$50	Yes	1895	—	Friend Rev R J Symons Lillian Grove Clay County Iowa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4½	Dark	black	blue	Do	Cornwall
20	N Y	Newyorke	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1910 Newyork	—	Mrs P Dana - 1 Cliff Ave Newyork (Friend)	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Fair	light brown	Grey	Do	Helces
21	Cal	San Francisco	Wash	Do	Yes	Yes	3 mths	—	(None) San Francisco	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Grey brown	Do	Rosterford
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	—	—	— do —	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	brown Grey	Do	Preston
23	Pa	Wilkinsburg	Yes	Husband	Do	Do	—	—	(None) Husband - Chas R H Mc Ackermann 908 Center St Wilkinsburg	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Med	Dark	Dark	Do	Do
24	Do	Do	Do	Father	—	—	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	Fair	fair	do	Do	Do
25	N Y	Newyork	Do	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mths	Visito	Husband - Luther Lee 29 Lathrop St Newburgh New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	"	Brown	Brown	- do -	- do -
26	Do	Do	Do	Mother	$5	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	do	Kettering
27	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	do	Birmingham
28	Mich	Kalamazoo	Do	Self	Yes	Do	—	—	Friend Mr C Bruce, Walnut St Kalamazoo	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
29	Maine	Bath	Yes	Do	$50	Do	—	—	Sister - Mrs R Cochrane 47 Pleasford St Bath Maine Mr Lockyer Brunswick St Laundry - Brunswick Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Med	Dk brown	brown	Do	Do	Cornwall
30	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Do	$20	Yes	1914 Washington	—		Do	Do	Do	Daughter	Good	No	5	5	02	light	Light Grey	Do	Do	Bradford

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer, of the "ST. LOUIS", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write)

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K. Kemel, Surgeon of the "ST. LOUIS", [illegible] Line of Steamers Liverpool, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Dr Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of aug, 1915.

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL. July 2nd, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1							✓		✓	Haynes	Herbert Harold	15		M	S.	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Miss E Haynes Old Oak House East Acton Middlesex (Aunt)
2									✓	Springthorpe	Harry	34		M	M	Shipbuilder	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lynn	Mrs Springthorpe 206 Pulon Road Liverpool (Wife)
3									✓	Do	Florence Louisa	34		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
4									✓	Do	Sidney Harry	7		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
5									✓	Brodsky	Alfred	19		M	S	Student	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	London	Mother - Mrs Brodsky 193 Cromwell Rd West Kirkwell Co. Friend - Miss Blatchley 8 Albert St Paddington
6									✓	Chambers	Emily Maria	53		F	W	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	London	Brother 59 Hudson Rd
7										[illegible]													
8									✓	Jewell	Edith	4		F	S	Stage Artiste 4-33975-10/21/13 (New)	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	London	Mother 22 Vaughan Rd Camberwell SE
9									✓	Owen	Eric Andrew	23		M	M	Jockey	Do	Do	Do	Do	Belgium	Jerusalem	Sister Mrs Linton 33 Newcastle Road Liverpool
10									✓	Pierce	Harold Vernon	32		M	M	Manager	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	London Tottenham	Friend - Kitchener 134 The Ave Tottenham London
11									✓	Plank	Ellen Amelia	44		F	S	Teacher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Friend Miss Milne 54 Allenbury Gdns Blackheath Com. SW
12									✓	Walbanks	Emma	50		F	S	Nurse Teacher	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Keighley	Thomas Wallank Brother - 51 Spencer St Keighley
13									✓	Oliver	John	50		M	M	Fruit Importers Manager	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Leeds	Mother - Mrs Jennings 90 Ashley Road Bornwood Birmingham
14									✓	Morton	Clara	44		F	M	Housewife 1-256215-2/7/39	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bradford	Son Spencer 2 Westfield Terr Halifax (Brother)
15									✓	Willan	Daisy Elizabeth	31		F	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Clapton E.C.	A Baynton Esq (Father) 124 Coldsden Rd Clapton Park
16									✓	Do	Winifred Daisy (Twin)	8		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father & Grandfather Wife Mrs Oliver 1
17										[illegible]													
18									✓	Baggott	Mary Rebecca	32		F	S	Fruit Shop Assist	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Newbottle	Father - Robert Baggott & William Ter Newbottle
19									✓	Gloede	Ada Amelia	44		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Germany	London	Mother Mrs Willan 32 Palmerston Crescent Palmers Green
20									✓	Do	Helene Marion (Twin)	13		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
21									✓	Do	Erna Frances (Twin)	6		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
22									✓	Lang	Ellen Annie	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Eng	Do	Do	Father Mr Clarke 31 Meade Rd Ealing Southampton
23									✓	Do	Helena Kathleen (Twin)	8		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
24									✓	Do	Marie Vera (Twin)	1		F	S		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
ADMITTED 25							✓		✓	McKnight	Sarah	24		F	S	Stitcher	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs Fullerton 16 Seymour St Belfast
ADMITTED 26							✓		✓	Walsh	Mathilda (Twin)	4		F	S	Child	Yes	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother Mrs Shee Hotel Metropole Londonderry
27									✓	Keen	John Henry	26		M	S	Shoe Business	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Derry	Sister Margaret McGovern Mr Irwin Killeque Ballymote
28									✓	McGovern	Patrick Jr	30		M	S	Valet	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mt Irwin	Sister Mrs Alve - 3rd Rickerson St
29									✓	Yeoh	William Hunter	34		M	M	Confectioner	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	U S A	San Francisco	Keith
30									✓	Do	Elma	30		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	

3 56

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 1st*, 1915

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, insane person, or epileptic; or a person who has been insane within five years previous; or who is a professional beggar; or a person who is supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Mother	25	No		Mother Kate Haynes 214 Third ave. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	light brown	Grey	None	England	London
2	Mass	Lynn.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	11	Lynn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Dark	Dk brown	Hazel	Do	Do	Leicester
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	500	Do		Home— 94 Rockaway st Lynn Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Do	Do	Do	Father	—	Yes			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Nyhewyork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Dec San Francisco Newyork	Father Wm Broadsky 40 Cooke	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Dark	Black	brown	Do	Australia	Melbourne
6	Cal Angeles	No	Do	No	No	Yes		Son, 319 Broadway Newyork Daughter 2007 Miss Hyams 6th st Los angeles	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2½	fair	brown	Grey	Do	India	Calcutta
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		Husband - 606 East 44 st Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Dk	Dk brown	brown	Do	England	Manchester
8	Nyhewyork	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Yes	Angeles 3 yrs	Mother 319 West 35th st Newyork	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	light brown	Hazel	Do	Do	London
9	Ill Chicago	Yes	Brother in law	Yes	Yes	Yes	1913 New York	Brother in law Allen Woodcock 249 Siegel st Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Fair	brown	Do	Do	Yorkshire
10	Nyhewyork	Do	Self	No	No	No		Friend Russell Stanton 395 Washington st Newyork City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10½	Do	light brown	blue	Do	Do	Brixton
11	Ill Oak Park	No	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Sister - Julia A Gardener 1029 Washington st Oak Park	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Pale	Grey	Grey	mole on foot	Do	Wilts Cockerton
12	Pa Scranton	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	No		Brother Frederick Wallbank 1701 Madison av Scranton	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Med	dark brown	Do	mole on left side of face	Do	Oldham
13	Nyhewyork	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	1913 New York 1914	Friend - Mahlon Terhune Produce Exchange New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Grey	Grey	None	Do	Dudley
14	Cal Pasadena	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	No		Friend - J Gibson 83d North Fair Oaks ave Pasadena Cal	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Dark	brown	Do	Do	Do	Bradford
15	Conn Hartford	No	Do	Yes	50	No		Husband - Mrs W Willett 66 Willett st Chapin Place Hartford Conn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Dark	brown	Hazel	Do	Do	Clapton London
16	Do	Do	Do	Mother	—	Yes			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	1	Fair	light brown	blue	Do	Do	Do
17	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	9 yrs New York															
18	Ohio East Akron	Yes	Do	Yes	500	No		Friend George B Turbyfield 1107 Second ave E Akron	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Fair	fair	Do	Do	Do	Kent Co
19	Conn Hartford	No	Do	Do	No			Husband Mrs Gladde Herman Gladde	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	brown	Grey	Do	Do	London
20	Do	Do	Ill	Mother	75	No		Co Fire Ins Co Hartford Conn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	No			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	3	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
22	Nyhewyork	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Mr Lang Husband - Julian Lang 305 W 111th st Newyork	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Dk	Do	Do	Southampton
23	Do	Do	Ill	Mother	Yes	No			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	London
24	Do	Do	Do	Do		No			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	Do
25	Pa Greensburg	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Dudes - M Berona 534 Green st	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	Do	Ireland	Belfast
26	Do	Do	Do	Mother	—	No		Mother Greenstreet 2 Home 212 Huntington ave Boston Mass	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	4	Dark	—	—	Do	Do	Do
27	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	1904 Boston Mass	Dudes Mr M Berry 130 2nd st Trent NJ	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Dark	brown	Grey	Do	Do	Draperstown
28	Nyhewyork	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	1913 Boston Mass		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Pale	black	brown	Do	Do	Mount Irwin
29	Cal Berkeley	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	10 new york	Friend Walter Scott 2211 16 Denver Col.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	11¾	Fresh	Dk	Brown	Do	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	Do San Francisco	Do	Husband	Do	No		1905 - san Francisco 1915		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6½	Pale	Dk brown	brown	Do	Do	London

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hartley Chief Officer of the "ST. LOUIS"
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from Liverpool, do

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1914,
at NEW YORK

Donovan.
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"ST. LOUIS"

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the ____, sailing Steerage, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

J. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NEW YORK

Donovan.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "ST. LOUIS" sailing from LIVERPOOL, July 24, 1915

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Nat. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Spanish Inquiry. In Transit. Children to be U. S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		✓	Renkana	Jules	29	M.	S	Artist	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	England	London	wife Gaby Leslyn friend
2		✓	Tinchey	Edward Andrew	39	M.	S	Student	Do	Do	Britain	Irish	Do	Do	alhambra Theatre London
3		✓	Wilensky	Kiva Moravia	28	M.	M	Cutter	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Do	Bottingsted NW	Mr E Fitzgerald Bullet Box
4		✓	do	Martha wife	25	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mr Harrott London Friend
5		✓	do	Cecelia dau	11	F.	S.	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Son-
6		✓	Roberts	Frances	53	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Do	Bolton	Mr W Wilensky 116 Boundary Rd Hampstead NW
7		✓	Knox	Anna S.	37	F.	S.	Printer	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Jabez Roberts Husband 1 Dalton Road Bolton Eng
8		✓	Gwin	Garrick	34	M.	S.	Printer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bushmills	Brother Patrick Knox Commercial Quay Waterford
9		✓	Clarke	John	38	M.	M.	Reader	Do	Do	Do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Joshua Cavanmore Farm Bushmills Ireland
10		✓	do	Helen wife	37	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wife- Mrs Cushman
11		✓	do	Jean child	8	F.	S.	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	368, Morningside Rd
12		✓	do	Jan Allen	4	M.	S.	Infant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Edinburgh
13			[illegible]		30	M.	S.	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	
14															Uncle- M. Taller 38 Nelson St London E
15															Parents - J Levy
16															
17		✓	Solomon	Reuben	33	M.	S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Do	Do	Leeds	Mother Mrs J Solomon 6 Chuck St Leeds
18		✓	Deacon	Mary	25	F.	M.	Domestic	No	No	England	English	England	Yorkshire	Cousin- Mrs Pearnell Rotherham
19		✓	Davies	Mabel	21	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Alderney Channel Islands	Guernsey	Mother
20		✓	Law	Rhyse Blanche	1	F.	S.	Infant	No	No	11-310513	7/11/41	Do	Do	Mollet Saints Guernsey
21		✓	Hallet	Edith Maud	34	F.	S.	Artist	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	England	Bradford	St Martens Sister Miss M Hallet 4 The Mount Cheshan St Bradford
22		✓	Pippett	Annie	65	F.	W.	None	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Brother Alexander Frankfort Edenson Street Slough Bucks
23		✓	Burns	Susan	26	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Do	Whitelaw	Parents
24		✓	do	Sarah Margaret	4	F.	S.	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mrs H Forrest 13 School House St
25		✓	do	James wife	2	M.	S.	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Whitelaw Grandparents
26		✓	West	Ada	30	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	English	Do	London	Sister Miss L New 3 Highgate Ave London N.
27		✓	Berryman	Ada	30	F.	M.	do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hayle	Mrs E Moorcombe (Mother) Headstown Hayle Cornwall
28		✓	do	Raymond Campbell	1	M.	S.	Infant	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	(Mother)
29		✓	Treloar	Ernest	31	M.	S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father James Treloar & Chynack Mills Gwinear Hayle
30		✓	Crowe	Timothy	32	M.	M.	Labourer	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Tipperary	John Crowe Brown Down Oakmonick
		✓	do	Margaret wife	23	F.	M.	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
		✓✓	57												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: W

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 1st, 1915 — 131

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25		26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ny	new york	No	Self	34 00	No			Mr Cowan 490 W Edward New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Belgium	Brussels
2	Ill	Chicago	No	Do	100 00	No			Mr Anderson - Friend 341 Washington Ave Brooklyn L.I.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8½	fresh	brown	blue	Do	England	London
3	ny	new york	Yes	Self	Do	No			Children - Daughter & Son in law Mr & Mrs Epstein 315 Third St N.Y.C.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Med	grey	brown	Do	Russia	Kalisth
4	Do	Do	No	Husband	5 00	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	black	blue	Do	Germany	Breslau
5	Do	Do	Do	Father	—	"				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	10	fair	Do	Do	Do	Russia	Connoisladen
6	ny	Utica	No	Self	26 00	No			Don J. Roberts 422 Genesee Utica ny	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	Do	brown	blue	Do	Wales	Rhayder
7	Mass	Chicopee Falls	Ny	Do	5 00	No			Aunt - Ellen O'Donnell 4 Summer St Chicopee Falls	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	fair	Do	Do	Ireland	Waterford
8	Ill	Chicago	No	Do	100 00	No			Brother - P Given 5939 South State St Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	light hazel	Do	Do	Berwick
9	Do	Do	Do	Do	525 00	No			Dentist Chas Stephen	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Dark	Black	Grey	No	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	No			319 North Mayfield Ave Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	No	DK	brown	Do	Do	Do
11	Do	Do	Do	Father	Do	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	Med	brown	light blue	Do	Do	Do
12	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Fair	fair	Do	No	Do	Do
13	ny	new york	No	Self	100 00	No			Brother E Sorchen 2115 Belmont Ave Bronx New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	black	black	No	Russia	Kherevanks
14	Do	Do	Do	Do	20 00	No			Husband - 2115 Belmont Ave	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Fair	Dark	brown	No	Do	Lubertz
15	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2				No		
16	Ga	Fitzsimmons	New York	Self	34 00	No			Sister Rosalie Tor Brooklyn ny	Jam	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	black	DK brown	No	England	Kelso
17	Ian	Portland	Do	Uncle	Do	No			Uncle - John Juan Box	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Dark	Grey		No	Scotland	Dunfermline
18	Virginia	Virginia	Do	Husband	22 00	No			Brother in Law 329 E 3rd Ave, Apartment 40, New York	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	No	6 Isles	Shemeen
19	ny	new york	No	Father	—	Do			Sister Mrs de Zayas 550	No	No	No	No	Do	No	—	—	—	—		No	6 Isles	Do
20	Jack	Alston	Ills	Self	60 00	No			Sister Mrs Nina Stewart 6120 Elston Ave Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Dark	DK brown	brown	No	England	Lancaster
21	Nassau	Bahamas	No	Do	Do	Yes			Daughter Son in law - Mr & Mrs Callender Barrister at law Nassau	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	5	2	Med	Grey	blue	Do	England	London
22	Ariz	Bisbee	Yes	Husband	826 00	No	In transit 2 times	New York Arizona	Husband - John Burns Box 279 Bisbee Arizona	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	Light DK	brown	brown	No	Ireland	Castlewellan
23	Do	Do	Do	Father	Do	Do	"	"		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	No	England	Whitehaven
24	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	"	"	"		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do						No	"	"
25	ny	new york	Do	Self	11 00	No			Husband - George W Kelly 1 West 81st St New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	5	1½	Low	fair	blue	None	England	London
26	Mich	Calumet	No	Do	Do	Yes	1891	Ashpenay	Husband - J W Kerryman Box 805 Calumet	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	light brown	hazel	Do	Do	Camborne
27	Do	Do	Do	Mother	50 00	No	1895	Mich		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	—	—	—	—	No	"	Tredegar
28	Oregon	Merrill	Do	Self	100 00	No			Brother Thos A Treloar Rosewood Ranch Merrill Route Merrill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Med	brown	blue	No	England	Gurnea Hayle
29	ny	new york	No	Do	20 00	Yes	1911	New York	Brother Mechanic Leronway 232 West 55th St New York	Do	No	No	No	Do	No	5	10	fresh	fair	blue	No	Ireland	Doon
30	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	No	—	—		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	—	Do	Do Limerick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley Chief Officer, of the "ST. LOUIS", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1914,
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Kemel, Surgeon of the Y. Louis, Arlington Lorenwin, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

H Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 191

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 521 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kroonland" sailing from Newport, June 24, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	✓	Patterson	Mabel	26	✓	S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	United States	Yonkers NY	Father: Mr Patterson Merchant Buenos Aires Argentina NON IMMI.
	✓	Evans	James William	38	✓	M	Assistant Steward	Yes	Yes	"	Welsh	England	Manchester	Wife 11 Peel Ave Rusholme Manchester
	✓	Do	Jack	3	✓	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	✓	Do	Mary	4	✓	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	✓	Allen	Albert	30	✓	M	Milliner Shop Manager	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Do	Mother Gallipolis Ohio Brother-in-law Clyde Huntington Park Rochester
1 v 304/947	✓	4602-11 Dorothea	wife	30	✓	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Do	Do	
	✓	Cowburn	Florence Edith	20	✓	S	Physical Instructress	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Croydon	Uncle - Frank Cowburn Grange Avenue Oak Mon Friend - Mr Lang 125 Thomas Street Dublin
	✓	Delaney	Nellie	22	✓	S	Dressmaker	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	
	✓	Roberts	Anne Robina	36	✓	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	English	England	Liverpool	Mr Brew, Hillside
	✓	Do	Arthur Lyons	9	✓	M	S. Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Old Laxey Isle of Man
	✓	Do	John Wilson	1	✓	M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
1	✓	Rockbury	Rubina Dorothy	28	✓	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gateshead on Tyne	Mr Airey 30 Ground Rents Hendon in Tyne England Wife - 1 Gromleaze Rd
	✓	Heinmaider	Morris	27	✓	M	Merchant Tailor	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	London	Canonbury London N
	✓	Arnfast	Carl M.	23	✓	M	S Engineer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Scandinavian	Sweden and Belgium	Antwerp	Mother L Arnfast Expert, Electrician Antwerp
	✓	Chamberlain	Francis Thomas	38	✓	M	M Railway Inspector	Yes	Yes	British	English	Wales	Bangor	Wife Miss Chamberlain Carnarvon Rd, Bangor
	✓	Holderston	James	42	✓	M	M Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	England	Hale Lane Northwich	Wife Mrs Holderston - 12 Lower Terrace Hale Lane
	✓	Malcolm	Robert Leslie	16	✓	M	S Theatrical Chorister	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	London	Mother Mr Malcolm 15 Mayfield Rd, Ironsbury NW
	✓	Gray	Thomas	16	✓	M	S Valet	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father Mr Gray 23 Wakefield Bldgs Caledonian Rd Liverpool
	✓	Barrett	James Henry	11	✓	M	S Theatrical Chorister 2-450400 5/27/136	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Parents - Miller & Barrett Pantomime Theatre Tibby's Shenden Stanmore
	✓	Miller	William G.	16	✓	M	S Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Parents Mr & Mrs Miller 168 A Townead Fulham SW
	✓	Kirby	Ernest John	16	✓	M	S Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mr & Mrs A Kirby 201 Abbeville Rd London SW Mother
	✓	Walcroft	Kitty	20	✓	F	S Telephonist	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Manchester	Parents - Mr & Mrs Walcroft Brunswood Surgeon Pl Manchester
	✓	Silberberg	Max	34	✓	M	M Tailor	Do	Do	Russia	Hebrew	Do	London	Brother Mr Silberberg 32, Mount St
	✓	Do	Rebecca Wife	28	✓	F	M Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	White Chapel Parents Mr Rowman
	✓	Gordon	Mary	31	✓	M	M Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mr Gordon 5 Hendon Uncle Mr Mann 17 Wells Cable St London E
	✓	Gold	[illegible]	14	✓	M	S Tailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle 27 Fenton St London E
	✓	Burke	Sarah	48	✓	M	M Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Irish	Do	Preston	Sister Mr Burke 4 Egan St Preston
	✓	Do	John	21	✓	M	S Waiter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	✓	Walsh	Patrick	35	✓	M	S Fireman Engineer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Walsh Cratloe 56 Limerick

59

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1st, 1913.

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	ny	new york	Yes	Self	100 00	No			His Aunt 155 W 90 St Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballina
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	16 00	Yes	8	New York	New York City Uncle Mr P Landgan 194 Peall St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballina
3	Do	Do	Do	Father	—	"	3 weeks 1911 and in 1900 Residents	New York	Do	My						5	7½	Do	Black	Do	Do	England	Jarrow on Tyne
4	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	"	10 yrs	Brooklyn	Do									—	—	—	do	"	London
NT ALIEN 5	Mass	Boston	Do	Self	25 00	Yes	1907 1913	Buffalo										—	—	—	do	"	"
NT ALIEN 6	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Do	Do			Boston No friends or address Mr Mrs Miss Andrews Dr Mrs Quincy Mass							5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	London
7	Florida	Crescent City	No	Self	40 00	Do	3 yrs	Crescent City Florida	Parents J P Bowburn Esq Crescent City Florida							5	7	Dark	Med	Grey	Do	Sweden	Gothenburg
8	N H	Concord	Yes	Do	50 00	No			Sister Mrs Smyth Toronto Boys Concord N H	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Brown	Brown	Do	U S A	Cresent City
9	Texas	Galveston	No	Husband	100 00	No			Husband A Baker Roberts 405 17 St Galveston Texas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Do	Ireland	Dublin
10	Do	Do	Do	Father	—	"										5	4	Do	Auburn	Do	Do	Scotland	Mt Vernon
11	Do	Do	Do	Do	—	"										4	1	Do	Fair	Do	Do	England	Liverpool
12	Maryland	Baltimore	Yes	Self	80 00	No			Husband - Chief Engineer Wm M Stern 644 4th Clarendon Ave New York							3	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	ny	new york	Do	Do	40 00	Yes	1914	New York	Cousin Mr M Stern 644 Wallapre New York							5	2	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Newcastle
14	Mich	Detroit	No	Do	25 00	No			Irena R Turrentine Nebraska Ave Toledo							5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	Do	Russia	Riga
15	ny	new york	States	Himself	Do	Do			Geo Lown Ry Agent 384 Lefferts Ave New York							6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Do	Ireland	Alva
16	Do	Do	Do	Do	40 00	Do			Do							5	6½	Fresh	Light Brown	Grey	Tip of ring finger left hand missing	England	Rugeley
17	Do	Do	Do	Mr Bellingham	10 00	Do			c/o Mrs Matthews Hippodrome 6th Ave							5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Dk blue None	Do	Worlestan
18	Do	Do	Do	Do	20 00	Do			Employer New York City							5	3	Florid	Golden	Blue	Scar on Forehead	Do	London
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	20 00	Do			do							5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Do	Do
20	Do	Do	Do	Do	20 00	Do			do							5	3	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Do
21	Do	Do	Do	Do	20 00	Do			do							5	3	Do	Do	Blue	Mole on right hand third finger	Do	Do
22	Pa	Wilkesbarre	Do	Do	40 00	Do			Brother in law Ch Landsick Wilkesbarre Pa							5	2	Do	Do	Grey	Scar 2nd finger left hand	Do	Do
23	Ny	Brooklyn	Do	Do	40 00	Do			Friend Mr M Jenick 155 S 2nd Ave Brooklyn							5		Do	Light	Do	None	Do	Mauderhead
24	Do	Do	Do	Husband	—	Do			do							5	9	Do	Fair	Do	Do	Russia	Wasel usava
25	Do	Do	Do	Wife	—	Do										5	3	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Odessa
26	ny	Rochester	Do	Husband	40 00	Yes	1909	Rochester	Husband Mr J Gordon 402 Plymouth Ave Rochester							5	5	Fresh	Do	Do	Do	Do	Strotoff
27	ny	new york	Do	Do	40 00	No			Brother in law Walter Street							5	5	fair	Dark	Grey	Do	Do	Riga
28	Minn	St Paul	Do	Husband	25 00	Do			The New Mans St York Husband 570 State St St Paul Minn							5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hutt
29	Do	Do	Do	Father	Do	Do			Father Edward Fairlie							5	4	Fresh	Light	Blue	Do	Ireland	Dublin
NT ALIEN 30	ny	new york	Do	Self	30 00	Yes	1909	Boston	Intended stopping 15 Clarendon @ Y M C A W 23rd St N Y							5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	England	Aldershot
																5	8	fair	brown	blue	Do	Ireland	Cork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Master Chief Officer, of the S.S. Lorne, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Master
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913,
at New York

Donovan.
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itaiian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, K Kemel, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1st day of aug, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool, 24th July, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.
ADMITTED																				
1							✓		✓Seager	Charlotte Emma		5	7	S.	2-936293 12/1/14 505 Child				Gt Britain	English	England	London
2							✓		✓Beckery	Adolf Emil		50		M.	Restaurant 2-6-28-3-2-7-39				"			
3							✓		✓ "	Elsie Emma		34		M.	Can attend	Yes	Yes		"	German	England	London
4							✓		✓ "	Florence Elsie		17		S.	Student	Yes	Yes		"	do	do	do
5							✓		✓ "	Emil Edgar		15		S.	2-996426	Yes	Yes		"	do	do	do
6							✓		✓ "	Rose Paula		11	9	S.	Child	Yes	Yes		"	do	do	do
7							✓		✓Beattie	William		30		M.	S. Foreman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain		do	do	do
8							✓		✓Turner	Annie		31		F.	S. Nurse	Yes	Yes	do		English	USA	Omaha
9							✓		✓Lapworth	Charles		39		M.	M. Journalist	Yes	Yes	do		English	England	New York
10							✓		✓Webster	James		30		M.	M. Engineer	Yes	Yes	do		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow
11							✓		✓Udall	Frank Roden		27		M.	M. Clerk	Yes	Yes	do		English	England	Shrewsbury
12							✓		✓ do	Edith Vernon		26		F.	M. Nurse	Yes	Yes	do		do	do	Willington
13							✓		✓Chotellier	Yves		40		M.	M. Engineer	Yes	Yes	do		French	England	St Just
14							✓		✓Rushton	Robert Edward		39		M.	S. Cotton Buyer	Yes	Yes	do		English	England	Liverpool
15	2/4186-7-8/15						✓		✓Kannally	Minnie A		32		F.	S. Dress maker	do	do	do		Irish	Ireland	Mobane
16							✓		✓Illesley	Charles Phillip		38		M.	M. Confectioner	do	do	do		German	England	London
17							✓		✓Marin	Paul		32		M.	M. Journalist	do	do	do		Belgian	Belgium	Brussels
18							✓		✓Jordan	Annie		29		F.	S. Domestic 2-878395	do	do		St Britain	Irish	Ireland	Portmarnock
19							✓		✓Sugrue	James		22		M.	S. Farm Hand	Yes	Yes	do		Irish	Ireland	Tahereiveen
20							✓		✓Elford	Elizabeth		27		F.	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	do		English	England	Heytham
21							✓		✓Bendon	Joseph		21		M.	S. Porter	Yes	Yes		Russia	Russian	do	London
22							✓		✓Meehan	Anna		28		F.	S. Domestic	"	"		Gt Britain	Irish	U.S.A.	New York
23							✓		✓Noonan	Isak		18		M.	S. Tailor	"	"		Russia	Russian	Russian	
24							✓		✓Crowther	Alice		42		F.	M. Domestic	Yes	Yes		British	English	"	London
25							✓		✓Russell	Edith		34		F.	S. nurse	"	"		"	"	"	norbiton
26							✓		✓Webb	E. Raymond		23		M.	M. Student	"	"		"	Scotch	Scot.	Renfrew
27							✓		✓Yates	Ellen		27		F.	S. Engineer	"	"		"	English	Eng	Brownhill
28							✓		✓Webb	Mrs Mary		31		F.	M. Wife	"	"		"	"	"	Liverpool
29							✓		✓Cox	Hatty		24		F.	S. Chemical	"	"		"	"	"	Hoyle
30							✓		✓Russell	Henry H		48		M.	M. Real Estate	"	"		"	"	"	Liverpool

10	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Mr Lawkins 46 Maplan Rd.
2	Friend Custom House London
3	Friend J. Bodem 180 Adelaide Rd Dublin
4	— do —
5	— do —
6	— do —
7	— do —
8	Brother J. Beattie.
9	Father, James Turner Hayes Village Hayes Kent
10	Wife. Miss Lapworth 117 St Georges Sq. London S.W.
11	Wife Mr Webster, 203 Bellhouse Lane Shrewsbury Glasgow
12	Brother Mr Udall 32 Tolcumbe Rds. Cheltenham
13	Mother Mr. Yves Chotellier 10 General Staff
14	Wife Mr. Rushton 38 Queen St. St Just
15	Sister Lizzie Kannally Mobane. Cross maker
16	Brother in Law C. Illesley 18 Upper Clapton Rd London
17	Friend James Hunter Grays Chantrey House 17 Eccleston St London S.W.
18	Aunt Mrs Waldron Berwick St Ballaghaderreen
19	Father James Sugrue Ohermoyne (Co Kerry)
20	Aunt Mrs Robertson 2 Helena Terrace Crookes Sheffield
21	Mother Mrs Bendon
22	Brother Mrs A. Meehan 24 Charlton St London
23	Brother Mrs Noonan Lanesborough St Rotherhithe
24	Parents Mr & Mrs Crowther 22 Alfred St Stepney London E.
25	Sister Mrs H. Crowther 2 Eastham Rd Walton Liverpool
26	Mother Mrs Webb Pumpherston Bathgate Glasgow
27	Brother Mrs R. Webb Brownhill Cornwall
28	Sister Mrs Yates 91 Millbrook Road North Liverpool
29	Father Mr Wells 6 Dalysmont Terrace Liverpool
30	Mother Mrs Cox 24 Whitefield Road Liverpool Brother Charles Russell Knollbury House Ellesmere Road Chiswick

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

30 Englishmen

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1st, 1915 — 105

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Mother	no	No	—	—	coming mother Mr Seager 765 Columbus Ave NY	no	no	no	Sound	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	England	London
2	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Wife's sister Elly Grunner 3045 Race St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	dark brown	hazel	None	Germany	Grunberg
3	"	do	"	Husband	do	"	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Frystadt
4	"	do	"	father	do	"	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5		do	do	do	do	England	London
5	"	do	"	"	do	"	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	do	do	brown	do	do	do
6	"	do	"	"	do	"	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	do	do	hazel	do	do	do
7	"	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Philadelph.	Sister Mrs Lebanon 619 South 26th St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Grey	brown	- do	Ireland	Tyrone
8	Ny	Flushing	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 1915	Ny	Sister Mr Gladbaston 69 North Prince St Flushing	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Hayes
9	Cal	San Diego	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Ny	friend Mr H E Dalling Education Dept Prince Brother-in-Law Mr Rogers 60 Jewell St Greenpoint Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	Grey	none	England	Willenhall
10	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 M.	Ny	Uncle Hon Daniel Boden Carnegie Pa. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	dark	Grey	Mole	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Ny	Hartford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Wolverhampton
12	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	Grey	Birth mark back of neck	do	Gnosall
13	Ny	New York	—	Self	Yes	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	Grey	None	France	St Geton
14	Cal	El Centro	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Ny	Cousin El Centro Cal U S A	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	dark brown	Grey	two moles left cheek	England	Yeovil
15	Ny	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	20	ny	Sister Rose Kennedy 17 E. 32nd NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	brown	Grey	No	Ireland	Mohane
16	N J	Newark	Yes	do	Yes	No	No	No	friend Mr J M Knighton 199 Bronne St Newark NJ	do	do	do	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Germany	Fritzlar
17	Ny	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	No	No	Cousin James Dolan 347 5th Ave New York	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Belgium	Ruysenaert
18	Ny	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1911 12 Yrs	Yonkers	Sister D England 4 London St North Tonawanda	do	do	do	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	England	Nottingham
19	Ny	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	No	No	Husband meeting him at Boston, returning by Steamer	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Mark between two eyes	Ireland	Caherciveen
20	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	Brother-Father Mr Binder 22 Green St New London Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Auburn	Blue	None	England	South Shields
21	Ny	New York	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	—	friend Mrs C Read 175 W 72nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	No	Russia	Borock
22	"	"	"	do	Yes	Yes	1907 1915	New York	friend M Dowd 155 S 2nd ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Roscommon
23	Ny	New York	-	do	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Pancoast Woodstown New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	Ireland	Tuam
24	Nj	Woodstown	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 1893	Woodstown N.J.	Sister Mrs L Donaldson Bethel Pulleyn Co Derby	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
25	Ny	Bethel New York	-	"	Yes	Yes	1903 1912	New York	Brother Mr J Webb 616 Lincoln ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	Scotland	Stonehaven
26	Mich	Detroit	No	"	Yes	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Wood New York 3249 Colden ave Kingsbridge	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	England	Plaine
27	Ny	New York	-	"	Yes	No	—	—	Husband Mr J Webb 616 Lincoln ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dk Brown	Grey	"	"	Liverpool
28	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	King Edward Hotel 47th St & Broadway NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Devon
29	Ny	New York	-	Self	Yes	No	5 Yrs	New York	Home Charlottesville Virginia M N	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Liverpool
30	Va	Charlottesville	"	"	Yes	No	1892 1915	Charlottesville		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	light	Grey	"	"	Shrewsbury

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Earley Chief Officer, of the S.S. Louis, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Earley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Kimel, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing thereon (State whether designedly "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Kimel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of aug, 1913

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

136 9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool, July 24th, 1915

16

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1.										Thudemann	Anne	16	4	f	S.	Music Student	yes	yes	British	Eng.	Eng	Hull	(Mr. Thudemann Parents 13 East Dock Av Holderness Road Hull
2										Edmondson	Mrs Helena	38	4	f	m.	Wife	"	"	"	England	"	Southport	Mother Mrs Barnard 141 Kensington Road Southport
3										—"—	Chas W	12	7	m	s.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4										Murphy	Thos E	33	5	m		Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	Eng.	Crumlin	Mother Mrs M Murphy Crumlin Co. Dublin Ireland
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(4) English

60

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

107 10

Arriving at Port of New York, August 1st, 1915

14—631

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every person or alien, or group of aliens, in any way assisted by any corporation, society, or body, or by any other person, directly or indirectly, whether such assistance was rendered by loaning money or by paying the cost of transportation, or by otherwise assisting such alien or aliens, to come to the United States. If so, state fully in each case.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York	-	Father	No	—	—	Uncle. C. Cakampatos 3714 Cerhil Pait N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None	England	Hull
2	"	"	-	Husband	Yes	1914	New York	Husband. Mr. W. Cambridge 3138. Coleman Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Light Grey	None	"	Sheffield
3	"	"	-	Father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	Self	Yes	1912	New York	Sister. Miss Crumpley Westchester New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley 1st Offr, of the S.S. Lorno, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 600 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 138

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool 24th July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 1st, 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Megn-Rosle	William	45		M	M	U. S. A.	Comm Pleas Sept 2—1886 Holds U.S. Passport	18 McKinley Ave, Brooklyn N.York
2	Moroney	Cornelius	15		M	S			
3	Hart	Ellen	35		F	M	U. S. A.	Husbands Papers to court book, to Chicago Oct 14/1904.	1449 Belcan Ave Chicago
4	do	Mary	6		F	S	June 21/09 Chicago Ill		do
5	do	Katherine	4		F	S	Jan 26/11. — " —		do
6	do	Helen	2		F	S	Sept 8/12 — " —		do
7	Moran	Margaret	48		F	M	U.S.A.	Husbands Papers to court book, to Chicago Ill mar 12. 15.	1521 Montrose Ave Chicago Ill
8	do	Adelaide	6		F	S	Oct 17th 1908 Elk Rapids Mich		do
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Roone	Mary	18		F	S	Newyork June 14/97	see List 8. No 15.	781 Garden St. Bronx N.York
11	Owen	Thomas	63		M	M	U. S. A.	Court of Quarter Sessions Lackawanna Pa Husbands Papers to 6t of Com Pleas Philadelphia Pa. Jan 1893	308 Union St Taylor Pa
12	Bales	Teresa	52		F	M	U.S.A.		Husband Thos Bales G.P.O. Philadelphia
13	[illegible]	Hugh	21		M	S	Long Island City Sept 1893		10 Thompson Ave Lower Hill Long Island
14	MacDonagh	Thomas Gerald	18		M	S	U.S.A.		
15	Shiel	Thomas	20		M	S	Amboy Rd March 11th 1895	sworn	Glendale Hamilton Co Ohio
16	Boley	Eugene	16		M	S	2 12		1026 Rebecca Ave Wilkinsburg Pa
17	Lodi	Peter	50		M	M			
18	do	Mary	50		F	M		Providence Rhode Island	113 Hackleton Ave Providence RI
19	Murphy	Patrick	45		M	M	U.S.A.		
20	Blackwood	William	58		M	S	U.S.A. P.O. 42	Boston Court of Com Pleas	311 Walnut St Syracuse
21	Naughton	Agnes	33		F	M	U.S.A.	New Haven Conn Husbands Papers # 5[illegible] Hudson Co N.J. Court of Com Pleas	148 York St New Haven
22	do	George	4		M	S			
23	Graham	Luke	43		M	M	Jersey City Jan 20/72	Child of above P.P. 32013	58 Grove St Jersey City
24	do	Catherine	38		F	M		Wife of above	— do —
25	Scott	Mary	30		F	M		Father Husband naturalized Supreme Court New York City May 16/10.	225 11th St College Point N.York
26	do	Malich.	7		F	S	Sept 4/08 Brooklyn		do
27	do	George	5		M	S	Feb 22/10. — do —		716 Sackett St Brooklyn
28	McKenzie	Alexander	52		M	M	U.S.A.		
29	Callery	Edward	17		M	S	Newyork 11th Jan 1898	Supreme Court New York City May 1898	469 Webster Ave Bronx
30									413 W 48 St

10.15.25/27 Boyle Inspector

J. J. Donovan
Insh. Ex 10, 15, 25/27.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the "St Louis", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913

at NEW YORK

Lunoux

Immigration Officer.

14—213

139

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Liverpool* 24th, *July*, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.
6128 1									✓ Cohen	Abraham	36		M	Wh	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Leah Cohen 30 Windmill St London
6130 2									✓ Lovy van	Maria	34		F	Wh	Wife	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Friend Raymond Goddere Lange Leemstraat Antwerp
/ 3									✓ do	Peter Joseph	11		M	Wh	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 4									✓ do	Victor	9		M	Wh	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12080 5									✓ Lancie	Israel Amil	22		M	Wh	S	Tobacco Cutter	do	do	Greece	Hebrew	England	London — Guest Mrs Palomvad Invicta Lodge 121 Aucklund Rd Lond
13145 6									✓ Zivin	Irisan	21		M	Wh	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London — Friend Mrs Poganusky 24 Sidney Road London
19971 7									✓ Lundgrist	Jenny Alice	18		F	Wh	S	Dress Maker	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Over Julea — Brother Emil Lundgrist 21 Eden Sweden
6121 8									✓ Van Wandelen	Ethel Margt	25		F	Wh	Wife	do	do	Holland	Flemish	England	London	Mother Mrs Linsley 52 Lavenant St Holloway N.
14588 9									~~✓ Engaels~~	~~Jeanette~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~Wh~~	~~Wife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Flemish~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Friend Mrs Alfonsely Philip Buds, Jewelstone~~
10																					
19780 11									✓ Madlanda	Axel Rudolph	27		M	Wh	S	Lab	do	do	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Holmslad — Father Carl Madlanda Vaster 87 Stamsland
12									✓ Coley	Annie A	48		F	Wh	Housekeeper	do	do	British	English	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Fr. Mrs Thomas Shaftesbury Dor
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
1																					

62

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

110 **2**

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 3 1915

14—215

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Brother	$25	No		Brother Solomon Cohen 199 Forsyth St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Lusikow
2	Mich	Detroit	do	Husband	$25	No		Husband Joseph VanDorn 1279 Cadillac ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	Belgium	Rocky
3	do	do	do	Father	24			Father —do—							—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Antwerp
4	do	do	do	do				—do—							—	—	—	—	—	do	do	Antwerp
5	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No		Uncle Mr. Harry Green 2116 Crystal St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Salonika
6	Ill	Chicago	do	Uncle	$50			Uncle Beda Sandrost 1116 Spring St Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Russia	Lepel
7	Wash	Seattle	do	Self	$25	No		Husband Johannes Wm Vandeleer 1st Street Queens Bklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Sweden	Gothenburg
8	Ny	New York	do	Husband	$25	No		Friend Leonie Kenell [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	London
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Self	$25	No		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	do	do	Belgium	Liege
10				Husband	do	No		do														
11	NS	Antigonish	No	Self	$50	No		Friend Eugenia Kellick Antigonish NS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Sweden	Kristad
12	Ny	Buffalo	No	self	100	Yes	1911 Buffalo	Mr. M. C. King 111 S Division St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh gr. Lt			do	Eng	Shaftesbury
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 3rd, 1915.

110

2

14-913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny.	New York	Sis	Brother	$25	No			Brother Solomon Cohen 199 Forsyth St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Tuckow
2	Mich	Detroit	do	Husband	$25	No			Husband Joseph Van Loy 179 Cadillac ave Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	Belgium	Rotky
3	do	do	Sis	Father	24	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	do		"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
5	Ny	New York	Sis	Self	$50	No			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	do	do	do
6	Ill	Chicago	Sis	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle Mr M Zuren 2116 Cristal St Chicago	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Salonika
7	Wash	Seattle	Sis	Self	$25	No			Friend Beda Sundy 1st 1116 Spring St Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Russia	Tiptsk
8	Ny	New York	do	Husband	$25	No			Husband Johannes Wm Wandelen [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Sweden	Upsala
9	Mich	Detroit	do	Self	$50	No			Friend Leconte Pencil [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	London
				Husband	do	No			do													Belgium	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN 11	N.S.	Antigonish	Sis	Self	$50	No			Friend Eugenie Kelloch Antigonish N.S.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Sweden	Upsala
ANT ALIEN 12	Ny	Buffalo	Wife	self	100	yes	1911	Buffalo	Wife Mrs K Lang 111 S Division St Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	Med. gr. Lt	do			Eng	Shaftesbury
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Hartley Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—21a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. B. Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—212

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool 24th, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	* NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
Held															
389 2			✓ Forde	Daniel	22	M S		Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Sister Mary Gallaghan Killeem, Rock Chapel (C. of I.)
390 3			✓ O'Donnell	John	18	M S		Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Ardcull	Father Thos O'Donnell Cracull Ballykaderin
3085 4			✓ Horkin	James	21	M S		Lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mary Horkin Ardcull, Ballyagh, Abbeyfeale
3110 5			✓ Brownswood	Sarah	22	F S		Servant	do	do	do	English	England	Warrington	Brother Margt Brownswood 87 Haddock St Barrow
3112 6			✓ Daly	Charles	24	M S		Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ire	Tipperary	Mr Pat Daly Tipperary Ire
3113 7			✓ Rowan	Belenda	19	F S		Cotton Spinner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Bacup	Cousin Michael McHugh 6 Starkey St Bacup
5 8			✓ Gallagher	Annie	19	F S		Factory Hand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Gallagher 1 Harris Street Bacup
6		1	✓ Passey	Alice	24	F W		Shop Keeper	do	do	do	English	Wales	Cwmbl	Cousin Mrs Gale 6 Cambrian St Aberbeeg Mon
7 10			✓ Atkins	Harold O	17	M S		Lab	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Newport	Uncle W. Atkin 9 Rodcliffe Ave Victoria Park Cardiff
8 11			✓ Dennis	Joseph	21	M S		do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Brantry	Brother Bridget Dennis Brantry Bandon
9 12			✓ Gargan	Edward	18	M S		Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	Father John Gargan Kingscourt
3107 13			✓ Hunter	Thomas John	18	M S		do	do	do	do	English	England	North Shields	Father John A Hunter 49 Prudhoe St N. Shields
2 14			✓ McDonagh	Stephan	22	M S		do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Carraroe	Father & McDonagh Carraroe Co Galway
3 15			✓ Joyce	Michael	22	M S		do	do	do	do	Irish			Father Michael Joyce Carraroe
4 16			✓ Cihon	Simon	22	M S		Clerk	do	do	do	Irish			Father Solomon Cihon 2 Martin St.
5 17			✓ Roohon (c)	Sarah	21	F S		Servt	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Father Martin Roohon Eamus Corrib
6 18			✓ Rush	Thomas	18	M S		Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Clooraine	Father Michl Rush Clooraine Tuam Line
7 19			✓ Kelly	Nora	19	F S		Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tahardane	Father John Kelly Tahardane Tuam
8 20			✓ Burke	Joseph P.	7	M		Farmer	do	do	—	—	—	—	Uncle John Burke Knock Knock Co Clare Ire
9 21			✓ Driscoll	John O	24	M S		Labr	do	do	do	do	do	St Mary	Father Patk Driscoll Shea, Loughaderry Mrs T. Brown
3130 22			✓ Brogan	Thomas	21	M S		Farmhand	do	do	do	do	do	Castlebar	Castlebar Sunday
1 23			✓ O'Malley	Patrick J.	19	M S		Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Westport	Father Michl O'Malley Kilsallagh Westport
2 24			✓ Bowen	John J	20	M S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	William Bowen Knockroe Kilmaclaugh
3 25			✓ Costello	Martin	19	M S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Bridget Costello Powellsboro Lisdoonvarna
26			✓ Tyson	Rosalie	9	F						English	England	Norfolk	Fr Mr James Exeter Fireshack St Margarets Norwich
27			✓ do	Elmer	2	M S									
28			✓ do	Mary	4	F S									
4 29			✓ Ryan	Michael	26	M S		Miner	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer	Brother Anne Ryan Graigh Castlecomer
5 30			✓ Looney	Cornelius	21	M S		Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Mrs Jn Looney Tullaherin Mich
6			✓ Kennedy	William	15	M S		Lab	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Edward Kennedy

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

11-23892-3-1-90-50M-No C/A

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

3-200209 7/5/40

63

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 2nd, 1915

112

3

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Row to polers or shacklers, or paid tuition for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$18	No			Sister Kate Forde 42 Bay 22nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Rockchapel
2	Mont	Butte	do	do	32	do			Brother Jno O'Donnell 303 N Main St, Butte	"	"	"	"	"	SX	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ardcull
3	NJ	Orange	do	do	25	do			Sister Maggie Norkan 33 Carlton St E Orange NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Ny	New York	do	Sister	$4	do			Sister Mrs Greary 450 Manhattan Ave NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	Brown	Grey	do	England	Leeds
5	Ny	Genoa	yes	self	$25	do			Sister Kate Raley 12 Pine St Genoa NY	"	"	"	"	"	SX	5	4	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Tipperary
6	Mass	Roxbury	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Mrs Richards 304 Sherman St Albany N.Y.	221	No	Manning	Bowed	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Tipperary
7	Ny	New York	do	Aunt	$5	do			Aunt Kate Finnegan 146 Franklin St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
8	Iowa	Des Moines	Yes	Step Father	$40	do			Step Father Jacob Gundahan 32 Cherry St Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	Dark	Grey	do	Wales	Newport
9	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father	None	Yes	1910		Father A Atkins 55 Wellington Ave Detroit	Left from Hosp	8	5/15				5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Eastham
10	NH	Lyndonville	do	Brother	$10	do			Brother Patk Dennis 42 Pleasant St Lyndonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	Brown	Grey	do	England	Tyne Dock
11	Ny	New York	Yes	Brother	$40	do			Brother Phil Gargan Oelhams Manor NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Tyrone
12	NJ	Hoboken	do	Sister	$25	do			Sister Margt Larsen 304 Park Ave Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	SX	5	8	do	Dark	Brown	do	England	Whitby
13	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Sister	$2	do			Sister Mary Guy 304 Ross St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Gray	do	Ireland	Kilkenny
14	Mass	Boston	do	do	$4	do			Sister Ellie Joyce 928 Webster Sheet Boston	"	"	"	"	"	SX	5	9	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	Self	$25	do			Brother Abraham Cohen 81 Addison St Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown			
16	do	do	do	Brother	$10	do			Sister Mrs Solane 2 Bruce St So Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Grey	do	do	do
17	Conn	Hartford	No	Sister	$5	do			Sister Kate Rush 144 Swan Cove Ave Boston	"	"	"	"	"	SX	5	9	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	do
18	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Brother in Law	$20	do			Brother in Law Thos Rowland 113 East Oak St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	Eng.	Liverpool
19	Mass	Lowell	Yes	Sister	25	do			Sister Delia Burke 167 Warren St Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Thurles Tipperary
20	do	Worcester	No	Aunt	$50	do			Aunt Nellie O Sullivan 41 Elm St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Worcester
21	Ohio	Cleveland	do	Sister	25	do			Sister Mary Brown 3642 Co. 1 67 St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Holborn Hall
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Aunt	$20	do			Aunt Mrs M Bowen 751 Rush St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	SX	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	do	Westport
23	do	do	do	do	20	do			Brother Thos Costello 705 Walnut St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
24	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Brother	$3	do			Husband Robert Nixon Ridgewood Farm Oreland Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Tuberkeen
25	do	Ireland	No	Husband	Home	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Tyrone
26	do	do	do	Father	do	do			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	do	Canada	Port Hope
27	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	do	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	Home	do			Brother Patrick Ryan 175 — 4th St So Boston							5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ire.	Tralee
29	Ill	Buffalo	Yes	Self	$20	do			Sister John O'Gorman 134 Ellicott St Buffalo N.Y.						SX	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Kilkenny
30	Mich	Detroit	do	Friend	$25	do			Friend Mrs Peter Cranny 19 Martin Place Detroit							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Marcey
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kenee, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R Kenee

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool 24th, July, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
3138 1									Conroy	Mary	18		F	S		Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rosmuck	Father Coleman Conroy Lettergesh Rosmuck Co Galway
ADMITTED 2							✓		Kane	Daniel	21		M	S		Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Urdnagrough	Father John Kane Urdnagrough Co Galway
ADMITTED 3							✓		do	Patrick	25		M	S		do	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Martin Kane Urdnagrough Co Galway
3140 4									Holleran	Mary	19		F	S		Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Clonbur	Brother Mary Walsh Carrick Clonbur Co Galway
4437 5									Bates	Teresa													
4410 6									O'Keefe	Thomas	22		M	S		coal Carrier	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer	Father Martin O'Keefe Clough Castlecomer Co Kilkenny
ADMITTED 7							✓		McConville	Margaret	30		M	M		Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Mrs H Hughes 5 South field Road Liverpool
6127 8							✓		Holts	Christina Phoebe	31		F	M		do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mother in law Mrs Holts 92 Furness Rd Willesden near London
9							✓		do	Kathleen Mabel	3		F	S		Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	
8658 10									~~Thiedemann~~	~~Erwin~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Servt~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Hull~~	
12272 11							✓		Kirby	Michael	24		M	S		Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Butlerstown	Mother Mrs B Thiedemann Sister Julia Kirby Ballymacadman Butlerstown Tipperary
12							✓		do	Jeremiah	18		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13035 13							✓		McCarthy	Jeremiah	28		M	S		IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3126 14							✓		Jones	Jenkin	24		M	M		Clerk	do	do	do	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Father Michael McCarthy Wife Mrs E Jones 23 Crown St Liverpool
15									~~Brady~~	~~Matthew~~													
1317 16							✓		Connolly	John	21		M	S		Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Father Mark Connolly Letter Callow St Kenmore Thrifter Bridget Harrington Tarbar Ballinamore Co Leitrim
X 9 17							✓		Harrington	Margaret	22		F	S		Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Boyle	
13149 18							✓		Hanley	James				S		Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Frenchpark	Father Michael Hanley Keanspark Frenchpark P.O.
19									~~Pendegast~~	~~James~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Farmer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Castlegar~~	
20									do	William	25		M	S		Farm Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Castlegar	
X 2 21							✓		Kennedy	Kate	17		F	S		Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Corrie	Father John Kennedy Cashenwyle Ardrigal Co Leitrim
4 22							✓		Duffy	Patrick	22		M	S		Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	do	Ballymary	Father Pat Duffy Ballymary Co Mayo
1527 23							✓		Joyce	John	24		M	S		Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Pat Joyce Rahoark Brumaghy P.O.
1547 24							✓		Crawford	John	19		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michael Crawford Signeenroy Mullow Sligo
2 25							✓		Brehan	James	17		M	S		1-10274	do	do	do	do	do	Mullow	Father James Brehan Dunsalla Mullow Sligo
3 26							✓		Linehan	John	18		M	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Linehan Rough Track Mullow Sligo
1689 27							✓		Grealish	Barbara	30		F	S		Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Gurteen	Father Michael Grealish Kilbrecken Gurteen
1696 28							✓		Hughes	Ellen	19		F	S		Housemaid	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymote	Father D W J Hughes Drumanoo Ballymote
737 29							✓		Coyne	Kathy	22		F	S		Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Tubbercurry	Father Thomas Coyne Cloonloch Corrie Tubbercurry
2 30							✓		Coyne	Margaret	21		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Sarah Coyne Coughlack Tubbercurry

4 61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

Dlivered by Insp. Ex 13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 7th, 1915 114

14-913

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read, in spoken or alphabetical, or both, language, and written language, or both, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Brother	$3	No			Brother Mr. Conroy 5 Margaret Place 46th St Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Red	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Kilmainham
2	do	do	do	Sister	$5	No			Margt Blue 5744 Centre Ave East End Pittsburg					Good		5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ardnagreagh
3	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self	$5	No			Aunt Annie Kane 67 Wilkins St East End Pittsburg					Good	Held for Med. Exam	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	do	Derry Co
4	Pa	Pittsburg	do	Aunt	$15	No			Aunt Mr Slaherty 5314 Butler St Pittsburg					Good		5	7	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Clonbur
5																						
6	Ny	New York	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother John O'Keefe 555 East 153 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlemore
7	do	do	do	Self	$40	No			Husband Mr Mayfield 52 N 62 St Philadelphia					Good	Rejected Leaving Wife & Child	5	6	Dark	do	Brown	do	England	Liverpool
8	Mich	Grand Rapids	Yes	Husband	$30	No			Husband Mr Hall 30 Beech St Muskegon Mich					Good		5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	do	London
9	do	do	do	Father					Father														
10	Ny	New York	Yes	Father	$5	No			Aunt Mrs E Kamphor 322 East 81st St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	do
11	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Patk Kirby 6 Melrose Ave Pittsburg					Good		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Ballyhaise
12	do	do	do	do	$40	No			— do —														
13	do	do	do	do	$9	No																	
14	Ohio	Sandusky	Yes	do	$20	No			Cousin Mr T E Thomas 711 Rowe Ave Sandusky Ohio	Yes	No	No	No	Good	Rejected Leaving Wife & Child	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
15									Friend Miss Kate Powers 126 Perry St Sandusky Ohio							5	2	do	Brown	do	do	Wales	Aberdare
16	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Brother in Law	$5	No			Brother in Law Coleman Griffin 516 South Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	Held for Med. Exam	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Galway
17	Ny	New York	Yes	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin Annie Cullen 2451 8th Ave New York					Good		5	3	Fair	Black	Grey	do	do	Mayo
18	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	$25	No			Aunt Kate Mackermott 347 So. Homan Ave Chicago					Good		5	9	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Tyrone
19	Ny	New York	do	do	$6	No			Cousin Miss K Doolan 404 W 116 St New York					Good		5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Tyrone
20	do	do	do	do												5	10	Dark	Fair		do	do	
21	Ny	New York	Yes	Sister	$2	No			Sister Mrs Mary Murphy 27 Champney Pl Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Hazel	do	do	Castlegar
22	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$30	No			Uncle Mr P Duffy 1883 Paramala St Brooklyn					Good		5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballygroy
23	Ky	Louisville	do	do	$10	No			Cousin John Keane Middletown St Louisville					Good		5	7	Fair	Fair	Dark	do	do	Barna
24	Ny	New York	do	do	$23	No			Aunt Miss M. Power 415 Monastery St New Jersey					Good		5	7	Fair	Fair	Dark	do	do	Barna
25	Mass	Salem	No	do	$10	No			Cousin Della Burke 167 Derby St Salem					Good		5	10	do	do	Grey	do	do	Athenry
26	Conn	New Haven	No	do	$10	No			Friend Patk Linehan 161 Hoyt St Fair Haven					Good		5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Athenry
27	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	do	None	Yes	9½ years	Pittsburg	Sister Mrs Escalrick 55 15½ St Pittsburg Pa					Good		5	8	do	do	Blue	do	do	Tyrone
28	Ill	Chicago	No	do	$35	No			Aunt Mrs Riordan 524 N. Morgan St Chicago					Good		5	7	do	Dark	Grey	do	do	Tyrone
29	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	do	$5	No			Brother in Law John Brown 60 Wakefield St Oakland Pittsburg					Good		5	6	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	Tyrone
30	do	do	do	do	$5	No			Sister Agnes Coyne 5454 Frazer St Oakland Pittsburg					Good		5	8	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Tyrone
																5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Tyrone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Hartley Chief Officer of the St. Louis, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Kemel, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

R Kemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool 24th, July, 191[illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
173733 1									✓ Coyne	Annie	21		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonlea	Father Michael Coyne Clonlea Tarbert Co Clare
2									✓ Shannion	Catherine	2		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Shannion do
232914 4									✓ McGuire	Nora	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John McGuire do
48148 5									✓ Wright	Hilda Dorothy	24		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Wright 17 Trafalgar Road Greenwich, Surrey
48697 6									✓ O'Donnell	John	21		M	S	Lab 4/14/36 3-1-20256	do	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cordea	Father Patk O'Donnell Cordea Charleston
49061 7									✓ Murphy	Agnes	32		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mr & Mrs Murphy
49147 8									✓ Rush	Julia	18		F	S	11-197585 Hous 2-27-38	do	do	do	do	do	Cadamally	Father William Rush
8 9									✓ Doherty	Mary	20		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyhuck	Father Martin Doherty
9 10									✓ Moran	Bridget	18		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cadamally	Father Patk Moran
11									✓ Walsh	Anne	26		F	M	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	Crossmolina	Father Edward Brennan
12									✓ do	Mary Kate	4		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Bridget Brennan Grandfather do
13									✓ do	John Joseph	3		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14									✓ Jenkins	John	48		M	M	Decorator	do	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Porthcawl	Father John Jenkins 216 Irish Commercial Porthcawl Wales
									✓ do	Alice	45		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
55999 15									~~Gibbons~~	~~Hester~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Brother Thos Redhead~~
16									~~do~~	~~Margaret~~	~~3~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
17									~~do~~	~~do~~	~~2~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
56014 18									✓ Smith V-L-481/9-27	John	23		M	S	Labr 3A-19355 3-138770 7/26/39	do	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Bawnard	Father Thos Smith Bawnard Inchiquin Co Clare
11965 19									✓ Gill	Peter	30		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lisdoonvarna	Father John Gill Kilmoon Ennistymon
120047 20									✓ Daly	John	22		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Ennistymon	Father Luke Daly do
338886 21									✓ Lavin	John	29		M	M	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	England	Bramp	Father-in-Law John Gallagher Harris St Bamp
314986 22									✓ Hodgen	Ada B	52		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Bramp	Sister Mary Clarkson 13 Ingrave St Bamp
240789 23									✓ Murrihy	Andrew	25		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil	Mother Mary Murrihy Kilmihil Co Clare
32[illegible] 24									✓ Kingston	Richard	19		M	S	Farm Lab	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilmihil	Father John Kingston do
3144 25									✓ McArdle	Michael	20		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Patrick McArdle do
X 2 26									✓ Heanie	Annie	19		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Broomfield	Father Patk Heanie Broomfield Cross Co Mayo
3 27	27/9508 7/29/3 V								✓ Doherty	Patrick	23		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Nora Doherty Ballyglass
4 28									✓ Horkin	Thomas	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyglass	Father John Horkin do
4835 29									✓ Coyne	Patrick	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michl Coyne Middleboughbrack Crossmolina Co Mayo
2273 30									✓ Sullivan	Daniel	21		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	England	Lancs	Brother Margaret Sullivan do

31 V 65

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 2nd, 1915

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Nora Cogne 3448 Oakland Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ennis
2	Ny	Brooklyn	do	do	do				Brother James Mannion 1125 Bergen St Brooklyn report							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	$50				Sister Mary McGuire 68 Colwell Ave Brighton Mass							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Ny	New York	do	do	$50	Yes	3 years	New York	Mrs Joseph Burns 2 Monroe New York							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	England	Foxton
5	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	More than $50				Sister Annie O'Donnell 5649 Northumberland Ave Pittsburg							5	8	Red	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Charleston
6	Ny	New York	do	do	More than $50				Nellie Sullivan 32 Westminster Ave Yonkers							5		Dark	Black	Brown			Ireland
7	Conn	Hartford	No	do	$50	No	10 years	Hartford	Sister Kate Rush 116 Susan Ave Hartford							5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	do		Ireland
8	Ny	Utica	No	do	$50				Aunt Mrs William Shaw 3 Lanoth Ave Utica NY							5	6	do	Fair	Blue	do		Ireland
9	Ny	Fairhills	do	do	$50				Sister Bridget Kelly Yonkers Fairhills Ny							5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyhack
10	do	Buffalo	do	do	$50	No	4 years	New York	Husband John Walsh 236 East 53 St New York							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymore
11	do	Utica	do	do	—				Father														Westbrook
12	do	Jamaica	do	do	—				— do —							—	—	—	—	—	do	Ireland	New York
13	Col	Colorado Spgs	No	Father	$100				Parents Mr & Mrs Tudor 814 Berkley St Colorado Springs				Cert. Examination	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dungarvan
14	do	do	do	do	do				do do do				Cert.	do	do	5	2	do	Black	Blue	do	do	Ballyhack
15	Pa	Philadelphia	Husband	$50					Husband Michl Gibbons Clifford Terrace Chicago 2 Yrs there							5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue			Ireland
			Father						do														
18	Ny	Plainfield	No	Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs Ellen Chatham 216 West Front St Plainfield.							5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Bagnalstown
19	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$50				Aunt B Gill 867 Carroll St Brooklyn							5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilmore
20	Ill	Chicago	No	do	$50				Brother Park Daley 3636 Wood St East Chicago							5	9	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Dingatlik
21	Ny	Hamilton	do	do	$50				Sister Bridget Savin 20 Stuart Ave Hamilton Ont									do				do	Shrough
22	Ont	Hamilton	No	do	$50	No			Husband Jonathan Hodgson 80 Carr St Hamilton				Cert.	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Reg	Dark	do	England	Pontefract
23	Mass	Worcester	No	self	$50	Yes	4 yrs	Worcester	Mass Worcester Brother Mr Kingston 146 Zabriskie St Jersey City				Cert.	Poor	Yes	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	England	Bolton
24	Ny	Rochester	Yes	Self	$100				Sister Mary McArdle 270 W 76 St New York							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballina
25	do	do	do	Sister	More than $50				Uncle Park Whelan 458 Sterling Place Brooklyn							5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Drogheda
26	Ny	Brooklyn	Cousin	$50					Sister Nora Doherty Orwell Road Rugby & Hyde Cheshire England							5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	Ballyhaise
27	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Sister	$50				Brother Patrick Horkin 3 Agar St Dublin Ireland							5	4	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Ballyhaise
28	Mont	Butte	No	Brother	$50	No			Aunt Mary Monaghan 272 10th Ave New York							6	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ballyhaise
29	Ny	New York	do	Self	$50				Cousin Patrick Kirby Pittsburg Pa (Wilmerding) 26 Butler Ave							5	7	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Ballyhaise
30	Pa	Pittsburg	No	do	More than $50	No										5	9	Dark	do	Brown	do	do	Ballyhaise

NT ALIEN

IT, ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R Carter, Chief Officer of the St Louis, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Carter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Kenel, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Kenel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 13

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Liverpool* 24th, *July*, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1					•				✓	Watchman	Samuel	7		M	S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	Ireland	Dublin	Brother Molly Watchman 17 Washington St. Dublin
2									✓	Hopewell	Kate Phyllis	22		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Perth	Father T. Henry Welch Highlands Richmond Rd
3									✓	Welch	Alice Maud	20		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do			
4									✓	Moore	Cornelius	3		M	S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Dan Clarke & Healy
5									✓	Lucey	Mark	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ballydehob	Father Jas C Lucey Shehanore P Ballydehob
6									✓	Sullivan	Daniel	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Eugene Sullivan Tyrdeenaherna Schull
7									✓	Crowley	Katie	21		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlehaven	Father Dan Crowley Lowertig Castlehaven
8									✓	Gallagher	Thomas	25		M	S	Coal miner	do	do	do	do	England	Wigan	Friend Thos Bratt 6 Wrightson St Wigan
9									✓	Bowe	James	23		M	S	Draper Asst	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Mostrim	Father Thos Bowe Lanesborough Co Long.
10										Charlton	Thomas												
11											James												
12											George												
13											Thomas												
14											Robert												
15										do	Matthew												
16									✓	Dillon	Maria	18		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderreen	Father Luke Dillon Harbour P Ballaghaderreen
17									✓	do	Thos	22		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18									✓	Nightingale	Harry	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	English	England	Forest Gate	Uncle Jno Nightingale Forest Gate
19										Fabin	Patrick	35		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenamaddy	Brother Kate Fabin Glenamaddy
20									✓	Leonard	Michael	22		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinalee	Father Jas Leonard Ballinalee Longford
21									✓	Creyton	Michael	28		M	S	2-113946	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinalee	Father Cathleny Creyton Shee Park Ballinalee
22									✓	Tarney	Martin	21		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Inchcoll	Father Williamstown Co Galway
23									✓	Hegarty	Patrick	22		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Ballyglass	Brother Mary Hegarty Lappaghmore Swinford
24									✓	Craig	Henry	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Aunt Mrs Williams 73 Slaton Road Liverpool
25									✓	Curran	William	20		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Thomas Curran 21 Cleaver St
26									✓	O'Rourke	John	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Longford	Father Mr O'Rourke Lisnagowan Granard Co Longford
27									✓	Summerfield	Hazarus	21		M	S	Tailor	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	do	Father J Summerfield 82 Hanbury St E
28									✓	Stone	Jacob	14		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	England	do	Parents Mr & Mrs Stone 32 & 34 Sackville St E
29									✓	Klenberg	James	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents Mr & Mrs Klenberg 5 Grant Ave Newcastle
30									✓	Duffy	Peter	27		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father Peter Duffy Clonfin Mostrim Co Longford

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: VV

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 2nd, 1915

118

6

14-213

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
1	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$25				Uncle Henry Klein 1053 2nd Ave New York
2	Pa	Bethlehem	do	Husband	$25	Yes	1895	Phila	Husband Arkansas Hopewell 158 E Market St Bethlehem Pa
3	do	do	do	Father	$25	do	1914		Brothers home
4	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Friend	$15	Yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn	Father Conn Moore 576 17th St Brooklyn
5	do	N. Bright	No	Self	$25	No			Brother Park Lackey 41 Henderson ave N Brighton Staten Island
6	do	do	do	do	$30	do			Cousin Mrs C Moore 576 17th St Brooklyn
7	Ny	Brooklyn	Ny	Self	$25	No			Sister Cath Gallagher 78 Central Street Lowell
8	Mass	Boston	Yes	do	$25	No			Aunt Mary O'Keefe 494 Manhattan Ave Providence R.I.
9	R.I.	Providence	No	do	$25	No			
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16	Ny	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Kate Dillon 35 Primrose Ave White Plains Ny
17	do	do	do	do	$30	No			
18	Pa	Garrett	No	Father	$25	No	1915	Garrett	Father Thos Nightingale Garrett Somerset Co Pa
19	Mass	Andover	No	Self	$25	No	1914	Mass	Friend Randol Hurley
20	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	do	$25	No			Sister Annie Leonard 719 No 32 R R S.T. Philadelphia Pa
21	Ny	New York	do	do	$25	No			Friend Mrs Malcolm 1 Manhattan St 415 W 125 St N York
22	do	Brooklyn	do	do	$30	No			Mary L Mrs P Sullivan 34 Long Ave Brooklyn
23	Ny	New Brighton	No	do	$10	No			Cousin Mr Sweeney 41 Henderson ave N Brighton
24	Ny	New York	Yes	Mother	Own	Yes	1910	N Boston	Parents Robert Craig 336 W 15 St New York
25	Sask	Windhurst	Can	Self	None	No			Brother Hackney Windhorst Saskatoon Sask
26	Ny	New York	Yes	do	$25	No			Brother D & C Rourke 95 Warren St Brooklyn
27	Ill	Chicago	do	Brother	$15	No			Brother Louis Sennefeld 1225 S Jefferson Chicago
28	Ny	Yonkers	No	Self	$25	No			Uncle Hyman Rosenberg 533 535 River St Paterson N J
29	do	do	do	do	$30	No			Friend
30	Ny	New York	Yes	do	$15	No			Brother James Duffy 543 West 51st New York City

No. on List	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do	Carrickmacross
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	do	Grey	do
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Black	Brown	None
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	Fair	Blue	do
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	Fair	Brown	Grey
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	do	Blue	do
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	Black	Blue	do
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	do
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	Brown	Blue	do
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	do
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	do	do	do
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	do	do
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	do	do
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	Brown	do
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	Fair	Blue	do
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	Fair	Blue	do
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	Brown	do	do
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	do
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Bartley, Chief Officer (Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "St. Louis", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Bartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—21:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21a

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F Kamel, Surgeon of the S. Louis, sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Kamel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 19 14

at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

119

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool 24th, July, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1020 1									Naughton	Agnes									
2									do	George									
15745 3							✓		Grady	Dominick	20	M	S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Westport	Mr. John Grady Kinvackalegon Carrowkeel P.O. Westport
27505 4							✓		Kelly	Michael	24	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Malachy Kelly Liscune Post Carn Oranmore
27504 5							✓		Heanue	Patrick	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Pat Heanue Derryhugh Kinvarla Galway
[illegible] 6							✓		Stone	Joseph	22	M	S	Steward	do	do	4-31699 3/15/43		No C/A	do	Mother Jane Solomon 14 Brow Square Leeds
465 3 7							✓		Solomon	Lazarus	18	M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Father Martin Joyce Bracon Co Galway
13147 8							✓		Joyce	Annie	21	M	S	Servt	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Bracon	Father Michl Keane Bracon Co Galway
8 9							✓		Keane	Penelope	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father William Crain Ballaghaderin Roscommon
15771 10							✓		Crain	Thomas	19	M	S	Farm Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Ballaghaderin	Father Mary Donnelly Derrycloney Moate Co Roscommon
3147 11							✓	369805-5-1-78-2nd	Donley	Mary	18	M	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Ballaghaderin	Sister Mary A Roberts 42 Virginia St Liverpool
3146 12							✓		Nolan	Michael	22	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Captleton	Father Julia Britt Castle St Wicklow
13147 13							✓		Adams	George	30	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Father Thomas Lundergan Grange Greystones Co Wicklow
3147 14							✓		Britt	Margaret	16	M	S	Home	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Wicklow	Father Patk Joyce Tinagea Caldaff
32206 53 15							✓		Lundregan	Patrick	19	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Carlow	Father Edward Brenan Marshbrook Ireland
3148 16							✓		Joyce	Catherine	20	M	S	Svt	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Father David Marshat 32 Nelson St Liverpool
13150 17							✓		Brenan	James	23	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	Brother John Ford Kilcullen Kildare
15772 18							✓		Marshat	Matthew Denis	26	M	M	Dealer	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Father Edward Mahon Ennistimon Kildare
15[illegible] 19							✓		Ford	Margaret	36	M	S	Married	do	do	do	British	England	Liverpool	
7 20							✓		Mahon	Ella	22	M	S	Svt	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kildare	
21							✓		do	Michael	21	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	do	
1147 22							✓		McInerney	Mary	20	M	S	2-932279- 10/10/41							Father Patk McInerney Tuam Co Galway
3[illegible] 23							✓		Halligan	Edward	28	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Tuam	
15531 24							✓		Cunnane	John	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tuam	Cousin Bridget Carroll Kinvara to Kilkerrin
2 25							✓		Dunlagh	Patrick	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tullaroan	Father Luke Cunnane Tullaroan Tullamore
3 26																			
4 27																			
49150 28							✓		do	George	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Michl Dunlagh Tullaroan Tullamore
28559 29							✓		Chambers	John F	21	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mary Dunlagh Tullaroan Tullamore
189 30							✓		Walsh	James	20	M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Castlebar	Father Patk Coleman Castlebar
							✓		Shaughnessy	James	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Limerick	Father James Walsh Cranmore Castlebar
																			Uncle Mgr. P. Shaughnessy Michaelstown Co Limerick

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 1st, 1915 120

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																							
2																							
3	Ill.	Newyork	Yes	Self	No	No			Aunt Mary Grady 2901 Clinton Ave Oakland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
4	do	do	do	do	do	No			Sister Katie Reed 207 E 58 St Bronx NYC							5	7	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Westport
5	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do	No			Cousin Patrick Whelan 488 Sterling Place Brooklyn							5	9	Dark	do	Blue	do	do	Derrynagh
6	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend ~~Mr~~ Johnston 51 Skillman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	do	Fingal
7	Ill	Brooklyn	do	do	No	No			Sister Ellen Solomon 183 Middleton St Brooklyn							5	5	do	Black	Brown	do	do	Sligo
8	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	do	No	No			Sister Martha Joyce 250 Bedford St Pittsburg							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Donegal
9	Ill	Chicago	Yes	do	No	No			Sister ~~Mr~~ Langdon 5516 Aberdeen St Chicago							5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Ill	Newyork	do	do	Yes	No			Uncle Pat Mahon 221 ~~11th~~ St Edgewater Heights	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ballyglass
11	Pa	Philadelphia	Aunt	Self	No	No			Aunt Mrs S Bliss 7529 18 St Edina							5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Castlebar
12	Mont	Philipsburg	do	Self	No	No			Brother Edward Tolan Philipsburg							5	7	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	Claremorris
13	Ill	Newyork	Yes	Self	None	No			Friend Charles Weymar 1440 W 18 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Wales	Aberystwith
14	Ill	Chicago	do	Aunt	No	No			Aunt Cath Kruiseela 76 McCullough ave Hornstown							5	3	Dark	do	Brown	do	Ireland	Westport
15	Mass	Boston	Yes	Brother	No	No			Brother Thomas Sundergan 10 Woodbury Pl Salem Mass							5	10	Fresh	Dark	Brown	do	do	Castlebar
16	Pa	Pittsburg	do	do	No	No			do Mary Burke 105 Port Braddock Cherrigway							5	8	do	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland	Newport
17	Ill	Newyork	Yes	Self	No	No			Brother John Walsh 236 E 53 St Newyork							5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	do	do	Lanesboro
18	do	do	do	do	No	No			Brother E E Marshal 245 Forest St Brooklyn							5	8	Sallow	Brown	Grey	do	Ireland	Newport
19	Conn	Newhaven	No	Self	No	No			Cousin Mr Berry 191 East St Newhaven	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Ballyhaise
20	Ill	Newyork	do	do	No	No			Brother Owen Mahon Columbus Ohio							5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	do	do	Carrick/Shan
21	Ill	do	do	do	No	No										5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	No	No			Sister Mrs Mc Kew							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
23	Ill	Brooklyn	do	do	No	No			Cousin Mrs Mary Murphy 37 Hamilton St Kingston NY							5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland
24	Ill	Newyork	Yes	do	No	No			Sister Mary Cunnane 1291 7th St Newyork							5	10	do	do	Hazel	do	do	Kerry
25	Pa	Philadelphia	do	do	No	No			Sister Mary Cooke 2748 Indiana Ave Philadelphia							5	9	do	do	Blue	do	do	Tullamore
26	Ill	Newyork	do	do	No	No			Brother Michael Murtagh 1815 Chestnut St Philadelphia														
27	do	Brooklyn	do	do	No	No																	
28	Ill	Utica	Yes	do	No	No			Cousin Mrs Mary 704 Jefferson Ave Utica							5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Pa	Chester	Yes	do	No	No			Brother John J Walsh Chester Pa							5	8	do	do	Brown	do	do	Ireland
30	Ill	Newyork	—	do	No	No			Dr Pat O'Geoghegan 127 Parkaw Newyork City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Roscommon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley Chief Officer of the "St Louis", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1914
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Kiemel, Surgeon of the S. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Louvain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kiemel

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Aug, 1915, at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

S/S St Louis

8 121

Aug 2-15

actual
15 t
2 st
175
SI 10
3
Jno
Wed 3

Revised
149
2 st
17 2

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Louis sailing from Liverpool 24th, July, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List. (This space for use by Government officials.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
190 1	O'Halloran	Michael	21	2m	S		Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ispeadon	Father Michl O'Halloran
21766 2	Hickey	Laurence	18	4m	S		Labr	do	do	do	do	do	Castlestart	Cousin Edward Hickey
15626 3	Gallagher	Peter	28	2m	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Crossmolina	Father Pat Gallagher
22558 4	Kevelaghan	Thomas	26	2m	S		Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Ballycroy	Father M Kevelaghan
16756 5	Lenone	William	38	2m	M		Barman	do	do	do	do	do	Rockcurry	Father Thos Lenone
6	do	Margaret	26	7m	Wife	2-776982	-12/30/40	do	do	do	do	do	Kerry	Parker St Store Kerry
7	do	Michael	4	2m	S	Child	2-776980	-12/30/40	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather — do —
8	do	Thomas	2	2m	S	"	2-776981	-12/31/40	do	do	do	do	do	— do —
9	do	Mary Ellen	1	7m	S	"	2-776979	-12/30/40	do	do	do	do	do	— do —
11492 10	Kane	Patrick	20	2m	S	Lab	IN HOSPITAL	CHARGED	do	do	do	do	Tullycross	Father Martin Kane
13151 11	Clark	Samuel	24	2m	S	Sailor	do	do	do	English	English	Liverpool	Tullycross	Tullycross Ireland
13152 12	Rodie	Peter	33	2m	S	Stoker	do	do	do	Holland	Dutch	USA	New York	None
13														NON IMM
14														
15	1 Noone	Margaret	18	2m	S	Sew	yes	yes	do	Born				from List 1 No 10
16														
17														William Powell Inspector
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

68

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

122

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Aug 2nd*, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																	25	26	27		28	29				
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Father	$50				Brother Park O'Halloran 3050 S 93 St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	Nil	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Listowel
	2	do	do	Yes	Self	$40				Brother D Hickey 2973 So Park Ave Chicago							5	7	Dark	Dark	do	do	do	Castlemaine
	3	Ny	Syracuse	do	do	$24				Sister Ellen Gallagher 206 Onegan St Syracuse							5	6	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	Drogmolina
	4	Mich	Flint	do	do	$50				Brother John Kenelaghan 303 Avenue St Flint							5	10	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Kilkenny
	5	Ny	New York	do	do	60				Brother Thos Fenane 103 E 90 St N York							5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Kells
	6	do	do	do	Husband	$				— do —					Med Cert Loss of								do	Kerry
	7	do	do	do	Father	no				— do —													do	do
	8	do	do	do	do	no				— do —													do	do
	9	do	do	do	do	no																	do	do
	10	do	do	do	Self	$ 100				Sister Rennie Kane 67 Willow St Brooklyn													do	do
	11	Ny	New York	do	do	More	Yes	1915	NY	Mother Clark 1716 Bonny Dune Alton Ill							5	10	Dark	Dark	Gray	None	England	Cattgrave
NT ALIEN	12	Ny	New York	—	do	60	Yes	Late	Expt New York	Father Howard Portland Maine							6	0	Fair	do	do	do	Canada	Toronto
	13																5	6	do	do	do	do	Holland	Dexter
	14																							
	15	Ny	Ny	Yes	Self	$ 11	Yes	1911	U S	Aunt Mrs W E Bennett 781 Gardenside Brooklyn														
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Born July 4 day of July 1897
P of Harvard Rector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. Hartley Chief Officer of the S. Louis, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Hartley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1913

at NEW YORK.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as practicable the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 515
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

(1)

CMM S. S. St. Louis (Americanline) arrived August 2, 15 , 191 , M., , from 123

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.
15m	1	Haynes, Herbert H. 2nd Cab	5	1	1	L P C 930	Dyckes	8/2	10	Lov	8/5	125	F	Landed 8/8 - 11.20 am										
24f	2	McKnight, Sarah " "	6	25/6	2	"	"	8/2	13	Lov				8/3	37	Lov	11 11							
4f		Walsh, Matilda																						
41m	3	Wolfe, Charles I cabin	5	1%	1	CC & LPC 930	English	8/2	117	B								Landed 8/13 11.40 a.m.						
5f	4	Seager, Charlott E 2nd Cab	9	1	1	LPC	"							8/2	15	Lov	11							
30f	5	McConville, Margaret	4	7	1	" Cert	Healy							8/2	32	Lov	1 1-2							
21m	6	Kane, Daniel	4	2/3	2	" Cert	"	8/2	430	B				8/3	54	A	2.40							
20m		Patrick (HOLD) withdrawn 8/3/15.																						
22m	7	Stone, Joseph	7	6	1	"	Smith							8/2	135	13	1 2							
20m	8	Kingston, Richard	5	24	1	" Cert	"							8/2	142	13	1 2	1.50						
48m	9	Jenkins, John	5	13/4	2	" Cert	"	8/2	26	Lov				8/6	165	24	2	30						
45f		Alice																						
36f	10	Ford, Margaret	7	19	1	from hospl 8/20/2- 11.50 Feeble minded		Bracetie	8/20	11	W							✓	7.37	8/21	New York			1

St Louis 8/2/15.

N. Y. Form 507
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

ST. LOUIS ..... AMERICAN ..... *arrived* ..... AUGUST 2, 1915. ..... , 19 ..... , ... M., ... , *from* ..... 124 .....

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
rrington, Margaret	4	17		1	To cousin	10: Cous Annie Cullen 2451-6 Ave hyc	J	2	2 20	—	1	—
ughes, Ellen	4	28		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Mary Moran 1521 So Monticello Ave Chicago Ill	T	2	1 20	—	1	—
ennedy, Kate	4	21		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Mary Murphy 27 Sumpter St Bklyn	Bch	3	1 10	1	1	1
oran, Bridget	5	9		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Nellie Ward Garfield N J	Bch	2	10 30	—	—	—
an Wandelen, Ethel M	2	8		1	" husband	Husb Johannes 174 Bleecker St Bklyn	T	2	10 30	—	—	—
annion, Cath	5	2		1	" brother	Bro James 1125 Bergen St Bklyn	T	2	11 22	—	—	—
eanie, Annie	5	26		1	" uncle	Cous Catherine 488 Sterling Pl Bklyn	J	2	10 35	—	—	—
orde, Daniel	3	1		1	" med exam	Sis Mrs. Hannah Maxwell 339 W 44 St hyc	J	3	10 40	1	1	1
onnolly, John	4	16		1	" med exam	Pittsburg Pa Bro Bro Coleman Griffin 516 South Ave	Bch	5	1 20	3	4	3
oone, Mary	8	15		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Sarah McDermott 781 Garden St hyc	T	2	11 40	—	—	—
ritt, Margaret	7	14		1	" aunt	Morristown N J Aunt Catherine Vinsella 76 McCollough Ave	J	2	10 10	—	—	—
raig, May	6	24		1	" mother	Moth Elizabeth 336 W 15 St hyc	Bch	2	12 10	—	1	—
Keefe, Thomas	4	6		1	" brother	Bro John 3362 155 St hyc	Bch	2	10 00	—	—	—
rowley, Katie	6	7		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs. Mary Moore 576-17 St Bklyn	J	2	10 20	—	—	—
alligan, Edward	7	23		1	" aunt	Cous Mrs. Mary Murphy 27 Sumpter St Bklyn	J	6	12 20	4	4	4
allagher, Annie	3	7		1	" aunt	Fitzsimons hy Aunt Mrs. Kate Milligan 146 Franklin St	Bch	2	1 00	—	—	—
urrow, William	6	25		1	" med exam	RR Bro Henry Northcast Sask Can	Bch	3	10 15	1	1	1
rownswood, Sarah	3	4		1	" sister	Husb sis Mary Feeney 26 Convent Ave hyc	Bch	2	2 20	—	1	—
ucey, Mark	6	5		1	" med exam	New Brighton S I Self Bro Patrick 41 Henderson Ave	J	3	10 0	1	1	1
unter, Thomas J	3	12		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Margaret Larsen 204 Park Ave Hoboken N J	Bch	2	9 00	—	—	—
o Donagh, Stephen	3	13		1	" med exam	RR Sis Mrs. Mary Gray 504 Howard Ave Carnegie Pa	J	3	10 00	1	1	1
rrihy, Andrew	5	23		1	" med exam	RR Bro Thos 29 Crown Worcester Mass	Bch	3	11 20	1	1	1
an, Michael	3	28		1	" tel $	Sis Mrs. Mary Farley 186 Franklin St Bklyn	Bch	2	11 20	—	—	—
ucie, Israela	2	5		1	" friend	Clara de Hirsch Home	Bch	3	11 20	1	1	1
Kane, Patrick	8	10		1	" med exam	Bro Annie 208 6 Jersey City N J	J	10	1 25	3	3	3
anus, Mary	7	22		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Julia McKeon 490 Court St Bklyn	T	2	11 39	—	—	—
Nixon, Roselind	Bch	3	21	1	2	Newhope P O Ireland Pa Husb Robert Ridgewood Penn	J	11	1 20	2	2	2

ST LOUIS AUG 2

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (1)

S. S. ADVANCE" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C? Z. JULY 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 125, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	APPLE,	WILLIAM H	27		M	S	BURLINGTON, N. J. APRIL 4, 1888.		1302 N 29 ST PHILA PA
2	ALBRIGHT,	MRS ANNA	32		F	WD	MECHANISBURG PA. OCT 121882		HARRISBURG, PA.
3	ALBRIGHT,	CLINTON	5		M	S	HARRISBURG, PA, 1910 APR		DO
4	ALBRIGHT,	SARAH	9		F	S	HARRISBURG, PA, JUNE 1906		DO
5	ALBRIGHT,	MILDRED	9		F	S	CANAL ZONE, SEPT 1914		DO
6	ALBRIGHT,	GENEIVIE	2		F	S	CANAL ZONE, MARCH 1913		DO
7	ALBRIGHT,	MARTHA	3		F	S	CANAL ZONE, DEC 1912.		DO
8	BAUMANN,	EMIL	34		M	S	PATERSON, N J JULY 26 1891		353 MADISON AVE NEW YORK
9	BEIDEMAN,	WALTER H	32		M	M	CAMDEN, N. J. 1883		142 STILES ST PHIL PA
10	BATELLI,	SOLOMON	22		M	S	PATERSON, N. J. MAY 23, 1892		153 BEACH ST PATERSON N J
11	CUNNALLY,	ARTHUR	24		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL NOV 8 1891		2909 N CENTRAL PK AVE CHICAGO
12	CARSON, ,	REV. HARRY ROBERTS	46		M	M	NORRISTOWN, PA. DEC 8 1869		SOMERVILLE, N. J.
13	CARSON,	HARRY ROBERTS JR	12		M	S	FRANKLIN, LA. NOV 22, 1902		DO DO
14	GILBOUGH,	EMILY THOMAS	69		F	WD	NORRISTOWN PA. MAR 18, 1846		DO DO
15	CORNELL,	GEORGE H	25		M	S	BROOKLYN, N Y JULY 22, 1890.		226 ½ 22ND ST BKLYN N Y
16	DEGOLIA,	IRWIN L	20		M	S	SYRACUSE, N Y JULY 5, 1895		204 SIXTH FORT JAY .N Y
17	DAVENPORT,	WILLIAM H	37		M	M	SAN FRANCISCO, JULY 20, 1878.		NEW YORK CITY
18	DADDYSMAN,	ALONZO FREEMAN	29		M	M	LONAWING, MD, APRIL 25, 1888		2315 M ST N W WASHINGTON WASH D
19	ELLISON,	JOHN G	22		M	S	LITTLE BIRCH, WEST VA. OCT 22, 1892.		CHARLESTON WEST VA
20	EISGRAU,	IRVING	22		M	S	N Y CITY JUL 10, 1892		170 VERNON AVE BKLYN NY
21	FLANAGAN,	OWEN L	25		M	S	CARBONDALE, PA. OCT 13 1890		CARBONDALE PA
22	FEEHLEY,	LARND	25		M	S	BALTIMORE MD APRIL 12 1890		1209 RIVERSIDE AVE BALTIMORE MD
23	FARRELL,	JAMES	39		M	S	COLEBROOK, N H JUNE 26 1876		447 E 135 ST N Y CITY
24	GANDRAS,	GEORGE E	20		M	S	NEW CANAAN CT NOV 17 1895		144 BROWN ST HARTFORD CT
25	GREEN,	RAYMOND H	21		M	S	LEIGHTON PA APRIL 1 1894		LEIGHTON PA.
26	GREENWALD	MRS LOUISE	56		F	WD	ROMANIA 1856	HUSBAND-AMERICAN (DECEASED)	359 S BOULEVARD BRONX NY
27	NICHOLS,	SELMA	5		F	S	NEW YORK CITY DEC 24 1909		DO DO DO
28	HILL,	ROY A	25		M	S	SCRANTON PA FEB 11 1890		1122 LAYFAETTE ST SCRANTON PA
29	JONES,	ARTHUR J	25		M	S	WILDERNESS, W VA. OCT 6, 1890		WASHINGTON D C
30	JERDO ,	FREEERICK M	22		M	S	WHALLONSBURG N Y ESSEX CO SEPT 1893		WHALLONSBURG N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

126

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL JULY 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	JONES,	JAMES	25		M	S	MT CARMECEL PA. JUNE 30, 1890		182 MANHEIM ST. GERMANTOWN PA
2	KULP,	WILLIAM D	24		M	S	SWEEDLAND PA. MAY 25 1891		BIRDBORO PA.
3	LIVINGSTON,	THOMAS BROCKHOLDT	26		M	M	SAN ANDRES ISLAN PANAMA DEC 4 1899	FATHER AMERICAN	330 W ST N W WASH D C
4	LIVINGSTON,	MRS SUSIE JONES	28		F	M	CHARLOTTESVILLE VA OCT 15 1887		BLUE ISLAND, ILL
5	MEZGER	FREDERICK	31		M	S	BROOKLYN, N Y JAN 31, 1884		126 KENNILWORTH BEACE BKLYN NY
6	MARTIN,	ROBERT E	30		M	S	N Y CITY, DEC 2, 1882		15 MANHATTAN ST N Y CITY
7	MARTIN,	FRANK	39		M	S	CATSKILL N Y DEC 27 1876		611 HUDSON ST NEW YORK
8	MURPHY,	MICHAEL A	25		M	S	NEW YORK CITY MAY 11 1892		225 10TH AVE N Y CITY
9	MOYLAN,	JOHN F	25		M	S	BKLYN B Y SEPT 25, 1890		454 11 ST BKLYN N Y
10	MAGGARD,	HENRY	30		M	S	WHITESBURG, K Y		WHITESBURG, KY.
11	PHILLIPS,	ROBERT H	46		M	S	COUNTY LONGFORD IRELAND	MAY 26-1896 SUPREME COURT N Y CITY	FORT SLOCUM N Y
12	ROGERS	MICHAEL C	34		M	S	COURTENAY, N D DEC 4, 1880		219 51 ST BROOKLYN N Y
13	SHIER,	CLIFTON G	24		M	S	CHARLESTON, S C FEB 17 1891		CHARLESTON S C
14	SHANNON,	ROBT B	24		M	S	HAMILTON, N Y JUNE 29 1891		225-10TH AVE N Y CITY
15	SANTRY,	EDWARD	50		M	S	IRELAND	SAN FRANCISCO 1905	SEATTLE, WASH.
16	SHAFER,	WILLIAM	24		M	S	BALTIMORE MD JUNE 18, 1891		413 2ND AVE TROY N Y
17	TRACY,	MATTHEW	26		M	S	TULLY, N Y JUNE 2, 1889		TULLY, N. Y.
18	TIMMONS,	SGT. PETER M	31		M	M	BROOKLYN, N Y OCT 5 1883		FT SLOCUM N Y
19	TIBBETTS,	LEONARD	44		M	S	AUGUSTA ME AUG 17 1871		MALDEN, MASS
20	TOBIN,	SGT JOHN J	32		M	S	NEW YORK CITY 1883		FT SLOCUM N Y
21	TRUESDELL,	WILLIAM D	32		M	S	THOMAS, KENTUCKY 29 MAY 1883		2119 MAPLE AVE NARWOOD OHIO
22	TAYLOR,	CAPT WILLIAM	47		M	M	CLINTON, TENN. FEB 12 1862		WASHINGTON, D C
23	WEYMOUTH,	JAMES E	32		M	M	RICHMOND VA 1883		CULLEN, VA.
24	WEYMOUTH,	MRS JESSIE B	24		F	M	CULLEN, VA 1891	HUSBAND-AMERICAN (DECEASED)	DO
25	WEYMOUTHM	JAMES EDWARD	3		M	S	CONNELLSVILLE PA 1912		DO
26	WEYMOUTH,	WILLIAM BARKSDALE	5		M	S	BEAVER, PA 1910		DO
27	WEYMOUTH,	HENRY SCOTT		9	M	S	GATUN, C Z 1914		DO
28	WADE,	LYLE HARVEY	25		M	S	ELGIN, PA. APRIL 12 1890		SPARTANSBURG PA
29	WARREN,	LORETTA	25		F	S	BATH N. Y. 1889		119 MELVILLE, ST ROCHESTER NY
30	WECKENER,	FLORENTINA	25		F	S	ERIE PA. APRIL 5, 1889		19 E 2ND ST ERIE PA

30

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 530
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, C Z, JULY 24, 195, Arriving at Port of New York JULY 31 1915, 19

127

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GALLAGHER,	JOSEPH	25	8	M	S	PATTERSON, N J JUNE 13, 1890		7 ALBION AVE PAT PATTERSON, N J
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Fillmore Burtis Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" "Employed by the Owners"
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Regents Medical Licinse, State of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Advance

H. Fillmore Burtis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1915

at Key

Immigration Officer.

Aug 2-15

11—4638

123 4

actual + Rejected

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1	61	62
12	3	15

61
3

61 1 62 — 1
3 14 15 — 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

✓ 0

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADVANCE" 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, 7-14, JULY 8x 24, 1915., 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								DUNN,	CHARLES SGT	39	✓	M	S	SOLDIER U S ARMY	Y	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	U. S.	FT SLOCUM	FT SLOCUM / NEW YORK
2								BRADSHAW,	PATRICK	29		M	S	SOLDIER U S ARMY	Y	Y	ENGLAND	IRISH	TO PANAMA WITH RECRUITS-FROM N Y JUL 10TH, 15.			10 TH INFANTRY
3								ANDERSEN,	RASMUS	29	✓	M	S	CIVIL ENGR	Y	Y	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	C. Z. LAS CASCADAS LAS CASCADAS C Z MOTHER-HEDWIG ANDERSEN ODENSEN DENMARK	NON IMM
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4636

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 31, 1915. *191*

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N Y	Ft Slocum	U S Govt		YES	1892 1915	NY VARIOUS	COMPANY- AT Ft Slocum		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	DK	BLUE		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	N Y	New York	U S Govt		YES	1911 1913	VARIOUS	248 West 144 St N Y City		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	DK	DK		IRELAND	
3	Denmark - Copenhagen		Self		NO			Mother Copenhagen Denmark		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	LT	LT		Denmark- pr Soro	Lyngexxxx
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Carne Master, of the S.S. Edvance, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Clarke
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19..,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

120

S. S. "ADVANCE" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JULY 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York JULY 31, 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOSTON,	IRE EDWARD	29		M	S	LIMOSAGL Co, MOSSOURI, MAR 8, 1886.	R	ROLLA, Mo.
2	ROBERTS,	ROBERT	26		M	S	PIKEVILLE KY FEB 6, 1889		PIKEVILLE KY
3	SACHS,	JOHN CALVIN	19		M	S	FISHERS, IND. MAR 10, 1896		NOBLESVILLE, IND
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 more since 1/3 except 4/3

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131
2

I, F. Fillmore Curtis, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" (Employed by the Owners), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Regents Medical License: State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

F. Fillmore Curtis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1915

at Ivy

C. Wilmore

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—3115

S. S. "ADVANCE" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., JULY 24, 1915., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	ANAGNOSTU	NICHOLAS	26		M S	MERCHANT	Y	Y	GREECE	GREEK	C. Z.	COLON	ULLRICH & Co COLON		
2	AGGELITHES	ATHANACIAS	39		M M	TAILOR	Y	Y	GREECE	GREEK	R.P.	COLON	JOHN CONSTANTINE, PILOT, P C FD- COLON.	IOWA	MASON CITY
3	THEMOPULLOS	NOCHOLAS	20		M S	LABORER	Y	Y	GREECE	GREEK	R.P.	COLON	NICOLAS CONSTANTINO FD CRISTOBAL, C Z	N Y	NEW YORK
4	HRISTOS,	DRICHAS	21		M S	LABORER	Y	Y	GREECE	GREEK	C. Z.	CRISTOBAL	MR WHITE, FOREMAN C.S. GATUN, C Z	IOWA	MASON CITY
5	RENGSTORFF	CARL PETER	31		M S	STEAMSHIP OILER	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	C. Z.	GATUN	MR MC FARLAND. SUPT-DREDGING PARAISO, C. Z.	IOWA	MASON CITY
6	SMALL,	JAMES N.	33		M S	TAILOR	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	C. Z.	PARAISO	UNCLE (JOSEPH SMALL COLON. R P	N Y	NEW YORK
7	GRANNUM,	EVELYN	25		F S	DOMESTIC	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	R P	COLON	BROTHER- THEO. GRANNUM PANAMA R P	N Y	BKLYN
8	CLARKE,	CLARENCE	20		M S	TAILOR	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	R P	PANAMA	SISTER- MATHENA CLARKE BALBOA C Z	N Y	ULSTER Co
9	LINDO ,	EVA	27		F S	COOK	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	C. Z.	BALBOA	MR ROSTICKO, AGT UNION OIL Co EMPLOYER- BALBOA C Z	N Y	NEW YORK
10	BENNETT,	JOSEPH RICHARD	24		M S	CARPENTER	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	C. Z.	BALBOA	COUSIN-RICHD. BRATHWAIT PANAMA R P	N Y	NEW YORK
11	OATES,	CHAS. F.	26		M S	HOSPITAL ATTENDENT	Y	Y	ENGLAND	AFRICAN	R P	PANAMA	SISTER- JANE OATES PANAMA R P	MASS	BOSTON
12	HOFF,	FRANK ALFRED	23		M S	CIVIL ENGR	Y	Y	SWITZERLAND	SCANDINAVIAN	R P	PANAMA	J. SANCHEZ PANAMA	OHIO	CLEVELAND
13														IN TRANSIT SWITZERLAND	NON IMM
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2-57515-4/8/38

3/17095 AG 7/27/15

1-225116-4/20/38

1-232766-4/20/38-505

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 31, 19 15

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		SELF	80	NO		JOHN ANAGNOSTU, BROTHER MASON CITY, IOWA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BK	BK		GREECE	ALVERION
2		SELF	80	NO		JOHN POPPOSSL, FRIEND 36 MADISON ST N Y CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BK	BLK		GREECE	LIVEHGIA
3		SELF	50	NO		JOHN ANAGNOSTU, FRIEND MASON CITY IOWA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLK		GREECE	ALEVERION
4		SELF	50	NO		JOHN ANAGNOSTU, MASON CITY, IOWA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK		GREECE	MELIPONA
5		SELF	50	YES	1908 11 BALTIMORE	SEAMANS HOME, SOUTH ST. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	LT	LT	BLUE		GERMANY,	HAMBURG
6		JOHN HOLDER COUBIN	50	NO		JOHN HOLDER, FRIEND 652 BALTIC ST BKLYN N Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK	BLK	BLK		BARNADOES,	ST PETERS
7		NO MOTHER ADELINA GRANNUM	30	NO		ADELINA GRANNUM (MOTHER NUTLEDGE FARMS, ULSTER CO. NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BLK		BARBADOES,	SPEIGHTSTOWN
8		STEP BRO JAS. DRAYTON	50	NO		JAS. DRATON, STEP BROTHER 49 W 133 ST N Y CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BOK	BLK		BARBADOES,	FAIRY VALLEY
9		SELF	50	NO		VERENCIA SAMUELS (FRIEND) 164 W 122 ST N Y CITY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		JAMAICA,	ST ANNS
10		BROTHER JAS BENNETT	20	NO		JAS. BENNETT, BROTHER 59 HARVARD ST-CAMBRIDGE RD-BOSTON	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLK	BLK	BLK		BARBADOS	FAIRY VALLEY
11		YES-BROTHER STANFORD OAKES	65	NO		STANFORD OAKES, (BROTHER) 10521 ARTHUR AVE-CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLK	BLK	BLK		JAMAICA,	KINGSTON
ANT ALIEN 12		NO SELF	150	YES	6 MOS 1914	RELATIVES WINBROTUM, SWITZERLAND	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	LT	LT	BLUE		SWITZERLAND	WINTHERTH
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JAMES J. CLARKE MASTER (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. ADVANCE, from CRISTOBAL, C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Clarke
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.A. Hosley, Surgeon of the United States Employed, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners, thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Hosley M. D. (1904) M. R. C. S. (Eng.)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

515 Port Antonio Aug 2/15

133 1

1 1

Actual Persons
U. S. Test

1 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and L...
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Port Antonio 5610 sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica, July 27, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Green	Claudius	16	11	S		Boy	Yes	Yes	West Indian	African	Jamaica	Clarkstown	Father: Albert Green Albion District. Clarkstown P.O. Trelawney Jamaica
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(1) C.T. English
Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and L.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Port Antonio 5610 sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica, July 27, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Green	Claudius	16 Y M S	S	Bellboy	Yes	Yes	West Indian	African Black	Jamaica (5)	Clarkstown	Father: Albert Green Albion District. Clarkstown P.O. Treleawney Jamaica
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(1) C. A. English Purser

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

Port Antonio

Jamaica

27th. July 15 134

This is to certify that I have made a microscopic examination of two specimens of stool furnished by Claudius Green and that I find that they are free from all indications of the presence of Hook-worm.

E. A. Mosley M.D. (Hon)
M. R. C. E.
(Eng)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., August 2nd, 1915

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read, (write a, or alphabet, or [illegible] the immigrant when asked to do so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother Cash $30	No	—	—	Mother Mrs Emily Williams step father 1795 - 3 Ave near 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Falmouth
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Fallers, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Port Antonio, from Port Antonio Jam., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Fallers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of August, 1915

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Olivier Joseph, Surgeon of the SS La Gascogne, sailing thereon / Employed thereon
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing thereon" or "employed thereon" owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of licence from University of Toulouse (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136 (1)

SS La Gascogne

J. Olivier

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer

1 alien
1 cit
2
1 cl.

arr Aug 2-15

Aug 3 — 15 —

14—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. La Gascogne sailing from Bordeaux 9-11, 16th July, 191[illegible]

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1																					
2							1		1	Porras	Ernest	24	3	M	Single	Druggist	Yes	Yes	Am.	Cuba White	New York	N. Martin 139 - 14th Street Union Hill New Jersey
3										Davis	Georges	22	1	M	Single	Driver	Yes	Yes	Am.	White	"	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

76

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: None

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1st August, 191[illegible]

137

No. on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Friend-line horse-man back-	No	Yes	10/5	Niagara New York	139 Union Hall [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	-do-	No	Yes	22 Years	U.S. Born	No 246 W. 20	No	No	No back	good	No	5	9	White	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Prov. a Rivero
4										No	No	No back	good	No	5	6	-do-	Brown	Brown	No	U.S.A.	New York
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Guignon, Master, of the S. S. La Gascogne, from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Guignon master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 2d, 1915

138

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Athertan	Faxon Dean	29		M	S	October 7th 1885 San Francisco Californie		Menlo Park San Mateo County California
2	Bowdoin	Ethel	23		F	S	born July 18th 1882 in Brooklyn, N.Y.		301 West 96th St N.Y city c/o M. de Dodge
3	Brown Everett	Everett	31		M	M	July 8 1884 Town of Greenburgh N.Y		
4	Brown	Adelaide	27		F	M	December 3, 1881 Town of Greenburgh N.Y		East View, Westchester New-York
5	Brown	Evelyn	6		F	M	December 31, 1914 Town of Greenburgh N.Y		
6	Barclay	Leif	20		M	S	May 21, 1895 New-York		6444 Madison Avenue N.Y city
7	Boynton	Nathalie	50		F	M	Paris France, (American parents)		The Burlington 1120 Pennsylvania Av. Washington
8	Bell	Elizabeth	52		F	M	March 15-1863. New-York City		534 - 5th Avenue New-York city
9	Chance	Percy R	46		M	S	June 23d 1869 Canton. Chi.		none
10	Cochran	Robert	52		M	S	Baltimore. Feb. 6. 1863		43 Union Place New-Rochelle
11	Cozzens	Julia	49		F	S	Rochester. N.Y Ap. 7 1865		36 st Rochester. N.Y.
12	Clure	Edna	23		F	S	June 24th 1892 Philadelphia Pen		1338 h 15h st. Philadelphia Pen.
13	Chapman	Elveston Lucille	38		F	M	July 29th 1877 Green Bay Wisc.		Great Neck Long Island.
14	Conay	Daniel	40		M	M	born. New-York city		115-117. E. 23 St. N.Y city
15	Dougan	Maried J. J.	32		F	S	born Feb 6 1883 New-York city		375. E. 29 St. N.Y. city
16	Evans	May	42		F	S	June. 15-1873 New-York city		179 Etna St Brooklyn N.Y
17	Egan	James F	45		M	M	April 26, 1870 Boston		205 Grayling Av. Narbuth Pen.
18	Feder	Matilda	61		F	W	Jan. 22, 1854 New-Orleans. Louisiane		1560 Green St San Francisco. Cal.
19	Feder	Milton	35		M	S	October 28, 1879 San Francisco, Cal.		1560 Green St San Francisco Cal.
20	Forbes	Charles E	48		M	M	June 14th 1867 Brooklyn N.Y.		364 Chaitin P.O. Orange N.J.
21	Fitch	Alice	52		F	W	born Memphis Tenn.		B. John Munrol. Bankers.
22	Grossmann	Anna	42		F	S	Chicago Ill. Aug 25th 1873		55 W. 95th St New-York City
23	Halfpenny	Réal	49		M	S	Aug 16th 1866 Lewisburg Penn		210 W. 44th St. New-York City
24	Hearn	Walter	44		M	M	New-York Nov. 26th 1871		442 East 175th St N.Y. City
25	Hitchcock	Margaret B.	37		F	S	St Louis Mo. May 16th 1878		c/o J. T Shepley Marion Mass.
26	Howland	Frances L.	38		F	S	Mar 19th 1877 Stamford Conn		165 East 61 New-York City
27	Harrington	John	35		M	S	Feb. 21st 1880 Worcester. Mass		1014 Main St Worcester. Mass
28	Harper	William	54		M	M	Iowa July 24th 1861		New Blomfed Pen
29	Knight	Louis Aston	41		M	M	born 1873 in Paris of American parents resident in France		c/o E.F Brewster 141 South Fitzhugh St Rochester N.Y.
30	Kent	P. L.	28		M	S	New-York State Tuxedo Park Birth 391, 5th Av. N.Y. City		Tuxedo Park New-York City

30 (30 Fin)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

139

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 2nd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Muñoz	Signora	52		F	M	~~Cuba~~	Fourth papers Father Naturalized priort My Majority	347 Orange Road Montclair Essex county New Jersey.
2	Moor Beel	Edward	38		M	S	Feb. 22nd 1877 New York City		534-5th New York. N.Y.
3	Marko	Sam	40		M	S	Athens G. oct 2nd 1875		632-5th New York City
4	Medbury	Angela	50		F	M	April 9th 1865 Chicago		225-W. End. New York city
5	Perkins	Frank	53		M	S	Dec 12th 1861 Covington Kentucky		170 East 2nd St Covington Kentucky
6	Pope	Theodore	38		F	S	Salem Ohio		Farmington Connecticut
7	Peiscotto	Mabel	40		F	S	New York City 1875		17 Walden Place Louisville Kentucky
8	Reed	Lewis S.	68		M	M	March 3rd 1847 Sharon Wisconsin		122 S. Michigan Av. Chicago. Illinois
9	Reed	Lesbia	52		F	M	Feb. 19th 1862 Winona Minnesta		122 S Michigan Av Chicago Illinois
10	Reed	Philipp.	32		M	S	Nov. 25th 1882 Omaha.		816.So. Michigan Av. Chicago Illinois
11	Reed	Lewis B.	34		M	S	Omaha Neb. August 30th 1880		177 S.O Michigan Av. Chicago Illinois
12	de St Croix	Alexandre	52		M	M	September 3rd 1862	Chicago Supreme Court 1885	Holland House 30th 5th Av.
13	Sayer	Richard Seas	25		M	S	Sept. 17th 1889 Brooklyn. N.Y.		Princeton Gramercy Park both N.Y city
14	Shewell	Samuel	74		M	S	~~USC~~		33 Schermerhorn. St. New York. city
15	Smith	Ernest	37		M	S	Sept 5th 1877 E. Orange N. J.	Supreme Court New York 1887	51 Leonard st New York City
16	Stewart	Edwin K	55		M	M	Feb 25/1860 New York Ky		240 st 104th New York City
17	Stewart	Janet Holmes	36		F	S	Chambersburg Penn. November 11th 1878		Chambersburg Pennsylvania
18	~~Selby~~	~~Anne~~	61		F	S	March 20th 1854 San Francisco California	(died at sea on 1st August 1915)	Menlo Park San Mateo County California
19	Selby	Henrietta J.	90		F	W	Feb. 22th 1825 Tuscaloosa Alabama		Menlo Park San Mateo County California
20	Sawyer	Pauline	35		F	M	Milwaukee Wisc. feb. 12th 1880		Railway Exchange Milwaukee Wisc.
21	Sawyer	William	39		M	M	Milwaukee Wisc feb 12th 1876		Railway Exchange Milwaukee Wisc
22	Somerville	William E.	30		M	S	Wilna Washington County Pen.		1024 Main St Pawtucket R. I.
23	Simon	Hannah	41		F	S	June 10th 1874 Albany New York		520 W. 114 St N. Y. City
24	Wilson	Samuel M	50		M	S	Ap. 22th New York City		130 Fifth Av. New York City
25	Welsh	Thomas	51		M	M	~~USC~~	Oct 6th 1905 Eastern District of New York	St George Hotel Brooklyn N.Y
26	Welsh	Jenny	40		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y		St George Hotel Brooklyn N.Y
27	Welsh	Catherine	10		F	S	New York. 1905		St George Hotel Brooklyn N.Y
28	Waldberg	May	24		F	M	feb. 2th 1891 Los Angeles Col		Hotel Knickerbocker N.Y
29	Waldberg	Patrick	2		M	S	April 5th 1913 Santa Monica		Hotel Knickerbocker N.Y.
30	Corey	William E.	49		M	M	Tiltburg Pa		14 West St. N.Y

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Louis Morel

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Courret, Surgeon of the s s Espagne, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris Faculty _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

L Louis Morel.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aguirre	Guillermo	52		M M	minister	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano-American	France	Paris		Guatemala	Guatemala
2	Aguirre	Anita	50		F M	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano-American	France	Paris		Guatemala	Guatemala
3	Aguirre	Alfredo	23		M S	agriculturist	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano American	France	Paris	33 Avenue Friedland Paris	Guatemala	Guatemala
4	Aguirre	Ricardo	16		M S	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano American	France	Paris		Guatemala	Guatemala
5	Aguirre	Roberto	14		M S	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano-American	France	Paris		Guatemala	Guatemala
6	Abbot	Frederick W	50		M M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Miss Abbot Pilford House Surrey	England	N.Y N.Y city
7	Abbot	Minnie	40		F M	none	yes	yes	England	American	England	London	Sister in law Miss Abbot Surrey	England	N.Y N.Y city
8	Alvarez	Rafaël	55		M M	manufacturer	yes	yes	Colombia	hispano-American	France	Paris	brother Roberto Alvarez 10 Av. Camoens	Paris	N.Y N.Y city
9	Alvarez	Samuel	17		M S	student	yes	yes	Colombia	hispano-American	France	Paris	Uncle Roberto Alvarez 10 Av Camoens	Paris	N.Y N.Y city
10	Concha	Asturias	38		M S	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano American	France	Poitiers	Colonel Chaigné 21 rue du Pont Neuf	Poitiers	N.Y N.Y city
11	Asturias de Bramma	Josephine	36		F W	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano American	France	Poitiers	Colonel Chaigne 21 rue du Pont Neuf	Poitiers	N.Y N.Y city via Guatemala
12	Bramma	Jeanne	9		F S	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	hispano-American	France	Poitiers	Colonel Chaigne 21 rue du Pont Neuf	Poitiers	N.Y N.Y city via Guatemala
13	Bloxhams	Edgard	50		M M	merchant	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	wife Mrs Bloxhams 12 Rue du Bellta	Paris	N.Y N.Y city
14	Bastar	Marthe	31		F S	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mme Bastard aux grands Ormes		N.Y N.Y city
15	Boursant	Emilie	40		F S	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	sister Mme Dubois 1 rue Bourgeois Paris		N.Y N.Y city
16	Chancrin	Ernest	48		M S	Inspector	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	home 145 Avenue Duffren Paris		Oakland
17	Fanconnier	François	43		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mme Fanconnier 5 av. Philippe Auguste Paris	Can	Montréal
18	Fournel	Paul	49		M M	banker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	none		New Y. New York
19	Flèche	Jean	28		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	home, St Servin du Plain France		N.Y New York
20	de Goucer	Ella	41		F M	none	yes	yes	Cuba	hispano American	France	Biarritz	none		N.Y New York
21	Hansen	Palma	38		F S	nurse	yes	yes	Norvégian	Scandinavish	France	Paris			N.Y New York
22	Martin	Anne	27		F S	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Friend Mr 116 Bd François 1er		N.Y New York
23	Merl	Suzanne	27		F S	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	sister Mme Durand 9 rue Castel Paris		N.Y New York
24	Patin	Claude	31		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	home, 11 bis Rue Villebois Mareuil Paris		N.Y New York
25	Patin	Marie	31		F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	father 12 Rue Cailler Paris		N.Y New York
26	Patin	Suzanne	6		F S	none	—	—	France	French	France	Paris	father in law 12 Rue Cailler Paris		N.Y New York
27	de Pedro Baro	Juan	54		M M	manufacturer	yes	yes	Cuba	hispano American	France	Paris	Grand father 12 Rue Cailler Paris		N.Y New York
28	Guernel	Emile	43		M S	solicitor	yes	yes	Française	French	France	Paris	Friend Mme J de Guinoye 41 Av du Bois Paris	Cuba	Habana
29	Ridell	Elizabeth	27		F S	Ladys Maid	yes	yes	Scotch	English	France	Bordeaux	60, rue de Boulainville Paris	Can	Montreal
30	Rebandi	Ester	23		F S	waitress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Bordeaux	Hotel de France Bordeaux	Con	Farmington
													father Mr Rebandi Grimaldi Italy	Pa	Philadelphia

29 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York August 2nd, 1915

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN 1	yes	himself	yes	yes	1913	N.Y	returns home And dr. 7. Guatemala	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	11	ord	grey	blue	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
2	yes	husband	yes	yes	1913	N.Y		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
T ALIEN 3	yes	father	yes	yes	1913	N.Y		no	no	no	no	good	none	6	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
NT ALIEN 4	yes	father	yes	yes	1913	N.Y		no	no	no	no	good		5	7	ord	brown	brown		Guatemala	Guatemala
5	yes	himself	yes	yes	1913	N.Y		no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
6	yes	himself	yes	yes	1912	N.Y	Richmond County. Country Club	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	ord	grey	blue	none	Surrez	England
7	yes	herself	yes	yes	born in St Louis		Richmond Country. Country Club	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	ord	fair	blue	none	St Louis	Mo
NT ALIEN 8	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y	returns home. Salvador	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	ord	grey	brown	none	Medellin	Colombia
ANT ALIEN 9	yes	father	father	yes	—	—	returns home Salvador	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	ord	brown	brown	none	S'Cuca	Colombia
NT ALIEN 10	yes	herself	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	183 Medewoch St Hathick Brooklyn N.Y city	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
NT ALIEN 11	yes	himself	yes	yes	1913	N.Y	183 Medewoch St Hathick Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
NT ALIEN 12	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1913	N.Y	183 Medewoch St Hathick Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	ord	brown	brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
13	yes	himself	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Addam C/o Kuhner & Bros 1 Broadway New York city	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	ord	grey	blue	none	Rio de Janeiro	Brézil
14	yes	Mme Merl	no	—	—		mistress Mme Merl passage 1e Plan.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Sout de Rusa
15	yes	mistress	yes	yes	1912	N.Y city	mistress. Hotel Knickerbocker	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Clamart
16	yes	himself	yes	no	—	—	none	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Grenoble
T ALIEN 17	yes	himself	yes	no	—	—	Hôtel Lafayette New-York city	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
18	yes	himself	yes	—	—	—	Hayden Stone Co 25 Broad St. N.Y city	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	ord	grey	brown	none	France	Paris
19	yes	himself	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Lafayette University Place N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	France	St Sevin du Plain
20	yes	herself	yes	yes	1912	N.Y city	husban Mme de Goucer 75 W. 47 st. N.Y city	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	ord	grey	brown	none	U.S.A	New-York
21	yes	herself	yes	yes	1911	N.Y city	Frere Mme Hansen 327 Clinton Street Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	brown	none	Norwegian	—
22	yes	master	yes	no			Hotel Knickerbocker N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	brown	none	France	St Pereuse
23	yes	herself	yes	yes	1914	New-York	Hotel Vanderbilt New-York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	France	St Bernard
24	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	New-York	returns home 126 West 46 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Mouteau
25	yes	herself	yes	yes	1915	New-York	home 126 West 46 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	fair	brown	none	France	St Béram
26	yes	father	—	no	—	—	home 126 West 46 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	none	—	—	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
T ALIEN 27	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y	wife Mme de Pedro Baro Cuba Habana	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	11	ord	gray	green	none	Cuba	Habana
T ALIEN 28	yes	himself	yes	no	—	—	Destination at New-York Hotel Lafayette	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	ord	grey	blue	none	France	He-Adam
29	yes	mistress	yes	yes	1911	Farmington	Mistress Mme Pope Farmington Con.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	ord	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Coatlindge
30	yes	himself	no	—	—		1338 N. 15th Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	ord	brown	brown	none	Italy	Solceaciva

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courcet Jules (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s.s. Espagne, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Moret, Surgeon of the s.s. Espagne, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Moret

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

S/S Espagne

142/4

Aug 3-15

actual / Revised

59 40 99 — 16
5 37 37 — 3

40 59 99
37 5 37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ryan	George	52		M	M	Doctor	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	Brother J. J. Ryan 19 Rue Scribe Paris	Can.	Dorchester
2	Schneider	Albert	51		M	M	manufacturer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Asnières	wife Mme Schneider Albert	N.Y.	N.Y city
3	Sordaillet	Antoine	28		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Creusot	father M. A. Sordaillet Engineer 76 rue du Vuiers. Aubervilliers	N.Y.	N.Y city
4	Solorzano	Julia	36		F	S	none	yes	yes	Guatemala	Spanish American	France	Paris	Av. Senon Rochefort s/ mer.	N.Y.	N.Y city
5	Vanophem	Simonne	13		F	S	none	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Paris	33 Av. Friedland Paris	N.Y.	N.Y city
6	Vanophem	Julie	38		F	S	none	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Paris	8 av. Camoëns Paris	N.Y.	N.Y. city
7	Vanophem	Madeleine	32		F	S	none	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Paris	8 av. Camoëns Paris	N.Y.	N.Y city
8	Vanophem	Jean	34		M	W	manufacturer	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Paris	8 av. Camoëns Paris	N.Y.	N.Y city
9	Van Nieuwenhuyze	Victor	40		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Paris	home 8 av. Camoëns Paris	N.Y.	N.Y city
10	Wettermark	Gusty	38		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Colombes	none home 4 Rue de la Fraternité Colombes	Alas.	Alaska Malin
															N.Y.	Buffalo
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10 31

80

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

143

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York August 2nd, 1915

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN																			
1	no	himself	yes	yes	1908	New-York	Wife and Children Rochester N. B Canada	no	no	no	good	good none	5	6½	ord	dark blue	scar over left eyebrow	Canada	New-Brunswick
2	yes	himself	yes	yes	1898 1909	Nome City Alaska	Hotel Lafayette - New-York	no	no	no	good	good none	5	7	ord	gray brown	none	France	Paris
3	yes	himself	yes	yes	—	—	Hotel Lafayette - New-York	no	no	no	good	good none	5	11	ord	fair blue	none	France	Paris
4	yes	herself	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Maria M. Aguirre Av. Sud 7 Guatemala	no	no	no	good	good none	5	6	ord	brown brown	none	Guatemala	Guatemala
5	yes	herself	yes	yes	1914	N Y	none	no	no	no	good	good none	5		ord	fair blue	none	Belgium	Brussell
6	yes	herself	yes	yes	1914	N.Y	none	no	no	no	good	good none	5	6	ord	brown blue	none	Belgium	Brussell
7	yes	herself	yes	yes	1914	N.Y	none	no	no	no	good	good none	5	6	ord	brown grey	none	Belgium	Brussell
8	yes	himself	yes	yes	1914	N Y	none	no	no	no	good	good none	5	7	ord	brown brown	none	Belgium	Brussell
9	yes	himself	yes	yes	1914	N Y	Nome Alaska.	no	no	no	good	good none	5	7	ord	brown brown	none	Belgium	Courtai
10	yes	himself	yes	no	—	—	Ericsson Society - Buffalo	no	no	no	good	good none	6	1	ord	brown grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Courert Jules (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the s.s Espagne, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

J Courert

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residences independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

144

I, Louis Moret, Surgeon of the S.S. Espagne (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Moret

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada	Cuba	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Abegglen	Yéon	23		M	S	Clock-Maker	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Arlesheim	father Mr Abegglen Charles Arlesheim
2										Belorgey	Julien, Paul	19		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Creusot	father Paul Belorgey 27 rue de la Chapelle
3										Chevalier	Pierre	40		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Monlins (allier)	home, route des Roule de Lyon Monlins (allier)
4										Chalmet	Rachel	25		F	S	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	
5										Chateaux	Isabelle	32		F	S	governess	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	6 avenue Danbigny. Paris
6										Chapira	Hacha	24		F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mother Mme V. Chataux 29 rue Richelieu Paris
7										Ding	Mathilda	48		F	S	waitress	yes	yes	England	English	England	Epsom	home 25 Rue Poulet Paris
8										Diego	Miguel	47		M	M	domestic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Texas	Del Rio Texas	home Longfield Villa Ewing Herts England
9										Ducorbier	Nelly	32		F	S	artist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Toulouse	father Mr Diego Santander Spain
10										Drobné	Eleazer	22		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mother Mme Ducorbier 28 rue des Arts Toulouse
11										Dynkine	Yéon	34		M	M	manufacturer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mother Mme Drobné 3 Rue Turgot Paris
12										Dynkine	Berta	33		F	M	housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mother 44 et 46 Rue Curial Paris
13										Dynkine	Pauline	7		F	S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mother 44-46 Rue Curial Paris
14										Dynkine	Anna	7		F	S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Grand'Mother 44-46 Rue Curial Paris
15										Deprez	Evee												Grand'Mother 44-46 Rue Curial Paris.
16										Goujon Deprez	Elise	21		F	W	hair-dresser	yes	yes	France	French	France	Enghien les bains	Grand'Mother 44-46 Rue Curial Paris.
17										Deprez	Simone	44		F	M	merchant	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Enghien les bains	
18										Deprez	Odette	15		F	S	none	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Enghien les bains	Friend Mme Mathay Enghien les bains S. et O. France
19										Equrrola	Petra	5		F	S	none	no	no	France	French	France	Enghien les bains	
20										Genin	Amelie	26		F	S	waitress	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	
21										Grunspan	Emile	18		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	France	French	France	La Chapelle Hugon	Mother and Father Onolarroa (Spain)
22										Houtmann	Emile	24		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Parents at Boiseau le Mois. La Chapelle Hugon
23										Joubert	Auguste	40		M	M	manufacturer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mme Grunspan 13 rue Cardinal Lemoine Paris.
24										Laca	Antonio	34		M	S	chaser	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister Mme Houtmann 6 Rue Delbet Paris
25										Koutski	Joseph	33		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Beriatua	returns home 13 rue Falestro Paris
26										Koutski	Félix	42		M	M	broker	yes	yes	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	wife Antonia y Benetua Bracaye Spain
27										Manouk	Georges	11		M	S	none	yes	yes	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	wife Mme Koutski 16 Rue Vieille du Temple Paris
28										Pelletier	Jean	45		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Hebrew	France	Paris	mother Mme Koutski 16 Rue Vieille du Temple Paris
29										Picolet	Juliette	35		M	M	Painter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Creusot	wife Mme Manouk 8 Chaussée du Pont Boulogne s. Seine
30										Zigmant	Fernand	27		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mme Pelletier Route de St Firmin Le Creusot S. et L.
												16		M	S	student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Le Havre	Parents Mr. Mme Picolet 45 rue de la Jonquière. Paris.
																							father Mr Charles Zingmant 44 2me de Combrock Le Havre

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

145

Arriving at Port of New-York August, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y	New-York City	yes	himself	$36	no	—	—	Friend John N. Spann 61 Greenwich St. N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ord	dark	blue	none	Switzerland	Chaux de fond.
2	N.Y	New-York City	yes	himself	$60	no	—	—	Hôtel Lafayette New-York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Le Creusot
3	N.Y	New-York City	yes	himself	$50	yes	1907 1915	New-York	Friend J. L. Thropp at Trenton New Jersey future residence factory	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	grey	none	France	Besson
4	Ill	Chicago	no	Mr Rud	$30	no	—	—	122 to Mich ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Sanzay-le-Paton
5	N.Y	New-York	yes	herself	$50	yes	1912 1913	New-York	Friend Claudel 143 Woodland Ave New-Rochelle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
6	N.Y	New-York	yes	herself	$50	no	—	—	Friend M. Chol Cnsky 633 Stone dr Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Luzayem
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Mr Sawfer	$30	no	—	—	Mr Sawfer passenger 1st class	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	grey	none	England	Epsom
GRANT ALIEN 8	Texas	Del Rio Texas	yes	himself	$200	yes	1911 1915	Del Rio Texas	wife Mr Francisca Morales Del Rio Texas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	Spain	Arredondo
GRANT ALIEN 9	Can	Montreal	yes	herself	$50	yes	1915	N.Y	returns home 1536 Visitation Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Lille
10	N.Y	New-York City	yes	himself	$100	yes	1914 1915	N.Y	Uncle Louis Sarde 400 Willoughby Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Louna
11	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lyblin
12	N.Y	New-York city	yes	husband	$200	no	—	—	Friend Mr Chobainvy 633 Stone dr Brooklyn New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ord	brown	grey	none	Russia	Bare
13	N.Y	New-York city	yes	father	$2	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
14	N.Y	New-York city	yes	father		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN 15	N.Y	New-York city	yes	herself		yes	1914 1915	N.Y city	Friend Mr Crowzet 243 East 33 street New-York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Namur
16	N.Y	New-York city	yes	herself	$100	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Liegg
17	N.Y	New-York city	yes	sister		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord	fair	blue	none	Belgium	Athus
GRANT ALIEN 18	N.Y	New-York city	yes	sister		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Longlaville
19	Utah	Ogden	yes	herself	$50	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Echeverria Julia 150 Twenty for Sheymon Ogden (Utah)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Spain	Ondarra
GRANT ALIEN 20	Can	Montreal	yes	herself	$50	yes	1912 1913	N.Y via Montreal	Relative Mr Mrs Gametriot Hector st 401 Cohoes Pamte	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Fr Chapelle Hugon
21	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	himself	no	-	-	-	Sister Mrs Anna B. Coonte 116 North 17 Stret Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	70	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Varsovie
GRANT ALIEN 22	N.Y	New-York	yes	herself	Yes	yes	1910 1915	Flushing N.Y.	returns home 121 Linden Av. Flushing New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN 23	Can.	Montreal	no	himself	$150	yes	1905 1907	Portland Oregon	French Consulate Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	grey	none	France	Paris
24	Nevada	Golconda	yes	himself	$50	yes	1908 1910	Golgonda	brother Laca Pedro Humbolt Golgonda Nevada Box 54	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Spain	Benatua
25	N.Y	New York city	yes	himself		no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Novgorode
26	N.Y	New York city	yes	father	$250	no	—	—	Cousin Bernstein 132 Colombia Ave New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
27	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself	$50	yes	1914	New-York	Friend Mr Beilouny 139 Pacific Street Brooklyn New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Syria	Alef
28	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself	$50	yes	—	—	Hotel Lafayette New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	blue	none	France	St Servan du bois
29	N.Y	New-York city	yes	herself	$50	yes	1909 1915	New-York	returns home 58 East 94 St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
30	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	herself	$225	no			brother Mr Albert Zigmant 315 No Mathews Street Los Angeles California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Berezhin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Couvert Jules (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Espagne, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....
? Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

J Couvert

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Moret, Surgeon of the S S Espagne, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Moret.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 19 1?

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

146
3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Removed via			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	To Transmit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Youtoff	Marcelle	23	4	F	M	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Parents Mr. Mme Maurice Barchukoff 16 Rue Letort. Paris.
2									Youtoff	Georgette	8		F	S	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

82

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

147

Arriving at Port of New-York Auguste, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New-York	yes	herself	$25	no	-	-	husban Mr Youtoff 2029 Lafontaine Bronx New-York	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	no	fair	blue	no	Russia	Minske
2	NY	New-York	yes	mother		no	-	-	father Mr Youtoff.	no	no	no	no	Good	none	-	-	no	-	-	no	France	Paris
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Couvert Jules (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the s. s. Espagne, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th 1915, Arriving at Port of New-York 148 August, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Chapaz	Pierre	55		M	M		April 1st 1899 Court Greensburg Westmoreland	Jean Chapaz Pennsylviana post Office.
2	Chapaz	Louise	52		F	M		"	"
3	Hunger	John	52		M	S		Superior Court of City County of San Francisco July 29th 1896	Mina Stret 685 San Francisco Cal
4	Steffen	Camille	38		M	M		Superior Court Los Angeles 1913 August 22	731 Olive st Los Angeles Cal
5	Washter	Jeanne	24		F	S	Minneapolis Minnesota June 13th 1891		22 Oliver St. Milford Mass.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

53

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Moret, Surgeon of the s.s. Espagne, ..., (State whether Surgeon Pf sailing (herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

L Louis Moret

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1914

at New York

F. H. Sykes

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. (Fr.) Espagne sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Alaterre	Henri	39	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother Mme Louise Mottet 63 Gde Rue Asmere France
2									Aziz	Jeanne	23	F	S	housewife	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Egypt Africa	Port Said	Friend Safad Tanous Port-Said
3									Branchi Bianchi	Domenico	42	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Italian No	France	Bordeaux	father Luigi Biangi a Vigo Solo Fr Alessandria Italy
S.I. 4									Bechara	Kandalaft	28	M	S	[illegible] shoemaker	yes	yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Syria	Saïda	friend Kamel Alack Saïda Syria
OMITTED 5								1	Bock	Risen	25	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	father Mr Bock Isaac. Rue des Petits Champs Paris
6									Brochès	Léontine	33	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	
7									Brochès	Bertha	8	F	S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Uncle, Aunt Mr. Mme Gordon 7 rue Marche. Paris
8									Brochès	JEANNE	5	F	S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	
9									Brochès	Simon	5	M	S		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	
10									Better	Frédéric	29	M	M	Cloak-Maker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	France	Paris	
11									Better	Stéphanie	21	F	M	embroiderer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	France	Paris	home. 99 faubourg St Martin Paris
12									Better	Bernard	10	M	—	none	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	France	Paris	
13									Berkenstadt	Joseph	30	M	S	tinman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Brother Mr Berkenstadt Joaidore 31 rue St Augustin Paris
S.I. OMITTED								1	Boutros	Marie Hilloh	25	F	M	housewife	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Egypt Africa	Port-Said	Friend Safak Tanous Port Said Egypt
15									Delrue	Irma	28	F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Le Tréport	home, 13 rue de la Corderie Le Tréport
16									Flament	Madeleine	20	F	S	Governess	yes	yes	France	French	France	Montauban	
17									Gouttlaizer	Jacob	29	M	M	looking glass maker	yes	yes	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	none
18									Goulka	Joseph	30	M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	wife Mme Gouttlaizer 5, rue St Paul. Paris
19									Goulka	Hera	32	F	M	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	
20									Goulka	Sarah	5	F	—	none	no	no	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	cousin Mr Guilstein, 105 rue Vieille-du-Temple. Paris
21									Goulka	Rachel	4	F	—	none	no	no	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	
NOT ADMITTED 22								1	Kagan	Sophie	40	F	S	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	home 32 rue Faubourg du Temple. Paris
23									Kellmann	Meyer	27	M	M	hatter	yes	yes	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	brother Chaim Kellmann 59 rue du Temple Paris
24									Kellmann	Vina	27	F	F	none	yes	yes	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	brother in law Chaim Kellmann 59 rue Temple Paris
25									Kaputa	Aron	31	M	M	excavator	no	no	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	Mother and Father Mr. Mme Kaputa 15 rue St Bernard. Paris
26									Kaputa	Rachel	22	F	M	none	no	no	Russia	hebrew	France	Paris	
27									Kehren	Edmond	30	M	M	molder	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	father Mr Kehren 43 rue de Loppe Paris
28								1	Legros	Maurice	32	M	M	locksmith	yes	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussel	NON IMM
29								1	Legros	Thérèse	27	F	M	none	yes	yes	France	French	Belgium	Brussel	father Jules Legros 563 Avenue de la Couronne Brussel Belgium
30									Pedrière	Emile	30	M	M	cement-maker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Raincy	NON IMM
																				mother Mme Ruff 19 Allee de l'Eglise Le Raincy. S.O.

81

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

150

Arriving at Port of New-York *August* , 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Can	Montréal	no	himself	one	yes	1910	N.Y.	Wife Mme Alaterre 4th av. 326 Montreal Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Asnière
	2	N.H	East Jeffrey	yes	herself	yes	no	-	-	brother Mr Richard Youssef Azis P.O.B 233 East Jeffrey N.H	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	ord	brown	brown	none	Syria	Djesin
	3	Alaska	Nome	yes	himself	$300	yes	1898 1907	Nome Alaska	friend Antonio Poletta Nome Alaska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	fair	blue	none	Italy	Nigo-Solo
	4	N.J	New-Brunswick	yes	himself	$80	no	-	-	Friend Gabriel Tailor Shop 299 George Street New-Brunswick N.J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	ord	brown	brown	none	Syria	Saida
	5	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Friend Daniel 66 E. 112 St. New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobrgine
	6	N.Y	New-York city	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	husband Mr Brochies 194 New-Jersey Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	fair	blue	none	Russia	Vilna
	7	N.Y	New-York city	yes	father	no	no	-	-	father Mr Brochies 194 New-Jersey Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		ord	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
	8	N.Y	New-York city	yes	father	no	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	3		ord	fair	brown	none	France	Paris
	9	N.Y	New-York City	yes	father	no	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
	10	N.Y	New-York City	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	friend Mr Bromont 137 Reade 120 W. New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	fair	brown	none	Poland	Milorith
	11	N.Y	New-York City	yes	husband	no	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord	fair	brown	none	Austria	Vienne
	12	N.Y	New-York City	yes	father	no	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord	-	-	none	France	Paris
	13	N.Y	New-York City	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	friend 113 Street Elizabeth N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Popoer
	14	N.Y	New-York City	yes	husband	$20	yes	1908	Galt. Mass	husband Peter Azar P.O. Box 233 East Jeffrey N.H	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ord	brown	brown	none	Syria	Djesin
	15	Mich	Mount Clemens	Yes	father	$30	no	-	-	brother Mr Debrine Ronecht 3 Mount Clement Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Belgium	Gheleme
	16	R.I	Noonsoket	yes	father	no	yes	1907 1913	5 years N.Y.	father and Mother Mr Mme Amand Flamand 22 Cumberland St. Noonsoket R.I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Tourcoing
	17	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself	$30	no	-	-	cousin Mr Khayoun, 152-4 Decel st Brooklyn N.Y city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	grey	none	Russia	Sedlitz
	18	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	himself	$50	yes	1913 1914	Milwaukee		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	grey	none	Russia	Bowsiloff
	19	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	herself	-	no	-	-	cousin Mr Granowsky Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ord	brown	grey	none	Russia	Viloderska
	20	Pa	Philadelphia	no	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
	21	Pa	Philadelphia	no	father	-	no	-	-		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	.	ord	brown	grey	none	France	Paris
	22	N.Y	New-York	yes	herself	$30	no	-	-	Friend Mr & Farber 158 E. 106 St New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kiev
	23	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself	$ 30	yes	1915	N.Y	return home New-York (Come Former)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	blue	none	Russia	Minsan
	24	N.Y	New-York city	yes	herself	$30	yes	1915	N.Y	return home New-York (Come Former)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord	brown	grey	none	Russia	Minan
	25	N.Y	New-York city	yes	himself	$30	no	-	-		no	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lowza
	26	N.Y	New-York city	yes	herself		no	-	-	brother in law Lipschentz 218 Henry St New-York City	no	-	-	-	good	no	5	1	ord	brown	brown	none	Russia	Lowza
GRANT ALIEN	27	N.J	Woodrige	no	himself	yes	yes	1911 1914	N.Y.	wife Mme Rehren Woodrige St. N.J	no	-	-	-	good	no	5	7	ord	brown	brown		France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN	28	Can	Montreal	yes	himself	$250	in transit			return home 327 St André St Montreal Quebec Canada	no	-	-	-	good	no	5	5	ord	brown	blue	none	Belgium	Brussel
GRANT ALIEN	29	Can	Montreal	no	husband		in transit				no	-	-	-	good	no	5	3	ord	fair	blue	none	France	Nice
GRANT ALIEN	30	Mass	Boston	yes	himself	$ 2	yes	1911 1914	Boston	return home Manon St 155 Boston Mass	no	-	-	-	good	no	5	8	ord	brown	brown	none	France	Meilly-le-Loren

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Convert Jules (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Espagne, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Aug, 19—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If the whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis Moret, Surgeon of the s.s Espagne, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris Faculty _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis Moret

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14-212

Act as Revised
49
3
52
4
SI
Manif 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Espagne" sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Nicholson	Etta	20		F.	S.	Milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mr. Nicholson, brother Rue de la Montagne St Genevieve 14th Paris
2									1	Martinon	Vincent	46		M.	M.	Gardner	yes	yes	France	French	Can.	Montreal	
3										Morinski	Salomon	28		M.	M.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			nobody
4									1	Maronowski	Abraham	30		M.	S.	hatter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mrs. Morinski, his wife 5th Rue Marcadet à Paris
5										Nedzela	Tobie	26		M.	S.	tinman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mr. Coulanda, his brother-in-law 25 Rue des Blancs Manteaux Paris
6										Olevitz	Léon	32		M.	M.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	nobody
7										Ojanguren	Domingo	44		M.	M.	miner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Sanvic	Mrs. Olevitz, his wife, Rue Desaix à Sanvic
8									1	Oceja	Fermin	18		M.	S.	journeyman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cal.	Ranedbourg	Virgina Quintana Samanes Santander - Spain
9										Pivar	José	38		M.	M.	journeyman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santacruz	Mr. Francisco Oceja, his father Sagr. Vincente - Santander - Spain
10										Pozo	Valentin	39		M.	M.	labourer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Samano	Paola Bildabbola his wife Samano - Spain
11	RP 330/117 - Phoenix, Ariz 4/11/21									Quintana	Pedro	19		M.	S.	labourer	25-5396-11-6-39 yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Samanes	Margarita Puente - Samanes Santander
12										Reiter	Mendel	36		M.	M.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Julian Quintana and Maria Cobo, his parents. Samanes - Santander - Spain
13										Rosenstein	Rachel (Reiter)	29		F.	M.	jeweller	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mr. Reiter Georges, his brother 19 Rue de Paradis - Paris - France
14										Reiter Rosenstein	Freida			F.	S.	—	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mr. Reiter Georges, 19 Rue de Paradis. Paris
15										Rey	Francisco	31		M.	W.	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Bordeaux	—
16										Khalavsky	Kotmanna	39		M.	M.	hair-dresser	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	France	Paris	nobody
17										Courginowski	Israël	29		M.	S.	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mrs. Khalavsky his wife 102 Rue St Maur
18									1	Grezel	Eugène	30		M.	M.	sailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Cherbourg	nobody
19									1	Vigneau	Gustave	38		M.	M.	carpenter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Cherbourg	nobody
20																							nobody
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

85

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

152

Arriving at Port of New-York August 2, 1915

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Error in spelling or alienage, or [illegible] tion for care and treatment of this alien, to be supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Mary'l	Baltimore	Yes	sister	$30	no	—	—	Mr. and Mrs. Finstein, brother in-law and sister, 330 North Gay Str. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord.	fair	gray	none	Russia	Bagrjtt
GRANT ALIEN	2	Can.	Montreal	No	himself	no	in transit only			returns home at St Hyacinthe Quebec Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ord.	grey	blue	none	France	Chamberg
	3	New-York City		yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	Mr. Jagid, his friend 10 Lewis Street - New-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	fair	brown	none	Russia	Sehpola
	4	New-York City		yes	himself	$40	no	—	—	Mr. Levy, his friend, at Mr. J. Schwartz 122 University Place N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord.	fair	brown	none	Russia	Katerinoslaw
	5	Ohio	Akron	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	Mr. and Mrs. C. Zerr, his friends 53 West Jaycht Street Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord.	brown	brown	none	Russia	Viclow
GRANT ALIEN	6	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$35	no	—	—	Mr. S. Singer, his cousin, 1294 Washington Avenue - N.Y. Cor. 169th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	fair	brown	none	Russia	Sianodora
	7	Cal.	Ranedbourg	yes	himself	$30	yes	1909	1914 Ranedbourg	Lost	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord.	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galdacano
	8	P.R.	Puerto Rico	No	himself	$45	no	—	—	Mr. Manoel Gil San Juan de Puerto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord.	fair	brown	none	Spain	San Vicente
	9	Or.	Oregon City	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	Mr. Leon Sangronis Oregon City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord.	black	black	none	Spain	Samano
	10	Cal.	Ranedbourg	yes	himself	$30	yes	—	—	Lost	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord.	fair	blue	none	Spain	Luarte
	11	Cal.	Johnhansburg	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	none	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	brown	brown	none	Spain	Samanes
	12	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	himself	$40	no	1906	1907 Nyc		no	no	no	no	good	no	Thorough	Re	arrange	Certif	ord	fair	brown	none	Russia	Ermolinks
	13	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	himself	$40	no	—	—	Mr. Cohen brother in law 2423 E. 63rd Street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord.	brown	brown	none	Russia	Cremonatks
	14	Ohio	Cleveland	—	—	—	no	—	—	Mr. Cohen brother in law. 2423 E. 63rd Street Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	ord.	fair	brown	none	France	Paris
	15	Cal.	Redding	yes	himself	$50	yes	1912	1914 Redding	Lost Mountain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	fair	blue	none	Italy	Gosaldo
	16	N.Y.	New York City	yes	himself	$30	no	—	—	Mr. Rphalovsky Mirael his brother 633 Stone Av. Brooklyn N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ord.	fair	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
	17	Pan.	Philadelphia	yes	himself	no	no	—	—	Mr. S. Tienman, tailor, his cousin N.W. Cor. 26th and Catherine St. Phil.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	fair	gray	none	Russia	Jetoniw
GRANT ALIEN	18	Fr. Col.	St Pierre Miquelon	no	himself	$30	in transit only			goes home - St Pierre et Miquelon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ord.	fair	blue	none	Fr. Col.	St Pierre et Miquelon
GRANT ALIEN	19	Fr. Col.	St Pierre Miquelon	no	himself	$40	in transit only			goes home - St Pierre et Miquelon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ord.	gray	brown	none	Fr. Col.	St Pierre et Miquelon
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louvert Jules, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S Espagne, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Aug, 19..., at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Sprague" sailing from Bordeaux July 24th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August, 1915

153

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Braun	Anthony	26		M	S	September 10th 1889 at Irvington. N.J		East 49 Bridgeport. Av. Spokane Wash.
2	MacKay. Corl	Robert	31		M	M	Feb. 1st 1884 Clyde Ohio		Broadway 217 Miame Ohio.
3	MacKay. Corl	Marguerite	26		F	M	Feb 2nd 1889 Oberland. Ohio		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 154

CMM S. S. Espagne (French Line) arrived August 2, 1915 ; 191 , M., Open , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
27m	1	Bock, Minen,	1	5	1	L P C 3C5	Flannery	8/2	49	01 S				8/5	65	K	2 00							2	3	8
40f	2	Kagan, ~~Sophie~~ Schiffe	1	22	1	"	"	8/3	153	13				8/4	70	F	10 15							3	3	3
28m	3	Kandalaftd, Bechara	1	4	1	" Cert	"	8/3	158	13				Landed (Bond) 8/16/15 10 50 am										2	1	2
57f	4	Boutros-Hillow, Maria	1	14	1	Rfr Hosp 12/30. 11 40 Ledesse DD Dr Hosp. Trachoma		8/9	74	Lod				12/30	93	Lloyd	12m							14	13	14
																										3
																								17	20	27

Espagne 8/2/15

Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ESPAGNE FRENCH arrived ~~XXIX~~ AUGUST 2, 1915, 19, M., from

155

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Michelson, Etta		2	1		1	To tel $	RR sis Mrs Lillie Lonstein Baltimore Md 550 No Gay St	Beh	3	10[30]	1	—	1
2	Diego, Miguel	II Cabin	1	8		1	Ret'd 7/5 11 Am " hospital on arrival	OK home Del Rio Tex	Beh	3	11[00]	3	3	3 ✓
3	Grezel, Eugene and							RR Hom						✓
4	Vignon, Gustave		2	18		2	" French Consul	RR Hom St. Pierre Miquelon N. C.	Beh	2	4[00]	—	—	— ✓
5	Broches, Leontine & 3 ch		1	6	1	3	" husband	Hust Mar 194 New Jersey Ave Bklyn	J	3	10[40]	3	—	3
6	Aziz, Speanne		1	2		1	" brother tel $	Bro Basha J Box 233 East Liberty Pa	T	5	9[37]	3	2	3
7	Flament Madalene		1	16		1	from Hosp. 8/7	RR Ellis Island Flament 221 Cumberland St Woonsocket R.I.	J	8	10	1	1	1
8														90
9														
10												8	3	8
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ESPAGNE AUG 2

Form 606
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. SHAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19, Arriving at Port of New York AUG 3 1915, 19

156

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Garfinckle	Archie	30		m	m	1880 Killeen Texas		Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.
2	Garfinckle wf	Bettie	30		f	m	1885 Pa.		Hotel Imperial, N.Y.C.
3	Mojo	Arthur O.	30		m	m		1909 New York N.Y.	6215 - 19th Ave. Brklyn.
4	Mozan	Jose A.	40		m	m		1908 Tampa. Fla.	Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.C.
5	Mozan wf	Maria T.	30		f	m		Husband U. S. Citz.	Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.C.
6	Kafka	Hilda	19		f	s	1896	Father, William born in State of Ky U. S. Citz.	209 W. 141st St. N.Y.C.
7	Osborne	Emily	25		f	s	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		Downtown
8	~~Cook~~	~~Mabel C~~	~~27~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~1888 New York N.Y.~~	See alien Manifest	485 Manhattan Ave N.Y.C.
9	Day	Joseph	38		m	m		1900 City Hall. N.Y.C.	605 W. 113th St. N.Y.C.
10	Kelly	Frank R.	29		m	s		Father, Richard U. S. Citz.	614 - 3rd Ave. Brklyn.
11	Cunsie	Joseph E.	39		m	m	1876 Three Mile Bay, Jefferson New York N.Y.		
12	Noyes	Melton L.	32		m	s	1881 Elizabeth, N.J.		Manteno, Mass
13	Cranston	Carrie	32		f	s	1881 New York N.Y.		196 Montague St. Brklyn.
14	Mathews	Mary D.	26		f	m	1879 Bay City, Mich		Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.
15	Willets	Robert H.	32		m	s	1881		Bay City, Mich
16	Aud	Edward	18		m	s	1895 Gottenburg N.J.		Roslyn, N.Y.
17	Keith	Liba C.	27		m	s	1888 Boston, Mass		521 Central Ave Jersey City
18	Goodwin	Elliot C.	37		m	m	1878 Worcester, Mass		43 Plain St. Brockton, Mass
19	Woodside	Maria	36		f	m			Worcester, Mass
20	Hounihan	Timothee	60		m	m	1850 Boston - Mass	Husband U. S. Citz	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
21	Stewart	William	32		m	s	1894 New York N.Y.		Springfield, Mass
22	Dietrufas	Mark M.	44		m	s	1871 Philadelphia, Pa.		921 Dean St. Brklyn N.Y.C.
23	Weinestraut	Amelia	30		f	m			468 Riverside Drive, N.Y.C.
24	Weinestraut	Griffith J.	4	5	m	s		Husband U. S. Citz	1065 Boston Rd. N.Y.C.
25	Maurice	Katharine L.	38		f	wid		Father U. S. Citz	1065 Boston Rd. N.Y.C.
26	Flanders	Mary E.	43		f	m	1872 Boston - Mass	Father Thomas Clarke U. S. Citz	45 Mercer St. Jersey City
27	Flanders	Katharine B.	7		f	s	1908 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Head Harriet B. born Chicago Plymouth, Mass	Plymouth, Mass
28	O'Neill	Charles H.	49		m	m	1866 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Plymouth, Mass
29	Lauds	Robert M.	58		m	m	1857 Pittsburgh, Pa.		201 E. 68th St. N.Y.C.
30	Declassen	Adelaide J.	53		f	m			107 South St. Pittsburgh Pa.
								Husband U. S. Citz	205 W. 104st St. N.Y.C.

29

Scarlett Suite

87

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

157

S. SHAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 3 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lay	Oscar	47		m	m		1891 New York. N.Y.	2 Stone St. N.Y.C.
2	Neely	Roy H.	39		m	m	1876 Mattoon Ill.		Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.
3	Smith	James H. A.	39		m	m	1876 Newburyport, Mass.		2382 7 5th St. N.Y.C.
4	Chapman	James Jr	39		m	m	1876 New York. N.Y.		49 Wall St. N.Y.C.
5	Chapman wife	Carolina	34		f	m	1881 Greenville N.C.		49 Wall St. N.Y.C.
6	Forrest	Mary	33		f	s	1882 New York. N.Y.		2678 Bailey Ave. Kingsbridge N.Y.
7	Lewis	Joseph	34		m	m	1881 Phila Pa.		1711 Spring Garden Phila Pa.
8	Thomas de	Pierre	35		m	s	1880 New York City		112 West 64th St. New York
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

I, H H Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, Sailing thereith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Havana 3-9 *sailing from* Havana 6-9, JUL 31 1915, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Azoy	Jose	24		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Luis Garcia + friend San Rafael 21, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Rentoy	Eugenio	28		M W	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rent Rentoy + friend Obrapia 63, Hav.	Argentine	Buenos Ayres
3	Perez	Eusebio	60		M W	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	none		
4	Mira	Herminia B. de	41		F W	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Quinta 64 Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5	Mira	Ricardo Ch	16		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Susana Perez + mother E. no 8 Vedado.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Mira	Julio M	12		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Susana Perez, grand mother E. no 8 Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
7	Mira	Maria M	10		F S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Susana Perez, grand mother E. no 8 Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
8	Mira	Jose A Ch	7		M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Susana Perez, grand mother E. no 8. Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
9	Enedes	Salvador	44		M M	lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Susana Perez, grand mother E. no 8 Vedado.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
10	Enedes	Salvador Ch	11		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Maria T. de Enedes, wife campanario 58, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
11	Enedes	Jose A. Ch.	10		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Maria T. de Enedes, mother campanario 58, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
12	Castro	Porfirio	21		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Maria T. de Enedes, mother campanario 58, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
13	Nuñez	Emiliano	70		M M	Dr.	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Jose Castro, father Suarez 15, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
14	Nuñez	Adolfina de	54		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Armando Nuñez, son Calle 21 no 24, Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
15	Nuñez	Amparo daug.	23		F S	"	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Armando Nuñez + son Calle 21 no 24, Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
16	Nuñez	Mar. C. E.	11		F S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Armando Nuñez + brother Calle 21 no 24 Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
17	Canepo	Antonio	34		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Armando Nuñez + brother Calle 21 no 24, Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
18	Nuñez	Joaquin	37		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Aurelia Canepo, wife Castillo 46, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
19	Villegas	Pablo L.	38		M M	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. Angel Soto + friend San Ignacio 31, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
20	Villegas	Pablo P. Ch	11		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	none Blanco 36, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
21	Villegas	Rafael M.	10		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	none Blanco 36, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
22	Villegas	Luis P. Ch	9		M S	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	none Blanco 36, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
23	Velez	Manuel	50		M M	lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Dolores de Velez wife Lealtad 86, Hav.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
24	Ruanez	Jesus P.	26		M S	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. Valentin Cantumbelo Linea 30 Vedado	NJ	N.Y.C.
~~25~~	~~Cuba Cuban~~	~~Francisco~~	~~23~~		~~M S~~	~~Dep.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~			
26	Rojo	Aurelio	45		M M	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mrs. Dolores de Velez wife Lealtad 86, Hav.	~~N.Y.~~	~~N.Y.C.~~
27	Morales	Julio	35		M M	Military	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. Joaquin Socarras friend Jubuto 21 Hav.	N.J.	Asbury Park
28	Morales	Mercedes R. de	22		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. Rigoberto Fernandez friend campamento Columbia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
29	Morales	Mercedes	2		F S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. Rigoberto Fernandez friend campamento Columbia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
30	Morales	Julio	1	3	M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	mr. Rigoberto Fernandez friend campamento Columbia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.

89

29 29 Cuba

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 1915, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Show in prison, or at almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any labor contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.C.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
2	no	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	In transit to Buenos Ayres		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.C.	none 34 W. 124 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Camaguey
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	none 34 W. 124 st. N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
5	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	none 34 W. 124 st. N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	none 34 W. 124 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	none 34 W. 124 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	dark	brn	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	none 34 W. 124 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Cabezas
10	yes	father	yes	no	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Union de Reyes
11	yes	father	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Union de Reyes
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Union de Reyes
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.C.	Hotel Felix Portland		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
14		husband	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.C.	Hotel Felix Portland		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
15		father	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.C.	Hotel Felix Portland		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
16		grandfather	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.C.	Hotel Felix Portland		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4		dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	163 E. 86. st. N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel America N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Artemisa
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	none 118 W. 21 st. N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
20	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	none 118 W. 21 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	none 118 W. 21 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	dark	brn	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
22	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	none 118 W. 21 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	dark	brn	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	self	no	yes	no	no	none 118 W. 21 st. N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	118 W. 21 st N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brn	brown	none	Cuba	P. del Rio
25	yes	self	no	yes	no	no	118 W. 21 st. N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
26	no	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel Colonial Asbury Park N.J.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.C.	Hotel Bon Ray N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	husband	yes	no	1908	N.Y.C.	Hotel Bon Ray N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
29	yes	father	no	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
30	yes	father	no	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	dark	brn	brn	none	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. E. Jones.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA *sailing from* HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	de Solis	Maria	26	6	F M	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos R. Solis, husband. Perseverancia 10 - Hav	Mel	New York
2	Solis	Dolores	20	6	F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos R. Solis, father. Perseverancia 10 - Hav	Mel	New York
3	Solis	Adolfina	21	6	F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos R. Solis, father. Perseverancia 10 - Hav	Mel	New York
4	Solis	Leopoldina	25	6	F S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos R. Solis, father. Perseverancia 10 - Hav	Mel	New York
5	Sola	Francisco	31	6	M M	Civil engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Leopold Sola, brother. A 19 - Havana	Mel	Troy
6	Sola	Maria	29	6	F M	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	English	Cuba	Havana	Leopoldo Sola, brother in law. A 19 - Havana	Mel	Troy
7	Sola	Carolina	26	6	F S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Leopoldo Sola, uncle. A 19 - Havana	Mel	Troy
8	Sola	Leopoldo	6	6	M S	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Leopoldo Sola, uncle. A 19 - Havana	Mel	Troy
9	Alvarez	Angela	43	6	F S	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	A 19 - Havana	Mel	Troy
10	Gowdie	Alice C.	68	6	F W	none	yes	yes	British	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	A 19 - Havana	Mel	Troy
11	Gowdie	Ruby Irma	32	6	F S	none	yes	yes	British	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	J Gowdie, Son Cerro 753 - Hav	Mel	New York
12	Lavigne	Irma	68	6	F W	none	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Gowdie, brother Cerro 753 - Hav	Mel	New York
13	Dufourcq Mat	Maria Luisa	37	6	F M	housewife	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Marcelo Le Mat, son in law. Oficios 8 - Hav	Mel	New York
14	Le Mat	Henriette Louise	16	6	F S	none	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Marcelo Le Mat, husband. Oficios 8 - Hav	Mel	New York
15	Barrié	Arturo	23	6	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Marcelo Le Mat, father. Oficios 8 - Hav	Mel	New York
16	Kaman	Roberto	38	6	M M	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Fernando Barrie, father. Aguacate 15 - Hav	Mel	New York
17	Novoa	Octavio G.	30	6	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs R Kaman, mother. O'Reilly 85 - Hav	Mel	New York
18	Moran	José	28	6	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Novoa, brother. Malopa 8 - Hav	Mel	New York
19	Fernandez	José	51	6	M M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cesar Moran, brother. Ciriaco, Cuba.	Mel	New York
20	Truffin	Regnio	67	6	M M	Russian Consul General	yes	yes	France	[illegible]	Cuba	Havana	Cristina Fernandez, mother in law. Calzada 13. - Havana	Mel	New York
21	Salazar	José A.	25	6	M S	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Russian Consulate. Havana	Mel	New York
~~22~~	~~Rodriguez~~	~~Amelia~~	~~23~~	~~6~~	~~F S~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	Antonio Salazar, father. Vibora Hav.	Mel	New York
23	Alvarado	Gonzalo	47	6	M M	lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos Rodriguez, father. Factoria 28 Havana	Mel	New York
24	Garcia	Baldomero	24	6	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Eduardo Dolz, father in law. Malecon 2 & 3 Hav	Mel	New York
25	Hofstra	Joyvo	65	6	M M	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U. S.	New York	Aguilar Gutierrez, friend. Muralla 107 - Hav	Mel	New York
26	Andreu	Camilo J.	35	6	M M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Kohl & Lorde, Hav	Mel	New York
27	Andreu	Carmelita	33	6	F M	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Miguel 80 - Hav.	Mel	New York
28	Stula	Luis	29	6	M S	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	San Miguel 180 - Hav	Mel	New York
29	Alvarez	Plácido	60	6	M M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Spain	Antonio Gonzalo Perez, friend. Lugo - Hav	Mel	New York
30	Alvarez	Nemesio	51	6	M M	consular service	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Spain	Pedro Llano, friend. Laguna la Grande, Cuba	Mel	New York

90

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

NON IMMIG

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

161

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 1915, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair	gray brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	yes	mother	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair	brn brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	mother	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair	blnd brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yes	mother	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	fair	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	no	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Troy. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair	brown blue	none	Cuba	Havana
6	no	husband	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Troy. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	fair	brown brown	none	U. S.	Troy.
7	no	with mother	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Troy. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 3	fair	light blue	none	Cuba	Havana
8	no	father	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Troy. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 6	fair	light blue	none	Cuba	Havana
9	no	employer	yes	no	no	no	Troy. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brown brown	none	Spain	Galicia
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	St Andrews Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair	gray brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	St Andrews Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1897	N.Y.	Hotel Seville N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	fair	gray black	none	France	Nicolet
13	yes	husband	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	Hotel Seville N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair	blnd brn	none	France	Nicolet
14	yes	father	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Seville N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	fair	blnd blue	none	Cuba	Havana
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel Breslin N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Hotel Breslin N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark	blnd blue	none	France	Normandie
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	dark	black black	none	Spain	Oviedo
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	fair	brown brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	N.Y.	Hotel Plaza N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	fair	bald blue	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	fair	brown brown	none	Cuba	Trinidad
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	George King, friend N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	brn brown	none	Spain	Leon
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Hotel Breslin N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	fair	brown brown	none	Holland	Greek
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	fair	light blue	none	Spain	Barcelona
27	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Hotel Astor N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	fair	brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Hotel Endicott N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark	brn brn	none	Cuba	Sta Clara
29	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	dark	brown brown	none	Spain	Asturias
30	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	dark	brn brown	none	Spain	Asturias

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J E Jones Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J E Jones

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Races or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H H Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

162

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA *sailing from* HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Serna	Nicolas	54		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	53 # 381 Hav.	N.Y.	New York
2	Serna	Otilia	52		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	53 # 381 Hav.	N.Y.	New York
3	Molena	Ramiro A.	31		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Mariana	Gral. Lee 31 - Mariana	N.Y.	New York
4	del Portillo	Zenaida	24		f	s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Gdores Portillo, father Raguenela 50 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
5	Suarez	Cesar C.	20		m	s	banker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jorge Cortes, friend Galiano 120 Hav	N.Y.	New York
6	~~Cesar Martel~~	Ramon A.	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Juan Cortes, friend Galiano 120 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
7	Rueda	Leonor	38		f	s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Aug. Cadoral, sister Galiano 84 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
8	Cortina	Francisco	33		m	s	Lawyer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Dolores de Vilar, aunt Regla 86 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
9	Lombard	Amalia	30		f	s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rafael Lombard, father Y # 244 - Habana	N.Y.	New York
10	Lombard	Rafael Jr.	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rafael Lombard, father Y # 244 - Habana	N.Y.	New York
11	Diaz	Maria L.	32		m	[illegible]		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Teresa Alcalde, aunt Cuba - Hav	N.Y.	New York
12	Dominguez	Portensia	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Soledad Dominguez, sister Oquendo 17 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
13	~~Mothalfs~~	Arnold H.	26		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	10 years Havana	A. Rusca, friend Cuba 73 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
14	Angel	Ricardo	28		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Julian Angel, father Reina 137 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
15	Lopez	Fermin	30		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Nicolas Tarcon, friend Manrique 23 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
16	Tella	Pilar	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Eduardo Tella, husband Y # 260 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
17	Tella	Antonio	11		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Eduardo Tella, father Y # 260 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
18	Garcia	Jose	59		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cardenas	Cardenas, Cuba.	N.Y.	Saratoga
19	Garcia	Amelia	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cardenas	Cardenas Cuba	N.Y.	Saratoga
20	Garcia	Maria	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cardenas	Cardenas Cuba	N.Y.	Saratoga
21	Garcia	Isabel	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Cardenas	Cardenas Cuba	N.Y.	Saratoga
22	Lluci	Pedro	45		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Franco Cabaud de Cuba, Hav	N.Y.	New York
23	Davila	Juan	21		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Franco Cabaud de Cuba, Hav	N.Y.	New York
24	Cano	Tomas	58		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Bernaza 39 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
25	Cano	Elvira	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Bernaza 39 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
26	Cano	Cesar	19		m	s	student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Bernaza 39 - Hav.	N.Y.	New York
27	Cano	Tomas Jr.	11		m	s	student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Bernaza 39 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
28	Gonzalez	Esteban	40		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Bernaza 39 Hav	N.Y.	New York
29	Gonzalez	Alicia	34		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Bernaza 123 - Hav	N.Y.	New York
30	Vazquez	Mariano	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Gregorio 123 - Hav Sra. de Solis, son in law Prisa marina 10 - Hav	N.Y.	New York

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

163

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. AUG 3 1915, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Valladolid
2	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Hotel St. Denis, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair	light brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	118 W. 21st St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Manchester
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
17	yes	mother	no	yes	1913	N.Y.	6 E. 22nd St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	P. del Rio
18	no	self	yes	no	no	no	6 E. 22nd St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
19	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						none	Spain	Valcava
20	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						none	Cuba	Cardenas
21	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Saratoga, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						none	Cuba	Cardenas
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Saratoga, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						none	Cuba	Cardenas
23	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
25	yes	husband	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
26	yes	father	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27	yes	father	no	yes	1908	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29	yes	husband	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Spain	Asturias
30	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Imperial Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
														5	8	fair	gray	brown		Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J E Jones master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J E Jones.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Beachey, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Beachey

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roca	Luis G.	31		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Industria 80 - Hav.	Spain	Barcelona
2	Moreno	Teresa	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Merced 77 - Hav.	NY	New York
3	Moreno de	Tilda	11	6	f s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Merced 77 - Hav.	NY	New York
4	Moreno	Esperanza R.	10	10	f s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Merced 77 - Hav.	NY	New York
5	Moreno de	Teresa	6		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Merced 77 - Hav.	NY	New York
6	Yero	Maria L.	38		f m	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Merced 77 - Hav.	NY	New York
7	Yero	Jose	20		m s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Miguel Yero, husband Santiago de Cuba	NY	New York
8	Solas	Antonio	60		m wd	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Miguel Yero, father Santiago de Cuba	NY	New York
9	Herrera	Joaquin	20		m s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Andres Cambria, cor. nr Dan L. esq. 2 Havana	NY	New York
10	Garces de Murilla	Luis	24		m m	clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Alquizar	Alquizar, Cuba	NY	Brooklyn
11	Garces de Murilla wf	Isabel	20		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Camaguey	Maceo 13 - Camaguey, Cuba	NY	New York
12	Tamuck	James A.	35		m m	accountant	yes	yes	British	Scotch Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Maceo 13 - Camaguey, Cuba Hotel Inglaterra,	NY	New York
13	Tamuck wf	Nellie	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra, Hav.	NY	New York
14	Mendoza	Pablo G.	42		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Inglaterra, Hav.	NY	New York
15	Mendoza	Paula	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav.	NY	New York
16	Mendoza	Gloria	6		f s	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav	NY	New York
17	Mendoza	Maria	10		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav.	NY	New York
18	Mendoza	Josefina	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav	NY	New York
19	Mendoza	Silvia	9		f s	none	yes	no	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav.	NY	New York
20	Mendoza	Alicia	12		f s	none	no	no	Cuba	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav	NY	New York
21	Valdes	Martha	36		f s	maid	yes	yes	Cuba	African Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav	NY	New York
22	Diaz	Mercedes	20		f s	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Amargura 2 3 - Hav	NY	New York
23	Cotada	Jaime	43		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Mst Indian Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Amargura 2 3 - Hav.	NY	New York
24	Cotada wf	America A.	50		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Santiago	Santiago de Cuba	NY	New York
25	Segrew	Eloisa H.	40		f m	none	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Santiago de Cuba Hotel Trotcha	NY	New York
26	Segrew son	Elvira	10		f s	none	yes	yes	Cuban	Cuban Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Trotcha, Hav.	NY	New York
27	Truet	Margarita	51		f s	stenographer	yes	yes	France	French Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Trotcha, Hav.	NY	New York
28	Draper	George A.	48		m m	electrician	yes	yes	British	English Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mrs M. Truet, mother 7 Rue Taitbout, Paris	NY	New York
29	Cabrera	Carlos	32		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indian Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Plaza, Havana	Eng	London
30	Cabrera wf	Eva	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indian Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Telegraph, Havana	NY	New York
													Hotel Telegraph, Hav.	NY	New York

NON IMMIG

92
30 x

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

165

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 1915, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NOT ALIEN																			
1	ho	self	yes	yes	1914	Mex.	In transit to Spain	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
2	yo	self	yes	yes	1912	Mex	209 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	England	New Castle on Tyne
3	yo	mother	yes	yes	1912	Mex	209 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yo	aunt	yes	yes	1912	Mex.	209 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
5	yo	mother	yes	yes	1912	Mex	209 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
6	yo	self	yes	yes	1915	Mex	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
7	yo	mother	yes	yes	1915	Mex	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
8	yo	self	yes	yes	1913	Mex	Hotel Astor, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
9	yo	self	yes	yes	1915	Mex	St. John's College Brooklyn, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Alguizar
10	yo	self	yes	yes	1911	Mex	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	yo	husband	yes	yes	1906	Mex	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Nuevitas
12	yo	self	yes	yes	1914	Mex	24 Central Ave. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Aynshill
13	yo	husband	yes	yes	1914	Mex	24 Central Ave N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Aynshill
14	yo	self	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel - N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
15	yo	husband	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yo	mother	yes	yes	yes	no	Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yo	father	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
18	yo	father	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fair	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
19	yo	father	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
20	yo	father	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yo	employer	yes	yes	yes	no	Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
22	yo	employer	yes	yes	1914	Mex	Savoy Hotel, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	fair	black	blue	none	Spain	Galicia
23	yo	self	yes	yes	1914	Mex.	520 W. 114th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
24	yo	self	yes	yes	1914	Mex	520 W. 114th St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
25	yo	self	yes	yes	1906	Mex	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
26	yo	mother	yes	yes	1906	Mex	Hotel Breslin, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
27	yo	self	yes	no	no	no	Mrs. F. Robins, Land 750 West End Ave N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
NOT ALIEN 28	yo	self	yes	no	no	no	In transit to England	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
29	yo	self	yes	yes	1913	Mex	Hotel Empire, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
30	yo	husband	yes	yes	1913	Mex.	Hotel Empire, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	U. S.	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (swear) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19...,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other reative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at Havana

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

166 7

Aug 3-15

4N N 108 — 152 5 157 — 3
10 14 1 25 4 29 — 2

Aug 4 15

actual Revised
115 42 157
19 10 29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

0

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pujol	Manuel	24		M	Architect	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jos Pujol father Universidad 103 - Hav	NY	Saratoga
~~2~~	~~Arnao de Lindal~~	~~Pedro~~	~~25~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~Homicide~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~Jose Arnao Lindal father Havana~~	~~NY~~	~~Saratoga~~
3	Roscoe	David D.	30		M	Planter	yes	yes	England	British	Cuba	Santiago	Garcia Hyo Natl Bank Holguin		
4	Cook	Mabel C.	27	1	S	Housewife	yes	yes	British	British	Cuba	Havana	Mrs J.S. Cook Fredericksburg Va.		Dst. Berlin Ger Newport RI
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 1 Cub R 1 T

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 1915, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the medical officer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	no	self	yes	no	no		Saratoga Springs N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	**	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
ANT ALIEN	2																					
	3	no	self	yes	yes	1915	New York	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark	brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston
	4	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	Boston	Mrs. Dickson friend 458 Manhattan Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	[illegible]	good	[illegible]	5	2	light	light	brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones.
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Number 8

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cloutier	Edna G.	36		f	m	1879 Minneapolis, Minn.		78 Hosmer Av Detroit, Mich
2	Young	Ohn H.	30		m	m	1885 New York N.Y.		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
3	Ewart	John	24		m	m	1891 Chicago, Ill.		1243 Oak St Columbus, Ohio
4	Ewart	Bertha	22		f	m	1891 Columbus, Ohio		1243 Oak St. Columbus, Ohio
5	Coggin	Dora	28		f	m	1887 Chicago, Ill.		1243 Oak St. Columbus, Ohio
6	Coggin	Roy Ch	27		m	s	1918 Chicago, Ill.		1243 Oak St. Columbus, Ohio
7	Lake	Edward	22		m	s	1893 Newark, N.J.		183-D. 10th Av. Newark, N.J.
8	Hart	Charles	32		m	s	~~1883~~ Paterson, ~~N.J.~~	Cert. of Nat. N.Y. & Jersey Land Co. Smith, Comr. Aug. 8, 1910	18-17th Av. Troy, N.Y.
9	Wechsler	Nina	48		f	m	U.S.C.	Husband U.S. Citz	802 W. 181st St. N.Y.C.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. Inspector

9c

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

169

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. H. Pearcy, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. H. Pearcy

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Dec, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S HAVANA *sailing from* HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Gonzalez~~	~~Manuel~~	~~44~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~Manuel Gonzalez, factor~~		
2	Ritzl ✓	Arturo	40 ✓	m	s	electrician	yes	yes	German	German	Cuba	Mex. Guadalajara	Hotel Union, Hav.	Mt.	New York
3	Castineira ✓	Manuel	45 ✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Alcazar, Havana	Nwk	New York
4	Griffa ✓	Giovanno	45 ✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		Nwk	New York
5	~~Costa~~ Costa	Carlos	46 ✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Zulueta 32 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
6	Junquet ✓	Julio	21 ✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Zulueta 32 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
7	Alvarez ✓	Adan With Julio Mercado 1st cav 3-27-16	26 ✓		s	governess	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Diana 24 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
8	Gomez ✓	Victoriano	27 ✓	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Campamento Columbia - Hav.	Nwk	New York
9	Valdes ✓	Candad	19 ✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Prado 3 - Havana	Nwk	New York
10	Perrichet ✓	Waldo Card #19	25 ✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose A. Valdes, father, Colon 35 - Havana	N.C.	Ft Caswell
11	Alguacil ✓	Juan	39 ✓	m	s	chauffeur	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Perrichet, father, Neptuno 226 - Hav.	Nwk	Brooklyn
12	Damato ✓	Miguel	56 ✓	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Galiano 7 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
13	Hazan ✓	Alberto	31 ✓	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel "Las Tullerias" Hav.	Stats Unidos	Nables.
14	Masnata ✓	David E.	24 ✓	m	s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	San Ignacio 66 - Hav. Emilio Masnata, father.	Nwj	New York
15	Dobal ✓	Pedro	53 ✓	m	m	doctor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Calzada 6 # 7 - Hav. Victoria Dobal, sister, 23 # 189 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
16	Dobal ✓	Pedro Card #17	17 ✓	m	s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Victoria Dobal, mother 23 # 189 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
17	Rodriguez ✓	Amelia Card #10	23 ✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Rodriguez, father Factoria 8 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
18	Ulrer ✓	Agustin	23 ✓	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amistad 15 - Hav.	Nwk	New York
19	Hardtman ✓	Maurice	58	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Canada	English	Cuba	Havana	Zavala House, Hav.	Nwk	New York
20	Hernandez ✓	With Asencion 1 mercado	40 ✓	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	E # 8 - Vedado - Hav.	Canada	Toronto
21	Blanc ✓	Roberto	21 ✓	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Vista Alegre, Hav.	Nwk	New York
22														Pa.	Phila
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20/29 2 1 1 Mex 14 Cub

95

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

170

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, AUG 3 1915, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or has come for any other immoral purpose; or is coming under contract or agreement, written or oral, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$400		1913		Manuel Garcia friend 55 Nail St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2		self	$350	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Germany	Hamburg
3		self	$100	no	no	no	Miguel Rabassa friend 50 Wall St N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Abeci
4		self	$100	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torino
5		self	$50	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torino
6	No	self	$25	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
7		employed	$25	no	no	no	Hotel Bon Ray N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
8	Yes	self	$150	no	no	no	Self 59 Grand St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Madrid
9	no	self	$10	yes	1905	N.Y.	Mr & Mrs. Rufus H. Morris, Mother in law Post Caswell N.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
10	yes	self	$60	yes	1913	N.Y.	George King friend 134 Fr 2nd ave N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	Yes	self	$50	yes	1915	N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
12	No	self	$100	yes	1912	N.Y.	In transit to Italy	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9½	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	self	$300	yes	1914	N.Y.	Self 127 Union st. Hoboken N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Padula
14	yes	self	$80	yes	1912	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople
15	yes	self	$50	yes	1913	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
16	yes	father	$600	no	no	no	Hotel America N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	yes	self	$50	yes	1910	N.Y.	Mr. George King friend 134 Fr 2nd ave N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	Hotel America, N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
19	no	self	$5	yes	1913	N.Y.	105 Huron by Toronto In Transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Zamora
20	yes	employed	$50	no	no	no	3rd Av. 12 & 13th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
21	no	self	$50	yes	1915	N.Y.	1711 Spring Baldwin Phila Pa	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Canary Island	
22																				Puerto Rico	Fajardo
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H. F. Seidle, Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19 11
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

14—214

Number 10

171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 31 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York AUG 3 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lavelas	Verona	10		m	m	U.S.P.S. Buenos Aires	Embassy Mar. 16/15. 1915 San Francisco, Cal.	52 Allen St. N.Y.C.
2								H. E. Iriarte, Inspector	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

172

SS Havana

2

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S.S. HAVANA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at Havana

H Lovett

Immigration Officer.

arr Aug 3-15

Aug 4 - 15

actual Passid
10 aliens
2 ates
12

6 Cuban B

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, JUL 21 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Residency of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Rivas	Francisco	33		m s	cook	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Antonia Rodriguez, friend Vives 93 Hav.
2			Valdes	Rogelio	23		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Cuba	African	Cuban	Havana	Martin Valdes, father Aguila 27 Hav.
3			La Rotta	Gustavo	24		m	2-332353 mechanic	3/17/34 Recd	yes	Colombia	Sp. Amr.	Cuban	Havana	1/10/38 Rivalla Virgilio 7 - Hav.
4			de Luca	Antonio	22		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Continental Havana.
5			Thompson	Eugenio	54		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Mt Indian	Cuba	Havana	Cuba y Puerto Rico Mrs. Mitchell Havana
6			Diaz	Rafael	21		m s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED cigarmaker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rafael Diaz, father Calzada 31 Hav.
7			Rabelo	Carlos	21		m s	cigarmaker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Carlos Rabelo, father Calzada 31 Hav.
8			~~Cortes~~	~~Abraham~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~U. S.~~	~~New York~~	~~Sol 1 st — Havana~~
9			Hernandez	Ulpiano	23		m s	cigarmaker	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Ramon Hernandez, father Colon 98 - Havana
10			Pinallo	Eduardo	23		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Capitan Dragon, friend San Pedro 2 st - Hav.
11			Astume	Manuel	21		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Ignacio 72 - Hav.
12			Naranjo	Fernando	25		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Colombia	Sp. Ame.	Cuba	Matanzas	Un Admirad y Zuniga, friend Independencia 71, Hav.
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

#5 Say U. S. Inspector.

97

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax? ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

173

Arriving at Port of New York., AUG 3 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Juan Gonzalez friend 12 W. 137 St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Juan Gonzalez cousin 12 W. 137 St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Adolfo M Jimenez friend 17 Battery Pl. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Colombia	
4	N.Y.	Clifton	no	self	Yes	yes	1 yr.	N.J.	Enrique Lucca 71 Randolph ave. Clifton, N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Rome
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Mrs Thomkins 1091 Kelly St. Bronx, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Porto Rico	Humacao
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Maria L. dos friend 289 Reid Ave. Brooklyn.	Ret. from Troop.						5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Cuba	Calabazar
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Maria L. dos friend 289 Reid Ave. Brooklyn.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Arroyo Naranjo
~~8~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~Yes~~	~~self~~	~~Yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Levi Salomon friend 72 Goulden St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Cuba
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Maria L. dos friend 289 Reid Ave. Brooklyn.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Santiago
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Antonio Lopez friend South St. N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Orcura
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	no	no	no	Evaristo Montavarin friend 143 South St. N.Y.C. Columbia Hotel	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
12	U.S.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	no	19yrs	U.S.	108 W. 81 St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Colombia	Cali
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J E Jones master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J E Jones
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915,
at Key West

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5598

Aug. 1-3-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 28 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5599 From August 3, 1915 to August 6, 1915.

Date	Steamship	Port	Sheets
August 3	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen, Christiania	44
	Metapan	Havana, Port Limon	6
	Montevideo	Vera Cruz, Havana	10
	Iroquois	Turks Island, Puerto Plata	12
August 4	Kandeville	Kingston	1
August 5	Florizell	St John's	6
	Prins Willem 1	Port de Paix, Cumona	3
	Ancon	Cristobal	3
	Mesaba	Tilbury	1
	Caracas	Curacao, Pto Cabello, La Guyara	8
	Bermudian	Bermuda	
August 6	Panama	Cristobal	8

5599

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5599

Aug. 3-6-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Chargé, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reichhart	Emma	39		f m	wife	yes	yes	austr.	german	Austria	Krems a/d. Donau	Friend. Engineer Adalbert Wilhaasemühle		
2	do.	Ernst	14		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	manager, St. Lambrecht,		
3	do.	Walter	11		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Steiermark	O.	Toledo
4	Thiersfelder	Helene	35		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	german	"	Germany	Rostock	mss. Geheimrat Thiersfelder Rostock, Gr.	China	Shanghai
5	Benson	Pearl	26		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
6	do.	Harriet	53		f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Home Gvaldigade 27, Kopenhagen,	Chile	La Colina
7	Jensen	Carlos Jean	36		m m	Architect	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
8	Hansen	Thora	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	Odense		Wife. Astrid Haldorsen, Jernbanegade 29, Odense,	Den	Odense
9	do.	Lise Kjær	1	3	f d		yes	yes	"	"	Kopenhagen		mother mss. Kjær, Vesterdomsdosering 29 IV. Kopenhagen	Chile	Valparaiso
10	Rösler	Marie	28		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Raimberg	mss. Emilie Rösler, Raimberg a. d. Saale,		
11	Stockel	Marcella	25		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	82 Michaelisstrasse, N.Y. Newyork		
12	Blumhardt	Hanna	32		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mr. Ludwig Stockel, Speyer,		
13	Smend	Johanne	23		f s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Dresden 20. Strassberg Class, Bad Ball, mr. Christof Blumhardt, Bad Württemberg Boll, b. Göppingen, Württemberg	Pa.	Pittsburgh
14	Stockelbach	Camilla	34		f m	wife	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Göttingen, mother mss. Smend, Nikolai- Lorbrogade, bergen veg, Göttingen, Hannover,	China	Shanghai
15	do.	Edna E.	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
16	do.	Bodil El.	2		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father. Carl Meyer,		
17	Meilengracht-Madsen	Hans	29		m s	acting Manager	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	H. Voldgade 8 Copenhagen	Ia.	Des Moines
18	Hansen	Norman	25		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father mr. Madsen, Lassiegade nr. 6, Copenhagen,		
19	Raaby	Johs. P.	28		m m	Borrespondent Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father. Cornelius Jakob Hansen, Voldbergvej 15. Copenhagen,	Cal.	San Francisco
20	Berglo	Oscar M.	52		m m	mer-chant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife. Ferda Raaby, nee Ohs. F.s alle nr. 9 Hvidby	N.J.	Newyork
21	Edelstein	Curt	41		m s	merchant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend. mr. A. Baleken 20 Kuteg. Christiana	Ill.	Chicago
22	Ochlschläger	Margarete	42		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Berlin	Brother. Hans Edelstein, Halle	N.J.	Newyork
23	do.	Charlotte	16		f d	daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Friend Lud. Wolf mr. Carl & Otto Uhlandstr. 160, Berlin	N.Y.	New York
24	Reinaldt	Rosa	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
25	do.	Horst	9		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
26	do.	Herbert	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	Los Angeles Cal.	Hrnka Horst Cimrady, Dresden Altstatt Poglestr. 19.	N.J.	Newyork
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 25 81

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$150	no			Uncle: Dr. Edward Melcher, 1434 City Boulevard Toledo, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown	no	Austr. Wien
2	no	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" "
3	no	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" "
ANT ALIEN 4	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Lieutenant Thienfelden H. Konyning Wilhelm Strasse Charlottenburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown gray	brown	no	Germany Rostock Mecklenburg Schw.
5	no	self	yes	no			In transit to La Colera Chile	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	Denmark Copenhagen
6	no	"	"	no			"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	" Copenhagen
7	yes	"	yes	yes	1910, diff. 22 months places		Wallit Knickerbocker New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	mixed with gray	gray	no	" Copenhagen
8	no	self	yes	yes	1900	Fort Wayne, Ind.	Husband Engineer R. M. Hansen, Hotel Francia, Valparaiso Chile	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	no	" Copenhagen
ANT ALIEN 9	no	"	"				Boisen Mrs. W. Mark 432 East 18th str. Newyork N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	" Copenhagen
10	yes	self	yes	no			Friend R. C. Day 206 Ralph Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	44	brown	no	Germany Wittenberg
11	no	self	yes	no			Shanghai China	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	" Elbert
T ALIEN 12	no	self	yes	no			Friend Dr. Fischer,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	" Saarburg
ALIEN 13	no	self	yes	no			Shanghai, China,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	" Lothl
ALIEN 14	no	self	yes	yes	1910 diff. 1913 places		Husband: Engineer Axel Hackelbach, Locust str. Des moines, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue gray	no	" Bad Ball
15	no	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	gray	no	Denmark Copenhagen
T ALIEN 16	no	"	"					no	no	no	no	good	no			"	light fair	blue	no	Buenos Aires
17	no	self	yes	no			Danish Consulat Jan Francuus Cdl Friend Mr. Simpson Simpson Spence & Poling, 11 Broadway Auditorium Hotel Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Honolulu Hawai
18	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	"	no	Denmark Hoyle
19	no	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	" Copenhagen
20	yes	self	yes	yes	1887 N. Y. & 1909 Kansas		Rooms 540 W. 156 str, Newyork, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	"	no	" Copenhagen
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1904 N. Y.		Hotel Stae Alpina Zipser New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	gray	blue		Norway Boston
22	yes	self	yes	no			Fr. Hippodromm 7 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		"	fair	"	no	Denmark Copenhagen
23	yes	"	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	gray grey	no	Germany Berlin
ALIEN 24	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 1915	Los Angeles Cal. and Colo.	Husband Mr. Carl Reinhardt, General Delivery 31 W. 16. str. Newyork, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	brown	no	" Berlin
ALIEN 25	yes	"	"	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair	blue	no	" Dresden
ALIEN 26	yes	"	"	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	brown	no	" Dresden
27																				
28																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 28 AUG 1915, 190...,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money alien own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1915, 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 22 JUL 1910, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
9584 1	Hansen	Axel	30	4	M	S	TRANSIT Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Scand.	Canada		Winnipeg, Father-in-law Hans Jørgen J. Hansen, Odense, Man.		Winnipeg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMI

O.K. Enstad

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 13 AUG 1915, 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANDERSEN																				
1	na	self	yes	yes	1910	Chicago, Ill.	Home	Jensen, Thorvald Co.			na	good	na	5	9	healthy	fair	blue	Denmark	Odense
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 13 AUG 1915, 190..., at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; name of steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115A

3

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania 23rd of July, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Holst	Rosina	44	F	M	M	Miss	Yes	Yes	German	German	Mass	Boston	Brother S. Holst Bremiällerns st 14 Milwaukee	Mass	Boston
2	Milkowskaya	Rebecca	45	"	M	M	Mrs	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	N.Y.	N.Y.			
3	— " —	Taube	18	"	D	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	N.Y.	New York
4	Palmquist	Lars	36	M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Melby, Minn.	Brother: Nils Nilsson, Father: Tarry Lund, Mother: Lda Andersson, Benefits fore.			
5	Anderson	Elvira	25	F.	S	domestic servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Benefits fore.		Wm.	Melby	
6	Ruthberg	Anna	25	F.	S.	designer	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	New York	Aunt: Mrs. Shaffer 570 Union Ave, Bronx	Mont.	Great Falls	
7	Hennay	Walter Maxwell	42	M.	S.	merchant	yes	yes	British	Ireland	Russia	Petrograd		N.Y.	New York	
8	Landen	Anny	25	F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg		N.Y.	New York	
9	Lidvall	Erik Leonard	44	M.	M.	merchant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	N.Y.	New York	Friend: Frk. Anna Adenrik, Stockholm, Sweden	N.Y.	New York	
10													none			
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1915, 19

6

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ny	Self	yes	yes	1911	Mass	315 Malborn st. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Munchen
ANT ALIEN 2	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 1915	N.Y.	12 Jefferson st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	none	Russia	Kapuse
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
ANT ALIEN 4	Nby.	self	yes	yes	1900 1915	Melby, Minn	Home Melby Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Lund
	5 do	self	yes	no			Aunt: Mrs Barry Nelson Great Falls Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Lazarby
ANT ALIEN	6 yes	self	yes	yes	1911 1915	N.Y.	Aunt Mrs Schaffer 570 Union Ave, Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Lafle
ANT ALIEN	7 yes	self	yes	yes	1904 1915	Iowa	~~Home~~ New York Club New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Portrush
	8 yes	self	yes	no			Friend: Mathilda Wien 25-57 street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Gotland
ANT ALIEN	9 yes	self	yes	yes	1897 1915	N.Y.	Home 16 East 38 Street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	grey	grey	none	Russia	Petrograd
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 18 AUG 1915, 19__,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12—8713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. „Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 22 JUL 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 7
1	Wilbert	Howard C.	67		m	w	July 14th 1845 Newhaven, Conn.		Home Newhaven, Conn.
2	do.	Florida R. wife	45		f	w			
3	Eggena	Fitz L.	21		m	s	June 12th 1894. Port Richmond, St. Island, N.Y.	Passport 56568. May 7th 1915 1887	Home Gramercy Park N.Y.
4	Kallinger	William	49		m	s	NOC	Paid Port no. 066529 Berlin July 14th 1915	Home Newburgh N.J., motherin Home Grand Rapids, Mich.
5	Cassolin	Mathilde	40		f	m	[illegible] Jan 30th		
6	Camos	Grace F. R.	21		f	m	1884. Catlettsburg, Ky.		Home Catlettsburg, Ky.
7	do.	Helen Lee Grace F. R.	2		f	s			
8	Lockhead	Elisabeth	39		f	wd.		Pass Nr. 5/1986, March 1st 1915, Washington D.C.	Home Philadelphia Pa. 2336 no 6th
9	Lockhead	Burton	18		m	s			
10	do.	Grace	16		f	s			
11	Knapp	Amy A.	31		f	w	Octbr. 11th 1883. Providence, R. I.	Pass Nr. 4/3005 January 28th 1915	Home Washington str. 88.
12	do.	John C.	6		m	s	Febr. 9. 1909. Greenwich, Conn.		
13	Wagner	Holga	37		f	m		Passport 5624. C.U. Boston C.N.J. 1906. Pass Nr. 39/72 April 23rd 1915	East Orange N.J. Home: Flat Tech Building, Newyork N.Y.
14	Stanilow	Dominik	38		m	m			Home: 104 East 81 str. Newyork, N.Y.
15	Smith	Bergle	22		f	s			mother Mrs Redford, Mass
16	Wrigle	Edwin E.	26		m	s	March 13th 1889 New Bedford, Mass. Chicago, Ill.	~~Pass Nr. 5/1986 March 1st 1915 Washington~~ Pass and no 1847 St Paul	Home: 1401 - Winona Ave. Chicago, Ill
17	Bergh	Oscar	152		m	m			540 W 156 st. New York N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 C.F. English Insp

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

FORM 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, 23rd, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. 8
1	Murphy	Anna	40		F	M		passport 56002 April 30th 1915	Boston 315 Mathews St Mass
2	— " —	Anneta Dau	9		"	S			—
3	Wallach	Harry C.	1	05	M	S	March 16th 1893 New York City		131 E 79th sts N.Y.
4	De Vries	S.	1	05	M	S		passport 50020 Feb 8th 1915 ~~Father papers~~	1049 N. Johnson st South Bend Ind
5	Egbert	Edward H.	1	05	M	S	May 5th 1881. South Bend Ind		Washington D.C.
6	Nelson	Carry	1	55	F	(M) Wife		Country Court Minneapolis Minn April 19th 1887.	Great Falls Mont
7	"	Gertrude	1	19	F	S	May 3rd 1885 Rockford Ill.		
8							(7) C. English Swede		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty-five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Geo. W. Dixon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 22 JUL 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Morgen	Emma	26		f s	domestic	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Brimasens	Father Sebastian Morgen Brimasens (Pfalz) Eddastraße 11	Ill.	St. Louis
2	Seydel	Mathilde	37		f md	com. cutter	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister Mrs. Wittenberg Hornbach,	"	Chicago
3	Fahnöe	Inge Helweg	25		f s	Rest. keeper	yes	yes					Widow Lady Fahnöe		
4	Thomasen	Gusta Theodora	35		f s	teacher	yes	yes			Hallündborg		Brother-in-law A. Hansen Hallündborg	Penn.	Wilkesburgh
5	Ragborg	Nielsen Johanne	29		f s	house keeper					Stubbekjöbing		Foster father Peter O. Ragborg Stubbekjöbing	Ill.	Chicago
6	Abrahamsen	Ottæa	28		f md	none	yes	yes			Vemb		maker, manufacturer M. Ag. Ragborg Vemb	O.	Cleveland
7	Wolf	Holger	15		m s	Confectionary	yes	yes			Roskilde		Son-in-law A. Schmidt Thorbohus	L.I.	Rockaway Beach
8	Christiansen	Martine	64		f wd	Hospital house	yes	yes			Copenhagen		Father C. A. Wolf Strand 291 W. 183. Copenhagen	N.J.	Cahlgn
9	Pilgaard	Eleonora	34		f s	Waitress	yes	yes			Odense		Husband Book-keeper Carlton Hundstrupgaard 52, Odense	"	Upper Montclair
10	Hirsch-Petersen	Franciska	31		f s	domestic house.	yes	yes			Odense		Father Manufacturer Hirsch, J. Hallenberg 15 L. Odense	"	"
11	Friis	Else	28		f s	waitress	yes	yes			Copenhagen		Mother Mrs. C. Petersen, Hapselvej 94 Copenhagen,	Ill.	Chicago
12	Nielsen	Alfred	33		m m	Opera-singer	yes	yes			Copenhagen		Aunt Miss Nanny Larsen, Tullingade 25 Copenhagen	Mass.	Boston
13	do	Karen	25		f m	wife keeper house.	yes	yes			Copenhagen		mother Mary Nielsen Herlöv,	N.J.	Newyork
14	do	Gudrun	2		f s	child	yes	yes							
15	Lindström	Brita	34		f s	Amanuensis	yes	yes	swed.		Sweden	Eslöf	Brother N. P. Lindström Adelgatan 3 Eslöf,		
16	Hansgard	Kristine	78		f wd	none	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Sister's daughter Emilie Schwarz Emilsberg Nr. 11	Col.	S. Francisco
17	Alberti 27/1924,	Antonie	27		f m	wife keeper house.	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Hamburg	father in law Paul Alberti Feuerstrasse 3 Berlin	Ala.	Birmingham
18	Lüdemann	Ida	20		f m	wife needle	yes	yes		italian		Hamburg	father in law Wm Lüdemann Wiesendamm 11 Hamburg 3	N.J.	Hoboken
19	Nielsen	Anna Maria	18		f s	woman	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Brammingo	Father Niels Nielsen Aalbüg pr Värde,		Orleans
20	Jürgensen	Dorothea	30		f m	wife house.	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Hamburg	Uncle Adolf Holst Osterstr 158. Hamburg	N.J.	Newyork
21	Weise	Sophie	48		f wd	none	yes	yes			Chicago,	Ill.	Brother-in-law Albert Weise		
22	Jensen Strüb	Annie	22		f s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Esbjerg	Mother Mrs. Jensen, Højby, Fyen,	Ill.	Chicago
23	Lund	Hans Peter	20		m s	Farmlab.	yes	yes					Farmer P. Jörgensen, Kornagade 81 Esbjerg	Mass.	Boston
24	Lund	Peter Kristensen	20		m s	Farmlab.	yes	yes				Vejen	Friend Mrs. Kjoth Arendsgaard, Vejen,	Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Jackson	Hamilton	31		m s	Journalist	yes	yes	Danish westind.	negro	D. W. I.	Vejen	Friend Mrs. Kjoth Arendsgaard, Vejen,		
26	Rakuschke	Katarine	48		f wd	none	yes	yes	austr.	polish	Austria	St. Croix	Jorgensberg Allé 19 Copenhagen	D. W. I.	St. Croix
27	Christensen	Tevind	25		m m	Tailor	yes	yes	norw.	scand.	Norway	Moss	Friend Julius Rowell Fredensfeldveien 134	Mich.	Detroit
28	do	Margrethe	19		f m	wife keeper house.	yes	yes		german			Father Axel Christensen, Storgaten 43 Moss, Norway	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Christiansen	Lita Jansine	19		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Ranne	Parents Hans Jörgen Christensen, Kattesdalen, Allinge		
30	Halvorsen	Emmy	33		f m	wife house.	yes	yes			Copenhagen		Sister Mrs. Edeberg, St. Knuds veg 31 Copenhagen,	N.J.	Newyork

CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.

NON IMMIGR

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 19

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no		Uncle Adam Loreth jr. Taylorville, Christian Co. Ill. R.R. 2,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy dark			Germany	Primasens Bayern
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1914 diff. parts of Europe	Brother R. Teehan, Vernon Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown blue	no		
3	no	self	$25	no		Brother Hans Fr. Jahnsen 324 Mellin ave Wilkinsburgh Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown gray	A scar on the upper lip	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	yes	self	$25	no		Uncle C. Thomasen 4139 Fullerton ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	no		Kobelöv by Rakkeby
5	no	self	$25	no		Sister & Brother-in-law Niels Jensen, 2813 Larchmere Ave, Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	no		Aarhus
6	yes	self	$20	no		Son-in-law & Dinner 49 North Chase ave, Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	no		Vonk
7	no	self	$25	no		Uncle Nils Hansen 22 Roosevelt ave Oaklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown brown	no		Allinge
8	no	self	$25	yes	1912 2 months 1913 N.J.	Son-in-law & daughter Emil Olsen 109 Harwell ave Upper Montclair, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair blue	no		Copenhagen
9	no	self	$25	no		Friend Paul Olsen, 109 Harwell ave, Upper Montclair, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	gray gray	no		Vordingborg
10	no	self	$25	no		Friend Mrs. Alice Lester 4760 N. Campbell ave Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair blue	no		Odense
11	yes	self	$25	no		Aunt Mrs. Marie Brewster Middleboro, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown blue	no		Odense
12	yes	self	yes	no		Friend Nelson Chesman & Co. 206 Fifth ave New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	no		Copenhagen
13	yes	"	$10	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	no		Copenhagen
14	yes	"	"	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	no		Copenhagen
15	no	self	$25	yes	1904 Canada 1911 Cal	Brother-in-law Emil Hagby 243 Elmwood ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	light	no		Copenhagen
16	yes	self	$25	no		Friend Fred. Norgard 519 Forest str, Birmingham, Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair blue	no	Sweden	Brandstad
17	no	self	$25	yes	1903 N.J.	Husband Karl Albert 4 Cateland, Newyork,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	gray	no	Denmark	Middelfart
18	yes	self	$25	no		Husband Hermann Ludemann 4, Cateland, Newyork,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown gray	no	Galizien	Hagen
19	yes	self	$20	no		Uncle Jean Leuken Orleans Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	no	Italy	Lodi Reina
20	yes	self	$25	no		Husband Hermann Jürgensen 362 East, 138 str Newyork, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Dorum pr. Brommunge
21	yes	self	$25	yes	1914 Ill.	Aunt Rose 2132 Rockwell Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	no	Germany	Kiel
22	yes	self	$25	no		Uncle John L.C. Ellerson, 32 Walnut Park, Roxbury Cotton Mills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	blue	no	Denmark	N. Lyndelse Fyen
23	no	self	$25	no		Friend L. Lind, Rose ave 801, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue	no	Denmark	Elgerg
24	no	self	$25	no		Friend L. Lind, Noble ave 801, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	no	nord-sleswig	Langetved
25	no	self	$25	yes	1915 N.J. On through voyage	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	no	"	Fredsborg
26	no	self	$25	no		Christiansted St. Croix Son-in-law Gadsden & General Delivery at the Postoffice Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black brown	no	D.W.I.	Christiansted St. Croix
27	yes	self	$25	yes	as a sailor	Friend Joe McCarty 4412 Springfield ave Phila Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	dark brown	no	Galizien	Kolomea
28	yes	"	$25	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fine	fair blue	no	Norway	Moss
29	no	self	$25	no		Friend Herman Bronek Jewett Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	no	Germany	Berlin
30	yes	self	$25	no		Husband Jac Holvorsen 1446 E. 84th str N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black blue	no	Denmark	Asker
							no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	no		Fredericksberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/s „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1915, 19,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 18 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 22 JUL 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tehrider	Camilla	18		f s	domestic	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Horsens	mrs. Tehrider, Kastedamsgade 21, Horsens	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Wegener	Lisila	8		f s	child	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Hamburg	mrs. D. neff, Braunschweig Roonstr. 24	N.J.	Newyork
3	Christensen	Maja	21		f s	domestic	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Aarhus	Chr. Jensen Christensen Langelandsg. 23, Aarhus	N.J.	-
4	~~Kühlpergor~~	~~Maria~~	~~22~~		~~f s~~								mrs. Wilh. Lichmann Lobeck Jahnstrasse 8 I		
ABMITTED 5	Nielsen	Eleonora	34		f s	house work	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Germany	Hamburg	Kopenhagen Canada		
ADMITTED 6	Hansen	Frond Aage	11		m s	child	yes	yes			Denmark	Copenhagen	Father P. Nielsen Str. Boulevard, Odense Grandfather " " "	Ill.	Chicago
7	Magensen	Jens	60		m m	coach.	yes	yes							
8	"	Johanne	61		f m	house wife	yes	yes				Copenhagen			
9	"	Otto	22		m s	Farmhelp	yes	yes				Copenhagen	Brother E. Magensen, Elmegade 16, Copenhagen	Calif.	Arroca
10	"	Mariane	25		f s	domestic	yes	yes				Als			
11	Wegener	Rita Emma Ad.	33		f m	house wife	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Hamburg	mrs. D. neff, Braunschweig Roonstr. 24	N.J.	Newyork
12	Mårtensson	Judit Agneta T.	21		f s	domestic	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Sweden	Malmö	Father mr. Nils Mårtensson, Kvarnv. Palm 2, Ystad,	Ill.	Chicago
13	Jörgensen	Kristine	29		f s	domestic	yes	yes	danish		Ill	Chicago.	Resal. postmeister Jörgensen, Thurö,		
14	Kreuzel	Janina	25		f m	house wife	yes	yes	aüsh.	polish	Aüsh. Schlesien	Freiwaldau	Friend Julian Kawel, R. K. Reform Wien V III,	Mich.	Detroit
15	do.	Maria	2½		f s	child	no	no					Lerchenfelderstr. 124		
16	Paulsen	Kristine	28		f s	domestic	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Lolland, Stokkemarke	Father Chr. Paulsen, Stokkemarke, Tillested	Lolland, Neb.	Fremont
17	Herba	Johanna	30		f s	hospitals nurse	yes	yes	aüsh.	aüsh.	Aüsh.	Rhein	mother marie Herba, Ritalbing, Rheinstr. 10	N.J.	Newyork
18	Schlander	Ludmilla	23		f s	domestic	yes	yes		german		Rhein	Cousins mrs. Fanz Zickarz, III Ungargasse 60,	Rhein, Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Bautonn	Barbara	58		f wd.		yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Rheinberg			
20	Sörensen	Hans Christian	30		m m	mason	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Nykøbing m.	11-155768 8/19/36 Father Lars Peter Sörensen, Alstad pr. Nykøbing m.	N.J.	Newyork
21	Mortens	Catharina	63		f wd	none	yes	yes	german	german	Germany	Holstein Wilster	Sön. Jahs Mortens,	Ia.	Sioux City
22	Bergald	Paula	20		m s	Dentist	yes	yes	Brasilian	—		Magdeburg	Ring Dänemarken, Arnold Str. Albert	S.D.	Hartford
23	~~Jan Simones~~ Jan Simonsen	José	20		m s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Bahia, Ecuador	spanish		Hamburg	Dalitz b. Zeitz, Consulate for Ecuador,	Sachsen, Ecu.	N.J. Newyork ador Bahia
24	Andersen	Carl M.	39		m m	Skate	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Alexandra Andersen, Vandergade 16 II Copenhagen		
25	Zahlid	Georg	21		m m	Hatter	yes	yes	swiss	heb.	Sweden	Norrköping	Wife Fanni Zahlid, Wilna Rassia	N.J.	Newyork
26	Franck	Anna Florence	20		f s	domestic	yes	yes	amore	scand.	Sweden	Helsingborg	mrs. J. Edberg, Sundbyöstra	Long Island	City
27	Hyman	Anna M.	46		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	swed.	scand.	Usa	Boston Mass	Sister Gertrud Lyngby Bömelin, Kapplund	Mass.	Cambridge
28	Bömelin	Agnes Cecilia	12		f s	none	yes	yes			Sweden	Christianstad	Father Dr Bömelin, Kapplund,		
29	Asbarson	Frida	29		f s	cook	yes	yes			Usa	Palo Alto, Cal.	mrs. Oskar Jackrison, Ronas, Forslof,	Cal.	Palo Alto
30	Asbarson	Hilma	20		f s	cook	yes	yes			Sweden	Forslof	mrs. Oskar Jackrison, Ronas, Forslof,		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 3 AUG 1915, 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Friend. Mr. P. T. Pfaffen, 3325-33 ave South, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	fair	brown	none	Denmark	Hobro
2		mother	(none)				Father Capt. Reynor of Vatland, Hoboken, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Germany	Hamburg
3	yes	self	yes	no			Friend. Mr Hans Nielsen 157 Sw Brighton Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blue	no	Denmark	Ege
4	yes	self	yes	no			Friend. Nicolaus Koch 1225 Capitol ave Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown		near by the right eye	Lothringen	Saarburg
5	yes	Brother-in-law	$25	no			Brother-in-law. Peter Hansen 4956 N. North ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown		no	Denmark	Odense
6		Father		no			Father " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no				fair	blue	no		Faaborg
7	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		gray		no		Vodskov
8	yes	"	"	yes			Son Adolf Mogensen Cass Co. Avoca, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		fair		not		Aarhus
9	yes	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fair		no		Copenhagen
10	yes	"	"	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		"		no		Copenhagen
11	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1915	Newyork	Husband Capt. Wagner of Vatterland, N.A.L. Newyork,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	no	Germany	Offenbach a/ main
12	yes	Friend Miss. Chas. Johnson	$25	no			Friend. Mrs. Chas. Johnson 1506 Victoria st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		dark	blue	no	Sweden	Ystad
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1906 1914	Ill	Friend Mrs. Parker Schmitt 3501 Ellis ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair		no	Denmark	Thuna
14	no	Husband	yes	no			Husband Ladislaus Kreuzel Editor Ag. Polish Daily news 1424 Canfield ave Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		dark	dark	no	Galizien	Grodek
15	no	Father	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no				"	"	no		Lemberg
16	yes	self	$30	yes	1913 1914	Dagmar Mont.	Friend Axel Thilsted 152 Rue Fremont Nat.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Kingsby Lolland
17	yes	self	yes	yes	1909 1913	N. Y.	Friend Marie Kowalke 1658-80 st. Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½		brown	brown	no	Austr.	Rhalsburg
18	no	self	yes	no			Mother Mrs Theodore Wright 1145 Milwaukee Ave, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		"	"	no		Oresburg
19	yes	self	$20	yes	1888	Duluth Amboy	Brother-in-law.	no	no	no	no	good	no				gray		no	Germany	Asd. bei Nyhöbing
20	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Tomas Hald 2621 Jennings str, Sioux City, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fair		no	Denmark	M.
21	no	self	yes	no			Son Marcus Mortsen Hartford, S. D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		gray	blue	new	Germany	Dwerfeld Hessen
22	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		fair	gray blue	no	Brasilien	Blumenau
23	no	self	yes	no			Hana Bahia d. Caraque Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		black	dark	no	Ecuador	Bahia
24	yes	self	$25	no		As a sailor	Sons Dan. y. Kolonia, en Newyork, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		"	"	Tattooing on both hands	Denmark	Faaborg
25	yes	Brother-in-law	$25	no			Sister-in-law Mrs Julius Silberwitz, 566 Sutter Ave, Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		brown	blue	no	Russia	Skorna
26		self	$20				Sister Mrs. D. Nist Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		fair				USA
27	yes	self	$50	yes	1899 1914	Cambridge Mass.	Sister Betty Ingman iii Austin st Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		light		no	Sweden	Kristianstad
28	yes	Aunt	$30	no			Friend Miss Betty Ingman iii Austin st. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		"	"	no		Skeppared
29	yes	self	$30	yes	1906 1914	Salt Lake City Utah Col.	Friend Miss Katrine Fay 861 University Ave, Salt Lake City Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½		brown		no		Forsa
30	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Miss Katrine Fay 861 University ave, Salt Lake City Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10		fair		no		Forsa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen. 22 JUL 1915, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Faird	Asgrid Maria	17		f.	s.	domestic 1-330559 - 3-14-41	yes	yes	Swed.	Scand.	Sweden	Ellby	Mrs. Maria Faird,		
2	Lagerstedt	Emma	48		f.	w.	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Bridgeport	Mr. ii Nasaby, Father. P. E. Pettian	Mass.	Cambridge
3	Sterndorff	Aage Christian	20		m.	s.	Farmhd.	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Fejen	Stockholm, Eagle Father Mr. L. Sterndorff Fejen Fl.	N. J.	Bergen
4	Daugaard	Christian	23		m.	wd.	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holding	Daughter: Lainer N. J.	Conn.	Bridgport
5	Jensen	Josefine	26		f.	s.	house 30x4913-1-40 work	yes	yes	"	"	"	Holding	Brieben, Holding, father: Seniös Jensen,	Ia.	Holstein
6	Jörgensen	Jens Chr.	22		m.	s.	fisher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	U. S. A.	Minden Neb.	Sönderg. 95 Fredericksham Father Martin Jörgensen Dollerupkten Fredericksham	Ill.	Evanstone Sist. Minden
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6

8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 AUG 1915 , 19 14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Friend: Miss Anna Nyman $25 no					Friend: Miss Betty Nyman, 111 Austin str. Cambridge, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	light	blue	no	Sweden	Kristianstad
2	yes	self $25 yes	$895	1911	N. Y.		Son: Carl Pettersen 1226 3rd ave, Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	dark brown	"	no	"	Wanbjerga
3	no	self $25 no					Friend: E. Linck Noble Ave 801, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Elgen
4	yes	self $45 yes	3 months				Son: Mrs. Soren Dalgaard, Mud Cut. Saulsberberry, Miss.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray	Fee affidavit on file	no	"	Hadding
5	no	self $75 no					Kastein Ida Ca. Ga.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	gray	"	no	"	Hadding
6	no	self $25 yes		1913-14	Minden Nebr.		sister: Christiane Perrino 1801 - Nebring Ave. Evanstone, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	fair	grey	no	"	Löbeleen
							friend Chr. Christensen Minden Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Frederikshavn
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 18 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22nd July, 19 15

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ipsonius	Arvid R	28	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kristianstad	Mother Mrs Hilma Persson Österreim 31 Kristianstad Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
2	Windh	Alma	29	F	M.	Mrs	Yes	Yes	Canadian	"	"	"	Father Mr Karl Eriksson Rödalf Sweden	Sask.	Aylesbury
3	"	Gladys E.	2	F		Daughter	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bengtsson	Johanna	46	✓	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Rättvik	Sister Mrs Elna Bengtsson Knäbeck Nagleryd Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
5	Ohlson	Beda A.	29	✓	F	S	Servant	yes	Yes	"	"	U S America		Father Mr David Ohlsson Gottenvik Jönköping Sweden	N.J.	Plainfield
6	Wedell	Maria	27	✓	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S America		Father Mr Hugo Wedell Gamleby Sweden	Ill.	La Grange
7	Anderson	Anna	31	✓	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S America		Mother Mrs Tilda Andersson Dalby Nettraby Sweden	Mass.	Lynn
8	Anderssón	Alma	10	✓	F	S	2-60467-11-19-30 (305) Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Listerby	Mother Mrs Karolina Carlsson Stenaby Nettraby Sweden	Mass.	Boston
9	Carlson	Mathilda	23	✓	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S America		Father Mr Karl J. Peterson Sandviken Persnäs Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
10	Olsson 144379	Emma	33	✓	F	S	Schoolteacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Fjehe	Sister Mrs Evelyna Olsson Villa Skogen Slidre Sweden	N.Y.	New-York
11	Svensson	Emil T.	30	✓	M	S	Farm Worker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Delfa	Sister Hilma Gustafsson Trädgårdsg. 23 Norrköping Sweden	N.Y.	Officer
12	Månsson	Ida E.	55	✓	F	Wd	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S America		Uncle Mr. Gust Berghult Ruskenmåla Nybro Sweden	Kansas	Beloit
13	Anderson	Hedvig	38	✓	F	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S America		Sister in Law Miss M. Anderson c/o Mr. Pedersström	N.Y.	New-York
14	"	Anna	5	✓	F		Daughter	m	born in U.S.		Jan 15th 1910	New York			
15	"	Alfred	3	✓	M		Son	m	born in U.S.		Feb 23d 1912	N.Y.			
16	Lagerlöf	Nils	44	✓	M.	S	Correspondent	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Mr. Carl Lagerlöf Utlängan Hvoksen Sweden Stockholm, Sweden	Kansas	Peabody
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 3 AUG 1915, *19* 16

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons or idiots, or persons likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or polygamists, or persons coming for an immoral purpose, or who are under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, with certain exceptions, or who have come in consideration of the payment of passage by others, or who are assisted by others to come, unless it is shown that they do not belong to any of the foregoing classes.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$20-	No			Brother Mr. B. H. Pearson, Swed Electric Co. 578 ave - 23 st. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Swed	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Kristianstad
2	No	self	$25-	No			Husband Mr. Oscar Wirath	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Swed	blond	blue	None	"	Sodertorp
3	"	"	"				Eglesbury Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Swed	blond		None		
4	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1907-8	New York	Friend Mrs Mitchell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Swed	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Rotlunda
5	No	self	$60-	Yes	1905-14	N.Y. Plainfield	312 W - 92 st New York, N.Y. Brother Mr Albin Olson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Swed	brown	blue	None	"	Jonsberg
6	No	self	$25-	Yes	1905-14	La Grange Ill	305 Manning ave Plainfield N.Y. Friend Mr G.H. Wilson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Swed	dark	blue	None	"	Vastra Ed.
7	No	self	$60-	Yes	1909-14	Lynn Mass	738 N Spring ave La Grange, Ill. Sister Miss Lilly Anderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Swed	blond	blue	None	"	Hattersby
8	Yes	self	$25-	No			26 Jefferson st Lynn, Mass. Friend Miss Lilly Anderson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Swed	blond	blue	None	"	Hysterby
9	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1911-14	New York	26 Jefferson ave Lynn, Mass Friend Mr Ernst Wedell	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Swed	blond	blue	None	"	Landvicken
10	Yes	self	$25-	No			364 - 16 st Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend Dr A. Caccuri	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Swed	dark	dark	None	"	Fjälie
11	No	self	$25-	No			76 West 12th st New York City. Sister Mrs Maria Karson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Swed	blue	blue	None	"	Vastra Ed.
12	No	self	$30-	Yes	1887-1912	Beloit Kansas	3647 Grand Blvd, Chicago, Ill Home Beloit Mitchel Co Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Swed	blond	blue	None	"	St Sigfrid
13	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1895-1914	New York	Husband Mr Alfred Anderson 446 W - 125 st New York N.Y. Swedish consulate Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Swed	blond	blue	None	"	Thorsaun
14	"	"	"					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Swed	blond	blue	None	U.S. America	New York N.Y.
15	"	"	"					No	No	No	No	Good	No			Swed	blond	blue	None	"	
16	Yes	self	$50-	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Swed	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Kvistinehamn
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy-seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Geo. U. Tinsley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania, July 23rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nielsen	Marenche	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Father H. Nielsen Markv. 56 Christiania	Mass	Maple Wood
2	— " —	Olaf (Bro comp)	19		M		Book binder	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	" "
3	Knudsen	Signe (comp)	21		F		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: M. Syversen Nordstrand, Nasodden	"	" "
4	Thorbiornsen	Gunga	50		"		Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Hanna Pearsen	"	" "
5	Hansen (44493 4/28/15)	Gina	24		F	S	domestic	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Kingsenbergst 11 Christiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	Johanson	Otto Manfrid	26		M	S	labour	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Seattle Wash	father And. Hansen Vaade Norway	N.Y.	New York
7	Teodosow	Alexander	21		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother: Ida Johanson, Svarfvarbyn, Boden, Sweden	Wash	Seattle
8	"	Antonina (Sister)	23		F	W	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Alrikke Teodosow Granvikregatan 15, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
9	Rung	Rakel (Child)	23		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Finnish	"	"	Brother: M. Rung. Alexandersgatan 11, Helsingfors	"	"
10	— " —	Sara (Mother)	46		M	M	mrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband J. Rung Eriksgt 12 Helsingfors	"	"
11	— " —	Atti (Child)	15		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
12	— " —	David (Child)	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Grossman	Anna	30		M	M	housewife 5-11-14	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Petrograd	Father: E. Grossman Gimelbank Cubani	Ind	Gary
14	— " —	Sora (Child)	4		"	S	Child	"	"	born in U.S. Feb 27th 1911.				Gary Ind	—	—
15	Rabing	Fargair	39													
16	Anderson	Christine	44		F	M	housewife 3/4/15	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nias	Jacob Wahlstrom Näs, Gotland	Col	San Francisco
17	— " —	Horner (Child)	5		M	S	Child	No	No	born in U.S. July 14th 1910			Newhaven Conn.	— "		
18	Grossman	German	31		"		Engineer	Yes	Yes	Finland		Finland	Wasa	Father F. Grossman Wasa Finland	Ill	Rogers
19	Helm	Anton	24		"		farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Emterwik	Wife: K. Hjelm W. Emterwik Sweden	Mass	Boston
20	Nilsson	Agda	20		F		Home work	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Aug Nilsson W. Emterwik, Sweden	Mass	"
21	Person (Son may file 1/4-5-19-28 20 L)	Anna	24		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: Per Karlson Hakastorp Sotene.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
22	Erickson	Anna	30		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago	mother K. Kleegren Ernesta, Ill	Ill	Chicago
23	— " —	Eric (Child)	7		M	S	Child	"	"	born in U.S. June 22d 1908			Chicago Ill	— " —	"	—
24	Dejenberg	Maria	27		F	~~Married~~ Widow		"	"	Scand	Scand	Ill	Chicago	— " —	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
25	Lindskog	Gerhard	23		M			"	"	"	"	Sweden	Falkoping	Maria Pettersson Gardsarbetare Falkoping	Ill	Chicago
26	Cheffetz	David	41		M	M	Druggist	"	"	Russia	Heb.	U.S.A.	Iowa	father B. Cheffetz Simperopol Russia	Iowa	Sioux City
27	Sundversen	Christian	55		M	M	carpenter	"	"	Norway	"	"	N.Y.	Cousin A. Svensen nearest R. Tonsberg	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
28	— " —	Emma (Wife)	57		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	—	—
29	Holt	Nanny	30		"	M	Home wife	"	"	"	"	Norway	Stokke	brother in law Ingebretsen Arholt Stokke P.O.	Con	Scott
30	—	Asbjorn (Child)	10		M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1915, 19 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 1914 Mass.	Cousin: S. Knudsen 33 Nobel St. Maple Wood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Gloss Blue	None	Norway Christeamd
2	No	Self	30		Cousin: —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Norway Christiania
3	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: S. Knudsen 33 Nobel St Maple Wood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Blond Blue	None	Norway Christiania
GRANT ALIEN 4	yes	Self	$25	No 1893 1915 N.Y.	Cousin: Mrs. Wooten 1550 Lincoln St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Norway Christiania
GRANT ALIEN 5	yes	self	$25	Yes 1908 1914 N.Y.	Friend Mrs Ringwood 996 Simpson St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair blue	none	Sande
GRANT ALIEN 6	no	self	yes	yes 1906 1915 Wash	Friend: C. Karlson 2322 N. 12th ave. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	Fair	Blond Blue	none	Sweden Roar Hgm
7	ja	self	Yes	no	Friend Otto Haustedt 138 W. 83rd sts N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	Fair	brown blue	none	Finland Helsingfors
8	yes	self	yes	no		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	brown blue	none	Finland Helsingfors
9	yes	self	yes	no	Brother: Mr. F. Ring 795 Union Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark	black brown	none	Finland Helsingfors
10	yes	Self	Yes	No	son — " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	dark blue	none	Finland Helsingfors
11	yes	Self	135	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 "	"	"	none	Finland Helsingfors
12	yes	"	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	" "	"	"	none	Finland Helsingfors
13	No	Self	50	8 yrs. Ind	Husband: M. Grossman 728 Connecticut St Gary Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Dark Auburn	none	Russia Sweagrad
14	—	—	—	—	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	" "	"	"	none	Ind Gary
15																
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1893 1914 Cal	Husband C. Anderson 445 Silver St. Reno Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	blue	none	Holland Sweden
17	S	—	80	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	" "	"	"	none	U.S.A. Conn New Haven
18	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend: N. Cavanius 286 2nd St Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	brown brown	none	Finland Wasa
19	Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Rudquist 111 Webster St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden Emterwik
20	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1912 1913 Mass	Friend Pastor Linderson 11 Webster St Salem Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden Emterwik
ANT ALIEN 21	Yes	Self	$25	Yes 1907 1915 N.Y.C.	Friend Mrs. Metcalf 10 W. 45th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden Gotene
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906 1915 Ill	Friend Sjogren 2125 State St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden Slow Hils
23	S		80	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	" "	"	"	none	Ill Chicago
NT ALIEN 24	Yes	"	25	" 1906 1914 Ill	Friend C. Hill 219 W. 68th St. N.Y.C. Father: John Brik M.D. 2921 N. Halsted St Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	"	"	none	Sweden Hils
25	Yes	Self	$25	No 1910 1914 Iowa	1505 C. Forsteff Sioux City Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden Saleby
ANT ALIEN 26	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	392 Prospect ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	blond blue	none	Russia Skarodop
ANT ALIEN 27	yes	Self	Yes	yes 1914 1915 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	blond blue	none	~~Norway~~ Vallo
ANT ALIEN 28	"	"	26	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	"	"	none	Sweden Romdvedend
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband: C. A. Holt West Shore Wadena Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden Kolmar
30	"	"	"	"		No	No	No	No	good	No	" "	"	"	none	Norway Stokke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 31—1115 S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, July 23rd, 1915

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anyberg	Elsa Anna Augusta	23		F	sgl	Housemaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Hedemora	Father Hugo Anyberg Wasteras	Ny	New York
2	Arnberg	A. Helin	43		M	sgl	Tailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	America	Topeka Kans	Mother Christina Arnberg Hedemora	Kans	Topeka
3	Norberg	Johan Herman	44		M	sgl	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Dala Hasby		Ill	Rockford
4	Wiggman	Hanna Maria	23		F	sgl	trained nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father G. Wiggman Wasastan 11 Stockholm	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Heden	Anna Maria	43		F	sgl	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ulricehamn	Brother Edward Johnson Norra Vagatan 11 Stockholm	Ill	Geneva
6	Palm	Augusta Amalia	61		F	sgl	Widow	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Fathers Bror Amanuens K. Nybrogat 9 Stockholm	Ny	New York
7	Olsson	Clara Wilhelmina	40		F	sgl	Saleslady	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Oscar Olson Skeppargatan 20 a 1 Stockholm	Ny	New York
8	Peterson	Nils Olof	24		M	sgl	Civilengineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Holgs	Brother John Peterson Hafors Brak	Nj	Trenton
9	Sandberg	Hedvig Elisabeth Sofia	55		F	sgl	Divorced	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Edward Johnson Norra Vagatan 11 Stockholm	Ill	Geneva
10	Richter	Carl Gösta Erland	17		M	sgl	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Erland Richter Nybro gatan 61 Stockholm	Ny	New York
11	Karlström	Ebba Cecilia Sofia	28		F	sgl	Seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt Emilia Magnusson Freygatan 46 Stockholm	Minn	Little Falls
12	Weberg	Anna Charlotta	57		F	sgl	domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Uppsala	Mother Maria Weberg, Knuse berg Uppsala	Ny	Brooklyn
13	Lecha	Henny	25		F	m	wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Ill.	Chicago	Father Erick Erickson Karl Gustavsgatan 16 Göteborg	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Mildred	3		F	c	child	no	no	born in U. S.	Oct. 18th	1912	Chicago Ill	"	"	"
15	Andersson	Anders	50		M	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	Wife: Ingrid K. Andersson 20 Holmeberg Warberg	Conn	Bridgeport
16	Nilsson	Kristina	58		F		Servant	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Vänersborg	Cousin: Mrs Kristine Johnson 29 Östergatan, Vänersborg	Ill	Chicago
17	Karlsson	Albertina	46		F		domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Hallingsberg	Cousin: Axel Ekholm Brunsholm, Sweden	Ny	Falkoner
18	Svenson	Mathilda	59		F		domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Cousin: Johanna Nilson Trottningatan 11, Halsingborg	Ill	Chicago
19	Lovisi	Elisabeth	37		F		housewife	yes	yes	CLAIMS TO BE U. S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF.			San Francisco	father Olof Olson Amot Sweden	Cal	San Francisco
20	"	Marion	10		F		child	yes	yes	born in U. S.	Jan 19th	1905	San Francisco Cal	"	"	"
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMM

NON IMM

9d

20/19

11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, *19* 20

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Alien in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Brother Albert Jonson 218-76th St Brooklyn NY													
2	yes	myself	$40	no			Crossby Brothers Topeka Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Helgavi
3	yes	myself	$50	no			Daughter Mrs Ezzie Carlstrom 1225-10th St Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	blue	none	Sweden	Dala-Husby
4	no	myself	$40	yes	1892	Chicago Topeka Kans	Aunt Mrs Jenny Rossling 758-Connecticut St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Sweden	Dala-Husby
5	yes	myself	$30	no			Brother Mr Eidar Johnson Genoa Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Vestra Tornbo
6	yes	myself	$50	yes	1893 1913	New York	Son Miss Seabeck Hopkins Canal Rd Newark NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
7	yes	myself	$50	no			The Salvation Army 14th St New York	has changed to						5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
8	no	myself	$60	no			Brother Arvid Nelson 223-Ardmore Ave Trenton NJ	has changed to						5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ryssby
9	yes	myself	$30	no			Brother Sideon Johnson Genoa Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Hyltenga
10	yes	myself	$25	no			The Salvation Army 14th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	grey	none	Sweden	Stockholm
11	yes	myself	$40	no	1887		Father Faldemar Hellstadius 177 Schneidery Box 39-Rock Island Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
12	yes	myself	$50	yes	1913	New York	Friend Mrs Chas Gillerson 1137-58th St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ljungby
13	yes	husband	$40	yes	1914	Chicago Ill	Husband Robert Beka 2911 Burling St Chicago Ill	has changed						5	3	fair	brown	grey brown	none	Sweden	Alsike
14	"	"	$30	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Falköping
15	no	self	$25	yes	1887 1914	N Y. Chicago Ill.	Brother-in-law: A Henderson, 330 Carrol Ave, Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
16	no	self	$40	yes	1895 1908	Chicago Ill.	Cousin: Louisa Ekberg, 4607 Cottage Gear Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brown	Hunter on the left hand	Sweden	Ås
17	no	brother in law	$25	yes			Brother-in-law: Adolf Berath Falkoner, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	grey	left foot	Sweden	Ulleråker
18	yes	sister	$25	yes	1893 1913	Chicago Ill	Sister: Klara Johnson, 1526 Edgewater, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Fallingeberg
19	no	husband	$40	yes	1896 1914.	Cal	Home 1547 Fulton St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey	blue	none	Sweden	Göteborg
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Amot
21																				Cal	San Francisco
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand. S., July 24, 1915

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Homme	Beneria	16		f.	s.	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Homme S. Undal	Mother Nordora Olsen Homme S. Undal	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Spriangen	Aanen	29		m.	m.	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"	"	"	Farsund	Wife Selvrig Spriangen Farsund		
3	Photiadis	Marie	33		f.	m.	Louisville	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Persian	Herndon	Uncle and Georg Photiadis Herndon Persien		New York
4	Anderson	[illegible]	36		m.	m.	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kvivaag Christiansand	Wife Alida Anderson Kvivaag, Christiansand		New York
5																New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 3 AUG 1915, 19 22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	N.Y.	Myself	$25	No		Friend Sonia Abrahamsen 116 Neptun Ave Greenville Hoboken	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	No
2	"	Ships Owner	50	Yes	1910 N.Y.	Friend Joseph di Giorgio c/o S/S Giorgio New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	dark	Blue	No
3	"	Himself	20	Yes	1912 1914 N.Y.	Brother Arman Kayan 1115 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	dark	gray	No
4	"	The Ships Owner	30	No		S/S Mandeville New York c/o A.F. Klaveness & Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	dark	Blue	No
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Norway	Hommer S. Vindal
"	Farsund
Finland	Kessovirta
Norway	Hirvaag Christafeld

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mejlbye	Axel	23		m s	~~In transit~~	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	Kassiris	Mr. Gardener Sörensen Mjölholm, Kassiris,	Iowa	Birdshill
2	Wirdh	Anna	29		f m	~~In transit~~	yes	yes	Canadian	"	Sask	Aylesbury	Father Mr. Karl Eriksson Svaljöf Sweden	Sask	Aylesbury
3	—	Gladys E	2		f	~~In transit~~	no	no	—	"	"	"		"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 3 AUG 1915, 19 24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	yes	Father	$20	no			Friend A. Petersen Birchhill, Man., Canada, no no no good	no	6		healthy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aalborg
ANT ALIEN 2	no	self	$25	no			Husband Mr. Oscar Windh no no no good	no	5	5	healthy	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Svalöf
ANT ALIEN 3	yes	—		no			Sylesbury, Sask. Canada no no no good	no			healthy	blond		none	Sask	Aylesbury.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the D/s „FREDERIK VIII“ SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1912

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olson	Lena	28		S. M.	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Canadian	Scand.	Ont	Toronto	father Aud Thorkiedsen Brunlanog Norway	Ont	Toronto
2	Westerberg	Gluzo	40		m. m.	IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	Alberta	Calgary	Aunen 15 Lövebro Sweden	Alb	Calgary
3	Hansen	Ingrid Mauritz	21		f. s.	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oscarsborg	Father: Oberst Mauritz Hansen Oskarsborg, Norway	Ont.	Welland
4	Valo	Nanny	30		single	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stokke	brother in law Engebrethsen	Sask	Lake
5	—"—	Asbjörn	10	mos	single	IN TRANSIT			Norway	Scand	"	"	and uncle Stokke P.O. Norway	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 AUG 1915, 19 26

11—1118

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over [illegible] or aliens, or [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19 ,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

10

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. D/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen., 22 JUL 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rasmussen	Julius E.	38		m	m	Dept State P.P. 52377.	Pass Nr. 52377, February 10th 1915	Brother-in-law. A. Nielsen Box 645, Story City, Ia.
2	do.	Anna wife	33		f	m			
3	do.	Andess Ch	5		m	s	June 8th 1910 Denver, Colo.		
4	Fischer	Tistan	21		m	s	23rd. Nov. 1893. Emmerett, Minn.	Pass Nr. 29432	Home. Evang Luth. Third Synod. Watertka Seminary, Wisc.
5	Eck	John	61		m	s		Pass Nr. 46899 Jan 12th 1915	Home. Appleton, Ia.
6	Bruce	Anna	65		f	wd.		passport 06513. Berlin. Ger. July 19th 1915	Son. Burchard Bruce, Former Prairie Ill.
7	Ebbing	Nich Theodor C.	34		m	s		May 5th 1915	Home 3839 Indiana ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	Ostlepp	Ernst	72		m	wd.	Superior Court, Cook Co. Ill. March 6th 1893.	passport 06642. Berlin. Ger 1 July 19th 1915.	Son. Mr. Arth Ostlepp, 1112 Dean st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Larsen	Marguerite	22		f	s.	Nov 11th 1893. Spokane, Wash.		Angela Louis Larsen, N.J. Dwight Ill.
10	Walz	Regina	22		f	s	1893. Holyoke, mass.		Parents J. Walz, 80 Kitchen st, Holyoke, mass.
11	Edelstein	Barbara	58		f	wd.		Pass Nr. 30646 May 19th 1914, Wash.	Brother-in-law Martin Rodich 221, 2d Ave Port Newburg N.J.
12	Ball	Martin	69		m	m	Dist Court Calhoun Co. Iowa (Case 10783)	Pass Nr. 04194 Berlin Ger June 22nd 1915	Home. Knox Falls, S.D.
13	do.	Margaretha W.	59		f	m			
14	Dalmo	Alfred E.	39		m	s		Decln 4 1879, Circuit Court, Mass. Distr.	Home 3 Ash Place, Boston mass.
15	Jansson	Lois	28		f	m	Nov. 17. 1887 Holyoke, Mass.		14 Wyckoff St Brooklyn. N.Y.
16	Winniger	George	57		m	m	P.R.	passport 671 June 16th 1915.	
17		Maria Mr	49		f	m			
18	Wangerin	Bertha	35		f	s	May 31. 1880 Kensington, Kansas	P.P. Dept State - 38755.	San Francisco, Cal. Home: Kensington, Kansas
19	Hacker	Clara niece	4		f	s	Oct. 13. 1911. Kansas City, Mo.		
20	Osterlind	Emanuel	52		m	m	P.R. 52617	Circuit Court of the U.S. Boston Mass. 29th Jan 1890 District Court Des Moines Co. Iowa Burlington 6th Nov. 1900.	238 Upland Road Cambridge, Mass.
21	—"—	Hilma W.	46		f	m			
22	Svensson	Nils	38		m	s			1108 Simmons st West Burlington, Iowa.
23	Franck	Anna Florence	20		f	s.	Oct 17th 1895 Brooklyn N.Y.		corner 5 Graham ave Long Island City N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Chergin	Simmin	34		M	M	Dept State - 2344	Passport 274448 April 14th 1913	New York 1. W. 112th st.
2	"	Maria	28		F	W	" "		
3	Tell	Esbe	27		F	S	Minn ansd -	Affidavit Aug 26th 1914 Washington D.C.	Commodore Wash.
4	"	Ruth	2	4	F	S	Novr 19th 1912 Commodore Wash		
5	Rebny	Torgus	39		M	M		Pass. 56393 May 5th 1915	E. Point St Dak.
6	Smith	Elsabeth	37		F	M			1547 Fulton st. San Francisco Cal.
7	"	Marian	10		F	S			
8	Karlson	Edw.	30		M	S	cert no 230488 - Minn	passport 57006 City of Washington 1/4/15 -15.	345 Greenwood Ave, Atlanta, Georgia
9	Nelson	Carry	55		F	M		Court Wimebago, Co. 2/Dec 1914-81	Great Falls, Mont.
10	"	Gertrude	19		F	S		"	"
11	Malmquist	John	76		M	S		Circuit Court of Woodbury Co, Iowa 21/10 86	Home Sioux City: Iowa
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

12

FORM 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S. July 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abrahamsen	Johanne	11	4	F.	S.	Jersey City, N.J. June 22, 1903	See application filed	Father Tobias Abrahamsen 116 Neptun Ave, Greenville Hoboken, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Minor pupil (1) Exempt (2) (3)

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. s/s „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUN 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Andersen	Carl Martin	18		m	s	baker	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Marie Andersen Trekhangade 6 Kbh.
2										Tiedt	Frederik Viggo	20		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law Rudolf Brink Lyngbyvej 6 Kbh.
3										Feinstein	Salomon	26		m	s	steward	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	"	mother Sofia Feinstein Kirkegaard 30 Kbh.
4										Mölerup	Henrik	28		m	s	carpenter			United States		Supreme Court of	Columbia, Washington D.C.	
5										Lærer	Frederik	21		m	s	mason	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Thorning	father Nicolai Lærer Thorning Kjellerup
6										Nielsen	Paul Christian	39		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Ulrike Nielsen Admiralgade 30 Copenhagen
7										Möller	Valdemar	19		m	s	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Laura Christensen Bagsværdvej 12 Copenhagen
8										Haugnes	Carl Eugen	25		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway		Norway	Trondhjem	father Chr. Haugnes Steinvad Trondhjem Norway
9										Danielsen	Ejner Anders	30		m	m	book-keeper	yes	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Canada	father N. C. Danielsen Esbjerg
10										Widowski	Aron	46		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	None.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—214

CREW

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Opvarterer

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 AUG 1915, 191

31

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or parol, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago Elisabeth	yes	number of Crew	20	no			brother Nils Christensen Christ. 4908 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Skanderborg
2	N.J.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	yes			friend Christ Lange R.D.2. Elisabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	.	.	blue	no	"	kopenhagen
GRANT ALIEN	N.J.	New York	yes	self	29	Yes	1915	as a Sailor	brother Alec Tempstein 1280 3 ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	-	dark	brown	tattooed on both hands	Sweden	Landskrona
December	1914								Hannes Tinproofing Co 715-9th St. NW Washington D.C.													Denmark	Falborg
5	N.J.	Brooklyn New York	yes	Self	Yes	yes	1911	sailor, Texas	friend Celestein Christian 398-44 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	no	"	Thorsiing
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	5	no			father Ole Nielsen 2438-north ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	"	fair	blue	no	"	kopenhagen
7	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	Self	Yes	yes			uncle Christ Lange R.D.2 Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	"	no	"	"
8	N.J.	New York	yes	Self	20	yes	1909-14	New York N.Y.	Vorke Lumberships 111- Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	mole on left cheek	Norway	Trondhjem
9	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	30	no			Danish Young league 3916 Michigan ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Frederiksen
10	N.J.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	Yes	1913	New York	friend 1280 3 ave N.Y. 167 Manhattan ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blonde	blue	no	Russia	Lodz
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 AUG 1915 day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

←213

32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. / Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Nielsen Arnold	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Niels Nielsen, Pl. Farimag 229, Copenhagen
ADMITTED 2									Johansen Olga	15	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Johannes Johansen, Vadmindeg. 4, Vejgaard Aalborg
3	4/1								Hansen Martha	18	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father Alfred Hansen, Frauenv. 11, Copenhagen
4									Pedersen Anna Sigrid	19	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjörring	father Anton Pedersen, Sörr. Alle 19, Hjörring
5									Thomsen Josephine	20	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Blokhus	father Jens Thomsen, Blokhus pr Pandrup
DEPORTED 6									Johansen Karl Johan	15	m	s	child	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Ålgårdsbode	father Johan Nilsson, Lillekullen, Ålgårdsbode
7									Rask Josefine	17	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Rönne	mother Astrid Rask, Slagtergade 27, Rönne
ADMITTED 8									Hansen Dagmar	25	f	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	friend Chr. Hansen, Skivevej Viggo
ADMITTED 9									Olsen B-439/519-Seattle B-1-1439 Flora	22	f	s		20-36318 yes	11-6 yes	"	"	"	Odense	father P. Olsen Dalby pr Dalby
10									Johansen Ike Harry	19	m	s	smith	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Värnjö	friend Asplund Johansen, V. Torggatan 18a, Värnjö
ADMITTED 11									Andersen Hilda Josefine	48	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	brother Jörgen Larsen-Vejgaard, Farvegade 3, Copenhagen
ADMITTED 12									Dagmar Margit	15	f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 13									390 36/23 Jan 9/9/21 Carl Hugo	13	m	s		23-49038 yes	8/19/36 yes	"	"	"	"	
14									" Carl Frederik	11	m	s		23-48461 yes	8/19/36 yes	"	"	"	"	
15									48929 3/6/ Lorenz Elsa	19	f	s	needle-woman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bratmeck-weig	father Hermann Lorenz, Heidelberg 4 - Braunschweig
16									Person Ivar	18	m	s	farmhand	14-62622-505 yes	11/12/42 yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Klippan	father J. Person, Klippan, Sweden
17									Nielsen Johanne	27	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	U.S.A.	N.Y.	father P. Nielsen,
18		1							" Laurentz	1	m	s	child	no	no	born on S.S. "Oscar II" Sept 28 1913				Baadervangde 77, Copenhagen
19									Jensen Anna	30	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	U.S.A.	Aspo, Iowa	father J. Jacobsen,
20									" Alfred	9	m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
ADMITTED 21		1							Kligger Wilhelm L.	20	m	s	joiner	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Kolding	Tyrsg pr. Ford father Anton Kligger Söndergade, Kolding
22									Petersen Axel William	20	m	s	gardener	yes	yes	"	"	"	Elsinore	mother Ane Petersen Hjerregade, Elsinore
23									Nielsen Marinus	32	m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Chicago	brother Chr. Chr. Nielsen Farre
24									Sörensen Line Cathrine	22	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Vejsted	father Lauritz Christensen Lyngsoven, Sörup Syn
25									Krabbe 17441 Lauritz	31	m	m	farmhand	15-17516 yes	3/17/41 yes	"	"	"	Boddum	
26									" 17441 Kirstine	27	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Niels Th. Krabbe, Boddum
27									" Jens Peter	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
28									" Kirsten	4	f	s		15-18183-8/27/41 no	no	"	"	"	"	
29									" Hertug	3	m	s		15-17426-3-24-41 no	no	"	"	"	"	
30									Jensen Lauritz Lars	28	m	s	farmhand	yes	yes	"	"	"	Larsker	father N. Jensen, Larsker Fyn

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

1

33

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 2 AUG 1915 , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ia	Weston	No	uncle	$25	no			uncle Hans Larsen, R.F.D. 1 - Weston, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¼	heavy	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	Wash	Seattle	Yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle Kitty Rhodes, 116 - Spring Str, Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
3	Ill	Chicago	Yes	brother	$25	no			brother Harry Hansen, 6853 - Vernon Blvd Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	"	"
4	Ia	Des Moines	Yes	brother	$30	no			brother Albert Pedersen, 3124 - Rollins Ave Des Moines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	gray	no	"	"
5	Wis	Portage	Yes	friend	$25	no			friend Adolf Peterson, Portage, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	brown	gray	no	"	Lindal
6	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	uncle	$25	no			uncle Emil Olsen, Otis Co Minneapolis Minn R.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Bleklinge
7	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	cousin	$5	no			cousin Anna Jorgensen 931 - 22nd 179 st, Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Hjellstorp
8	Ia	Fotherville	Yes	self	$50	no			friend Peter Jorgensen Fotherville, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	"	no	"	Volojo
9	Wash	Seattle	Yes	uncle	$5	no			uncle L.P. Pedersen 114 - Occidental Ave, Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	Denmark	Drastrup
10	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	brother	$0	no			brother Hjalmar Hellenberg 489 - Victor st, Jamestown, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	gray	no	"	Dalby
11										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Vaxjo
12	Ia	Rolfe	Yes	son	$50	Yes	1910	Ia	son Leo Pedersen,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Frerslev
13						no			c/o William Petersen,	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Copenhagen
14						no			Rural Route 1 - Box 11 st,	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
15	Mich	Detroit	Yes	cousin	$5	no			Rolfe, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
16	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	self	$25	no			cousin Lina Lahrefer, Mich 543 - Joseph Campau Ave, Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	fair	brown	no	Germany	Braunschweig
17	L.I.	Woodhaven	No	self	$25	Yes	1907 14	L.I.	sister Hilda Fox 413 - 4th ave S. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Klippan
18									husband: Victor Nielsen, 1123 - Bogart Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1908 14	Wash'n Ia. Depot, Minn	Woodhaven, L.I. husband: care Jensen,	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	Utah	N.Y.
20							1914		2003 - Washington Ave, S. Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	¼	"	"	brown	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	self	$30	no			sister Mrs Edna Clements 4 Campbell Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Lyng
22	Wis	Kenosha	Yes	self	$20	no			brother Vaet Petersen, 912 - Front st Kenosha, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	Kolding
23	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	$0	Yes	1910 14	Chicago	brother Ole Nielsen, 338 - 17st Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	"	"	blue	a scar on left thumb	"	Broager
24	Minn	Albert Lea	Yes	self	$25	no			friend Alfred Christensen 412 - E. Nelson st, Albert Lea	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	gray	no	"	Vandel
25						no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	no	"	Lilleø
26	Ia	Coulter	Yes	self	$0	no			brother in law: Chas Larsen,	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	"	"	brown	no	"	Bodstrup
27						no			R. 1 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	gray	2 moles-scars on right side of neck	"	"
28						no			Coulter, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
29						no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
30	Mich	Detroit	Yes	self	$0	no			friend A Rasmussen 707 - Kingsley Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	no	"	Laroldt

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

←213

34

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

← 214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Pedersen	Oline	36		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Peter Larsen, Allerslevle, Holbæk, Baade.
2										Jensen	Severine Louise	37		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hjerbek	father Søren Jensen, Hjerbek, Rosenaas St.
3										~~Pettersson~~	~~Ingrid Hjalmar~~	~~19~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~female~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~		~~Sweden~~	~~Torpby~~	~~father Petter Pettersson, Rikunda Jonkoping~~
4										Bock	Ida	27		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Braunschweig	mother Dorothea Bock, Wendenstr 25 - Braunschweig
5										Törnblom	Johan	36		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Sala	wife Hanny Törnblom, Köpella, Sala - Sweden
6										Borch	Maria	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Karoline Larsen,
7										"	Charles	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fetter, pr Robjerg
X 8										Schaltz	Flora	35		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	cousin C & Schultz,
9										Hansen	Carl	28		m	s	sloper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ritterstrade 45, Copenhagen
10										Larsen	Georg	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Chicago	mother O. C. Hansen, Rantzausgade 39, Copenhagen
11										Lindersson	Per Alfred	28		m	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Torslunda	father Peter Larsen, Torslunda Limmige
12										Christensen	Olaf	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Odenjerga	mother Olina Lindersson, Dalslandt, Persdorp
13										~~Hedin~~	~~Bernard Edv~~	~~37~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Sweden~~		~~Sweden~~	~~Ekarud~~	father Karl Christensen, Sandergade 1, Kolding
14										Ahlqvist	Karl Alain	37		m	s	"	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Dalar	father Carl Hedin, Ekarud Hedvige
P-1194759-5/21/38																							father Georg Ahlqvist, Dalar, Fahnelyttan
15										Eriksen	Kirstine	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Halsted	
16	614968 mw 5-23-30									"	Poul C	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father H. A. Knudsen,
17										"	Knud Leo	6		m	s	1-48400 1-345955	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Halsted.
18										"	Eva Marie	11		f	s	7/11/41	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
19										Pedersen	Christen	23		m	s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tygaarde	friend Knud Wad, Tygaarde Herlufsmagle
20										Hansen	Carl	21		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejlø	father Søren Hansen, Vejlø, Faxinge.
ADMITTED 21	1									Hallberg	Sophie C.	22		f	s	woman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	mother Marie Hallberg,
ADMITTED 22	1									"	Henrik			m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	
23										Nielsen	Carl Peter Thorkild	23		m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ogle Drakes vej 14 - Copenhagen father H. P. Nielsen
X 24										Schönauer	Mary	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	Kjærbergade 53 Kopenhagen
X 25										"	~~Herbert~~	8		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Hauer Steinebrunnt bei
X 26										"	~~Sophie~~	6		f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brunnenthal Post Arnenbuttgen Nieder Oesterreich.
27										Sörensen	Julius	29		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	USA Kerimaroth		father P. Chr. Sörensen Lolland St.
28										Høyer	Anton K.	19		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Illinois Stevens		half brother A. K. Høyer
29										Lund	Karen Beate	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	" Rönne		Stevens aunt Karen Engersen Engvang. Klemensker
30										Johanson	Karl Hjalmar	18		m	s	farmlab.	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Mörlunda	mother Karolina Johanson Ruxbohult Mörlunda Sm.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

2

35

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.**, 3 2 AUG 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in-stitution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ia	Dike	yes	self	yes	yes			brother Peter Jensen, R. 1 - Dike, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Medium	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Roskilde
2	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			sister Mrs. Sutton Johansen 1520 - 4 Western Ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	no	"	Barrisö
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no			brother Niels Sallander 348 - 6 Ave - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Seugely
4	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	mother	8	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Mrs Sapenberg 540 - 8 84 st, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	fair	grey	no	Germany	Braunschweig
5	Idaho	Victoria	yes	self	25	no	1914		brother Olof Jonsson Victoria. Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Skog
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	husband	25	no			husband Niels Borch,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	brown	no	Denmark	Jörding
7									1608 Bolton Pl. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	1902	Chicago	brother Henry Schaefer, 238 - Court st - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	"
9	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	15		home: 14 West Ohio st, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	"	"	no	"	Vaksdal
10	Wis	Wausau	yes	self	25	no			friend: Lewis H. Rasmussen Box 4 Box 73. Wausau Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	"	"	"	scar on right arm	"	Norkely
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Swedish Emigrant Home 22 Greenwich st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Oderljunga
12	Wisc	Kenosha	yes	father	25	no			friend Emilie Hansen, 116 - Howell st, Kenosha, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	"	black	grey	no	Denmark	Koesing
13	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	fair	blue	tattooed on right arm	Sweden	Karlsro
14	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no			Immigrant House, Ellis Island, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11¼	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Delarne
15	Conn	Stamford	no		$100	no			brother Knud Knudsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Hegod
16	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self		no			119 Manhattan st Stamford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
17						no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
18						yes				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
19	Ia	Bronson	yes	self	25	no			Christ Johnson Esq. friend: P. Christensen,	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
20	"	"	yes	self	25	no			friends: Bronson Ia. near Sacs City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	no	"	Kirseby
21	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$	no			intended husband Victor Skelly, 1775 - 11 Ogden Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	brown	no	"	Lönneberga
22						yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	right eye artificial	"	Copenhagen
23	N.J.	New York	yes	father	25	no			friend Max Jorgensen 65 Washington Ave Ellis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"	"	no	"	"
24									husband Johann Schönherr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	brown	brown	no	Austria	Stenabrunn
25	Ill	St. Louis	yes	self	yes	no			913 Cliff St Ave & Pleasant	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Brunkeberg
26									St. Louis Mo. friend Ole Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
27	N.D.	Larimore	yes	self	25	yes	1911-15	N.D.	Larimore N. Dak. uncle N. Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Brorup Limd
28	Cal.	Oakland	yes	self	25	no			3020 Union St. Oakland, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	"	Taps
29	Utah	Brigham City	yes	father	25	no			father Andreas Lund Brigham City, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	Köping
30	Iowa	Mass	yes	brother	25	no			brother Gustaf Johnson Appleton Penn Boyd Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Herlunda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether ship, steamship, steamer, etc., employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

213

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. M/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED							\							IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED							
1									Gudbrandsen	Tage	9		m	s	child	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Randers	uncle Chr. Nielsen Mollerupgade Randers
2									Lund	Ellen	46		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ronne	sister Karen Jepersen
3									"	Ellen B.	11		f	s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Langvang Klemensker
4									Rosén	Nils Gerhard	6		m	s	stoker	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Hultinge	father F. Rosén Fröstorp Hultinge Sw.
5			5	1963	3/19/14				Sörensen	Nils Peter	35		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Grum	father P. P. Sörensen Vedelsgade i Vejle Denmark
6									Gjungmark	Verner Ruder	19		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Bergvik	mother Ema A. Gjungmark Bergvik Sweden
7									Ahling	Carl Ragnar	21		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Karl Ahling Bergvik Sweden
8									Johnson	Lars Peter	46		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Chicago, Ill.	brother P. Johnson Orrengatan Sweden
9									Johannesson	Karl	23		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Strömstad	mother Ema Nikolaus Strömstad Sweden
ADMITTED							\		Back	Dorothea	26		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kopenhagen	foster-mother Mariane Rasmussen Bjerregaard Gedsted Fyllland
11									Thomsen	Thomas Ludv.	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	father Anders Nielsen Thomsen Korsgade 11 Vejle
12									Ville	Ethel	25		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Brunnsvik	mother Mathilda Eriksson Brunnsvik Sweden
ADMITTED							\		Sörensen	Emilie Petrea	28		f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Kopenhagen	mother Nielsen Amagerbrogade 110 f. Copenhagen
14									Skriver	Christian C.	23		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Simon Skriver Ornstrup jr. Vorbe
15									Hansen	Mary E.	17		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ornstrup	father Rasmus Hansen Aarhus Sweden
16									Epstein	Abraham	19		m	s	22-1-39 maker	yes	yes	Russia	Sweden	"	Aarhus	father Abraham Epstein Rosengarten 11 Copenhagen
17									~~Jörgensen~~	~~Peter Chr.~~	~~23~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~fisher~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Scand.~~	~~USA~~	~~Boston, Mass.~~	~~father Martin Jörgensen~~ ~~Solbakken Hjerkinn~~
18									Evans	Gerhard	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	uncle P. A. Torgelöf
19									Lindén	Emma V.	21		f	s	miss	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Motala	Motala Sweden
20									Cresla	Katarzyna	18		f	s	farm maid	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	"	Ansereke	Horse market yard Ansereke Sweden
21									Svensson	Halvor	18		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	"	Wetern	father Alfred Svensson Rämarepärten Wetern
22									Röngren	Ellen K.	17		f	s	3-21-3-13 servant	yes	yes	3/27/14		"	Piteå	sister Henny Röngren Uraltsund Skantzarna Piteå Sweden
23									Finke	Alga	36		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	USA	Chicago, Ill.	father Johannes Smitse Kabbäck Sweden
24									Eliasson	Gustav	17		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Rud	mother Elisabet Andersson Rud Kabbalstrete
25									Larsen	Peter Vilh.	24		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	friend Andersen Tyboron 39 - Copenhagen
26									Hansen	Sören Valdemar	31		m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Ida Hansen Bjellegade 6 - Copenhagen
27									Christensen	Sören Carl	37		m	s	fireman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend Chr. Sörensen Bornum
28	7401/8-6/26/31-Mx								Fröjig	Nikolaus	18		m	s	11-6-20-5-2	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karlsta	father J. Fröjig Pilgad 54
29									Svensson	Frans Oscar	34		m	m	steel-worker	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Copenhagen	wife Anna Svensson Skilleryd Hanaryd
30									Larsson	Victoria Sara	27		f	s	dairy-worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skillerydis	mother Alin Svensson Johannesbis, Sked. Sw.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 **3**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 191 — 37

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse; or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	Livingston	Ill.	father		no			father Ingeman P. F. Ingemann Box 76 R.F.D. 41 Livingston Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no			healthy			no	Denmark	Copenhagen
2									husband Andreas Lund	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		brown	blue	no	Sweden	Kalmstad
3	Utah	Brigham City	Yes	husband	Yes	no			Brigham City Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no						no	Sweden	Kalmstad
4	Cal.	Turlock	Yes	uncle	25	no			uncle Helmer Nelson Plainsburg, Co. Turlock Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9			brown	no	Denmark	Rönne
5	Wash	Tacoma	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1906-13	Wash. Tacoma	friend P. Jorgensen 1429 Tacoma Ave. Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½		fair	blue	scar on left cheek	Denmark	Tykirke
6	Ind.	Gary	no Chicago Ill.	self	25	yes			brother Carl W. Gingmark 764 Washington St. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				no	Sweden	Bergvik
7	Ind.	Gary	no Chicago Ill.	self	15	no			friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7				no		
8	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	1899	Chicago Ill.	owner address 815 Milton Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½				no		
9	N.Y.	New York City	no	self	25	no			Wife Henny Olsen 16 Greenwich St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				no		Tyland
10	Wisc.	Racine	Yes	self	Yes	yes			intended husband Chr. Christensen 1919 La Salle St. Racine, Wis.	no	no	no	no	feeble	no	4	11				deformity of right foot	Denmark	Torslunde
11	Ia.	Cedar Falls	Yes	self	25	no			uncle Peter Jensen 122 W. 12th St. Cedar Falls Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				no		Barlöse
12	Minn.	Winton	Yes	self	20	no			friend Emil Schultz Box 25 Winton, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10				no	Sweden	Brantevik
13	N.J.	Belgian	Yes	self	25	no			Peter Christ. Friis Pottenville N. Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			grey	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	Wisc.	Frederick	Yes	self	Yes	yes			uncle Rasmus Larsen Frederik, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8			blue	no		Ormstrup
15	N.D.	Starkweather	Yes	self	20	no			brother Albert Hansen B. Starkweather, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	brown	no		Aasens
16	N.J.	New York City	Yes	self	25	no			Jungle Olvie Ingeger 68 Suffolk St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	Russia	Orscha
17	Neb.	Clinton	no Chicago Ill.	self	Yes	yes	1913-14	Clinton Neb. Chicago Ill.	friend Chr. Christensen Clinton, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11		fair	blue	no	Denmark	Frederikshavn
18	Mass.	Belmont	Boston Mass.	self	Yes	yes	1905-15	Boston Mass.	sister Mrs John Pederson 4 Prater Str. Belmont, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½				no	Sweden	Motala
19																							
20	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	brother	25	yes			brother John Karsen 1518 Congress Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				no		
21	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	self	25	yes			Chas Jorgensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5			brown	no	Austria	Galizia
22	Mich.	Muskegon	Yes	uncle	Yes	no			Rachel Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9			blue	no	Sweden	Vedum
23	N.J.	Carona L.I.	N.J.	self	25	yes	1895	Chicago Ill.	uncle A. E. Kingsley 40 W. Milton St. Ridgewood Flush	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6				no		Pitkä
24	Mass.	Dorchester	Boston Mass.	self	25	no			cousin P. Erlofs 81 East Jackson ave. Carona L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10				no		Råbäck
25	N.J.	N.J.	no	self	25	no			agent Mrs Sarah Johnson 11 Wainwright St. Dorchester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		brown	brown	no		Tammela
26	"	"	no	self	2	no	special cases		Russian East Asiatic Line Kings. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Aggeløes
27	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	Two	yes	1914	Grandfather	friend Karl Pallesen Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
28	Ia.	Cedar Falls	no	self	40	no	1915	Aunt	Felix Lubet 4519 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	no	"	Borlöse
29	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	25	no	1913	Ill.	friend Peter Jensen 122 W. 12th St. Cedar Falls Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	brown	no	"	Ölgod
30	Ill.	Rockford	no	self	25	no			Emma Emelia Svensson Thomas Kneeland, Ill. friend Helena Palmson 208-7 St. Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¼	"	"	blue	no	Sweden	Orserum
										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	"	"	no	"	Thorsaker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (Master, Purser, or Surgeon), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

38

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1915 day of ....., 19

at New York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/s „FREDERIK VIII“ sailing from Copenhagen. 22 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Ojanperä	Fiilo	12		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylivajoki	mother Maria Ojanperä
2									Hautala	Maria	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Peltoniemen kylät Ylivajoki
3									"	Child Villo	10		m	s	child	yes	yes	born in U.S.		July 2nd 1905	"	
4									"	Tyyne	5		m	s	"	no	no	born in U.S.		Feb 28th 1910	"	mother Liena Hautala
5									"	Lilia	3		f	s	"	no	no	born in U.S.		Jan 31st 1912	"	Kerkikylä Jalasjärvi Finland
6									Jokela	Liisa	32		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjoki	father Juho Jokela
7									Untamala	Jaakko	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jalasjärvi kylä Jalasjärvi
8									Lindgren	Hanna	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ylistaro	mother Elsa Untamala
9	X								Brons	Maria	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ylistaro	brother Untamalan kylä
10	X								"	Lennart	7		m	s	child	no	no	born in U.S.		June 13th 1910	Isokyrö	brother Lisakki Brons
11	X								"	Elmar	4		m	s	"	no	no	born in U.S.		June 18th 1908	"	Isokyrö Lehmäjoen kylä
12	X								"	Ingeborg	2		f	s	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED no	no	[illegible] to U.S.				
13									Kjärp	Sophia	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Finland	"	"	Varå	sister Lovisa Kärp
14									Luoma	John	33		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ulvila	Varå Rekipelto
15									"	Wendla	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Luoma
16									"	Walter	11		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Ulvila Mäs gård
17									Lapiuus	Erika	28		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Solf	father Johannes Lapiuus
18									Luttfolk	Matts	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korsnäs	Solf Mobacka
19									Lopeus	Ida	38		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Öfvermark	mother Anna Luttfolk
20									"	Johan	4		m	s	child	no	no	born in U.S.		March 2d 1909	"	Korsnäs Kyrkoby
21									"	Ida	2		f	s	"	no	no	1-315544 Finland	Finnish	Finland	Öfvermark	brother Karl Lopeus
22									Lövgård	Karl	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Petalax	Öfvermark
23									Hedman	Karl	17		m	s		1-130697 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister Mathilda Lövgård
24									Westerholm	Johannes	23		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Korsnäs	Ulvila Ulvila
25									"	Maria	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Hedman
26									"	Anna	2		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Ruotsassari Ropamäs
27									Loilander	Toini	23		f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ropamäs	father Johannes Westerholm
28									Tinne	Hilma	17		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Korsnäs	Korsnäs Fabelax
29									Rintala	Heikki	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tampere	father Nestor Loilander
30																					Kankaara	Kurkijoki Elisenvara aug & Launa Wuori
																					"	Ylikylä Kankaara
																					"	mother Kaisa Rintala
																					"	Hirvejaan kylä Kankaara

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5 **4** 39

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 AUG 1915 , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in addition for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Worcester	Boston Mass	self	25	Yes	1913-4	Worcester Mass	father Otto Ojanperä 6 Elizabeth st. Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	healthy	brown	blue	no	Finland	Ylmajoki
2										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	"	black	brown	no	"	Jalajärvi
3	N.J.	Belleville	no	self	50	Yes	1907-12	Belleville N.J.	husband Alfred Hautala Main str. 130 Belleville New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	Ylistaro
4										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
5										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
6	N.J.	Belleville	no	self	25	Yes	1905-07	Lakewood Mich	friend Alfred Hautala 130 Maine st. Belleville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	brown	blue	no	Finland	Jalajärvi
7	W.Va.	Weirton	no	self	30	no			friend Yrjö Revaring Weirton W. Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark	"	no	"	Ylistaro
8	W.Va.	Weirton	no	self	25	no			friend Sisakki Ramen Weirton Box 325. W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	light	"	no	"	Isokyro
9										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	"	Vörå
10	Mich.	Bessemer	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1902-11	Bessemer Mich	husband Arvid Broro Box 414 Bessemer, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	Usa	Benhamplats
11										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	Benhamplats
12										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	Finland	Mustasaari
13	Mich.	Bessemer	Yes	self	30	no			friend Arvid Broro Box 414. Bessemer, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	brown	no	"	Vörå
14									sister-in-law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Malax
15	Wash.	Everett	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1912-13	Everett Wash	Ventla Bachman Everett. Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
16										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
17	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	self	30	no			sister Betty Teglund 110 Reese str. San Francisco. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Lolf
18	Cal.	Bakersfield	San Francisco Cal.	self	30	no			uncle Wilhelm Marsh 1615-17 st. Bakersfield Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	light	"	no	"	Korsnäs
19					155				husband John Petterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown	"	no	"	Öfvermark
20	Conn.	Brandford	Northern Conn.	self	Yes	Yes	1906-11	Brandford Conn	217 Harbor str. Brandford. Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	Conn USA	Brädford
21										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	Finland	Öfvermark
22	Mich.	Cadillac	Yes	self	30	no			friend Lecia Johansson Box 892 Cadillac, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	brown	blue	no	"	Korsnäs
23	Mass	Gardner	Yes	self	30	no			uncle Albert Hilstrom 118 Park str. Gardner, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Mustasaari
24										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	blue	no	Finland	Korsnäs
25	Mich.	Cadillac	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1909-12	Cadillac Mich	sister Lena Johanson Box 892 Cadillac, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
26										no	no	no	no	good	no			"			no	"	"
27	N.J.	Summit	no	friend	26	Yes	1909-14	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend Eino Linnsalo Box 266 Summit, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	blue	no	"	Jontra
28	N.J.	North Tarrytown	no	cousin	25	no			cousin Sofie Wuori Tellro Sherman North Tarrytown N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	no	"	Karhava
29	N.J.	North Tarrytown	no	cousin	25	no			cousin Sofie Wuori Tellro Sherman North Tarrytown N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no		
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S "FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←44

Form 500 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, July 22nd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 28				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Ras	Albert			18		M	S	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Köpinge	Jons Ras Kopinge Farm Köpinge
2										Bengtsson	Anna			35		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	Börje Markusson Hedesand Hedrige
3											Astrid Lucia			10		F	S	child	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	
4											Ingeborg Andrea			8		F	S	child	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	
5											Ellen Viola			4		F	S	child	yes	no	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	
6										Nelson	John			57		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	U.S.A.	Kitchen S. Dak	Albert Peterson
7										Johnson	Mikelin			52		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	U.S.A.	Lacelsburg Fla.	Fredrika Ed. Martina Johnson
8										Nelson	Berta			44		F	M	housework	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	U.S.A.	Providence R.I.	Alfhilda Hallqvist Kristina Persson Refsholt Farsingatan
9											Agnes			19		F	S	Child	yes	yes	born in U.S.	Boston	U.S.A.		June 24th 1895
10											Evald					M	S	"	yes	yes	born in U.S.	Boston	U.S.A.		July 23rd 1904
11											Raymond			5		M	S	"	yes	no	born in U.S.	Boston	U.S.A.		July 1st 1909
12											Robert			2		M	S	"	no	no	born in U.S.	Boston	U.S.A.		Jan. 8th 1913.
13										Johansson	Karl W.			24		M	M	electrician	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Warberg	father G. V. Johansson Vaga. 1 Warberg
DEPORTED 14			1							Brandt	Kirsten			20		M	S	Ulab. engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father Jens Brandt Vredelunds Boulv
15										Hansen	Viggo			21		M	S	farmlab.	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Aars	father J. P. Hansen Aars
16	Ac Copenhagen 9-20-37									Schmidt	Aage			19		M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	father D. U. Schmidt Langelandsvej 8 Copenhagen
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

4 1 23

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..... 11 .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

41

Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
										25	26	27		28	29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	A. D.	Cogswell	no	my uncle	$25	yes			Uncle: Mr Peter Benson R.2 Cogswell N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Fast. Tibro
2	Conn	Hartford	no	my husband	$1.	no			Husband: Mr John Braxton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	blond blue	none	Sweden	Istorp
3	Conn	Hartford	no	my father		no			81 Madison St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			White	brown blue	none	Sweden	Medsjo
4	Conn	Hartford	no	my father		no			Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no			White	blond blue	none	Sweden	Falkenberg
5	Conn	Hartford	no	my father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no			White	light blue	none	Sweden	Norberg
6	S.D.	Mitchell	yes	I my	$25	yes	1913 1914		Friend: Mr Charles Johnson R.2 Box, Mitchell, South Dakota	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Fair	blue blue	none	Sweden	Stad
7	Ill.	Canton	no	I my	$25	yes	1902 1914	Sweden	Mother: Martin Johnson Ill. 3 1/4 S. 3rd St. Canton Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	brown blue	none	Sweden	Rotter
8	R.I.	Providence	no	I my	$25	yes	1913 1915	Providence R.I.	Friend: Mrs Walter Tillinghast 170 Bunnick St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	dark blue	none	Sweden	Vingaker
9			no						Born in Providence R.I. June 23rd 1895	no											U.S.A.	Providence R.I.
10									Born in Providence R.I. July 23rd 1904	no											U.S.A.	Providence R.I.
11									Born in Providence R.I. July 1st 1909	no											U.S.A.	Providence R.I.
12									Born in Providence R.I. Jan 18th 1913	no											U.S.A.	Providence R.I.
13	N.J.	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	1909 1913	N.J. Ellis Is.	Swedish Emigrant Home Manhattan New York Pastor Ahlgren.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	healthy	fair blue	no	Sweden	Gottenburg
14	N.J.	New York	yes	self	$25	no			Brothers home New York N.Y. uncle Jacob Hansen Box 285 Plainview Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Halsted
15	Nebr.	Plainview	no	self	$50				Box 285 Plainview Nebr. Danish Lutheran Church Rev Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown gray	tattooed on left arm	Denmark	Vorring
16	N.J.	New York	yes	self	$25	as a sailor			Rev Nielsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	fair blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or *No*) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, July 23rd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Sundqvist	Sixtus Ansheim	20 M	S	Sailor	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Finström	Mother Evelina Lyndblom Godby Jomatrask
2			Carlson	Ellen Olivia	19 F	S	Servant	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kemland	Mother Elisabeth Carlson Same
3			Tettenborg	Reynhold Georg Alvin	31 M	S	Tyl -	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Oscar Wahlström Lindikevall
4			Jurvelinen	Alina	29 F	M	Wife	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Utajärvi	Sister Kaisa Jurvelinen Utajärvi
5			"	Mimmi O.	7 F	S	Child	no no					
6			"	Eric	4 M	S	child	no no					
7			"	Elvin	3 M	S	child	no no					
8			Mörlainen	Hanna	23 F	S	Tyl Servant	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Utajärvi	Mother Linn Mörlainen Utajärvi
9	154350 4-10.26		Lipponen	Hanna	17 F	S	Tyl Servant	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Utajärvi	Father Antti Lipponen Utajärvi
10			Pirinoos	Frans Theodor	19 M	S	Lakaus	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uranen	Father David Pirinoos Yläneen
11			Heikila	Frans Hjalmar	23 M	S	Lakaus	yes yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kumeyoki	Mother Hanna Heikila, Hämeen joki, Kirkonkylä
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

43.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 191

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Inquire as to each; and if so, which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Vt	Barre	yes	myself	$23	no		Sister Mrs Selma Flankman Barre Webstersville, Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	Scar on Woman on the right forearm	Finland	Finstrom
2	Vt	Barre	yes	myself	$28	no		friend Selma Flankman Webster ville Barre Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	grey	none	Finland	Kemland
3	Mass	Boston	yes	myself	$25	no		Aunt Helen Wahlstrom 908 Washington st Wellesley Hills Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	scar on the right elbow	Sweden	Forsnäs
4																				
5	Mich	Lpinpontain South Range	yes	Husband	yes	no		Husband Lydia Turrolini Box 34 South Range Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Utajarvi
6									no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Utajarvi
7									no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light	blue	none	Finland	Utajarvi
8	Mi	New York	yes	J Lippone	$26	no		[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Utajarvi
9	Mi	New York	yes	J Lippone	$25	no		friend Mrs J Lippone 9 Elizabeth st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Utajarvi
10	Mi	Rockland	yes	Brother	$25	no		Brother Alex Lomaro Box 44 Ropakaven Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Finland	Utajarvi
11	Mich	Newberry	yes	brother	$28	no		Brother John Leikkila Box 45 Newberry Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Finland	Hameenkoski
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19...,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF
Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

431
202
229

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

List No. [redacted]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, 22nd July, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Petersson	Amanda	20	F	S	2-837351-3-24-41 Servant	yes yes	Swedish Scandinavian	Sweden	Asarum	Father Mr Per Petersson Farb. Asarum Sweden
2									Lindgren	Martin	18	M	S	Laborer	yes yes				Father Mr Karl Lindgren
3									Axelsson	Emma	42	F	W	Wife	yes yes			Ellekom	Ellekom, Kristianstad
4	VL-345893									Karl E.	18	M	S	23-40399-8/30/38 Son	yes yes			Ellekom	Father
5										Ellen L.	15	F	S	Daughter	yes yes				Mr. P. B. Isaksson
6										Emma V.	13	F	S	23-60438	16/12/39				Petersburg
7										Elise L.	9	F	S		yes yes				Bareba Sweden
8										Erik L.	6	M	S		yes yes				
9									Anderson	Emelia	44	F	S	Servant	yes yes				
10									Olsson	Constance	25	F	S	Servant	yes yes		U S America		Father Mr Olaus Olsson
11									Nilsson	Hilma B	8	F	S				U S America		Ragnaba Barkeryd Sweden
12									Nilsson	Kristina	70	F	W	63+2833	5/16/41				Father Mr Anders Nilsson
13									Andersson	Ture C.	21	M	S	Servant	yes yes		U S America		Gyllebo
ADMITTED 14	1								Nilsson	Lidda	24	F	M	15-B514-5/27/37 IN HOSPITAL					Father Mr Frans Nilsson
15									Larsson	Per A. H.	26	M	S	Laborer	yes yes		Sweden Denmark		Father Mr A M Andersson
16									Eriksson	Ivar H.	18	M	S	Laborer	yes yes				Fegelsnäs Gyttorp Örebro
17									Svensson	Elis H.	19	M	S	Farmlabor	yes yes				Mr Carl Olsson
18									Fransson	Elsa E.	20	F	S	Servant	yes yes				Stranagatan 80 Limhamn Sweden
19									Heven	John H.	26	M	S	Carpenter	yes yes				Mr A Larsson
20									Olsson	Hilda	30	F	S	Housework	yes yes				Helsingestad Vegeryd
21									Andersson	Otto W.	18	M	S	14-56858-B-3/31/41-(H-32) Laborer	yes yes				Father Mrs E Eriksson
ADMITTED 22	1								Johansson	Karl H. E.	16	M	S	Farmlabor	yes yes		U S America & Sweden Immigrant		Father Mr Emil Svensson
23									Johansson	Ethel G.	17	F	S	Farmlabor	yes yes				Ekvet
24									Andersson	Emma	44	F	S	Servant	yes yes				Father Mr Karl Johansson
25									Karlsson	Ester L.	21	F	S	Farmlabor	yes yes				Bladinge Västergård Sweden
26									Klaesson	John A.	17	M	S	Office	yes yes	Swedish Scandinavian	Sweden Kristianstad	Perstorp	Father Mr Johan Johansson
27									Jönsson	Lyra	34	F	M	Wife	yes yes			Hallaryd	Immigrant Sweden
28										Ebba	14	F		Daughter				Halmstad	Father Mr Elof Andersson
29										Ragnar	10	M		Son	yes yes				Gränna
30										Ewert	7	M							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien had last resided a year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 2 AUG 1915, *191* 45

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother	$25-	No			Brother Mr. T. Westberg 450-49 st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	sand	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Aasum
2	Minn.	St Paul	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother Mr. John E. Lindquist 1145 Pleasant ave. St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Ellekolm
3	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Husband	$25-	no			Husband Mr. Karl E. Nelson 3 Beechview Ave Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Fullerup
4	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	Norway	Kristiania
5	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Skien
6	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Läby
7	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Läby
8	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Mjölby
9	Wis.	Kenosha	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1913-13	Chicago Ill. Kenosha Wis.	Friend Mr. Peter Petrus Medgren 124 3rd st Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Jönköping
10	Wash.	Olympia	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1905-11	Tacoma Wash.	Cousin Mr. Pit Soderstrom Tacoma Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Söderåkra
11	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	self	$25-	no			Friend Mr. Andrew Nelson 1728 Fuller st. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sand	brunt	blue	none	"	Pörsen
12	Mass.	Boston	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1910-14	Boston Mass	Brother Mr. Victor E. Nelson 149 Metropolitan ave. Roslindale Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Skane Tranas
13	Iowa	Stratford	Yes	self	$25-	no			Brother Mr. Albin Anderson P.O. Box 32 Stratford Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Odensbo
14	Col.	Denver	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1903-11	Denver Colo.	Brother Mr. Otto Nelson 76 st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	sand	grey	blue	none	"	Nabbens
15	Ill.	Rockford	Yes	self	$25-	no			Brother Mr. John Peterson 608 South ave Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Egge
16	N.Y.	Jamestown	Yes	Brother in law	$25-	no			Brother in law Mr. Gustaf Tidström 29 Kersey st. Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Fogelvik
17	Cal.	Sacramento	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Aunt Mrs. Amanda Lubeck P.O. Box 276 Sacramento Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Fogelvik
18	Mon.	Havre	no	Uncle	$25-	no			Uncle Mr. Conrad Johnson R. 3 Box 19 Havre Mont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	sand	blond	brown	none	"	Backeby
19	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	self	$25-	no			Friend Mr. Werner Berglund 1179 Helen ave Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Jönköping
20	S.D.	Centerville	Yes	self	$25-	Yes	1911-14	Chicago Ill.	Friend Mr. John M. Carlson R.F.D. 4 Centerville S.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Fröderyd
21	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	self	$25	no			Sister Mrs. Emma Anderson 2241 Garfield ave Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Fröderyd
22	Minn.	St Paul	Yes	self	$25	no			Father Mr. August Johanson Box 64 Olivet Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	sand	dark	blue	none	"	Gunnarp
23	Minn.	Clinton	no	self	$25	no			Brother Mr. Johan O. Johnson Bigstone Co. Clinton Iowa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Fjösås
24	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25-	no				no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Skatunga
25	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25-	no			Friend Miss Gerda Peterson 900 Rosco st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	sand	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Nottebo
26	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$25-	no			Brother Mr. Karl Klaeson 5554 Broadway Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	sand	dark	brown	none	"	Hjortsberga
27	Alta.	Vegreville	Yes	self	$25-	no			Husband Mr. John Jonsson Rebrient Alta. Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	sand	blond	blue	none	"	Åtvid
28	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no			sand	blond	blue	none	"	Stockholm
29	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no			sand	dark	blue	none	"	Ljunninge
30	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	Good	no			sand	blond	blue	none	"	Hov

PART ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19 ... Officer.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

←213

48

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Nordell	Anna C. F.	56		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S.	America	Brother Mr. Otto Nordell Rodsle, Osterstramm, Sweden
ADMITTED 2							1				Blixt	Emilia M	34		F	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Rustdala	Sister Mrs Alma Svenson Fredriksvärn, Rustdala, Sweden
ADMITTED 3							1				"	Dagmar W. L.	12		F	S	Girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4											Danielson	John Hy. F.	34		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Torsås	Mother Mrs Hanna Anderson No 2 Torsås, Sweden
5											Nilsson	Hanna C.	40		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Thorhamn	Father Mr Olof Anderson Thorhamn, Sweden
6											Mårtenson	Gerstin A.	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Thorhamn	Father Mr Mårten Anderson Gotteröm, Thorhamn, Sweden
7											Abrahamson	Gerda	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Mr A. Abrahamson Gustafs, Björkeryd, Sweden
ADMITTED 8							1				Hallberg	Ruth L.	14		F	S	Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S.	America	Father Mr. A. Abrahamson Gustafs, Björkeryd, Sweden
9											Johnson	Gunnard M	22		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Höjeltsberga	Father Mr. Reinhold Johanson Björnmåla, Gryttebo parish, Sweden
10											Menge	Hans W.	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	German	German	U. S.	America	Father Mr. Menge Apfelstrasse 52 Kunstschaffer
11											Olson	Ruth	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	U. S.	America	Father Mr. Henrik Olsson Långasström, Sweden
12											Anderson	Judit L.	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U. S.	America	Father Mr. Hilding Anderson Tunaviken, Persnäs, Sweden
13											Karlsson	Viktor R.	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Persnäs	Mother Mrs Elida Peterson Furuvrimala, Sweden
14											Peterson	Gerda	32		F	M	Mrs	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Åsheda	
15	1										"	Lilly B.	4		F	S	Daughter	no	no	born in U. S.		U. S.	America	Father Mr. Axel Peterson Mörtelek, Åsheda Sweden
16	1										"	Margaret	3		F	S	"	no	no	born in U. S.		Oct 17th 1901		
17	1										"	Joseph	3		M	S	"	no	no	born in U. S.		Sept 17th 1902		
18											Peterson	Alexander	34		M	S	Laborer	yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sept 17 1902	U. S.	America Sister Mrs Hulda Svensson Ropa Linterby, Sweden
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
	3				3																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8 47

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 191

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or alms-house; or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$	Yes	Chicago Ill. 1893-1912	Brother Mr. R. Nordell 5449 Kenmore ave. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Stout	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Diderhult
	2	Nebr.	Gothenburg	Yes	self	$ 20	No		Father Mr. Carl Blixt Custer Co. Gothenburg Nebr.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Stout	dark brown	brown	None	"	Rustdale
	3	"	"	"	"	"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No			Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Rustdale
	4	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes		Brother Mr. Per O. Larsson Rush Lake Minn U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Torsås
	5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$ 20	Yes	New York N.Y. 1906-1913	Husband Mr. Rud O. Nilsson 315 Liberty st Union Hill, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Thorhuva
	6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$ 30	No		Friend Mr. Rud O. Nilsson 315 Liberty st Union Hill N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Stout	brown	brown	None	"	Thorhuva
GRANT ALIEN	7	Mass.	Boston	Yes	self	$ 20	Yes	Boston Mass. 1906-14	Sister Mrs. E. T. Hawkins 110 Kimball ave. Revere Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Liatorp
	8	Wis.	Superior	Yes	self	$ 30	No		Uncle Mr. Elmer Helmquist 520 John ave. Superior Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Jemtp
	9	N.Y.	Jamestown	No	self	$ 25	Yes	Jamestown N.Y. 1912-15	Brother Mr. Carl Johnson 112 Newland ave. Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Elgmult
	10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$ 20	Yes	New York N.Y. 1907-14	Aunt Mrs. Jakob Anderson 70 Hudson st. Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Stout	blond	blue	None	Germany	Hanover
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	self	$ 40	Yes	Chicago Ill. 1916-14	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Stout	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Mortorp
	12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	$ 25	No		Sister Mrs. Hildur Widell 364-61 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Persnäs
	13	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	$ 20	Yes		Brother Mr. Jacob Ryrbom 764 Catalpa ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Asbeda
GRANT ALIEN	14	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	$ 25	Yes	1912-14 Chicago Ill.	Husband Mr. Oscar Peterson 900 Rosco ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Asbeda
	15	Born in U. S. of America																					
	16																						
	17																						
GRANT ALIEN	18	Mass.	Boston	Yes	self	$ 25	Yes	1914 Boston Mass.	Friend Mr. Frank Peterson 26 Jefferson st. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	Prob.	No	5	-	Stout	blond	blue	None	"	Nattraby
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania 23rd July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Bylicka	Josefa	23	7	M	wife	House	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Poland	Tomzeski	father Jan Berlitski Tomzeski Poland
2	1									— " —	Jania	3	"	S	Child							Clevelend	ahis
3										— " —	Stanislaw	0	2	"	"	"			Russia	Polish	Poland	Tomzeski	
4										Getka	Alexandra	25	7	M	House wife	House	yes	yes				Warsaw	father Alexander Getka Warsaw Poland
5										— " —	Joseph	3	7	M	S	Child	no	no	—	—	—		
6										Leppenen	Helena	27	7	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sythajavi	father Micalett Lepanen Sythajavi Finland
7										Punkka	Kalle	30	7	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Mikolettanen Lepanen Sythajavi Finland
8										— " —	Maria	10	7	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		
9										— " —	Johannes	8	7	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10										— " —	Eero	4	7	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"		Petsko Vaisanen ~~Kapitahi Papeyarvi~~ ~~a Rantainen~~ ~~Kungas Rantakamp~~
11										— " —	Elina	2	6	F	"	"	no	no	"	"	"		Petska Vaisanen Kapitahi Papeyarvi
12										Vaisanen	Paavo	20	7	M	"	Laborer Worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lapinlahti	father alf Rantainen Kungas Rantakamp
13	ADMITTED									Rantainen	Elli	14	7	F	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Kuopio	
14	ADMITTED									— " —	Eero	19	7	M	"	Laborer Worker	"	"	"	"	"		— " —
15										Lyytikainen	Aleinna	39	7	F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Karttula	Mother: in Lyytikainen Karttula K. K. Syvaniemi
16										Karhikainen	Jeyo	21	7	M	"	Worker	"	"	"	"	"		P Karttunen Kuopio Karhikainen &
17										Roni	Anna	20	7	F	S	~~Servant~~ 3107 819-3-640	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Sakkijarvi	father: D. Roni Kaunlakki Sakkijarvi, Finland
18										Kalto	Antti	38	7	M	M	miner	"	"	Finland	"	Finland	Kalayoki	Wife Hilda Kalto Kalayoki, Finland
19	ADMITTED									Pietila	Hanna	41	7	F	M	House wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ylivieska	Sister Gustava Kantola Alaviska
20	ADMITTED									— " —	Anders	14	7	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —
21	ADMITTED									— " —	Michael	11	7	"	"	"			United States			"	— —
22	ADMITTED									— " —	Petter	10	7	"	"	"			born in U. S.			"	— —
23	ADMITTED									— " —	Hilda	9	7	F	"	"			born in U. S.			"	— —
24	ADMITTED									— " —	Elina	8	7	"	"	"	no	no	born in U. S.			"	— — —
25	ADMITTED									— " —	Saimi	6	7	"	"	"	no	no	Finland	Finnish		"	— —
26	ADMITTED									Heiserla	Heikki	19	7	M	S	Laborer Worker	yes	yes	Finland			Kalayoki	mother Hanna Pietila Kalayoki Finland
27										Oja	Johan	31									Mich Montana		
28										Yliikongas	Antti	23	7	M	S	Laborer Worker	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alaviesku	father: Heiki Yli Kongas Alaviesku Finland
29	ADMITTED									Pietila	Maria	11	7	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Yliviesku	father J. Pietila Yliviesku Finland
30										Silvast	Ida	29	7	"	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Yivi	B. Silvast Kiemi Finland

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—698

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9 49

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, *191*

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good physical condition.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
STEERAGE ALIEN 1	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Friend	$50	1906 1914	Ohio	Husband: Jan Bylicka 6 Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Poland	Tomzeke
STEERAGE ALIEN 2	"	"		Father			Cleveland	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	—	Ohio	Cleveland
3	"	"		"				—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	—	Poland	Tomzeski
4	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Friend	$100	No		Husband Alex Gutka 3100 Weston St Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	blond	brown	None	Poland	Warsaw
5	—	"		Father				"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	None	—	"
6	Minn	Jacobson	No	Self	$42	No		Brother in Law J. Pienkka Box 43 Jacobson Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Wiimpori
7	Minn	Jacobson	No	Self	$15	No		Husband: J. Pienkka Box 43 Jakobson Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	None	Finland	Pyhajarvi
8	"	"	"	"				—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	"
9	"	"	"	"				—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None		
10	"	"	"	"				—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None		
11	"	"	"	"				—	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	"
12	Minn	Ely	No	Self	$25	No		Friend Emil Vaisanen Box 21 Ely Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	None	"	"
13	N.Y.	N.Y.C.		Self	$25			Friend Antti Hogla 1959½ Madison ave N.Y.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Lapinlati
14	—	"	—	"	None				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Lapinranta
15	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend Mr. Emil Hogla 1959½ Madison ave N.Y. Friend Anna Routti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	—	—
16									No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Karttala
17	N.Y.	Rock Spring	N.Y.	Self	$25	No		Friend John Pienka Box 265 Rock Spring Wyo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Jalkijarvi
18	Wyo	Spring Rock	Yes	Self	$35	1876 1914	Del	Husband M. Pietila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kalajoki
19	Minn	Wavina	Yes	Friend	$100	Yes 1906	Mich	Husband Alex Gutka Box 5 Wavina Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Kalajoki
20	—	—	—	Father	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	blue	None	—	—
21	—	—	—	"	—	—	Hancock	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	U.S.A.	Wakefield Mich
22	—	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	—	—
23	—	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	—	—
24	—	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	—	—
25	—	—	—	"	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	—	—
26	—	"	to Duty	Self	$25	No		Friend Mr. Pietila Wavina Hasko Co Box 5	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Ylivieska
27	Mich	Munising	Yes	Self	$25	No		Munising Mich Box 283	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kalajoki
28	Mich	Munising	Yes	Self	$25	No		Friend K. Backman Box 283 Munising Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None		
29	Minn	Wavina	Yes	Self	$25	No		Father Mr. Pietila Box 28 Wavina Hasko Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Alavieska
30	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self	$25	Yes 1914	Minn	Friend C. Ussela 605 41st St Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	dark	"	None	Finland	Ylivieska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A G Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of AUG 1915, 19..,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

50

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 2 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania July 23 1913

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X										Knudsen	Annie	18		F		Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Friend Ellen Isaacsen Hotel Atlantic Christiania
2										Geke	Paul	36		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Thea Geke Bergen, Bergen
3										Midtgaard	Søren	26		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Denmark	"	Sweden	Malmö	W. Midtgaard Svendborg Denmark
4										— " —	Anna	26		F	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
5										Bäckman	Anny	18		F	S	Domestic	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Kolsta	Father: Carl Backman Kolsta Sweden
6										Johansen	Jörgen	26		M		Sailor	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Sandefjord	Father: Johan Johansen Klaveness pr. Sandefjord
7										Haakonsen	Aksel	18		"		IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	Nöttre	mother: Constance Johansen Nöttre pr. Tønsberg
8										Haugstad	Olaf	19		"		IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	Nöttre	father: Hans Olsen Nöttre pr. Tønsberg
9										Hyvari	Tuokko	28		"		Fabrikör	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Uleaborg	Sister: M. Koopatsoyas Uleaborg Finland
10										Tuovikainen	Hilma	22		F		Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Nyrtas almi	Sister: A. Tuovikainen St. Michels Pitkäsalmi
11										Jackson	Hilma	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Sister: L. Kappai 317 Helsingfors Finland
12										Amack	Lydea	52		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tampera	Sister: Ida Gronholm Tarssa, Finland
13										— " —	Agnes	18		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —
14	163393-2/1/3									Triman	Aino	16		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Myllykoski	Father: J. Triman Myllykoski Finland
15										Koskinen	Alina	20		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tampera	S. Koskinen Sister H. Tampera Finland
16										Hetola	Maria	16		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Helsingfors	Mother: A. Hetola Tapiolanniskatu 7 Helsingfors
17										Heskinen	Ida	32	8	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Tornia	father: Johann Orajärvi Orajärvi Finland
18										— " —	aroo	3	8	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19										Linnonaa	Katri	20		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. Linnonaa
20										Motosia	Nora	30		F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wilpula	Wilpula Mautta
21										Hampartzoomian	Arshalonis	19		M	S	Tailor	"	"	Armenian	Armenian	Armenia	Borcshi	Mother: Motosia Borcska, Armenia
22										Kartunen	Augustes	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Finnish	Finnish	U. S.	U. S.	Father: Carl Kartunen Kopia Finland
23										Torsberg	Tobin	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Skand	Sweden	Umeå	Father: E. Hanson Sicka Umeå
24										— " —	Kristiana	43		F	M	wife	"	"					
25										— " —	Ernst	18		M	S	Child	"	"					
26										— " —	Ruth	16		F			"	"					
27										— " —	Svea	12		F			"	"					
28										Nelson	Anna	19		F		Domestic	"	"					
29										Wallin	Per	18		M	S	Common laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Jarnskog	Father Nils Nilson Jarnskog Wermd
30										Nordvall	Katri	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Dalarne	Father: Per Wallin, Berna, Duvnes, Dalarne, Sweden
										Bakke	Knut	17		M	S	IN TRANSIT Sailor	"	"	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Johan Nordvall, Ludawkula, Luvia, Finland Father: Nicolai Bakke Gilestrade 10 Christiania

74
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11–4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 AUG 1915 , 191 — 51

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Conn	New London	Ny	Self	$30 00			Husband: A Knutsen to Willits as New London Pastor Pedersen	No	No	No	No	good	Steerage	5	—	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Lier
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$100 00			17 Stone St. N.Y.C. Friend: Jens Bjönnir 34th St Marks ave Bkly	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
3	"	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25 00				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	blond	blue	None	Denmark	Sweden
4	"	— " —	—	—	—				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	blond	blue	None	—	—
5	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	$50 00			Brother: O Böckman Shipper at 17 Worcester	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	brown	None	Sweden	Roestad
6	N.J.	New York	yes	shipowners	$100 00			S/S "Mayderille" New York Bennett Nowstep Co. 18 Broadway	No	No	No	No	good	Steerage	5	6	fair	brown	gray	tattooed on right arm	Norway	Klavenes
7	N.J.	New York	yes	— " —	$100 00			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Stokke
8	N.J.	New York	yes	— " —	$100 00			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Nöttro.
9	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$25 00			Brother: A Hagvari 6353 Kenmore Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	—	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Keuroby
10	Ohio	Aurora	yes	Self	$20 00			Brother: O Tuomisimmen Aurora Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Virtoraki
11	Colo	Pueblo Denver to Chicago	yes	Self	$10 00			Husband: J Jackson 950 Champa St Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Jalasjoki
12	Minn	Brainard	Yes	Self	$50 00			Mrs Husb. J. Allen 1340 E. First St Brainard	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Tampere
13	—	—	—	S	—															
14	Ny	Bklyn	Yes	Self	$50 00			Husband: E Kupsanen 2553 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	—	—
15	Ny	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$100 00			Friend: Elida Koskinen 255 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Myllykoski
16	Ohio	Painesville	Yes	Self	$100 00			Brother: A Letola Painesville Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kiimasi
17	Mich	Grayling	Yes	Self	$30 00			Husband: O Heikkinen Box 250 Grayling Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Helsingfors
18	—	—	—	S	farmer				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Jomala
19	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$20 00			Brother: U. Lumemaa 2909 Adams ave N.E. Cleveland	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Ylipula
20	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self	$15 00			Brother: Marcokinen 329 & 32nd St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	dark	None	Armenia	Borosiki
21	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self	$10 00			Friend: Armenak Boyadjian 235-6. 127th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fair	dark	dark	None	Armenia	Boroshan
22	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$50 00			Husband: a Forsk 1717 Belmont ave Seattle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Kiiyra
23	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Self	$100 00				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Upsala
24	"	"	"	S	farmer															
25	"	"	"	S	"															
26	"	"	"	S	"															
27	Wash	Williams Bay	Yes	Self	$10 00			Uncle: Hugo Dalstrom Box 126 Williams Bay Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Karlanda
28	N.Dak	Larimore	Yes	Brother in law	$25 00			Brother: Anders A. Wiklund Box 36 J. Larimore, N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Dalarne
29	N.J.	Worcestertown	No	Vaino Heimo	$35 00			Friend attr. Vaino Heimo 140 Washington Place Worcestertown N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Finland	Luvia
30	N.J.	New York	yes	shipowners	$100 00			S/S Mikundeville Bennett Nowstep Co. 18 Broadway N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	Steerage	5	5	fair	blond	blue	None	Norway	Landsford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 AUG 1915 day of , 19..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might, properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Nermann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Nermann

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1915 day of , 19

at New York.

Wm. M. Hoppin

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, July 23rd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Holmström Matilda	51	f.	W.	mrs.	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Kristinestad	Friend: Lina Hedlund, Kristinestad
2			" Regina	11	f.	S.	child	"	"	"	Cl. Hebr.	" "
3			Holger Gustaf	54	m.	M.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Ulvila wife Amanda Holger
X			Ylenius Xenia Maria	30	f.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Pori Cous. Ruri Toivola, Finland
X			" Nils Allan	4	m.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	" Father Isak Flöckerfs, Elela Pitkakatu 46, Pori, Finland
6			Henriksen Signe	25	f.	S.	domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania Mother: Mrs. W. Henriksen,
7			" Viktoria	27	f.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	" Drogaten 17, Oslo.
8			Lamne Anna	46	f.	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	" Lorvik uncle H. Tunberg
9			" Rolf	15	m.	S.	child	"	"	"	"	" Sofienberg gt 49 Christiania
10			" Harald	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
11			" Sigurd	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
12			" Haakon	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
X			Larsen Aatte	16	f.	"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	" Father: A Larsen
14			Bakker Margretha	18	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Porsgrund Kirkebergen Porsgrund Father K. Bakker
15			Marin Elisabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eidanger Eidanger Father J. Marin
16			Åkeberg Anna	18	"	"	I-409934-8/11/12		Sweden	"	Sweden	Nykroppa Ing prop:pa Sweden Father: K. Åkerberg
X			Henriksen Carl	16	m.	S.	Laborer			"		Åmot Östra by Åmot
X			" Ester	17	f.	S.	I-398785-7/23/12			"		F. Hedby Father S. Henriksen, Nes Petra Hedby
19			Andersen Maria	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rullsand Father: K. Andersen
20			" Carl	18	m.	S.	Laborer	14-46496	7/5/12	"	U. S. a.	V. t. Volsung Elmi Father: A. Andersen
21			" Frans A.	23	m.	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden Bokkefors Bokkefors, Sweden
22			" Olga	23	f.	"	wife	"	"	"	"	U. S. a. Minn Mother: C. Larsen
X			Laxelin Helja	6/9/98	f.	S.	at home	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland Laitila Brageparken Laitila
24			Leino Lyyli	29	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Mother: Elsa Helsinki
25			Lindqvist Augusta	28	"	M.	"	"	"	"	Scand.	" Vargas Malmby Vargas Father: A Eriksson
26			— " Edwin	8	m.	S.	Child	"	born in U. S.		Oct 31st	1906 " "
27			— " Edith	7	f.	"	"	"	born in U. S.		May 3d	1908 " "
28			— " John	5	m.	"	"	"	born in U. S.		Aug 2d	1910 " "
29			Ahuntila 914/671 Wieho	10/1/95	21	"	"	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish Finland Kimmojoki a Kasevo Pyrovo
X			Jensen Jensen		17	m.	S.	IN TRANSIT	"	Norway	Scand.	Norway Fredriksvern Father: Jacob Jensen Fredriksvern

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

53

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 3 AUG 1915, *191*

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New Jersey	yes	Daughter	$15	yes	1901 1914	Daughter: Ellen Holmstrom, 99 Bragg Ave. Newark New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	blue	none	Finland	Harkemeri
2	"	"	"	"	"	yes	1904 1914		no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond blue	none	Finland	Lappfjord
3	N.J.	Plainfield	no	Minnie Zuckbaum	$25	no		Mrs. Minnie Zuckbaum, Plainfield, N.J. 112 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown grey	none	Finland	Alvila
4	N.Y.	Jersey City	"	Oskar Flemin	$100	no		husband Mr. Oskar Y. Flemin, [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Finland	Pori
5	"	"	"	"	"	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	"	Pori
6	N.Y.	New York	"	self	$25	yes		Friend: Mrs Schönemann, 1036 Intervale Ave, Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Norway	Christiania
7	N.Y.	New York	"	self	$30	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond blue	none	"	Christiania
8	Minn	St. Paul	Nye	Self	$25	yes	1909 1914	Husband: C. Sonne, 745 Hawthorne St. St Paul	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	Norway	Arendal
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond blue	none	"	Larvik
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	"	"
13	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self	yes	yes		Capt. Sanden % Todd & Tollefsen, 214 59th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5	fair	blond blue	none	Norway	Drevgaard
14	Ia	Sioux City	yes	Self	$25	no		B Eriksen, 821 - 4th St. Sioux City, uncle: E. Holmstrom, 1936 N. Menard St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none	"	Eidskogen
15	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	no		uncle: A E. Barnie, 464 N. Kelly St. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Nykroppa
16	R.I.	Providence	N.Y.	Self	$25	no		aunt: M. Hanna Johnson, 714 Kolb St. Bloomfield	no	no	no	no	dark	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	"	Arvat
17	N.J.	Bloomfield	yes	Self	money order	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	P. Stenberg
18	"	"	"	"	$5	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	none	— " —
19	Vt.	Rutland	Boy	Self	$2	yes	1905 1915	Brother: C. Andersen, Rutland Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Glimö
20	Minn	St. Paul	Nye	Self	$10	no		Brother: A. Andersen, 1008 Mc. Leon ave St. Paul	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Dalsl.
21	Minn	Minneapolis	N.Y.	Self	$10	yes	1909 1915	810 - 18th ave. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	none	Sweden	Dalsl.
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Norway	Ch. S. a Gerson
23	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$20	no		[illegible] N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	Finland	Lepmis
24	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	yes	1910 1913	413 E. 123rd St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Finland	Laitila
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	Self	$25	yes	1904 1914	Sister Rose Blum, 856 10th St Bath Beach Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond blue	none	Finland	Pargas
26	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	—	" —
28	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	none	—	" —
29	N.Y.	West Paris	Boy	Self	$25	no		F. Hakala R.F.D. 2, Box 39 West Paris Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none	Finland	Tuusniemi
30	N.J.	New York	yes	Self	$50	no		Rev. Carl Samuelson, 5 Hamilton Place New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond blue	none	Norway	Fredrikstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A G Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19..., at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederick VIII" sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Karlsen	Olaf	27	5	M	S	IN TRANSIT Ye Gyo	Yes	Yes	Norway	Strand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Sugeborg Karlsen Norwegen Trondhjem
2										Kjonaas	Halfdan	29		"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Lien	father: Hakon Kongas
3										Anderson	Hjalmar	28		"	"	Lager	"	"	"	"	"	Lien	Mother C. Anderson
4										Nilsen	Inga	27	4	M	M	Hous wife	"	"	"	"	"	Tönsberg	Farmandsv 22 Tönsberg
5										"	Erling	6	5	M	S	Child	was	was	born in U.S.	Staten Is.	Sept 6th	1909	Father: A. Jacobsen Ystehede Trudvangland
6										"	Stenford	2		"	"	"	was	was	born in U.S.	"	July 27th	1913	"
7										Sandin	Mathilde	44	5	M	M	House wife	yes	yes	Norway	Canada	Norway	Porsgrund	Mor: L. Nielsen Porsgrund
8										"	Gustav	12	11	M	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
9										"	Karen	11	8	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
10										Henriksen	August	19	4	M	S	Laborer Worker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Nossemark	Father: H. Olsen Nössemark Dalsland
11										Johanson	Ingvald	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Aronsen Strand Dalsland
12										Hansen	Karl Hjalmar	24		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Stokke	Wife: Bertha Hansen Stokke Norway
13										Lehtinen	Selma	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pirkkio	Father: Vallenius Tolvalan kyla, Pirkio, Finland
14										"	Paava	4		M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

32 30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1628

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

55

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, **3 AUG 1915**, *191*

11—4638

No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	ship's owner	no	no			V/S Tellus Baker Gamm & Morrel 39 Water str. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Norway	Risoen
2	N.J.	— " —	"	— " —	no	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Grimstad
3	Ill	Chicago	yes	Self	$30 no				Friend: Ingar Hansen 7009 Prairie st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Finsbarg
4	Main	Vinalhaven	yes	Self	$25 yes	yes	1909 1914	Wis	Husband: Chas Nelson Vinalhaven Main	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Frland
5	"	"	"	$5	"	"	"		claims to have	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	Wisa	Pitgrania
6	"	"	"	$5	"	"	"		"	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	—	"
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$30 no				Husband: A Lundin 217-50th st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Porsgrund
8	—	"		father	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	—	"
9	—	"		"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	—	"
10	Wisc	Ytasca	Dutch	Self	$25 no				Brother: Aug Olsen Box 57 Ytasca Wisc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Dalsland
11	Wisc	Ytasca	Wife	Self	$25 no				"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Dalsland
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$15 no				Norwegian steamer: "Belita" 38 Broadway New York. Hegel & Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Norway	Stokke
13	Mass	Worcester	yes	Self	$20 no				Friend: Johan Lehtinen 3 Isabella st. Worcester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Finland	Pirkio
14	"	"	"	$5	father	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	none	"	"
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" Copenhagen.
(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19...,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1912

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Karppinen	Aksel	18		M S	Laborer	Y. Y.	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kempele	Antti Karppinen Kempele. Finland
2			Karhumaa	Vaino	29		"	"	" "	"	"	"	Paavola	P. Karhumaa Paavola
3			Warismaki	Juho	28		M S	Laborer	" "	"	"	"	Ylistaro	mother Maria Warismaki
4			Forsnabba	Aino	18		F	"	" "	"	"	"	Kalava	A. Forsnabba Ylistaro Finland
5			Rimpioja	Selma	31		M	Home wife	" "	"	"	"	Kalvia	Aleava Kauppala A. Wuldia Watasan Kaumi, Finland
6			— " —	Valio	10		M S	Child	" "	born in U. S.				— " —
7			— " —	Vieno	8		F	"	" "	born in U. S.				— " —
8			— " —	Veivi	6		"	"	No No	born in U. S.				— " —
9			— " —	Valma	4		"	"	" "	Finland	Finnish	Finland		— " —
10			— " —	Veini	2		"	"	" "	"	"	"		— " —
11			Hakanen	Lyyli	17		F	Domestic	Ye. Ye.	"	"	"	Nippola	father Nikolas Hakanen Nippola Finland
12			Marostenmaka	Evi	20		"	"	" "	"	"	"	Simo	E. Marostenmaki Simo, Finland
13			Vaisanen	Anna	24		M	Home wife	" "	"	"	"	Kapinlahti	E. Kajanen Kapinlahti, Kervopieno
14			— " —	Aili	06		S	Child	No No	"	"	"		
15			Sarkinen	Heikki	38		M S	Laborer	Ye. Ye.	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylajarvi	H. Sarkinen Kyla Kuivamaen Pelajarvi
16			Kirvela	Karl	17		M	"	" "	"	"	"	Gamla	mother S. Kirvela Gamla, Karleby
17			Viitala	Urho	19		M	"	" "	"	"	"	Karleby	a. Winburg W. A.
18			Raiski	Aaho	33		"	"	" "	"	"	"	Kauslinja	Kaalinen Finland J. Raski, Wirdois
19			Takala	Yoho	22		M S	Laborer	Ye. Ye.	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kannonkoski	W. A. Finland K. Takala, Kannonkyla
20			Kalio	Yoho	22		"	"	" "	"	"	"	W. Saris	Kannonkoski Finnish father Yoho Kalio
21			Granroos	Herman	31		"	"	" "	"	"	"	Wasa	Kannonkoski Finland father E. Granroos Wasa Finland
22			Kare	Selma	24		F	Home wife	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapua	Karberg Kauajoen kyla, Lapua, Finland
23			— " —	Ellen	7		"	Child	No No	born in U. S.		June 16th 1911		— " —
24			— " —	Johan	2		M	"	" "	born in U. S.		Sept 10th 1913	"	— " —
25			Neittamo	Juho A.	26		M	Laborer	Ye. Ye.	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Koylia	August Neittamo Jarvenpaa kyla Koylia
26			— " —	Aftieda	24		F	Wife	" "	"	"	"		— " —
27			— " —	Eino	3		M	Child	No No	born in U. S.		Nov. 15th 1912	"	— " —
28			Heikura	Lyyli	23		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Suomussalmi	A. Heikura Suomussalmi
29			Niemela	Hilda	34		F	Home wife	" "	"	"	"	Ilora	Mother Johanna Karre Koukajoki Finland
30			— " —	Armas	3		M	Child	No No	"	"	"		— " —

31

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **13**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 AUG 1915 , 191 — 57

11—4638

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or simultaneous, or successive polygamy; or whether any other kind of contract or practice constituting polygamy; and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn Duluth	Minn	Yes	Self	$20	No		Kerppinen 2526 6. St cousin Duluth Minn Antti Kyyrö	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	½	fair	dark	brown	None	Finland	Kempele
2	Ill Chicago		Yes	Self	$25	No		6333 Hermitage Ave. W. Jaasteläinen	No	No	No	No	good	No	6		fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Paavola
3	Mass Gardner	to Boston	Yes	Self	$25	No		12 Est St. Gardner Mass W. Pimpanen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	dark	blue	None	Finland	Ylistaro
4	Utah Salt Lake		Yes	Self	Yes	No		R R 1 Box 94 Bingham	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	10½	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Kaustinen
5	Utah Salt Lake City		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 Utah	Husband W. Rahpeajo Box 94 Bingham Canyon Utah	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	
6	—	—	S.	Mother				" "												None	U.S.A.	Seattle
7	—	—	S.	"				" "												None	Utah	Bingham
8	—	—	S.	"				" "												None	"	"
9	—	—	S.	"				" "												None	Finland	Kalvia
10	"	"	S.	"				" "												None	"	"
11	Wy Nyack	Wyo	Self	$25	No			Lesters S. Kakanen 20 Gormellowan ave Nyack	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Virpola
12	Mich Calumet		Yes	Self	$165	No		Johan Nordstrom 933 Elder st Calumet	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	dark	None	Finland	Ivalo
13	Minn Ely		Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912 Minn	Husband P. Waisanen Box 31 Ely, Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Kemijoki
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	No	No	No	No	good	No						None	—	—
15	Mich Calumet	Calumet	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909 1914 Mich	friend Anton Oxsala Caleb Caroline Father: Ch. Herula	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Belaya-visa
16	Utah Salt Lake City		Yes	Self	Yes	No	1899 1912 Utah	Bingham, Canyon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Karleby
17	Ohio Conneaut		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 1914 Ohio	C. Vuttari Conneaut Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	brown	green	None	Finland	Kauslinen
18	Mich Ishpeming		Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914 Minn	E. Werfanen North Lake Box 25 Ishpeming T. Kokkola Box 82	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Werkois
19	Ohio W. Paris	Wy	Self	$25	Yes	1912 1913 Ohio	Box 39 West Paris Maine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Kinnyoki
20	Ohio W. Paris	Wy	Self	$25	Yes	1913 Ohio	Husband T. Kakela R F D 2 Box 39 West Paris Maine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9½	fair	light	grey	None	Finland	Kinnyoki
21	Wy N.Y.C.		Yes	Self	Yes	No		friend N. Cavanius 29 6 3 4 St Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Wasa
22	Utah Eureka		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 1914	Husband Juha Kari Eureka, Utah	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2½	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Lapua
23	"	"	S.	Mother				" "												None	Wyo	Parkwood
24	"	"	S.	"				" "												None	Utah	Park City
25	Minn Kinney	Duluth	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1910 1914 Minn	E. Waara Box 97 Kinney Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Kaylia
26	—	—	—	mother				" "	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	None	—	—
27	—	—	—	father				" "	No	No	No	No	good	No						None	Minn	Spencer
28	Mich Ishpeming		Yes	Self	$25	No		H. Heikkinen Division St. 235 Ishpeming	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Luonio-Salmi
29	Mich Dafter		No	Self	$25	No		Husband Nunni, dafter michigan	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Isojoella
30	—	—	—	mother				" "	No	No	No	No	good	No						None	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~herein~~ ~~contained~~ number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 AUG 1915 day of , 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Geo. C. Thorn

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kronprinsessan Victoria" sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915

37

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hakala	Kusti	21	M	S	Labourer	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Liesto	Hanna Hakola Liesto Finland
2			Luotola	Amanda	46	F	M	Domestic	" "	"	"	"	Asikala	Julio Luotola Nakkila Finland
3			Suominen	Olga	38	F	M	wife	" "	"	"	"	Koosmokka	P. Kauppilan Jamijarvi Finland
4			— " —	Anna	6	F	S	Child	No No	"	"	"	"	— " —
5			Westerlund	Hilma	26	F	M	Home wife	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Jeppo	Father J. Ojala Jeppo
6			— " —	Paul	4	M	S	Child	No No	"	"	"	"	— " —
7			Keskinen	Manta	31	F	M	House wife	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Ylikarmo	A. M. Pietoinen Ylikarmo Keskikyla
8			— " —	Matti	8	M	S	Child	born in U. S. North 1st 1906				Chisholm Minn	— " —
9			— " —	Laina	7	F	"	"	Finland Finnish	Finland	"			— " —
10			— " —	Kerttu	4	F	"	"	No No	"	"	"	"	— " —
11			Mayranen	Alina	33	F	M	housekeeper	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Forssa	Maria Linde Forssa Finland
12			Leino	Kusta	28	M	S	Weaver	" "	"	"	"	Ivurajoki	father Kusta Kylänpäi Ivurajoki Finland
13			Heikinen	Eetu	33	"	"	"	" "	"	"	Mich	Toperning	father Tolvas Heikinen Suomisalmi Finland
14			Wikstrom	Hanna	21	F	S	Domestic	" "	born in U. S.				
15	617044 5/26/33		Track	Ida	31	F	S	Domestic	" "	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mimsala	Mother Kaja Rauch Pensala
† 16	620589 5/17/32 E. E.		Fylka	Anna	33	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Turku	mother Mathilda Mikola Turku Finland
† 17			Dahl	Hilma	30	F	M	House wife	" "	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Norkoping	father: P. O Karlsson Norrkoping
† 18			— " —	Anna	7	F	S	Child	12-24-1837-3-1-40					— " —
† 19			— " —	Beatrice	3	F	"	"	No No	born in U.S.				— " —
† 20			— " —	Britta	1	F	"	"	" "	born in U.S.				— " —
21	17009		Nissinen	Kaarlo	31	M	M	Labourer	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuusamo	Father: K. Tiromen Joensuu
22	17008		— " —	Saimi	26	F	M	Wife	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —
23	4 369/447		Engblom	Isak	32	M	S	Saloon	17-63605	"	"	"	Kemito	Father: A. Engblom Norrengunta Kemito P.L
† 24		Held Toronto	Pykari	Emil	21	"	"	Labourer	" "	"	"	"	Wasa	father Douglas Pyrari Vaasa Finland
25	92806/6 6/2/33	917/671 1/3/26	Kallio	Emil	18	M	"	Workman	235236 10/1/30	"	"	"	Kinnejaki	Ilga Suominen Kankaskan kyla Lapua
† 26			Suominen	Signe	18	F	"	Domestic	" "	"	"	"	Kurtila	Saarinen Kankaskan Kyla Lapua
† 27			Salminen	Tyyne	18	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	— " —
† 28			Anderson	Vera	22	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Kimlinge	Father: H. Anderson Bjorkoby Kimlinge
29			Wiitala	Hilda	31	"	M	House wife	" "	"	"	"		
30			Lavonen	Eino	4	M	S	Child	No No	"	"	"		

32

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

59

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 191

11—4638

No on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	Year or period of visits.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	N y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Mrs. Jacobson 2496 Broadway 126th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Viipuri
2	Mass	Worcester	No	Self	$33	Yes	1909 1914	Mass	Miss Jaakson Ashland St 54 Worcester Husband: A Suominen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Nakkila
3	Mich	Winona	No	Husband	$2	No			Bot 74 Winona Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	grey	None	Finland	Jaughaupä
4	—	"	—	—	—	—			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	—	— " —
5	Wash	Carbonado	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Husband N Westerlund	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Jeppo
6	"	"	"	Father	—	—			Bot 116 Carbonado Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No				light	blue	None	—	— " —
7	R.I.	Bradford	N.Y.	Self	$100	No	1906 1908	R.I.	Husband: P. Keskinen Bot 17 Bradford R.I.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Ylikharmu
8	—	"	—	"	"	"	4 "	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	Congo	Granite-ville
9	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	U.S.A.	— " —
10	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	Finland	Ylikharmu
11	N y	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No	1910 1913	Colo.	Finish Emigrant Home 9 State St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	—	— " —
12	Mass	Norwood	No	Self	$150	Yes	1906 1914	Wash	B. Lillenpalo 23 allen Rd Norwood Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Jamsila
13	Mich	Tobyenning	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903 1914	Mich	& Toivonen 205 Division st Tobyenning Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	2	fair	light	blue	None	Finland	Eurajoki
14	N J	Plainfield	No	Self	$25	Yes	1894 1914	Minn	Jingbloom Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	fair	brown	brown	None	Finland	Suomi-salmi
15	Col	Tellarpe	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister: K Soderlund Bot 247 Tellarpe Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	light	blue	None	Finland	—
16	N y	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Ruth Capen Wetmore Women	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	dark	blue	None	Finland	Ähtäri-mäki
17	Conn	Hartford	No	Self	$40	Yes	1910 1914	Conn	Husband: E. Dahl 185 Babcock St. Hartford	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	light	blue	None	Finland	Torsso
18	—	"	—	—	—	—			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	Blond	blue	None	Sweden	Jönköping
19	—	"	—	—	—	—			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	—	— " —
20	—	"	—	—	—	—			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	Conn	Hartford.
21	Mass	Gardner	Yes	Self	$25	No			W Jonbonen 150 Pinde st Gardner	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Nesia
22	"	"	"	"	"	"			— " —	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	blond	blue	None	"	Jonsuu
23	Ca	New Brems	No	Self	$300	Yes	1906 1914	Minn	Friend C Hansen New Brems Ca Brother: A Pyhäri Box 1 Castle P.a	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Kimito
24	P.a	Reserve New Castle	Yes	Self	$30	No			Trans Kakala Bx R. 2 Box 39 W. Paris Maine	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Nöra
25	Main	West Paris	N.y	Self	$25	No			Friend: Mr. Alina Maki 4755-8th av. Brooklyn N.y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	blond	grey	None	Finland	Kumun-jaki
26	N y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister: Mrs. Alina Maki 4222-8th av. Brooklyn N.y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Laitila
27	N y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother: K. Johansson 144 Stegman st Jersey city	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blond	blue	None	Finland	Laitila
28	N J	Jersey City	N.y	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	light	blue	None	Finland	Kiminge
29																								
30																								

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19...,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

15

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Kristiania July 23 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Anderson	Lydia	30		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Father: J M Anderson Krampenberg, Sundsvall, Sweden
2	46-275-3-23-29-1500									Hansen	Hilmine	22		f	s	Maidservant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Karoline Hansen Hoel pr Hitra, Kolsten, Norway
3	IL-26/525									Lundström	Anna	25		f	s	Seamaid	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Ole D Lundström Sillsjöberg Westerbotten Umeå, Sweden
4										Lundström	Signe	23		f	s	Governess	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Ole D Lundström Sillsjöberg Westerbotten Umeå, Sweden
5										Granberg	Anna	26		f	s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Umeå	Father: Nils Granberg Röbäck Umeå, Sweden
6										Nordström	Hilma	30		f	s	Governess	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Umeå	Mother: Anna Nordström Röbäck Umeå Sweden
X										Pidsen	Ursille	17		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Pauline Pidsen Orkedalsören, Norway
ADMITTED										Svenson	Maria	55		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Sister: Erika Högdal Krampenberg, Sundsvall, Sweden
ADMITTED										Wikander	Frantz	10		m	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	Aunt: Erika Högdal Krampenberg, Sundsvall, Sweden
ADMITTED										Pömgren	Jonas	15		m	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Piteå	Sister: Jenny Pömgren Skuthamn, Piteå Sweden
ADMITTED										Pömgren	Frans bro	14		m	s	Child	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Piteå	Sister: Jenny Pömgren Skuthamn, Piteå, Sweden
12										Sandström	Edith U.	24		f	s	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	scand	Sweden	Nederkalix	Father: Erik Sandström Nederkalix, Örjborg, Sweden
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

22-51630-1/10/30

20-47164-4/23/42-505

14-5943-11/29/41

~~14-5943-11/29/41~~

William Boedt
Inspector

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

61

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , 3 AUG 1915 , *191*

11—4638

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	$25	yes	1902 1913	Wash.	Friend: Miss Kronberg Hughes Pl. 16 Summit New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Kjerunda
2	Wash.	Vancouver	yes	self	$25	no			Brothers: Mr. Hilmar Hjalmar 575 Vancouver ave, Portland Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Norway	Bergsfjorden
3	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	$25	yes	1908 1914	Wash.	Sister: Miss Jenny Lundstrom 323-18th ar Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	none	Sweden	Umeå
4	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	$25	no			Sister: Miss Jenny Lundstrom 323-18th ar Spokane, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Umeå
5	Wash.	Spokane	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Jenny Lund 323-18th ar Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Umeå
6	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	$25	yes			Friend: C. Johnson 141 Enslick St. Jamestown, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	brown	none	Sweden	Umeå
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	uncle	$25	no			Uncle: Mr. John Nybk 173 Prospect Park West Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
8	Oreg.	Portland	yes	sons	$25	no			Sons: Hans and Elmer Iverson 930 E. 23rd st. N. Portland, Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvall
9	Oreg.	Portland	yes	uncles	yes	no			Uncles: Hans and Elmer Iverson 930 E. 23rd st. N. Portland, Oreg	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Sundsvall
10	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Amelia Larson	$25	no			Friend: Miss Amelia Larson Seattle, Wash. and Mr. Kingsley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Pitea
11	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Amelia Larson	$25	no			Friend: Miss Amelia Larson Seattle, Wash and Mr. Kingsley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1/2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Pitea
12	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Karl Steenmann Valleyview farm. 4 Barington Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Sweden	Stedvikelf
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1915 day of ....., 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Normann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

L. Normann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

219

16

Form 500 B
ARTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII. sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of the U. S. Visa.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Andersson	Elsie M.	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Hallsberg	Father, Johan E. Andersson
2											Gustafsson	Ester	22		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother, Hallsberg
* 3											Andersson	Emma	27		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father, Gustaf Andreasson
4											Rosell	Conrad	17		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Örum	Mother, Emma Andersson
5											Andersson	Ragnar	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Örum	Father, Mrs J. P. Rosell
6											Rosell	Bernhard	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Torsted	Mother, Hilda Andreason
7											Magnusson	Robert	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Örum	Lundmansgat 34 b Stockholm
8											Johnsson	George	24		M	S	Mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Örum	~~Brother~~ J. P. Rosell, Father
9											Karlsson	Agda	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Pa.	Braddock	Tegnaskogen, Wara
10											Svensson	Augusta	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.	Hartford, Conn	Father, Magnus Johnson
11											~~London~~	~~Augusta~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn	Rangelstorp, Wara
12											Falk	Hilder	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	No	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Göteborg	Mother, Ida Falk
13											Landquist	Thor	18		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mjölby	Father, Mat Landquist
14											Dalgren	Otto	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Broaryd	Father, Edv Dahlgren
15											Jansson	Hedvig	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Norrköping	Brother, John E. Jansson
16											Björsson	Elsa M.	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kommendorp	Father, Edvard Björsson
17											Svensson	John E.	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Jula	Mother, Mathilda Svensson
18											Ljungberg	Selma	47		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Wattsås	Sister, Hulda Persson
19											Nordberg	Anna	31		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Borås	Cousin Ina Ansberg
20											Gustafson	Signe	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Gullvare	Father, Mr J. E. Gustafsson
X 21											E Klund	Alfa	31		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Damnäs	Father
† 22											"	Astrid	7		F	S	Daughter	No	No	"	"	"	"	August Jansberson
† 23											"	Viola	5		F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Stora Fugle
† 24											"	Ture	3		M	S	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"	Damnäs
† 25											"	Gunnar	1		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	
26											Wass	Hugo	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mcheda	Brother, John Wass
27											Rudberg	Elisabeth	16		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Motala	Mcheda, Norrgärd
28											Noren	Ture	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Motala	Father, C. W. Rudberg
29											Eriksson	Axel	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	C. Fogelvik	Samuelsberg, Motala
ADMITTED JUL 30 1915											Petersson	Signe	15		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mönsterås	Father, A. E. Viström
																						Kvinnarp, Skåne
																						Father, K. Olsson
																						Kvinnarp, Skåne

34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

63

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 3 AUG 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1910	Chicago Ill		Friend Mrs. A. Pearson 1642 Berenice ave Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Norrköping
2	Minn	Cokato	Yes	Self	$25 No				Uncle J. E. Newman R.F.D. No 9, Cokato, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Onum
3	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25 No				Friend Mr. John A. Johnson 828-51st st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Karlskoga
4	Minn	Cokato	Yes	Self	$25 No				Uncle E. Newman R.F.D. No 9, Cokato, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Onum
ANT ALIEN 5	N.J.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1909	Brooklyn N.Y.		Friend John A. Johnson 828-51st st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Stockholm
6	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25 No	1914	Rockford Ill		Brother Emil Freeman 1351-3 ave, Rockford, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Hoorkwien
ANT ALIEN 7	Ohio	Burghill	Yes to No	Self	$60 Yes	1902	Baltimore Md		Brother Wm. J. Johnson Burghill Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Onum
ANT ALIEN 8	Conn	Hartford	Yes to No	Self	$25 Yes	1914	Hartford Conn.		Aunt Mrs. Selma Karlson 47 Pavilion ave, Hartford, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	"	Norrköping
ANT ALIEN 9	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1908	Minneapolis Minn.		Sister Mrs. Axel Kluge 4614-16 ave, S. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Gotaborg
10	Mass	Quincy	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1914	Boston Mass		Home 18 Curtis st Quincy, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Lane Nyr
11	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	$25 No	1915	Mass		Friend Jennie Anderson 7213 Edenbaugh, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	"	Kungsbacka
12	Nebr	Omaha	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother in law Oscar Sahlquist 823 N. 17st st, Omaha, Nebr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Gotaborg
13	Wisc	Hurley	Yes	Self	$25 Yes				Cousin Charley Raffl Box 509 Hurley, Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Kolla
14	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	$25 No				Uncle Alfred Hemoud 3164 Hudson ave, Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Sandvik
15	Mass	Auburn	Yes	Friend	$25 No				Friend Johan Tegnerson 44 Auburn st Auburn, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Ronneby
16	Mass	Brockton	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother Betil Tegnerson 752 Rainert, Brockton, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Kummendala
ANT ALIEN 17	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1897	Rockford Ill		Cousin Maria Peterson 1103 7th st, Rockford, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Enga
18	Ohio	Mansfield	Yes	sister	$25 No	1904			Sister Mrs. Ida Slidgrotta 924 Vermont, Mansfield, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Stockholm
19	Ill	Waukegan	Yes	Mother	$25 No				Mother Mrs. Wilh. Ljungren 816 Regat, Waukegan, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Jelefors
20	N.Y.	Mt Vernon	Yes to No	Husband	$50 No				Husband, Mr. Algot Eklund 106 Vista Pl. Mt Vernon, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Aker
21										No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Dannäs
22										No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	"
23										No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	"
24										No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	"
25										No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	"
26	N.J.	Granby	Yes to No	Self	$60 Yes				Brother Ernst Carlson R. Hunter, Granby, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Skaraborg
27	Ill	Belvidere	Yes	Cousin	$25 No				Cousin C. L. Welin R.F.D. 4 Belvidere, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Skaraborg
28	Minn	St Cloud	Yes	Self	$25 No				Brother Herming Soren 229 3rd ave, N.E. St Cloud, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Stockholm
ANT ALIEN 29	Minn	Cokato	Yes to No	Self	$25 Yes	1911	Minneapolis Minn		Brother Carl Ericsson Radown Box 36 Cokato, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Gotaborg
30	Conn	New Britain	Yes to No	Self	$25 No	1914	Grelickville Mass		Brother Mr. Albert Peterson 50 Ark st, New Britain, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Vrigstad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the s/s „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Nermann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty-three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

L. Nermann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Chas. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania, July 23rd, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL. 40	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
														II-14632 7/27/15							
1									Sällberg	Einar	16		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Önum	Father, Karl Sällberg, Rangelstorp, Önum
2									Granlund	Erik	36		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Wallace, Idaho	Father, Olof Grinnon, Sällberg, Sägmyra
ADMITTED 33									Nilsson	Tora	20		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Kristdala	Father, C. A. Nilsson, Skörd, Kristdala
ADMITTED 34									Johansson	Ruth M.	17		F.	S.	Girl	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Albin Johansson, Lönnaberga
5									Johansson	Edla	25		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	W. Torsås	Father, Edvard Johansson, Byrby, Alvastra
6									Carlsson	Olga	16		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Elgsnäll	Mother, Maria Johansson, Enerjö, Elgsnäll
7									Samuelsson	David	19		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Djursås	Father, J. Samuelsson, Sägmyra
8									Ekloff	Emanuel	19		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ramundeboda	Father, Gustaf Ekloff, Sägmyra
9									Carlsson	Ingve	16		M.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ramundeboda	Father, C. J. Karlsson, Sägmyra
10									Halvarsson	Maria	35		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Ala	Mother, Karin Halvarsson, Sägmyra
11									Andersson	Hilma	32		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tryckebo	Father, Emil Andersson, Tryckebo
12									Israelsson	Maria	31		F.	S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tryckebo	Mother, Anna Israelsson, Tryckebo
13	54 00 96								Leander	Johan E.	19		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Nila	Father, Emil Leander, Nila
14									Persson	Carl W.	28		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Denver, Colo.	Father, Per Eriksson, Killefors, Rejvik
15									Backlund	Karl Gustaf	30		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Louisville, Colo.	Wife, Alma Backlund, Skazen, Björberud
16									Englund	Oskar	18		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Olof Englund, Arntorp, Lumme
17									Backlund	Hjalmar Artur	15		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Lumme	Father, Nils Bjerkeland, Arntorp, Lumme
18									Larsson	Oscar	16		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Lars Jörgen, Ölandsjörde, Lumme
19									Persson	Erik	19		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Myra	Father, Per Persson, Byrby, Myra
20									Svensson	Anders M.	53		M.	M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Wife, Fabronella Larsson, Nr. Eftra, Heberg
21									Andersson	Ernst	18		M.	S.	Farmhand	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Eftra	Mother, Fabronella Svensson, Nr. Eftra, Heberg
22									Andersson	Werner	30		M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Newmans Grove, Nebr.	Father, August Andersson, Klädesfabriken, Hedda Verkstad
23									Lindström	Olof	17		M.	S.	Lab.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Molins, Ill.	Father, A. Lindström, Åkerstala, Verkstad
ADMITTED 34							1		Lindgren	Gladmi	17		F.	S.	none	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Paalsbyn	Mother: Anna Watson, Paalsbyn, Finland
ADMITTED 35							1		"	Karl Ivo	11		M.	S.	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Johan Lindgren, Bardgårda, Finland
26							1		Lindgren	Ida	16		F.	S.	domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	Finnstrom	
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

William Berg
Inspector

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 191 — 65

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Signe Sadberg, 218 9th ave Rockford, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Ljung
2	Idaho	Maze	Minneapolis Minn	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Wallace Idaho	Friend Edwin Davidson Maze, Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Bjuras
3	Ill	Deerfield	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	1914		Aunt Emma Andersson R.2, Deerfield, Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Hwena
4	Minn	Granada	Fairmont Minn	Aunt	$100	No			Aunt Kristina Petersson Granada, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—		Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Kristdala
5	Ill	Rockford	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Friend Mr. Alfred Hedquist Immigrant Inspector Immigrant Station	Ore	No	No	Epileptic	Poor	Yes	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Ödeshög
6	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$25	No			Sister Miss Elizabeth Carlson 8343 9th ave S Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Elghult
7	Minn	Thief River Falls	Minneapolis Minn	Self	$22	No			Aunt Mrs Alex Larson Thief River Falls, Minn R.F.D. No 37	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Ludvika
8	Mass	Worcester	Yes	Self	$32	No			Brother Carl G Knutson 46 Upsala st Worcester Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Hagbyhed
9	Idaho	St Maries	Yes	Uncle	$30	No			Uncle Emil Peterson Box 467 St Maries Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Rammulsboda
10	Minn	Wheaton	Minneapolis Minn	Self	$25	No			Friend Mrs Peter Gullblom Wheaton Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Åtö
11	Minn	Minneapolis	Minneapolis Minn	Self	$25	No			Friend Hjalmar Bengtson 1018 15th st Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Bjursås
12	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Hjalmar Bengtson 1018 15th st Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	None	"	Bjursås
13	Minn	St Paul	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Brother Hjalmar Lemaye 381 Burgess st St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Hyttsås
14	Colo	Fraser	Denver Colo	Self	$25	Yes	1905	Denver Colo	Brother Adolf Person Fraser Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Huggomåla
15	Colo	Dillon	Denver Colo	Self	$25	Yes	1909	Leadville Colo	Friend Aunt Lovquist Dillon Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Lysvik
16	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Self	$25	No	1914		Aunt Mrs Betty Nelson 1112 - 20th ave st NE Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Nora Råda
17	Colo	Dillon	Denver Colo	Self	$25	No			Friend Aunt Lovquist Dillon Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Lysvik
18	Colo	Dillon	Denver Colo	Self	$25	No			Cousin Mrs Herman Bergman Dillon Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Lysvik
19	Minn	Two Harbors	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Sister Olga Jirsa Box 750 Two Harbors Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Fiume
20	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	1913	Chicago Ill.	Brother in law Theodor Carlson 5517 W. Chicago ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Gray	Blue	None	"	Lövnäs
21	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	$22	No	1914		Uncle Mr Thorsten Carlson 5517 W Chicago ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	Eftra
22	Mass	Neyman	Worcester Mass	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Neyman Mass	Uncle Carl Adamson Neymans Grove Ogn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	"	"
23	Ill	Moline	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914	Grand Rapids Mich	Brother Arthur Lindström 1116 - 5th ave Moline Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Norrköping
24	Fla	Jacksonville	No	Self	$40	No	1910	Moline Ill	Mother: Anna Lindgren 2221 Evergreen Ave Jacksonville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Finland	Abo
25	"	"	No	"	"	"			"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	None	"	Torsbrom
26	Mass	Norwood	No	Self	$25	No			Sister: Sezzie Matson 11 Jefferson Court Norwood	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Finland	—
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventysix in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. No. 279, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII“, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Kiærsgaard

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Geo. W. Moon

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian,
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederick VIII sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Eiden	Johan Albin Einar	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Alida Eiden Drottningatan 10 Stockholm
2										Andersson	Anna	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Lekvattnet	Father Anders Hanson Dyra
3										Wiberg	Knut Hjalmar	36		M	M	Min. Rel.	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Ljusnedsberg	Wife Beda Wiberg
4										Lodeckliew	Vera Johanna	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Högbo	Mother Hulda Lodeckliew Högbo bruk Högbo
5										Heimon	Kerstin Elisa	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Åbo	Father Johannes Nordström
6										"	Maire Elisa	5		F	S	Child	no	no					Kasarmintie 7 Turku
7										Andersson-Hammar	Emma Christina	38		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Högbo	Father Per Löf Norra Järn
8										"	Doris Christina Ostervin	8		F	S	Child	yes	yes					Gatan 5 - Sandviken
9										Löfman	Bead	27		F	S	—	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Jerpås	Father J. Lauri Löfman
10										"	Hilma Anna Linnea	1		F	S	Child	no	no					Löntrand
11										Berggren	Johan Harald	16		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Sollefteå	Father Jon Berggren Norrmalegatan 76 Sollefteå
12										Löfgren	Judith Ann Catharina	18		F	S	Saleslady	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Nyrunda	Mother Alma Löfgren
13										"	Gunhild Cecilia	11		F	S	Child	yes	yes					Löfberg Nyrunda
14										Nylander	Sara Margareta	23		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Lidingö	Father Joh. Nylander Sågverkbel Lugnvik
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED P-458805 6-24-36

ADMITTED

transferred from 2-17

41

36

41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

15

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4078

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

67

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 8 AUG 1915, 191

11—4638

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	yes	myself	$50	no			Friend Eric Holmsten 12 East 107th Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Astersund
2	Conn	Hartford	yes	myself	$25	yes	1910	Conn.	Aunt Mrs Betta Holmgren 171 Boulevard Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	scar on the left cheek	Sweden	Lekland
3	Mass	Worcester	yes	myself	$50	no			Brother in law R. Andrew 11 Elmwood St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black brown	none	Sweden	Ackersund
4	Iowa	Mallard	yes	myself	$25	no			Father C. A. Lofgrahm Hugh Bridge Madrid Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	light brown blue	none	Sweden	Hogbo
5	Ohio	Columbus	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband John Alan Hedman 148 Martin Ave Columbus Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown grey	none	Finland	Aleo
6																							
7	NY	Buffalo	yes	Himself	$5	yes	1910	Buffalo N.Y.	Husband Claes Andersson Hemmes 15 Venegas Place Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light blue	none	Finland	Abo
8							1914									4	11	fair	brown blue	none	Sweden	Hogbo
9	NY	Buffalo	yes	myself	$8	yes	no		Friend Carl Andersson 15 Venegas Place Buffalo NY	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Hogbo
10																4	10	fair	brown blue	none	Sweden	Jerfso
11	NY	~~Chicago~~ New York	yes	myself	$25	no			~~Nephew Carl Engberg Buffalo N.Y.~~ Nephew Carl Engberg 194 Kingsbridge Terrace N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Jerfso
12	Conn	Hartford	no	father	yes	no			Father Carl Engberg 126 Putnam St Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
13									Brother Carl Ryland Bertrand Nebr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Sweden	Hyrunda
14	Nebr.	Bertrand	yes	brother	$25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown blue	none	Sweden	Hyrunda
15										no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey brown	none	Sweden	Kjerka
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 AUG 1915 day of ....., 19...,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Nermann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Nermann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiansand S., July 24, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Olsen	Aksel	30	M. S.	Farm-laborer	yes yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.		Father Ole Aamnsen
2			Olsen	Natalia sister	9	F. S.	Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Aristad Farsund	Aristad, Farsund
3			Dönnestad	Anna	36	F. M.	House wife	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Brkyn	Mother in law Gunhilde Amundsen Dönnestad, Chrsand
4			—"—	Amy adl	16	F. S.	None	yes yes	born in U. S.		Sept 13th 1898		
5			—"—	Ethel	10	F. S.	Child	No No	born in U. S.		Nov 7th 1905		
6			—"—	Albert	8	M. S.	Child	No No	born in U. S.		Jan 5th 1907		
X7			Karlsen	Ena Johanne	29	F. M.	Housewife	yes yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hisö Arendal	Mother Clara Höglund
X8			—"—	Clara Ruth	6	F. S.	Child	No No	"	"	"	"	Tollbjörnsvg, Arendal
X9			—"—	Ellen	2	F. S.	Child	No No	"	"	"	"	
10			Davidsen	Salomon	24	M. S.	IN TRANSIT	yes yes	"	"	"	Söjrie Chr.sand	Father David Jörgensen Jaanevg Chr.sand
11			Paulsen	Aanon	36	M. M.	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago	Wife Marie Paulsen Rossevand Eiken
12			Olsen	Ommund	20	M. S.	Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Minneapolis	Mother Anna Olsen Eiken, Lyngdal
Not shipped			~~Hansen~~	~~Anne~~	~~45~~	~~W. F.~~	~~Machinist~~	~~yes yes~~	"	"	"	Galveston	Son Hans Hansen Retter Stangate 46 Stavanger
14			Knudsen	Niels	19	M. S.	Farmer	yes yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Torvler	Sister: Anna Knudsen Klodtrup, pr. Thisted
15			Sörensen	Torval Chr. Aum	18	M. S.	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	Ilbo St. Blas	Father: Martin Sörensen Sönderlund Lindal Hjörring Amt
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Willcox Book
Inspector

NON IMMIGRANT

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** 3 AUG 1915, *191*

11—4638

69

	12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
									25	26	27		28	29					
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
D.C.	1	Washington		yes	Myself	$25	yes	1910	Brikkard Aug 4/13 Supreme Ct Washington D.C.												
	2				Myself	" 25	no	1914	Sister Ida Bank Meland no no no no good no						5	5	Swed	fair	blue	No	Norway	Aurstad Farsund
ALIEN	3	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	" 25	yes	1900 1914	Bklyn	Washington, D.C. no no no no good no						5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	— " —
	4								Husband Anton Donnestad no no no no good no						5	3	"	dark	gray	No	"	Gjerstad
	5								631 Spruce Str, 16—2nd Fl												U.S.a.	Brooklyn
	6								Philadelphia, Pa.												"	— " —
	7	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Husband	"	3.	no														"	— " —
	8	"			"				Husband Carl Joh. Karlsen no no no no good no						5	3	"	fair	brown	No	Norway	Arendal
	9	"			"				#732-43 Str, Brooklyn good no								"	"	blue	No	"	Stokken Arendal
	10	New York		The Steps Comp.	10	yes	1901		good no								"	"	blue	No	"	Arendal
EN Va	11	Chicago		Myself	$25	yes	1914	Ill.	c/o Alfred Nobel Capt Bjomdo Co Nessel & Co, New York no no no no good no						5	6	"	brown	blue	No	"	Sogne
EN	12	— " —		Myself	$25	yes	1910 1915	Minneapolis Minn	Uncle John Olsen no no no no good no						5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Christiansand
N.J.	13	Brooklyn		Myself	" 25	yes	6 Months in	Galveston, Texas	5118 Wayford ave Chicago, Ill no no no no good no						5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Eiken
Pa	14	Humbolt		my sister	$25				Temple Hotel, Carroll Str Brooklyn no no no no good no						5	7	"	fair	blue	No	"	Lyngdal
				Myself	$25				sister: Ellen Henschien Humbolt, Iowa no no no no good no						5	4	"	gray	blue	No	"	Bergen
Tex.	15	Somers		C. Pallesen	" 25		no		friend: C. Pallesen Somers, Wis. no no no no good no						5	4	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Skive
	16						no								5	10	"	fair	blue	no	Denmark	Sveralled.
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.G. Thomsen, Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19...,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Wm. M. Howe

Immigration Officer.

4—213

70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. 43		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Petersen	Johanne	21		f	s	IN TRANSIT servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	uncle H. Boye Peterbrogade 47 Kbh.
2									Wallick	Knud Leo	18		m	s	IN TRANSIT telegraph apprentice	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle P. Wallick Fabersgade 22 Kbh.
3									Mathiesen	Carl Otto	20		m	s	IN TRANSIT operator	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather P. C. Mathiesen Fabersgade 15 Kbh.
4									Olsen	Anders	38		m	s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	USA	Seattle Wash.	friend Carl Ottesen St. Kongensgade 36 Copenhagen
5									Bergström	Signor	42		m	s	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Alaska	Meeting Creek	father P. H. Bergström Grana Sverige
6									Jörgensen	Ingeborg	25		f	m	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Sofie Knudsen Skydebanegade 11 Copenhagen
7									"	Willie	5		m	child	IN TRANSIT	no	no	"	"	"	"	
8									"	Kammark	2		f	child	IN TRANSIT	no	no	"	"	"	"	
9									Prebski	Christen	27		m	s	IN TRANSIT	no	no	"	"	"	Sprüp	father Niels Preski Rägan, Sprüp Sk.
10									Jönsson	Anna	34		f	m	IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Malmö	
11									—	Ebba	14		f		IN TRANSIT daughter	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Mr. Kersten Jönsson Sturegatan 3. Malmö Sweden
12									—	Ragnar	10		m		IN TRANSIT son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
13									—	Ernst	7		m		IN TRANSIT	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

28

12

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

71

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	B.C.	Vancouver	yes	self	$60	no			father Henrik Petersen St Joseph Bay, Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark	Marstal
2	Que.	Montreal	yes	self	$30	no			friend Antonio Stuzzi 322 Mackay st Montreal Que	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	"	blue	no	"	Horsens
3	Man.	Winnipeg	yes	self	30	no				no	no	no	no	good		5	10	"	"	brown		"	Fredriksund
4	Alta	Donalda	yes	friend	30	no	1895	Edmonton Alta.	friend O. Hanicek Donalda Alta.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	"	"	blue	no	Norway	Trental
5	Alta	Meeting Creek	yes	self	30	no			home Main st Meeting Creek Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no	Sweden	Lyckesere
6			$																				
7	Sask.	Treata	first	Norwegian father-in-law	$60	no			husband Gustav Jorgensen Treata Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brown	"	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
8			$							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair blue	"	no	"	"
9	Sask.	Erikson	second	self	30	no			friend Sven Aager Erikson, P.O. Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
10	Alta	Legrolle	yes	self	$60	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Sporup
11	"	"	$	father					husband Mr Jons Jonsson Therrien Alta. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	round	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Skirup
12	"	"	$	"						no	no	no	no	good	no			round	blond	blue	no	"	Hylsted
13	"	"	$	"						no	no	no	no	good	no			round	dark	blue	no	"	Flemminge
14										no	no	no	no	good	no			round	blond	blue	no	"	Malmö
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII" , from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—213

S/S

72

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Neumann, Surgeon of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frederik VIII

L. Neumann

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 3 AUG 1915, 19

at New York.

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

Aug 3-15

Actual
45 5
1 2
56 5
SI 41
Dam 34
Hsel 24

Revised
43 1
1 2
54 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500, B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Christiania July 22nd, 1915

41

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Jarfe	Hilda	33		M IN TRANSIT	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viborg	Sister: Ida Hanula Karittola Kyrna
2		"	Ilmari	8		M S IN TRANSIT	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMI
3		"	Laini	6		" IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		"	Maria	4		F " IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		"	Kaino	2		" " IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		"	Elsa	2		" " IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	Eden	17		" " IN TRANSIT	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"
8		Karkkainen	Yrjo	21		M IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	Kehmingfors		P. Karkkainen Kuopio Torikatu 8.
9		Salonen	Anna	24		F M IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	Orberg		Mother Helena Pyjainen Peroponi Finland
10		"	Verkke	2		M S IN TRANSIT	No	No	"	"	"		
11		Makitalo	Martta	22		F IN TRANSIT	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Korlio	father Mr Makatalo Korbo, Finland
12		Hakala	Kaisa	21		M S IN TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"		Hanna Hakala Littigten Jehaga Kuko
13		Hiisitalo	Hilda	31		F M IN TRANSIT	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kieto	Mother Maria Osatalo Kiaros Finland
14		Loöma	Eino	4		M S IN TRANSIT	No	No	"	"	"	Kieto	NON IMM
15		Stevenson	Henry	53		M IN TRANSIT	Yes	Yes	Norway Scand		USA	Seattle	Sister Minnie Set Scandinavia
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29			39										
30													

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—638

FORM 518

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 21

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, 3 AUG 1915, 191

11—4638

73

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Or any of these, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
RANT ALIEN	Mania	Sprague to Winnipeg	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Husband A. Earl Sprague Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	blue	None	Finland	Viborg
	2	—	"	S	—	"		—	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	3	—	"	S	—	"		—	No	No	No	No	good	No							
	4	—	"	S	—	"		—	No	No	No	No	good	No							
	5	—	"	S	—	"		—	No	No	No	No	good	No							
	6	—	"	S	—	"		—	No	No	No	No	good	No							
	7	—	"	S	Self			Brother — "	No	No	No	No	good	No							
	8	Ont Peterborough	Yes	Self	$25	No		Sister Mrs Edwin Ogden 452½ Park St. Peterborough	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
	9	Sask Tantallon	Yes	Self	$25	No		Husband K. Salmen Tantallon Sask Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	"	"	None	Finland Kuopio
	10	—	"	S (Mother)	"	"		—	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	gray	None	Finland Viborg
	11	Sask Estevan	No	Self	$30	No		Brother Mike Dziuma Estevan Sask	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland Karlia
	12	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
RANT, ALIEN	13	Ont Cobalt	Yes	Self	$25	No		Husband O Suomi Box 804 Cobalt Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland Pankanen
RANT ALIEN	14	—	—	S (Mother)	—	—		—	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	"	"	None	— " —
RANT ALIEN	15	Man Winnipeg	Yes	Self	30	Yes 1871 1914	Work	Friend N. Bjerklund Winnipeg Manitoba	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	blue	blue	None	Norway Eidsvold
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Form 618

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Thomsen. Master, of the S/S „FREDERIK VIII", from Copenhagen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Thomsen
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of AUG 1915, 19...,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 510

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 22

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII“ sailing from Copenhagen. 22 JUL 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York. 3 AUG 1915, 19... 74

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nelsen	Marie	25		f	m	USA.	#132.696	
2	"	Freddy	6		m	s	Septbr 25th 1908. Seattle Wash	Superior Court, King Co,	husband Alfred Nelsen
3	"	Ruby	4		f	s	April 24th 1911 " "	May 17- 1910. Wash	Seattle. Wash.
4	Nygaard	Anna	25		f	s	USA	Country Court Juneau Co Wisc	
5	Rasmussen	Hans Jörgen	63		m	s		October 28th 1889.	Léopard, Lincoln Co. Miss.
6	Andresen	Andrea C.	70		m	m		District Court Clark Co	9 R Campo. Texas
7	Rasmussen	Christen +	70		m	s		June 30th 1887.	Monowi. Knox Co., Neb.
8	Christensen	Chris Peter	31		m	m		Passport to 05766 from Berlin	Hans Rasmussen Dannebrog. Neb.
9	"	Anna	30		f	m		Circuit court, Howard Co, Nebr.	
10	"	Rosa	7		f	s	Septbr 27th 1907. Bronson Ia.	May 5- 1906	
11	"	Esther	5		f	s	Febr. 8th 1910 " "	District Court Woodbury Co. Ia.	Bronson, Ia.
12	Kristensen	Willie	20		m	s	July 6th 1894. Dannebrog Neb.	March 2d 1914.	
13	Christensen	Jörgen, Jr.	55		m	m		District Court Howard Co Neb.	uncle Mathias Kristensen Dannebrog Neb.
14	"	Ane	56		f	m		May 5th 1906.	Dannebrog. Neb.
15	Christensen	Andrea	49		m	s			
16	Frankenberg	William	33		m	wd		District Court Wabasso Co Ia	Dibol. Ia.
17	Rosenmeier	Paul	24		m	s	(Transferred to Sub 18-15 (1st papers only)	Septbr 25th 1906.	2781. 8th Ave. New York. N.Y.
18	Kastberg	Petrea	54		f	wd		June 21- 1910 to a/c Berlin	Abingdon Hotel 5th Ave New York.
19	Kolin	Eugenia	59		f	m		Passport No 05177 from Embassy in	Des Moines. Ia.
20	Friberg	Harry G.	36		m	s		Emergency	daughter Mary Jensen 915. 6th Str.
21	Saugren	Chas	41		m	m		Passport to 12133 from Embassy in Berlin	son Christ Thise Tottenville, St. Island
22	"	Levina	30		f	m		Country Court Polk Co	Carnegie Str 2612 Cleveland. Ohio
23	"	Harald	11		m	s	Oct 26th 1903 Davenport Minn	Oct 4th 1886.	
24	"	Evald	9		m	s	March 14th 1906 " "	8th March 1906. New Brunswick.	
25	"	Lawrence	6		m	s	Aug 25th 1908. " "	Court of Common Pleas, Co of Middlesex,	Dassel, Minn.
26	Anderson	John	69		m	s		8th July 1914.	
27	Kingsley	Austin A.	67		m	m		District Court, Cleveland. Ohio.	Palmyra, N.J.
28	"	Emma	46		f	m		Passport 43835	20 N. Walton St.
29	Mellett	Elisa	41		f	m		Nov 9th 1914.	Muskegon, Mich
30	Iseberg	John L.	75		m	m			16 Bowden St. Malden, Mass.
		Ex 7.17.27.28					C. F. English Dmsn	District Court Lyon Co. June 3d 1897.	Minneapolis, Minn.
								Circuit Court Muskegon Co Mich. 21st Nov. 1911	
								8th Sept. 1902	
								Circuit Court Boston, Mass. 19th October 1897	
								Idaho Court House, Lincoln Co. Minn.	

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 518

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23

S. S. S/S „FREDERIK VIII“ sailing from Copenhagen, 22 JUL 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, 3 AUG 1915, 19... 75

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Alexis	Ingrid	58	✓	f	wd	U.S.A.	Country Court Rock Island Co. Ill. Nov. 7th 1876.	1420 - Elm St. Lincoln Neb.
2	"	Gerhard Emil	26	✓	m	s	Swaburg Neb. April 12th 1889		
3	"	Oscar Edward	22	✓	m	s	Du Bois Pa. June 11th 1892		
4	"	Carl Samuel	21	✓	m	s	Hasbrig Pa. April 23. 1894.		
5	"	Thela Ida	17	✓	f	s	Dover N. J. June 1st 1897.		
6	Nyman	Ida	35	✓	f	m		Circuit Court Gogebic Co Mich Nov 8th 1913.	husband Alfred Nyman Box 388 Bessemer, Mich
7	Nyman	Gilbert	5	✓	m	s	Sept 30th 1909 Bessemer Mich		
8	Nyman	Edward	3	✓	m	s	June 2d 1912 " "		
9							1-2-3-4-5. C.E. English Insp.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8 8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 24

S. S. "Frederik VIII" sailing from Copenhagen, 22nd July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19 76

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Jacobson	Anna	33		F.	M.		Superior Court of Mass. Worcester, Mass. 13th April 1914	Husband Mr. Johan Jakobson Am. Steel & Wire Comp. Worcester, Mass.
2	"	Marta	6		F.	S.	Septbr 9d 1909 Worchester Mass.		
3	"	Astrid	4		F.	S.	July 4d 1910 -"- -"-		
4	"	Elsa	2		F.	S.	Febr 15d 1913 -"- -"-		
5	Anderson	Peter	54		M.	M.		Circuit Court of the County of Will Joliet, Ill. 7th Nov 1890	Brother Mr. Nils Anderson Jackson st. Joliet, Ill.
6	Nelson	Andrew	77		M.	M.		County Court of the County of Winnebago, Ill. Rockford 30th Oct 1894	1428 Fuller st. Rockford, Ill.
7	Anderson	John E.	30		M.	S.		District Court of Ramsey Co. Minn St. Paul, Minn. 28th Oct 1905	Sister Mrs T. Iverson 971 East 7th st. St Paul, Minn.
8	Yadin	Arthur O.	21		M.	S.	Born in Chicago, Ill. 5th day of April 1894		Chicago, Ill.
9	Ederholm	Nels E.	50		M.	S.	U. S. C.	No 22100 U.S. Passport for Citizen of U.S.A. dated Washington D. C. 6th Febr. 1914	Nearest Relative 348 East Ferris st. Galesburg, Ill.
10	Thorien	Emeli	29		F.	M.		Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. Chicago, 7th July 1898	Husband Mr. Charles Thorien 3547 W. 61st st. Chicago, Ill.
11	"	Harold	7		M.	S.	Febr 28d 1908 Chicago. Ill		
12	Hanson	August W.	34		M.	M.		Superior Court of Douglas Co. Wis 7th August 1906.	Brother Mr. Sven Hanson 419 Tower Ave. Superior Wis.
13	"	Siri	30		F.	M.			
14	"	Ruth L.	6		F.	S.	Decbr 21st 1914 Superior Wis		
15	Johnson	Frida	30		F.	M.		Circuit Court of the County of Kenosha, Wis. Kenosha 24th Sept 1906	Husband Mr. John Johnson 168 Rice ave. Kenosha, Wis.
16	"	Edith	6		F.	S.			
17	"	Leroy	2		M.	S.			
18	Österberg	Sven A.	52		M.	S.		County Court of Cook County, Ill. Chicago, Ill. 3rd Nov 1902	215 W. 69 st. Chicago, Ill.
19	Nelson	Frederik	44		M.	S.		Superior Court of New York Buffalo N.Y. 4th May 1910	Friend Mr. James Dudell 443 Main st. North Tonawanda, Virginia
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Enc 9. C. A. English Insp.

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 25

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19 77

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lalli	August	46		M	M		Circuit Court Feb 12th 1906 State of Mich. Houghton co.	Mich 933 Cedar St Calumet
2	Maryosuo	Emil	29		M	S		Dist. court 1st Louis co. Aug 1st 1913	Home 211 Swan st Negaunee Mich
3	Nurmi	Amanda	29		F	W		Court of Common Pleas Morris Co. N. J. Jan 12th 1914.	Home
4	"	Reino	4		M	S	June 19th 1910 Morristown N. J.	Husb Charles Nurmi	68 Redcedale Ave Morristown N. J.
5	Hansen	Frederik	78		M	S		Second Judicial District of Montana Dist. Co. Mont. 24th Oct 1828	Greenbank Wash.
6	Peterson	Axel	32		M	M		Dist. court 7th of Wadena Co Minn 12/3 1913	Frost Minn
7	— " —	Anna	28		F	"		— " —	— " —
8	— " —	Ernst	9		M	S	Jan 15th 1906. Minn	— " —	— " —
9	— " —	Hilda	6		F	S	June 27th 1908 "	— " —	— " —
10	Fall	Melchior Werner	33		M	M		Superior Court of Worcester, Mass 10/4-1907 Marriage License sept. 17th 1913 in Ch. Lucas, Toledo Ohio	17 Ashwood ct., Worcester, Mass 194 Kingsland Ave, Corona L.I.
11	Smith	Viola Ragnhild	25		F	M	Husb US Cit.		
12	"	John	4		M	S	March 25th 1905 Corona L.I. N.Y.		
13	Johnson	Charles	45		M	M		Court of Common Pleas State of New York 8/6 - 1914	European Hotel, Galveston Texas
14	Thorvaldsen	Henrik O	60		M	M		Washington Ceity 5/4 - 1915	Gloucester N. J. Camden Co.
15	Carlson	Peter	60		M	M		Wire fst Co, Minn 5/6 - 1899	Home: Delano Wright Co Minn.
16	"	Brita	58		F	M		"	"
17	"	Viola	12		F	S	March 19th 1903. Minn	"	"
18	"	Victor	11		M	S	March 1st 1904 "	"	"
19	Raiske	Urho	33		M	M		Dist Court St Louis Co. Minn Jan 18th 1913.	North Lake Box 25 Ispeming Mich
20	Wikstrom	Hjalmar	21		M	S	March 5th 1894. Ispeming Mich		Plainfield N. J.
21	Oja	John	31		M	S		Circuit Court Alger Co. Mich Aug 9th. 1909.	Box 283 Munising Mich
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ex. 1-3-45-[redacted]-19-21. G E Engl[illegible] Dist.
Berth Insp.

21

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 430 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 26

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Christiania July 23rd, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AUG 1915, 19

78

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Törnquist	Albert	47		M.	M.		Superior Court, Middletown, Co. Conn. Octb 23rd, 1896	95 Fairfield St, Worcester, Mass
2	Andersson	Jenny	30		F.	M.		Common Pleas Court of Cuyahoga Co Ohio 1912 Nov 19th	Haarbord
3	"	Signe	14		F.	S.	1911 Dec. 6th, Cleveland, Ohio		Karl Hj Andersson
4	"	Ella	10		F.	S.			7213 Dellenbaugh ave, Cleveland, Ohio
5	Johnson	Oscar	55		M.	M.		Probate Court, Delaware, Co, Ohio 1900 Octb 10th	289 Wadsworth st
6	"	Josephina	56		F.	M.			Bridgeport, Conn
7	"	Lucy	22		F.	S.			
8	Petersson	Olof	44		M.	M.		County Court, Rock Island, Co, Ill. 1904 Octb 29th	Moline, Ill
9	"	Mildred	42		F.	M.			
10	Wetterstein	Fred	50		M.	M.		County Court, Cook Co, Ill. 1896 Octb ?	2736 - W. 23 Pl. Chicago, Ill
11	Carlsson	Gustaf	26		M.	S.		District of Conn. Court, Hartford, Co. Conn. 1915 Jan 4th	15 Wegart New Britain, Conn
12	Watcher	Sigrid	27		M.			Circuit Court, Cook Co, Ill. 1914 Dec. 10th	5929 Langamon pl, Chicago
13	Lundell	Ole A.	51		M.	M.		District Court, Traverse Co, Minn. 1908 Nov 15th	Wheaton, Minn.
14	"	Carrie	45		F.	M.			
15	Andersson	Anton	46		M.	M.		County Court, of Kings Co. N.Y. 188 Naturalized	1541 - 56 St. East Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Stromberg	Edv	42		M.	M.		District Court Lowell, Mass, 1915 March 15	Lowell, Mass
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10-1-5-6-7-8-9-12-15-16. C. English Insp

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

31—4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6599 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 28 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6599 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DEC 28 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Vol 5599

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5599

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frederik VIII sailing from Copenhagen, Aug 5, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
		5-6 (Svend Paul Mørch)	39	M	S	Painter	yes yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mrs Hansen Mother Copenhagen Denmark

Examined by Med Officer
Inspected by JA Tuller
Jan 28 1916 [illegible]
Brought to Ellis Island by
Emil Cramer & Chamberlain Line
Head tax paid

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List Greek

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... *July* 3rd, 1915

80

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Nyc	—	Crew	None	—	—	—	Bro in law Peter Stanicu 1121 Longwood Ave Nyc	—	—	—	—	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brn	Blue	Roumania	Craiova
2																					
3													Yes	Now employed by Cumberland pipe Line 503 E 72nd St Nyc							
4																					
5														at 8¢ per week	Do now 16 years of age						
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19.. ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

M. I. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FREDERICK VIII SCANDANAVIAN arrived AUGUST 3, 1915., 19..., M., from ... 81

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Jensen, Jens	11	30		1	To Employer 12:	Rev. C Sammelson	J	3	3.00	—	1	—
2	Bengston, Anna & 3 ch	5	2		4	" husband	Husb John S Madison St. Hartford Conn	Bch	3	12.00	—	4	—
3	Knudsen, Anna	10	1		1	" husband	Husb Albert 40 Willett Av New London Conn	J	3	12.00	—	1	—
4	Berggaist, John H	18	11		1	" sister	Sis Agnes 194 Tinsdale Rd Corona L I Bky	Bch	3	1.30	—	1	—
5	Saxelin, Helja	11	23		1	" Immigrant Home	Inmn Girls Home Ward	J	3	4	—	1	—
6	Anderson, Hjalmar	12	3		1	" tel $	RR fd Chs Kvernum 4009 Roane ave Chicago Ill	Bch	4	1	1	2	1
7	Anderson, Vera	14	28		1	" step-brother	Bro Carl 144 Eliz man St City	J	3	3.45	—	1	—
8	Hampartzoomian, Arshalouisa	10	21		1	" intended husband	Husb Armanes Petrokin 500 E 130 St Bkly C	Bch	5	11.30	2	2	2
9	Jackson, Hilma	10	11		1	" tel $	RR W Husb John 1306 Pine Pueblo Colo	J	10	10.50	7	7	7
10	Frausson, Elrae	7	18		1	" tel $	RR Unc Conrad Johnson Box 18 Harrisburg	J	6	3.30	3	4	3
11	Dahl, Hilda & 3 ch	14	17	1	3	" husband	Husb Eric B 185 Babcock St Hartford Conn	J	3	2	—	—	—
12	Karlsson, Eva J & 3 ch	19	3		3	" husband	Husb Carl J 732-43 St Bklyn	Bch	3	1.00	—	—	—
13	Petersson, Amanda	7	1		1	" brother	Sis in L Mrs. Ida Wesberg 457-495 St 13 Bklyn	Bch	3	1.00	—	—	—
14	Salminen, Signe & sister	14	26		2	" brother	Sis fd Mrs. Anna Mehl 4222-8 Ave Bklyn	J	3	3.30	—	2	—
15	Henricksen, Carl & sister	11	17		2	" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Anna Johnson 74 Ward St Stamford	Bch	3	1.30	—	—	—
16	Schonherr, Mary & 2 ch	2	24		3	" tel $	RR Husb fd John 913 Custer Av St Louis Mo	Bch	4	1.20	3	6	3
17	Punkka, Katen 4 ch and sister						RR Husb Jacka Box 43 Jacobson Minn				—	—	—
18	Lippmen, Helene	9	-		6	" tel $			6	3.30	18	24	6
19	Rask, Josefine	1	7		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs. Anna Jorgensen 931 E 179 St City	Bch	3	1.20	—	—	—
20	Friman, Aino	10	14		1	" sister	Inmn Girls Home Ward	J	3	4	—	1	—
21	Koskinen, Alina	10	15		1	" sister	Inmn Girls Home Ward	J	3	4	—	1	—
22	Andersson, Anna	16	3		1	" friend	Per. L. Petersen	J	3	3.30	—	1	—
23	Jylha, Aina	14	16		1	" friend	Inmn Girls Home Ward	J	3	4	—	1	—
24	Eklund, Axia & 4 ch	16	21		5	" husband	Husb Algot 106 Victoria St Hackensack NJ	J	3	1.20	—	—	—
25	Anderson, Judith	8	12		1	" sister	Sis in Hilda Wadell 364-6 St Bklyn	Bch	3	1.30	—		
26	Larsen, Aletti	11	13		1	" brother	Bro Lars 217-50 St Bklyn	J	3	1.40	—	—	—
27	Ylenius, Xenia & ch	11	4		2	" husband	Husb Franziska 4 St Dwight St Jersey City	Bch	3	1.40	—	—	—
28	Rudow, Ursille	15	7		1	" uncle	Uncl August Myhr 178 Prospect Bklyn Park	J	3	1.40	—	—	—
29	Vaisanen, Paova	9	12		1	" tel $	RR Bro Pekka 3 Box 31 Ely Minn	Bch	5	1.00	2	3	2
30	Vaisanen, Anna	13	13		1	" tel $	RR Husb Pekka Box 31 Ely Minn	Bch	5	1.40	2	2	2

FREDERICK AUG 3

I. I. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Frederick VIII arrived ....., 19..., M., ..., from 82

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
											38	64	38
31	Olsen, Ruth	8	11		1	To aunt 1:30	Swedish Luth Cor 5 Wades-Hyc	Bek	4	4[20]	1	2	1
32	Lyytikanen, Alina	9	15		1	" friend	Dtr Mrs. Ida Pontinen 241 Lenox Ave Nyc	Bek	3	2[15]	—	1	—
33	Pykari, Emil	14	24		1	" med exam	RR Bro Aug. Box 16 Lawen Court Bessemer Pa	Bek	4	10[50]	1	1	1
34	Schaltz, Flora	2	8		1	" Brother	Bro Albert 238 Court St Bklyn	Bek	3	2[10]	—	1	—
35	Salonen, Aina & ch	21	9		2	" tel	RR Husb Karl, Jamtallen, Rock Cen	J	17	1[10]	28	30	28
36	Nilsen, Inga & 2 ch	12	4		3	" tel	RR Husb Chas. Vinalhaven, Me	Bek	4	10[52]	3	3	3
37	Makitalo, Martta	21	11		1	" see agent	Finn Girls' Home 19 42nd	Bek	24	12[20]	21	21	21
38	Sandin, Mathilda & 2 ch	12	7		3	" husband	Bro Tolle Tollefsen 217-50 St Bklyn	J	3	3[20]	—	3	—
39	Jurocklin, Alin & 2 ch	6	4		3	" child in hospital	RR Husb & Fath Kusti Box 34 Irmountain Mich	Bek	4	1[15]	3	6	3
40	Roni, Aino	9	17		1	" friend	Finn Girls Home 19 42nd	J	3	4	—	—	—
41	Brons, Leonard & brother	4	10		2	" mother & ch in hosp	with mother Maria Brons # 44	J	9	10[50]	12	12	12
42	Ketola, Maria	10	16		1	" tel	RR Bro Albert Gazette Bek Lyma O	Bek	4	1	1	1	1
43	Jurvelin Minnie	6	5		1	from Hosp 8/4	RR Fath Kusti Box 34 Irmountain Mich	Bek	4	1[15]	—	—	—
44	Brons Ma & ch	4	9		2	" " 8/9	RR W Husb Award Brons Box 414 Bessemer Mich	J	9	10[50]	—	2	—
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													

108 147 108

Frederick VIII 8/3/15 TOTALS

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 83

S. S. Frederick VIII (Scan. Am.) arrived August 3, 1915, 191, M., from (2)

	Index No.	Names	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	Peterson, Signe	16	30	1	LPC Under 16 11.55	Raszkiewicz							8/3	110	F	1.40							10½	14½	10½
34f	2	Nielson, Eleonora (2nd Cab.)	2	5/6	2	" Sec 11 12.00	Moore							8/3	39	K	3.00								2	
11m		Hanson, Swend				Under 16																				
20m	3	Hugger, Wilhelm #4	1	21	1	LPC Sec.11 "	Flannery	8/3 8/4	164 118	C F	8/9	178	F				Landed (Bond)	8/26	12⁵⁵					2½	2½	2 3
9m	4	Guldbrandsen, Tage #3	3	1	1	" Under 16 Hosp. 8/9/15 4 pm to hosp. 8/11 noon "		8/3 8/4	164 118	G	8/9	178	F				Landed (Bond)	8/26	12⁵⁵					2	1	2 3 2 1
23f	5	Moilainen, Hanna	6	8/9	2	" 1.00	Browne							8/4	168	12	11.05							2	2	2
17f		Lippinen, Hanna																								
18f	6	Lajtner, Judith	18-12/13		2	" 1.00	Macatee							8/3	46	K	2.10								2	
11f		sis Dunhild				Under 16																				
17f	7	Lindgren, Helmi	17-24/25		2	LPC 1.10	Book							8/3	52	K	1.50								2	
11m		" Karl				Under 16																				
20f	8	Nielsen, Tora #9	17	3	1/2	LPC Sec 11 1.05	"							8/3	49	K	2.30								1	
11f	9	Johanson, Ruth M. #8	17	4	1	" Under 16 1.05	"							8/3	49	K	2.30								1	
15m	10	Johansson, Karl H.E.	7		1	" " " 1.15	Smith	8/4	18	B.				8/6	168	24	2.55							3	4	3
14f	11	Hellberg, Ruth	8	8	1	" " " 1.10	Macatee	8/4	54	Lov.				8/5	64	K	1.50							2	3	2
15m	12	Roungren, Jonas H.	15	10/11	2	" " " 1.15	Book							8/3	55	GB	3.10								2	
14m		br Frans																								
28f	13	Sorensen, Emilie	3	13	1	" 1.30	Flannery							8/3	57	GB	3.25								1	
28f	14	Hansen, Dagmar	1	8	1	" 1.30	"	8/4	54	Lov.				8/5	127	F	10.40							2	2	2
24f	15	Lapnan, Beda	18-9/10		2	" 1.20	Macatee							8/3	54	GB	3.50								2	
3f		" Eivar				Under 16																				
15f	16	Johansen, Olga	1	8/9	2	LPC	Flannery	8/4	15	F				8/5	193	B	12.50							4	6	✓
22f		Olsen, Thora																								
20m	17	Brandt, Kristen	5	14	1	LPC Cert 145	Smith	8/4	56	Lov.								✓	11⁵⁷ a.m.	8/11	Frederick VIII			8	8	8
48f	18	Andersen, Mette	1	11	4	"	Flannery							8/3	58	GB	3.40									
15f		Dagmar																								
13m		Carl																								
11m		Tage																								
25f	19	Swensson, Maria	15	9	2	LPC Cert 155	Book							8/4	173	B	11.35							2	2	
10m		Milander, Franz																								
Frederick VIII 8/3/15						Totals.																		173	174	

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 84

CMM S. S. Frederick VIII (Scand Am Line) *arrived* Aug 3, 1915, 191, M., *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34f	20	Blixt, Emilie	8	2	2	L P C 2 pm Cert	Macatee							8/3	61	005	4.00							12	23	12
12f		Dagmar																								
15m	21	Johnanson, Karl	1	6	1	" 215 Cert	Flannery	8/4	176	B										✓	8/14/15	Frederick VIII		8	8	8
52f	22	Omark, Lydia	10	12	2	" Cert	Tedesco	8/3	64	005	8/4	170	B	8/14	33	Lon	11.20							22	20	22
16f		Agnes																								
25f	23	Bach, Dorothea	3	10	1	" Cert	Flannery							8/4	60	Lon	1.20							1	1	1
14f	24	Rautiainen, Elli	9	13	2	"	"							8/3	62	005	4.10									
19m		Ero																								
41f	25	Pietila, Minna	9	19	8	"	"	8/4	Gr	Lon				8/9	178	F	1.35							4	8	4
14m		~~Luders~~ (HOLD)				Well with Tom OK 8/4/15																				
11m		Michael) Claims U S Born																								
10m		Petter (" "																								
9f		Tilda " "																								
8f		Elma " "																								
6f		Saini " "																								
19m		Heisala, ~~Hilu~~ Niilo																								
41f	26	Pietila, Maria	9	29	1	"	"	8/4	Gr	Lon				8/9	178	F	1.35							6	6	6
32f	27	Nilsson, Sissa	7	4	1	" Dr. Cert from Hosp		8/5/15	2.30 pm					8/5	69	005	3.40									
23f	28	Malberg, Sophie Henrika	2	21/22	2	" Dr Cert		8/6/15	11.40 am					8/6	87	005	2.45							-	2	-
9/17/14																										
																								12	12	12
																								46	48	46

Frederick VIII 8/3/15

TOTALS

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

a

II—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number A 85

S. S. "METAPAN" sailing from Limon July 25th, 19 15, Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sâbel	Jacob	42	✓	M	M	Dec.17th 1872. New York. Cy.		140 W. 122nd st. New York.Cy.
2	Chittenden	Gerald	32	✓	M	S	Sept. 26th 1882, New York. Cy.		St. Pauls School. Concord.N.H.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 #1 is a Round Trip Cruise Passenger.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the S/S, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Phys. & Surg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Moore

Sworn to before me this 3. day of Aug., 19 15

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MISTARAN" 5-10 sailing from Limon 6-8, July 25th, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Mojoada Abraham	21	M	S	Student	yes yes	Nicaraguan	Latin American	Nicaragua	Ocotala	Father Prospero Moncada Ocotala, Nicaragua
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

11-180769 - 9/10/31

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

87

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, *191* 5.

14—480

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY.	New York	yes	father	yes	no	-	-	Friend Dr. J.L.Madina 66 Beaver st. New York. (Going to U.S. for education)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blackdark		none	Nicaragua	Cocotala
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the r/s, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Spencer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 19 15

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitel; the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 696
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAPAN" sailing from Colon, July 26th, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kaunitz	Nathan Lewis	25		M	S	Citizen on account of naturalization of father		1277 Hoe Ave. New York. Cy.
2	Barrett	~~Lewis~~ A.	40	✓	M	M	Sept. 5th 1875. Stockton Springs.Me.		Bangor,Maine.
3	Barrett	CharaL.	29	✓	F	M	Nov. 23rd 1885. Belfast Me.		---do---
4	Barrett	Helen M.	6	✓	F	-	Daughter of American Citizen.		---do---
5	Meyer	Herman O.	30	✓	M	M	July 31st 1885. Quincy.Ill.		3115 St.Andrews Pl. Los Angelos.
6	Meyer	Donna	27	✓	F	M	Dec. 1st 1887. Grand Rapids Mich.		-----do-----
7	Harris	Ralph	30	✓	M	M	March 14th 1885. Bronson.Kansas.		500 Knickerbocker Pl. Kansas Cy. Mo.
8	Harris	Mary	23	✓	F	M	Feb.26th 1892. East Claire.Uriscounsin.		------do------
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

89

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAPAN" sailing from Havana, July 30th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Garniss	Georg	29		M	M	Aug. 6th 1886. Worcester.Mass.		6 Bliss Road. Newport/ R.I.
2	Davis	Barnett	47		M	M	Sept. 3rd 1867. Boston.Mass.		701 Madison Ave. New York. Cy.
3	Davis	Alice	31		F	M	Febr. 25th 1884. Darien.Ga.		-----do-----
4	Champion	Marguerite	37		F	M	April 29th 1878.Philadelphia.Pa.		3312 Race st. Philadelphia.Pa.
5	Blanchard	Wendell	38		M	M	June 24th 1877. Tyngsboro.Mass.		Lynchfield Centre.Mass.
6	Rapalje	Ernest H.	36		M	M	April 27th 1879.Born of Amer.Parents At Amoy.China.		Plainfield.N.J.
7	Rapalje	Flor. C.	35		F	M	Nov. 23rd 1879. Oxford.N.Y.		----do----
8	Porter	Harry W.	30		M	S	May 22nd 1885. White Haven.Pa.		Oakland.Md.
9	Bruce	Edward B.	36		M	M	April 13th 1879. Dover Plains.N.Y.		50 Broad st. c/oPacific Comercial Co. New York
10	Tunnell	Arthur H.	32		M	M	March 8th 1883. East Orogue.L.I.		Southampton. ~~xxx~~ N.Y.
11	Tunnell	Ethel L.	28		F	M	Dec. 6th 1886. Southampton.L.I.		-----do-----
12	Schwarz	Max	50		M	M		Court of Com.Pleas. Oct. 8th 1886.	26 W. 70th st. New York. Cy.
13	Tuck	William H.	25		M	S	March 9th 1890. Baltimore.Md.		New York Trust Co. 26 Broad st.N.Y.
14	Fenton	Sara	35		F	S	April 25th 1881. New York. Cy.		4 St. Nicholas Terrace. New York.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the S/S, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys. & Surg. N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Moore & Son

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1915

at N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "METAPAN" sailing from Havana 6-9, July 20th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					/							Estrada	Vicente	26	M	M	Tourist	yes	yes	Cuban	Spn. American	Cuba	Tuinucio	Father Enrique Estrada Matauzos. Cuba.
2					/							Estrada	Maria	21	F	M	do	"	"	do	-do	do	do	father in law -do-
3					/							Carbonell	Bartolome	35	M	M	Merchant	"	"	do	do	do	Havana	Friend Diego Fernandez 47 San Ignacio Havana.
4					/							Carbonell	Enriqueta	26	F	M	--	"	"	do	do	do	do	--------do--------
5					/							Carbonell	Delia	10	F	-	--	"	"	do	do	do	do	--------do--------
6					/							Mora	Amparo	51	F	M	--	"	"	do	do	do	do	Friend Juan F.Milanes 8 Ognendo .Havana.
7					/							Suero	Ramon	19	M	S	Student	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father Suero & Co. Havana.
8					/							Chacon	Pedro	40	M	M	Lawyer	"	"	do	do	do	do	Friend Juan Roques. Havana Bank Havana.
9					/							Chacon	Fransisqa	26	F	M	--	"	"	do	do	do	do	-----do-----
10					/							Roques	Amparo	21	F	S	--	"	"	do	do	do	do	Brother ----do----
11					/							Fabre	Federic	31	M	S	Merchant	"	"	do	do	do	do	Friend Nestor Carbonell Concordia 21. Havana.
12					/							Torres	Victoria	38	F	W	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	Havana Mr. H.Martor friend.O'Reilly 46.
13					/							Dihigo	Francisca	43	F	M	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	Husband. Dr.Dihigo. San Ignacio 110 Havana.
14					/							Dihigo	Graciela	21	F	S	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	father ----do----
15					/							Dihigo	Rose	23	F	S	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	----------do----------
16					/							Levian	Celio	45	M	M	Surgeon	"	"	do	do	do	do	Friend H.Lopez Calle 4 N.15. Vedado.
17					/							Abentado-Levian	Josefina	36	F	M	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	------do------
18					/							Abentado	Luisa	62	F	W	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	------do------
19					/							Nadal	Carlos	47	M	M	Merchant	"	"	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Nadal 4 Chacon st. Havana.
20					/							Nadal	Delia	22	F	S	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	--------do--------
21					/							Mulkay	Estelan	33	M	M	Lawyer	"	"	do	do	do	Remedios	Brother Dr.Jose Mulkay 366 I del Monte Havana.
22					/							Mulkay	Maria	27	F	M	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	--------do--------
23					/							Mulkay	Mercedes	6	F	-	---	no	no	do	do	do	do	--------do--------
24					/							Mulkay	Maria L.	4	F	-	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	--------do--------
25					/							Massip	Concepcion	27	F	S	---	yes	yes	do	do	do	Havana	Friend Manuel Gonzales 11 Aguacate st. Havana.
26					/							Munoz	Emilio	48	F	M	---	"	"	do	do	do	do	------do------
27				/								Carter	Mary E.	60	F	W	Tourist	"	"	England	English	England	Sheffield	Son Tom Ca rter. Sheffield England.
28				/								Carter	Charles H.	26	M	S	Farmer	"	"	do	do	do	do	Brother -----do----
29					/							Alvazzi	George	33	M	M	in transit	"	"	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Sister Henriette Alvazzi. Villegas 66.Havana.
30					/							Alvazzi	Henriette	29	F	M	--do--	"	"	do	do	do	do	Sister in law--do--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

91

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, *1915.*

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes	1yr	Maine	Hotel Seville, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
"	2	"	do	"	husband	"	"	no	--	---------do---------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	3	"	do	"	self	"	no	-	-	Hotel America, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	do	do	"	do	Havana
"	4	"	do	"	husband	"	no	-	-	--------do--------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	5	"	do	"	father	"	no	-	-	--------do--------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	"	yes	1914	B'klyn	Husband Rafael Mora 2538 Bedford Ave. B'klyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	grey	do	"	do	do
"	7	Cuba	Havana	"	father	"	"	5yrs	NewYork	Friends R.Fabien & Co. 35 S.William st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	black	do	"	do	do
"	8	Cuba	Havana	"	self	"	no	-	-	Hotel Endicott, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	blond	blue	"	do	do
"	9	"	do	"	husband	"	"	-	-	------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	dark	brown	"	do	do
"	10	"	do	"	self	"	"	-	-	------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	11	"	do	yes	do	"	"	-	-	------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	12	"	do	no	do	"	yes	1913	NY.	Hotel Moramente. Hanies Falls. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	"	Spain	Barcelona
"	13	"	do	no	husband	"	yes	1906	Phila.	Hotel Endicott, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey	grey	"	Cuba	Matanzas
"	14	"	do	"	father	"	no	-	-	-------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	dark	dark	"	do	Havana.
"	15	"	do	"	do	"	"	-	-	-------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	brown	"	do	do
"	16	"	do	yes	self	"	yes	1914	NY.	Hotel Billamar, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	darl	do	do	"	do	do
"	17	"	do	yes	husband	"	"	do	NY	-------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	18	"	do	yes	self	"	do	"	-	-------do-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	grey	do	"	do	do
"	19	"	do	no	do	"	yes	1914	NY	Hotel Sevilla, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	black	do	"	do	do
"	20	"	do	"	father	"	"	"	"	-------do-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	dark	"	do	do
"	21	"	do	"	self	"	no	-	-	Hotel Ansonia, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	do	grey	"	do	do
"	22	"	do	"	husband	"	no	-	-	-------do-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	do	do	brown	"	do	do
"	23	"	do	"	father	"	no	-	-	-------do-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	24	"	do	"	do	"	no	-	-	-------do-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	25	"	do	"	self	"	yes	1913	NY	Friend Ricardo Pastor, 350 W. 23rd st, New York.NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	do	do	do	"	do	do
"	26	"	do	"	do	"	"	1913	"	-------do-------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	grey	do	"	do	do
"	27	Eng.	Seffield h/	no	do	"	"	1914	Boston	In transit to England.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	do blond	blue	"	England	Leeds
"	28	"	do	no	do	"	"	"	"	-----do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	blond	do	"	do	Sheffield
"	29	France	Paris	no	do	"	"	"	NY.	In transit to France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	dark	dark	"	Italy	Genova
ANT ALIEN	30	"	do	no	husband	"	"	"	"	------do------	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	"	France	Paris.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the r/r, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1915

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Moore, Surgeon of the S/S, sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 1/ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys. & Surg of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Moore

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

Aug 3—15

actual + Revised

36 24 60

24 32 56 4 60 — 2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "HATUEY" sailing from Havana 6-9, July 20th, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					/					Pelayo	Ramon	65	✓	M	W	Sugar Man.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend G.Lopez Aguacate. Cuba. NON IMM.
2					/					Pelayo	Julio G.	40	✓	M	S	-do-	"	"	do	do	do	do	------do------
3					/					Laborde	Pedro	50	✓	M	M	do	"	"	France	French	do	do	------do------
4					/					Marro	Maximo	34	✓	M	S	Chauffeur	"	"	Spain	Spanish	do	do	------do------
5					/					Garcia	Manuel	19	✓	M	S	Valet	"	"	do	do	do	do	------do------
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

50

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, August 3rd, *191* 5.

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Cuba	Havana	no	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Friend Mr. Woodward. Edenhill. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	greygrey		none	Spain	Santander
2	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blackdark		"	"	"
3	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey grey		"	France	Paris
4	"	do	"	Mr.Pelayo	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blondblue		"	Spain	Teruel
GRANT ALIEN 5	"	do	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	-----do-----	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown		"	do	Muros.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S ..... from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Spencer
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug., 1914,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montevideo", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 14

at ____

W. F. Berry

Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S Montevideo

4 94

ass Aug 3/15

10 11 21 25 46 — 23
— 2 3 5 24 29 — 24

Picked Aug 7/15

actual + Revised

36 10 46
29 — 29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 522
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEVIDEO** sailing from Veracruz 27, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Ogden	Thomas	39		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England England	England	Mexico	Mexico	Mrs. Wife Catalina Ogden 106 Allammano Mexico City NON IMM
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -3 AUG 1915, *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	Eng	Liverpool																					
~~ALIEN~~ 1	~~U. S. Sick~~			For him		No			To transmit to England	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	8	good	Blond	Blue	None	England	Bolton
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francisco Corbeto, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbeto
Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 14

at Veracruz Mex

W. C. Rennie
Immigration Officer.

14—213

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from Veracruz 27 July, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 31 AUG 1915 96

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Berge	Knut	34		M	S	~~New York City~~ Norway 6/1881	P.P. 47547 Supreme Ct Kings Co	89 Burger ave West N. Brighton N.Y.
2	Harbeson	Howard	24		M	S	New Jersey Penns Grove 1889.		Penns Grove. N.J.
3	Joseph	Louis	61		M	S	Baltimore Md. 1855.		25 N Pollington Ave.
4	William J.	Dohlen	48		M	S	Baltimore Md. 28. 1867.		641 S. Linwood ave Balto Md
5	Charles H.	Lewis	77		M	M	Baltimore Md 1838		1429 William St Balt Md
6	Gary H.	Leaverton	41		M	M	Baltimore Md 1874		2025 Smallwood St Balt.
7	Uriah	Muir	53		M	S	Baltimore Md 1853		1634 Lancaster St Balti
8	Ghent	Samuel	35		M	M	Belton Texas 1880		39 Bloomer Ave N.Y. City
9	Cabana	Hecto	37		M	W	Ponce Porto Rico 18-8-1888.		Mayaguez P.R.
10							Spanish		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 C

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montevideo," Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1914

at Aug. W C Brenner

Immigration Officer.

14—213

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Shore leave

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from Veracruz, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		✓Llmar ✓Jose	52	M	M	Proprietor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
2		✓Robert wife ✓Mercedes	52	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
3		✓Llmar son ✓Jose	7	M	S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
4		✓Vidal ✓Ramon	30	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
5		✓Branschwig ✓Leonie	43	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	France	French	"	"	
6		✓Marquez ✓Mercedes	42	F	M	"	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	
7		✓Marquez ✓Dolores dau	19	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
8		✓Arregui ✓Everardo	47	M	M	Marine	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
9		✓Pastor ✓Bartolome	36	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	
10		✓Turell Turrell ✓Antonio	82	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	
11		✓Burcet ✓Ramon	28	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Spain	Barcelona	
12		✓Perez ✓Jose	37	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	
13		✓Antonio ✓Diez	43	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Spain	Barcelona	
14		✓Nonell ✓Francisco	45	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Barcelona	
15		✓Martin ✓Francisco	71	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	
16		✓Sabate ✓Manuel	31	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	
17		✓Parri Sarri ✓Pio	37	M	S	Religious	Yes	Yes	"	"	Spain	Barcelona	
18		✓Soto ✓Manuel	44	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	
19		✓Iruricha ✓Enrique	20	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Mex.	Veracruz	
20		✓Otalaurruchi ✓Ricardo	20	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Spain	Bilbao	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

(1/20)

Shore leave 8/6/15
Chelsea 8/6/15
Invoice Hospl,

Shore leave 20 granted
Aug 3/15
Renewed
Sept

53

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

98

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., - 3 AGOS. 1915, *191*

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																25	26	27		28	29				
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Exempt by reason of an admission, or limitation for cure and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	Spain	Barcelona	Yes	For him	Yes	Yes	2 d N.Y.		No	No	No	No	good	None	5	8	good	Grey	Brown	None	Spain	Gerona
	2	"	"	Yes	For him	Yes	Yes	2 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	None	"	"
	3	"	"	Yes	For him	Yes	Yes	2 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown	"	None	Cuba	Havana
	4	"	"	Yes	For him	Yes	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Black	None	Spain	Reus
	5	"	"	Yes	For him	Yes	Yes	2 y. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	None	France	Paris
	6	"	"	Yes	For him	Yes	Yes	1 m. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
	7	"	"	Yes	My father	Yes	Yes	1 m. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	None	Cuba	Camaguey
	8	"	"	Yes	For him	Yes	Yes	1 d. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Brown	"	None	Cuba	Havana
	9	"	"	Yes	For him	$40	Yes	15 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	None	Spain	Mallorca
	10	"	"	Yes	For him	No	Yes	1 y. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	White	"	None	"	Barcelona
	11	"	"	Yes	For him	No	Yes	15 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	Brown	"	None	"	Blaner Gerona
	12	"	Cadiz	Yes	For him	No	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	Sanlucar Comiel
	13	"	Barcelona	Yes	For him	No	Yes	3 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	Zamora
	14	"	"	Yes	For him	No	Yes	3 m N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	None	"	Blaner Gerona
	15	"	Cadiz	Yes	For him	No	Yes	15 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	"	None	"	Sevilla
	16	"	Barcelona	Yes	For him	No	Yes	15 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	None	"	Barelona
	17	"	"	Yes	For him	No	Yes	4 d N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Inella
	18	"	Cadiz	Yes	For him	No	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	None	"	Oviedo
	19	"	Barcelona	Yes	My father	No	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	Bilbao
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	20	"	"	Yes	For him	50 $	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	None	"	Bilbao
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Shore leave

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Flaviano Corbelo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Flaviano Corbelo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of aug, 19 14

at ny

W C Brown
Immigration Officer.

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA ESPAÑOLA MONTEVIDEO

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montevideo", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 11

at Quebec

W C Rennie

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEVIDEO** sailing from Habana. 30 JUL. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					✓					Xiquer	Hortensia	47	✓	F.	W.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Husband Gustavo Caballero Cuba
2					✓					Gonzalez	Consuelo	36	✓	F.	M.	"	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Husband Jose Diaz
3					✓					Diaz	Graciela	11	✓	F.	—	—	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Virtudes 129. Havana
4					✓					Diaz	Maria	8	✓	F.	—	—	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	
5					✓					Diaz	Herminia	7	✓	F.	—	—	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	
6				✓						Camacho	Fanasca	37	✓	F.	M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Husband Francisco Avellaneda. Juarez ave 12 Mexico
7				✓						Lopez	Jose	43		M.	M.	Law	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother Virginia 87 Villalta Moro Castle Havana
8				✓						G. Villalta	Maria wife	26	✓	F.	M.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
9				✓						Lopez	Jose ch	2	2	M.	—	—	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
10				✓						Lopez	Claudina	1	2	F.	—	—	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
11				✓						Sanchez	Maria J. Sister-in-law	46	✓	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	
12				✓						Delgado	Caridad	38		F.	S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Husband Rita Lodo 8 Fernandez Nunez Tenerife C. I.
13					✓					Fuser	Arturo	48	✓	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
14					✓					Fuser	Manuel	14	✓	M.	—	Artist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
15					✓					Fernandez	Arturo	36	✓	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S.	Annapolis	Mother Maria Alonso [illegible] Ort Quaj 14 Oviedo Spain
X 16				✓						Geronimo	Jose	27	✓	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Father Vicente Geronimo 225 Espania Spain Barcelona
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

54

1 1 2

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , MARCH 1915 , *191* 100

16—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N York	Yes	For him	Yes $50	Yes 2	12 Boston	23 St. 455 West (new) N. Y.	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	6	good	Grey	Brown	None	Cuba	Camaguey
2	N.Y.	Saratoga	No	My husband	Yes $50	Yes 1/2	N. Y.	My brother Nicolo Lanceolo Broadway 320 N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	4	good	Blonde	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana
3	"	"	No	My father	Yes $50	Yes 1/2	"		No	No	No	No	good	None	3	6	good	grey	Brown	None	"	"
4	"	"	No	"	Yes $50	Yes 1/2	"		No	No	No	No	good	None	3	2	good	"	Brown	None	"	"
5	"	"	No	"	Yes $50	Yes 1/2	"		No	No	No	No	good	None	3	—	good	"	Brown	None	"	"
6	"	N. York	Yes	For him	Yes $50	Yes 4	N. Y.	My friend Angel Cowley Hotel Portant Hotel N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	6	good	Brown	"	None	Spain	Granada
7	"	Saratoga	No	For him	Yes $50	Yes 5	N. Y.	En transit to Saratoga	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	4	good	grey	"	None	"	Madrid
8	"	"	No	My husband	No				No	No	No	No	good	None	5	—	good	Brown	"	None	Cuba	Havana
9	"	"	No	My father	No				No	No	No	No	good	None	3	—	good	Blonde	Black	None	"	"
10	"	"	No	"	No				No	No	No	No	good	None	2	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
11	"	"	No	My brother	No				No	No	No	No	good	None	5	4	Black	"	"	None	"	"
12	"	"	No	Mr. Lopez	No				No	No	No	No	good	None	5	3	Black	"	"	None	"	"
13	"	N York	Yes	For him	Yes $50	Yes 2	1913/15 N. Y.	My friend J. Rabell 63 West 24 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	6	grey	Brown	"	None	Spain	Tenerife
14	"	N York	Yes	My father	Yes $50	Yes 4	1913/15 N. Y.		No	No	No	No	good	None	4	7	Brown	"	"	None	"	Tenerife
15	Ind.	Annapolis	No	For him	Yes $50	Yes 4	Ind.	My house Naval Academy at A. Circuit Ct - Annapolis 2nd	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	2	Blonde	"	"	None	"	Malaga
16	N.Y.	N York	Yes	For him	Yes $50	No		My friend Mrs Pomada 42 Rand 6 ave. N.Y. Transit	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	2	Blonde	"	"	None	"	Oviedo
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franco Corbeto, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Franco Corbeto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1911,

at Nueva York

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. Montevideo, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by or more thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona Universidad City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 15

at Key West

W C Reeves

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Shore leaves

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from Veracruz 27, Julio, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bolanos	Antonio	41		M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	
2			Bolanos	Jose	89		M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	Spain	"	"	"	
3			Dubert	Luis	27		M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
4			Gironer	Eduardo	37		M S	Law	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
5			Alvarez	Ameterio	35		M S	Merchant	Yes Yes	"	"	Mex	Veracruz	
6			Lubrana	Juan	80		M M	"	Yes Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	
7			Campos	Dina	24		F M	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
8			Real	Francisco	37		M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
9			Acebe	Prudencia	28		F M	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
10			Novo	Andres	42		M S	Farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	Mexico	Guanajuato	
11			Novo	Joaquin	36		M S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
12			Gutierrez	Jesus	28		M S	Clerk	Yes Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	
13			Arroyo	Manuel	53		M M	Clerk	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
14			Amaro	Jose	31		M S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
15			Fernandez	Lorenzo	34		M S	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
16			Marden	Eduardo	34		M M	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
17			Zamabria	Ana (wife)	24		F M	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
18			Marden	Eladio (ch)	—	4	F —	—	— —	"	"	"	"	
19			Mir	Miguel	36		M M	Clerk	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
20			Verdera	Petra	28		F M	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
21			Mir	Catalina	6		F —	—	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
22			Mir	Carmen	7		F —	—	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	
23			Company	Maria	24		F W	Domestic	Yes Yes	"	"	Mexico	D. Juan	
24			Borgatta	Edgardo	27		M S	Telegraph	Yes Yes	Italian	North Italian	Cuba	Havana	

(1/24) Checked up 5/6/14 Moore grup's,

24.
Shore leaves granted Aug 7/15
Veracruz
Mex

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. - 3 AGOS. 1915, *191*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Spain	Barcelona	Yes	For him	100$	No			No	No	No	No	good	None	5	6	good	Gray	Brown	None	Spain	Canavar
2	"	"	Yes	"	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	None	"	"
3	"	"	Yes	"	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	None	"	Coruña
4	"	"	Yes	"	100$	Yes	15 d	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black	"	None	"	Alicante
5	"	"	Yes	"	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Black	None	"	Orense
6	"	"	Yes	For him	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	"	Badalona
7	"	"	Yes	Husband	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Zaragoza
8	"	Cádiz	Yes	For him	200$	Yes	4 d	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Blonde	Brown	None	"	Sevilla
9	"	"	Yes	For him	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	None	"	Sevilla
10	"	Barelona	Yes	For him	60$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	None	"	Tolosa
11	"	"	Yes	For him	60$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	None	"	S. Sebastian
12	"	Cadiz	Yes	For him	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"	Santillana
13	"	Barelona	Yes	For him	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	"	None	"	Santander
14	"	Cádiz	Yes	For him	100$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	None	Cuba	Havana
15	"	"	Yes	For him	50$	Yes	4 d	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	None	Spain	Santander
16	"	Barelona	Yes	For him	100$	Yes	2 d	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Reus
17	"	"	Yes	Husband	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	Cuba	Guatamaro
18	"	"	Yes	Father	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	1	6	"	"	"	None	"	Limonar
19	"	Barelona	Yes	For him	300$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	None	Spain	Palma
20	"	"	Yes	Husband	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	None	"	"
21	"	"	Yes	Father	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	None	Cuba	Havana
22	"	"	Yes	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	None	"	"
23	"	"	Yes	For him	80$	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	None	Spain	Palma
GRANT ALIEN 24	"	"	Yes	For him	50$	Yes	5 y	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	None	Italia	Nono
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Shore Leave

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francisco Corbeto, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F Nieves Corbeto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 15

at my W Leonard
Immigration Officer.

14—213

COMPAÑIA TRANSATLANTICA ESPAÑOLA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montevideo", Sailing therewith, (State whether "upon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by (owners) thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona Univer-sity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915

at NY

W. C. Deming

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from Veracruz 27, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
X 1						1				Guzman	Lucia	42		F.	S.	Servant	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	My brother Luciano Puebla Mexico
X 2						1				Serrano	Mariana	24		F.	S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	My cousin Felipe Lara Puebla Mexico
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Peinado

56

V

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 3 JAN 28 1913 *Ernst*, *1913*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New Rochelle						Son of Employer Ferdinand Saenz 15 Beaver Street		No	No	No	good	None	5	2	good	Black	Brown	None	Mexico	Puebla
2	N.Y.	York						Husband Employer Ferdinand Saenz 15 Beaver Street		No	No	No	good	None	5	3	good	"	"	None	Mexico	Puebla
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Zorbeto (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. **MONTEVIDEO**, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Zorbeto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 14,

at Vera Cruz

W. Spencer
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montevideo", (Sailing therewith) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 15

at NY

W C Rennie

Immigration Officer.

3

105

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from Habana. 30 JUL. 1915, 191

14-481

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			García	Soledad	30		F. M.	Servant	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	My husband Jose Fernandez Calle 69 Habana Cuba
2			Hernandez	Manuel	21		M. S.	Scholar	Yes Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	My father Pedro Fernandez 1 Toledo 4 Habana
3			Sanahuja	Jose	38		M. M.	Artist	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	My wife Elisa Perez 4a S. Miguel 117 Mex. City
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

57

9/1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 3 AGOS 1915 , *191*

106

14—631

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Saratoga	No	Lady Gonzedo	50$	No		C/o Lady Gonzedo Saratoga N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	4	good	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Villaviciosa Oviedo
2	N.J.	N York	Yes	My father	150$	No		My friend Mr. Oviedo Cuban Consulate	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	—	good	"	"	None	Cuba	Havana
3	N.J.	N York	Yes	For himself	100$	No		My friend Franco Espinosa Bolivano Hotel N York	No	No	No	No	good	None	5	8	good	"	"	None	Spain	Leonorbe Castellon
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frans Wo Corbeto (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MONTEVIDEO, from Habana., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frans Wo Corbeto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915,

at Nyc

WC Fennell
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

107

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. Montevideo, sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" "connected therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona Spain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 11

at NY

M C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Montevideo sailing from Havana, July 30, 1915

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Perez	Manuel	22		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Spanish	African Black	Cuba	Havana	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Villanueva Brock
Interpreter

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

108

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug. 3, 1915

11—4628

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, or in any manner, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny.	New York	No.	not paid	None	Yes.	June 1914	Tampa Fla.	Seaman's Institute South St. NY (Number not known)	No.	No.	No.	No.	good.	No.	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	none.	Porto Rico	Aguadilla
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francisco Corbeto (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Montevideo, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbeto
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 19 15

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Figarola, Surgeon of the S.S. "Montevideo", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona Univer-sity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ricardo Figarola

Sworn to before me this 3 day of August, 1915

at ..... by

W C Penrose

Immigration Officer.

5/5

3

109

Montevideo

Arr Aug 3/15

Detained 4 Examined 15/13/26 1 SI

Bills d Aug 7-15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEVIDEO *sailing from* Veracruz 24, July, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Carasco	John	19		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S.	Baltimore	Boy father Pastor Carasco Bdg Ferrol Spain	Md	Baltimore
2	Brode	Rudolph	22		M	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U S.	Baltimore	my brother max. Brode cafe Boulevard Hudson Flights	"	"
3	Wurzbinger	Fred	25		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German Austrian	U S.	Baltimore	My father Franck Wurzbinger Prag austrian	"	"
4	Andrew	Charles	27		M	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	U. S.	Boston	My father Charles Andrew Norr Gupper Sweden	"	"
5	Norby	Anatello	23		M	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	U S.	Baltimore	My father L. Olsen Bergen Norwegian	"	"
6	Anderson	George	27		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S.	Baltimore	My father Charles Anderson Christiania Norwegian	"	"
7	Johnson	Henry	32		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	U S.	Baltimore	My brother August Johnson Torp N Sweden	"	"
8	Hofmeister	Joseph	22		M	S.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U. S.	Baltimore	My father Jonk Hofmeister Horsen Schwarz	"	"
9	Gerz	August	52		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	"	"	U S.	Baltimore	None	"	"
10	Eng	Christian	24		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	U S.	"	My father Julen Eng Tonsberg	"	"
11	Goethe	Emil	38		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U S.	Baltimore	None	"	"
12	Nielsen	Charles	19		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Daner	U. S.	"	My father Peter Nielsen Hallerup Dane	"	"
13	Braunton	Samuel	19		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	U S.	"	My father Olof Braunton Hoffvellsefton Swede	"	"
14	Knauke	Theodore	22		M	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U S.	Baltimore	None	Ind	Baltimore
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14 Trans

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., -3 AGOS 1915, 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or undesirable, or public charge, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Years and period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
STEERAGE ALIEN	1	No	Mexican Government	11 $	Yes	4 y.	Balto	Imy cousin Manuel Crandal 24 St. 18 West N.Y.		No	No	No	good	None	5	9	good	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Alvar Cornia
	2	No	"	25 $	Yes	8 y.	Louisiana			No	No	No	good	None	6	2	good	Blond	"	None	Germany	Bremen
	3	No	"	20 $	Yes	2 y.	Balto	Imy friend August Carper 510 B. Broadway Balt		No	No	No	good	None	6	—	good	Blond	"	None	Austrian	Steinach
	4	No	"	4 $	Yes	18 y.	Boston	Imy friend Oskar Petterson 224 Comercial St. Boston		No	No	No	good	None	6	3	good	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Norkupjen
	5	No	"	15 $	Yes	5 y.	Balto	Imy uncle John Norby 60 Spring Place Brooklyn		No	No	No	good	None	6	6	good	Blond	"	None	Norwegian	Bergen
	6	No	"	20 $	Yes	1 y.	"	Sailors Home Baltimore Md		No	No	No	good	None	6	—	good	"	"	None	"	Christiania
	7	No	"	80 $	Yes	5 y.	"	Sailors Home Baltimore		No	No	No	good	None	5	8	good	American	"	None	Sweden	Torro
	8	No	"	20	Yes	3 y.	"	None		No	No	No	good	None	5	10	good	"	"	None	Germany	Dafen
	9	No	"	30	Yes	1 y.	"	None		No	No	No	good	None	5	9	Gray	Brown		None	"	Elberfeld
	10	No	"	25	Yes	4 y.	"	Imy friend John Deffios 887 S. Bway Baltimore Md		No	No	No	good	None	5	10	Blond	Blue		None	Norwegian	Tonersberg
	11	No	"	30 $	Yes	3 y.	"	None		No	No	No	good	None	5	11	"	"		None	Germany	Dresden
	12	No	"	in	Yes	1 y.	"	Sailors Home Baltimore Md		No	No	No	good	None	6	2	"	"		None	Daner	Ballerup
	13	No	"	30 $	Yes	6 m.	"	Imy friend Andrew Plumber 764 Bway. Baltimore		No	No	No	good	None	6	4	"	"		None	Sweden	Kollefton
STEERAGE ALIEN	14	Yes	"	30 $	Yes	8 y.	N York	Imy friend Richard Reimer 547 Page St Schenectady N.Y.		No	No	No	good	None	6	3	"	"		None	Germany	Koenisberg
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franco Corbeto, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Franco Corbeto
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1915

at Ny

W C Fraser
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

COMPANIA TRASATLANTICA - VAPOR MONTEVIDEO - VIA

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from Veracruz 27. July, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 3 AGOS. 1915, 1915

111

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Benson	John	35		M	M	Baltimore Md.	2/24-1880	224 E. Montgomery. Balt.°
2	Boyd	N'Engale	33		M	M	Baltimore Md	5-11-1882	211 S. Chester Balt.°
3	Gulick	Joseph P.	21		M	S	N. Thumberlin Pa.	8-5-1894	724 S. Broadway Balt.°
4	Adams	Joseph F.	33		M	S	Baltimore	11-9-1881	22 E. Cambridge Balt.°
5	Travers	Otis Jr	22		M	S	Baltimore	21-4-1893	234 E. Cross. Balt.°
6	Simon Siemon	Williams E	35		M	M	Baltimore	21-7-1880	615. Harry Balt.°
7	Lowman	John	32		M	M	Annapolis Md.	6-10-1883	932 Light Balt.°
8	Fischer	James	38		M	M	Potomac Md	15-8-1877	147. Montgomery St Balt.°
9	Barnes	Stanley	18		M	S	Baltimore	29-7-1895	1219 Edburg. Balt.°
10	Fortune	Rudolph	24		M	S	Richmond Va.	22-10-1890	147. Montgomery. Balt.°
11	Coffee	Ulrier	20		M	S	Princess Ann Va.	4-6-1895	147 Montgomery. Balt.
12	Simmons	Joseph	23		M	S	Baltimore Md	18-3-1892	3021 Elliott St. Balt.°
13	Fillins	Andrew	48		M	M	Washington D.C.	10-6-1867	640 S. Linwood ave. Balt.°
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ramos

13

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

Cmm S. S. Montevideo (Spanish Line) *arrived* Aug. 3, 1915 , 191 , M., , *from*

112

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22m 1	Perez, Manuel	1	1	1	LPC steerage 140	Boal							8/4	133	F	10.55							1		1
																							2		
																							1		1

Montevideo 8/3/15

Totals.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MONTEVIDEO SPANISH arrived AUGUST 3, 1915, 19, M., from 113

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Geronimo, Jose	I Cabin	2	16		1	To friend 1:50	6th Mo. Posada 43rd St 64 Cor W/C	Bek	3	2	—	—	—
2	Serrano, Marianna	II Cabin	1	2		1	" O. K.	Don D Employes Fernandez Iruza 7 the Court New Rochelle N.Y.	Bek	4	10	1	—	1
3	Guzman, Lucia	do	1	1		1	" O. K.	Don D Employes Fernandez Iruza 7 the Court New Rochelle N.Y.	Bek	4	10	1	—	1
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

MONTEVIDEO AUG 3

22

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from Cruise, July 8th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	de Bruycker	John W.	25	7	m m	U S A	Kings Co., City Hall, Bklyn, June 7th 1915	412 Cortelyou Road, Bklyn
2	de Bruycker	Charlotte "	22	7	m	New York, Jan. 2nd 1893.		— " —
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S.S. Iroquois sailing from ....., July 23, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915

115

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Byers	Robert F.	46		M	M	Illinois, Feb. 16, 1869		43 N Paxton St, Phila. Pa.
2	Jolly	Joseph H.	25		M	S	Baton Rouge, La, July 2, 1890		514 N Hypolite St, Baton R., La.
3	Medes	Lloyd	37		M	S	Iowa, Aug. 16, 1878		300 Gladstone Road, Iowa
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

(3) C. F. English
Major

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from MATANZAS, July 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ong	Marshall L	32	✓	m	S	New Orleans, La., Sept. 20, 1883.		704 Victor Building, Kansas City
2	Delaune	Arsene E.	23	✓	m	S.	Napoleonville, La., June 30, 1892		722 St Joseph's St, N.O, La.
3	Henzel	William R.	20	✓	m	S.	Kansas City, Mo. Dec. 28, 1894		618 Coffin Av., N.O, La.
4	Frost	Arthur W.	47	✓	m	S.	New York, March 19-1868		Herald Square, N.Y.C
5	McLaughlin	Thomas P	28	✓	m	S.	New York, Aug. 20, 1887.		1380 Ogden Av., N.Y.C
6	Coan	Nathaniel C.	36	✓	m	m	New York March 10. 1878.		401 W. 15th St., N.Y.C
7	Woodruff	Joseph W.	41	✓	m	m	Elizabeth, N.J., Oct. 27. 1873		Salem Road, Elizabeth N.J.
8	Woodruff	Bessie wife	41	✓	f	m	— - — .— Nov. 6- 1873		—.— —.—
9	Woodruff	Robert C	15	✓	m	S	—.— — .— April 10- 1900		—.— —.—
10	Woodruff	Margaret C	13	✓	f	S	New York, N.Y. May 30. 1902		—.— —.—
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

(10) C. F. England
Agent

10

63

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SANCHEZ, July 27, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Price	Nathan	28		m	S	U S C	New York City Hall, Sept. 1899	1057- 40th St, Brooklyn NY.
2	Frease	Fred	39		m	m	U S C	New York P.O. Building Dec 1908	1068 Myrtle av. Bklyn, NY.
3	Cramer	Leroy B.	62		m	m	Ohio, 1853. (3) C F English		Marietta, Ohio.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5.

118

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from PUERTO PLATA, July 29, 1915 Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Beyers	Jennie	46	7	m.		by husband		43 N. Payton St, Phila. Pa.
2	Henry	Frank A.	31		m	S	Garden City, L.I., Dec. 10. 1883.		27 Pine St, N.Y.C.
3							(2) C. F. English		
4							2		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

119

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from MONTE CRISTI, July 29, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 3rd, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Norris	Thomas F.	29		M	S.	Winthrop, Mass. July 25. 1886		7 Maple St, Cliftondale, Mass.
2	Sanjour	Maximo	28		M	S	San Juan, P.R., 1887		35-37 Jackson Boulevard St., Chicago
3	Nabow	R. Matni	27		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P.R. 1888.		— " —
4	Martin	Carmela	25		F	M	San Herman, P.R. 1890.		— " —
5	Martin	Reynaldo	2		M		— " — 1913.		— " —
6	Martin	Ramon	2		M		— " — 1913		— " —
7	Martin	Orlando	1		M		— " — 1914		— " —
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. C. Ferguson
Inspector

7

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Zanbergue, Surgeon of the U. S. Surgeon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Say that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University Med et Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Zanbergue M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1915

at New York C. F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4639

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SANTO DOMINGO 8-10, July 23rd, 1915.

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Steel	Thomas J.	46		M	M	Manager Sugar Estate	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	St Domingo	City	Albert Bass St Domingo
2								1		Steel	Laura B.	36		F	M	—	—	—	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —
3										Funke	Gertrud E.	25		F	M	—	—	—	Germany	German	— . —		[redacted]
4		1								Deschamps	Enrique	40		M	M	Dom. Consul Diplomatico	—	—	St. Domingo	West Indian	— " —		Mr. Richards St. Domingo
5			1							Banchacourt	Louis	47		M	M	Chemist	—	—	France	French	— " —		St. Domingo
6			1							Mayor	Rosario S.	45		F	W	—	—	—	Spain	Spanish	— " —		George Cuesta St Domingo
7			1							Mayor	Antonia	8		F		—	—	—	—	—	— " —		— " —
8			1							Mayor	Carmen	6		F		—	—	—	—	—	— " —		— " —
9			1							Mayor	Procula	21		F	S	—	—	—	—	—	— " —		— " —
10			1							Cuesta	Magdelena	70		F	W	—	—	—	—	—	— " —		— " —
11										Deligne	Gontran	18		M	S	Student	—	—	St. Domingo	West Indian	— " —		Angela Figueroa St. Domingo
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NON IMMIG

67

1 18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

121

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3rd*, 191*5*.

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, or insane, or epileptic, or a pauper, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. City		yes	self		yes	every year 7 yrs. N.Y.	Bartram Bros. 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	no	England	Rochester Kent
2	—"—		—"—	husband		—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	8	—"—	—"—	Blk	—"—	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	—"—		—"—	—"—		—"—	8 yrs —"—	Mrs. R. Weil 970 Park Av., N.Y.C.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	6	—"—	—"—	Lt.	—"—	Germany	Schleswig Holst
ANT ALIEN 4	Frances	Paris	no	self		—"—	1912 Washington	M. J. Camacho Dom Consul 17 Battery Place	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	8	—"—	Dk	Dk	—"—	W. Dom.	Santiago
5	—"—	Pagois	—"—	—"—		—"—	no	Hotel Lafayette N.Y. City	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	8	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Saone	Montmerle
6	Spain	Barcelona	—"—	—"—	$60	yes	1913 4 days N.Y.	In transit to Spain	Dr. Alfred Bunuels						5	0	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Spain	Aragon
7	—"—	—"—	—"—	mother		—"—	—"—	Tempt. Leogma. 350 W. 122	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	4	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	St. Domingo	City
8	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—		—"—	—"—	—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	4	0	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
9	—"—	—"—	—"—	Aunt		no	—	—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	0	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Spain	Aragon
ANT ALIEN 10	—"—	—"—	—"—	self	$150	yes	—	Home Barcelona Spain	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Castillo
11	N.Y.C.		yes	—"—	$1	yes	1915 17 yrs N.Y.C.	Public School #15 225 Duffield St. Bklyn.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	5	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	W. Dom.	Macoris
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S S Iroquois, from St. Domingo, do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 19 05,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH.).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Lanbegue, Surgeon of the S. S. Lorguric, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland Navasile Med et Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Lanbegue M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Aug, 1915

at New York

C. E. Sayles

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4639

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from MACORIS 8-10, July 24th, 191✓

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Artaud	Louis	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	St Dom.	Macoris	wife Marguerite Artaud S P de Macoris
2								1		Meerstadt	John W. G.	27		M	S	Banker	-	-	Great Britain	Dutch	-	-	Royal Bank of Canada Macoris
3										Simon	Abraham	22		M	S	merchant	-	-	Syria	Syrian	-	-	Moise Simon S P de Macoris
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(3) 3 English

68

✓

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

123

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3rd*, 1915

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y. City	yes	self	yes	no			Hotel Lafayette N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt.	Dk	Dk	none	Martinique	
2	Limited Port of Stay	no	—	—	yes	1915	NYC	Imperial Hotel N.Y.C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fr.	Lt	—	—	Holland	Amsterdam
3	N.Y. City	yes	—	$25	—	14 years	—	Hotel Martinique N.Y.C.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	Dk	—	Syria	Tripoli
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S.S. Iroquois, from Macoris, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 1915

at Port Tampa

C. H. Burton
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit [illegible]

List 9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

124

I, G. B. B. Zaborgne, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigration Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University Med et Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G. B. B. Zaborgne M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Aug, 19'5

at Mars York

C F Englehardt

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from SANCHEZ 8-10, July 27th, 1915

11—1116

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Chanel	Jose	47		m m	merchant	yes yes	France	French	St. Dom	Sanchez	J. Manero Sanchez
2			Chanel	Juana	37		f m	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
3			Guzman	Silvestre	61		✓ m m	merchant	— —	St. Domingo	West Indian	—	La Vega	M. de Moya Sanchez
4			Gyzman	Gracaela	24		✓ f s	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
5			Sanchez	Rosa Guzman de	30		✓ f m	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
6			Lara	Jose M.	35		✓ m s	merchant	— —	—	—	—	—	Antonio, Canaan La Vega
DEPORTED 9			Bitar	Basilio	27		✓ m m	—	— —	Syria	Syrian	—	Santiago	A. Ghadala Santiago D.R.
DEPORTED 10			Bitar	Ana L.	26		✓ f m	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
DEPORTED 11			Bitar	Ana L.	8		f s	—	no no	—	—	—	—	—
DEPORTED 12			Bitar	Angelica	2		✓ f s	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
DEPORTED 13			Bitar	Melia	4		✓ f s	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
			Bitar	Inez	6		✓ f s	—	yes yes	—	—	—	—	—
13			Batista	Euclides	23		✓ m s	merchant	— —	St. Domingo	West Indian	—	La Vega	Father Daniel Batista La Vega
14			Cornelio	Evangelisto	35		✓ m m	—	— —	—	—	—	—	Angela Batista La Vega
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

69

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4698

Affidavit of Surgeon.

GRBY, [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 3rd, 1915

11—1115

125

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
RANT ALIEN	1	France	Paris	no	self	yes	yes 1914	N Y C	Hotel Lafayette N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt.	Dk	Dk	none
	2	"	"	"	husband	"	" 1914	"												
	3	St Dom	Sanchez	yes	self	"	" 1914	"	Hotel "America" N. Y. City							5	8				
ANT ALIEN	4	"	"	"	father	"	"	"								5	8				
NT ALIEN	5	"	"	"	"	"	no									5	6				
	6	N Y C.		"	self	"	"		Hotel "America" 17 Battery Place N.Y.C.							5	8				
NT ALIEN	7	Spain	Barcelona	no	"	"	"		A. Gandara & Son 2-4 Stone St. N.Y.C.							5	6				
	8	"	"	"	husband	"	"									5	6				
	9	"	"	"	father	"	"									5	8				
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"									4	2	0			
	11	"	"	"	"	"	"									4	2	6			
	12	"	"	"	"	"	"									4	3	0			
	13	St. Dom	Sanchez	yes	self	"	"		J. F. Julia & Co. 7 Stone St. N.Y.C.							5	3	6			
T ALIEN	14	"	"	"	"	"	1901 yes 1912 15 days	N Y C	F. Ricart & Co. 17 Battery Place, N.Y.C.							5	8				La Vega
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S.S. Iroquois, from Sanchez, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 191[illegible]

at New York

C. F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G B B Larkegue, Surgeon of the S. S. Iroquois, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University of Med & Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Larkegue M D

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 1915

at New York

C Engelke

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from PUERTO PLATA 8-10 July 29th, 1915.

11—1116

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Batlle	Matilde J.	16	F	W.	—	yes yes	St. Domingo	West Indian	St. Dom.	Santiago	Augusto Espaillat Santiago D.R.
2			Peña	Rosa M.	17	F	S.	maid	— —	— —	African	"	"	V. Thomen Santiago D.R.
3		\	Nicolas	Jose	43	M	M	tailor	— —	— —	West Indian	—	Pto. Plata	Bengal & Co Puerto Plata
4		\	Nicolas	Dorila R de	40	F	M	—	— —	— —	— —	—	—	"
5		\	Tagliamonte	Jose	57	M	M	merchant	— —	Italy	Italian	—	/	D. Guaglia Puerto Plata
6			Larrea	Guillermo	33	M	S.	Boiler maker	— —	Spain	Spanish	—	—	Bunts Bros Pto. Plata
7		\	Campos	Santiago	39	M	M	merchant	— —	Cuba	Cuban	—	—	Bengal & Co Puerto Plata
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

70

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3rd*, 191v

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	N.Y. City	yes	self	yes	yes	23 yrs.	N.Y.C.	Father J. J. Julia 4 Stone St. N.Y.C. with Mrs. M. J. de Batilla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Lt.	DK	DK	none	St. Dom.	Santiago
2	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	no																	
GRANT ALIEN 3	St. Dom. Puerto Plata		—"—	—"—	—"—	yes	1911	N.Y.C.	Boarding House 309 W. 128th St. N.Y.C.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	v	0	Blk	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
GRANT ALIEN 4	—"—	—"—	—"—	husband	—"—	no									v	6	DK	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Pto. Plata
GRANT ALIEN 5	Italy		no	self	—"—	no			Hotel Soto 77 W. 97th St. N.Y.C.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	v	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—
6	N.Y. City		yes	—"—	—"—	no			Hotel America N.Y. City	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	v	6	Lt.	—"—	—"—	—"—	Italy	Napoli
7	—"—		—"—	—"—	—"—	no			J. J. Julia 4 Stone St. or Hotel America N.Y.C.	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	v	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Spain	Bilbao
8										—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	v	4	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	Cuba	Santiago
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master of the S.S. Iroquois, from Puerto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 1915

at New York

C. Bonfiglio
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

128.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.B.B. Laubegue, Surgeon of the S. S. Argonia-Sailing, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cleveland University Med et Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G B B Laubegue MD

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 1915

at New York

C F Cunningham

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from MONTE CRISTI 8-10, July 29th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Chemaly Solomon P	35	M	M	merchant	yes yes	St. Domingo	West Indian	St. Dom.	Monte Cristo	George Nassar Monte Cristo
2		Chemaly Elana wf.	30	F	M	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
3		Chemaly Neif	8	M	S	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
4		Chemaly Paul "	6	M	S	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
5		Chemaly Najib "	2	M	S	—	no no	—	—	—	—	—
6		Chemaly George "	10	M	—	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

6 Ch Emigrants

71

6

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

6

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3rd*, 1915

11—1115

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Mexico	no	self	yes	yes	1914 7 mo	N.Y.C.	A. Sada & Co. 39 Broadway N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Lt.	DK	DK	none	Syria	Suvan
2	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	Haiti	Portau Prince
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S.S. Iroquois, from Monte Cristi, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 1915,

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. B. B. Larbaigue, Surgeon of the S.S. Provence, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colorado Municipality Medicine Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. B. B. Larbaigue

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at New York

C. Engelke

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

8/15 Provence Aug 3/15

12 13

25 1

26 41 67 — 34

Aug 4/15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

actual + Revised

42 25 67

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from TURKS ISLANDS 5-9, July 30th, 1915

11—1115

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Whitney	Thomas	22		M S	Tailor	yes yes	Great Brita	African	Turks Islands	Grand Turk	Father Thos. Whitney Grand Turk T. I.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

DISCHARGED

72

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *August 3rd*, 1915

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If insane, or supported by charity, state as to which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, express or implied, made previous to landing in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. City	yes sister			yes	yes	1915 4 days N.Y.C.	Sister Sarah Kahr 224 W. 133rd St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	DK	DK	none	Russia	Grodek
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKinzie Master, of the S.S. Iroquois, from Turks Islands, St Domingo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. W. McKinzie
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Aug, 1915

at Mobile Ala

C. B. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Iroquois | 15 | TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 132

S. S. Iroquois (Clyde Line) arrived Aug 3-1915, 191, M., from (6)

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1/7mo	1	Pistar, Basilio (First Cabin)	9	7/1	6	Dr Cert - Trachoma Detd 4:00 pm (left in hosp 8/3 - 4:15 pm)	English	8/5	188	13										✓	7mo 8/15	Iroquois		-	6	✓
1/6f		Ana L.				Dr Cert - Trachoma														✓						✓
6f		Inez				L.P.C.														✓						✓
4f		Melia				"														✓						✓
1/5f		Angelica				"														✓						✓
8/12f		Anna L.				"														✓						✓
																										23

Iroquois 8/31/15

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. IROQUOIS CLYDE arrived AUGUST 3, 1915, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cornelio, Evangelista	I Cabin	9	14		1	To O. H.	J. Picard & Co 17 Battery Pl NYC	Bro	3	4[20]	—	—	— ✓
2	Whitney, Thomas	do	12	1		1	sent 8/4 1152 " hospital on arrival	Rest Mrs Coral Kehr 2244 W. 133 nyc	Bak	4	1155	—	—	— ✓
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														

IROQUOIS AUG 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Andrew Allwood, Surgeon of the U.P.C. , (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Andrew Allwood M.B. M.R.C.S. Eng.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S Manchester Miller

Aug 1 1915

2 — 2 15 15 — — 2 — a

Revised

B 2 —

antral

15 2 —

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mandeville 5.10 sailing from Kingston Jamaica 29th July, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Aliens to be U. S. Citizens.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	(1)						(2)			(3)				(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		(8)	(9)	(10)		(11)
1										Allen	Miriam E.	20		F	S	Assistant	Yes	Yes	British	W I	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss F. Henry Shortwood Coll
2										Ford	Arnold	26		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	do	do	do	St. Mary	Constant Spring P.O. Father R. Ford Cowchers Pen
3										~~Haylett~~ Cargill	Angelina	40		F	M	house	"	"	do	do	do	Kingston	St. Mary mother Jane Cargill #126 Matthews Lane Kgn.
4										Lyons	Bernice	20	2	F	S	Servant	"	"	Jamaica	Colored	do	—do—	Sister Lucrecy Alpha Kingston
5										Gordon	Ursulina	20		F	S	—do—	"	"	—do—	—do—	do	—do—	—do— do —
6										Leon	Ethel	20		F	S	—do—	"	"	—do—	—do—	do	—do—	—do— do —
+7										Brown	Edetha	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	English	English	do	—do—	
+8										Brown	Sidney	7	11	M	S	Son	"	"	English	English	do	—do—	Mrs H.W. Breandon 44 Orange str Kingston
+9										Brown	Arthur Fredrick	4	8	M	S	—do—	"	"	American	West Indian	do	—do—	—do— do —
+10										Brown	Ursaline	3		F	S	Daughter	"	"	—do—	—do—	do	—do—	—do— do —
+11										Brown	Arthur	1	2	M		Infant	"	"	Jamaica	—do—	do	—do—	—do— do —
12										Campbell	Una	19		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	Jamaica	Colored	—do—	—do—	Miss Cecilia Campbell 117 Mark Lane
13										Mc Carty	Adelaide	26		F	S	—do—	"	"	—do—	—do—	—do—	Manchioneal	Sister 41 Burton str Kingston
14										Callyman	Stewart B.	26		M	S	Clerk	"	"	—do—	—do—	—do—	Montego Bay	Father R. P. Callyman No 1 Harbour str
15										Callyman	Edward N.	19		M	S	Clerk	"	"	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do—	—do— do —
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

73

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15 1/2/13

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 4th, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No			Mr Alfred J. Campbell 61 Broadway N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	St Mary
2	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	No	No			Sister C. Ford, 6221 Kenmore Ave Chicago						5	11	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Jamaica	St Mary
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mrs. Ferris	No	Yes			Mrs Tom. Ferris 6 W. 114th St New York U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sandy	Blk	Blk	Mole on left cheek	Jamaica	Kingston
4	Michigan	Reed City	Yes	Mr. Kepper	30	No			Jno Thomas Reed City Michigan						5	7	--	Brn	Blk	none	— " —	Richmond
5	do	— do —	Yes	Mr. Ralston	20	No			Jno Ralston Reed City Michigan	No	—	—	—	—	5	8	Blk	Blk	Blk	— do —	— " —	Preston
6	do	— do —	Yes	Mr. Whitney	20	No			Jno Whitney Reed City Michigan						5	6	"	"	"	— do —	— " —	Jackson
7	Pennsylvania	Easton	Yes	Husband		Yes	1911 to 1914	Easton Pa.	Husband Alfred Brown Easton Pa.	—	—	Little			5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	— do —	England	Liverpool
8	—	— do —	—	Father	—	— do —	— do —		Father			Little								Scar on left	do	do
9	—	— do —	No	— do —	—	— do —	— do —		Father			Brown								none	U.S.A.	Bethlehem Pa.
10	—	— do —	—	— do —	—	—	1912 to 1914	do	Father			Brown								none	— " —	Easton
11	—	— do —	—	— do —	—	—	—	—	Father											none	Jamaica	Kingston
12	N.Y.	New York	—	Self	48	No			Sister Evelyn Edie 135 West 132 street N.Y.	—	—	—	—	116	5	3	Brn	Blk	Blk	none	— do —	— do —
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	—	Self	5	Yes	8	Pa.	Sister Miss Roane 2212 Warden str	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Brn	Blk	Blk	none	— do —	Manchester
14	N.Y.	New York	—	Self	20	No	—	—	Mrs G. F. Mc Donald (Friend) 131 West 133 street City	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Brn	Blk	Blk	Scar on right hand	— do —	Huntington
15	do	— do —	—	Self	Some	—	—	—	——— do ———	—	—	—	—	—	5	9½	Brn	Blk	Blk	None	— do —	— do —
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon ~~of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 19..;

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 430
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

136

S. S. Manderville (United Fruit) Arrived Aug 4 / 15, 19.., M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	1 Cuban					115							
1	Brown, Edith + 4 ch	1	7		5	call	Husb of pet Alfred R 7 D #6 Easton Pa	Bek	4	4[15]		5	

Manderville 8/4/15.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number A 1.

11—4712

137

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Florizel sailing from St Johns, July 31, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Buffalo N Y.		241 Park Lake Ave Buffalo N Y
1	Logan	Robert	35		M.	S.	June 5 1880		
2	Geary	Edwin J.	40		"	"		Supreme Court New York 1903 April 3rd	1324 Ogden Avenue New York City
3	Brown	William G.	20		"	"	Brooklyn N Y. April 2nd 1895.		946 A. Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N Y
4	Sweeney	James V.	32		"	"	Phila Penna July 20 1883		143 W. Coulter St Phila Penn
5	Chalfant	Albert M.	55		"	S	East Pittsburg Penna Oct 6. 1864.		3025 Castleton St Pittsburg Penn.
6	Maloney	Thomas	53		"	"		Supreme Court New York Oct 7. 1884.	329-41st Bklyn New York City
7	Talend	Clara	32		F	S	New York City Jan 17. 1883		Beach 43rd Edgemere Long Island
8	Kent	Rockwell	33		M.	M.	Fayetteville New York June 21. 1882.		New York City
9	Kent	Kathleen	25		F	W	Lanesboro Mass Oct 11 1890.		Do
10	Do	Rockwell	5		M		New York Oct 25. 1909.		Do
11	Do	Kathleen	4		F		April 19. 1911 New York		Do
12	Do	Clara	2		"		June 30. 1913		Do
13	Do	Hildegarde			"		St Johns Nfld June 6. 1915		Do
14	Smith	Emma	48		F	W.		Husband got papers 1894 New York County Court Schuylkill Co Penna. 1890.	4280 Kepler Ave Detroit Mich
15	Stein	William Rud	48		M	M			18 E. Oak St Sharon Penna
16	Stein	Margaret D.	42		F	W		Do	Do
17	Brensinger	Joseph H	69		M	M	Darby Penna Feb 26. 1846		58 Van Reypen Ave Jersey City N J
18	Brister	Elizabeth B.	36		F	W	Phillipsburg New Jersey Nov 12. 1878		1224 Spruce St Phila Penn
19	Merton	Benjamin C.	33		M	S.	Effingham Township Pa. Sept 30. 1881		Sharpsburg Penna Cor 13th and Main Sts
20	Murray	Benj. B.	47		"	M	New York City May 28. 1868		3543 Decatur Ave Bronx N Y
21	Frezer	Clare E	28		F	W	New York Co N Y Dec 16. 1885		4614 Spruce St Phila Penn.
22	Pritell	William L.	52		M	M	New York City June 13. 1863.		205 S 5th Ave Mt Vernon N Y
23	McKelvey	William	27		"	S	Allegheny Pa Jan 30 1878		85 Hudson Ave Bayonne N J
24	Garrison	Laura	35		F	W	New York Co N Y Dec 4 1874		601 W 177 St New York City
25	Hagerty	Mabel	36		"	S	Philadelphia Penna May 14 1879		5027 N. Warnock St Phila Penn
26	Lefkowitz	Joseph	32		"	M		Southern District Court New York Dec 2. 1903.	326 Jay St Brooklyn N Y
27	Lefkowitz	Maud F	23		F	W	Brooklyn Nov 12 1891		5830 Arch St Phila Penn
28	Keenan	Carrie	25		"	S.	Baltimore Md. April 2 1890		2436 North Broadway & Flats Tompkins Avenue Rosebank S I N Y
29	Mahler	Emma C	50		"	"	Philadelphia Penna Feb 22. 1865		
30	Harper	Dora Dodge	24		"	M.	Brooklyn New York Dec. 30 1879		

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—4712

Number 42.

138

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Southampton, Sept 21, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York Sept, 19.15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lyndon	Arthur	51		M.	M.	Conn. N.Y.	Boston District New York March 5 1906	600 W 144 St New York City
2	Lyndon	Amelia	44		F.	"	Harrisburg Pa.		Do
3	Henderson	Anna May	42		F.	M.	Mar 20 1873	B1-2	318 Rockhill Ave Philadelphia Pa.
4	Henderson	Dorothy C.	10		F.	S.	Philadelphia Pa. Jan 25 1905		Do
5	Starr.	Jeremiah A.	30		M.	"	Rogersville New York Oct 21 1884.		444 E 170 St New York City
6	Starr	Katherine mother	57		F.	M.	Stroudsburg Pa	Married woman Citz	Do
7	Werly	John J.	58		M.	S.	July 15 1857		207 21st St Harrisburg Pa.
8	Ross.	Jane A.	31		F.	"	Baltimore Md. March 12 1884		57 S. Broadway Yonkers N. York
9	Laforge	Frederick B.	33		M.	"	Bridgeport Conn. March 12 1882		114 E 12th St New York City
10	White	Lucretia F	33		F.	"	Mullica Hill N.J. April 11 1882		761 W 40th St
11	Lawrenson	Edith M.	28		F.	"	Camden New Jersey Sept 21 1887		144 York Street Camden N.J.
12							Dyclaw Pa		
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

A 3

Number 1 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Noordam sailing from Rotterdam, Aug. 2, 1913 Arriving at Port of Pennsylvania Aug 4, 1913

139

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aglich	Grace B.	24	7	F	M	Grand Junction Colorado Oct. 28 1890		304 E. 20 St New York City.
2	Thomas	Elijaleth	30	7	F	S.	Fredericksburg Va. Feb 11th 1883.		141 Cuchendaw Railway New York City
3	Hardy	Jerome	69		M	M.		Allegheny Co. Penna about 1880	339 Madison Ave New York City
4	Hardy	Margaret L	72		F	W.		Wife of above.	
5	Ward	John F.	62	6	M	M.	Governor St Lawrence Co New York Aug 3 1853.		Lolly 712 E 152 St Cleveland Ohio
6	Ward	Cynthia	58		F	W.	Cleveland Ohio Aug 20 1857		
7	Barron	Josephine	44	6	F	M	Pittsburg Pa. March 19 1869.		220 N. 32 St West Phila. Pa.
8	Blumlein	Abel	39	4	M	S		[illegible] Co	120 West 32 St New York City
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dyckman

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W V Beadle, Surgeon of the employed by Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state, that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland medical act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/S Florizel

W V Beadle M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

4

140

Aug 5 — 15

actual & Revised

9 50 59
5 1 6

50 4 54 5 59 — 2
1 2 3 3 6 — 3

ERDII

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Teutonic 6-10 sailing from New York 5-14, July 3, 1914.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Continental U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Miller	Edith Preston	38	7	F.	S.	Stenog.	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	N. York	Father, Benj. Miller 154 Delaware St. St Johns
2			Henderson	Joseph C.	45		M.	M.	Printer	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew	"	Phila.	None, Tourist
3			Schlaepfer	Alfred	27		M.	S.	Clerk	"	"	Swiss.	German	"	New York	None, Tourist.
4			Allan	Alexander C.	67		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	British	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	None, Tourist.
5			Black	Winifred E.B.	26	6	F.	S.	None	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	None, Tourist.
6			Kendall	Marion E.	20		F.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Fld. St Johns	Sister, Mrs George Peters 70 Le Marchant Road St Johns
7			Kendall	Catherine C.	21	10	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto
8			March	Gertrude C.	27		F.	S.	Nurse	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Phila.	Father, H. March 55 Circular Rd St Johns
9			Norman	James	28	5	M.	M.	M.D.	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	None, Tourist.
10			Monk	Alice	47	7	F.	S.	Maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	None, Tourist.
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11-468.

List B1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1915.

11—1116

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	19 Yrs	N Y	Sister Beatrice Butler 169 W. 117th St New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
GRANT ALIEN	2	Pa.	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	32	Phila	Pa.	Home 318 Rockhill Ave Phila. Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Scotland	Edinboro
GRANT ALIEN	3	N Y	New York	Yes	"	"	8	N Y		Friends 2058 Tiebout ave Bronx N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brn	"	Switzerland	St Gall
GRANT ALIEN	4	Can.	Toronto	No	"	"	Various occasions			No Interest	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	Grey	"	Scotland	St Mazzerels
GRANT ALIEN	5	N Y	N. York City	Yes	"	"	5 Yrs	N Y		Aunt 116 E 63rd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn	"	None	England	London
	6	"	"	"	"	"	Yes			Sister Miss Jane Kendall Samaritan Hospital New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	"	"	Ireland	St Johns
	7	"	"	"	"	"	"			Ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Hazel	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN	8	Pa	Phila	No	"	"	Yes	5 Yrs	Phila	Friends, Mr & Mrs A. A. Logan 5353 Osage Ave W. Phil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray	"	Ireland	St Johns
GRANT ALIEN	9	Canada	Toronto	"	"	"	Various occasions			No Interest	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	St Johns
GRANT ALIEN	10	N J.	Montclair	Yes	"	"	"	10 Yrs	New Jersey	Employer. Mrs C. P. Babcock 25 High St Montclair N J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	Brn	"	England	Surrey
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S/S Florizel, from St. John Nfld, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1914,
at Yarmouth

J. A. Wilson
Immigration Officer.

11—1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. D. Heath, Surgeon of the S.S. "FLORIZEL", employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland
Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. D. Heath

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—4658

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4658

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Florizel sailing from St Johns Nfld, July 31, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Canada	O'Brien	Gertrude	18	7	F.	S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Nfld	St Johns	Father, Thos O'Brien, 37 Jot 44. St Johns.
2	Canada	Martin	Charles	39		M.	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	English	"	"	Wife Mrs C Martin Carbonear Conception Bay Nfld

Dbd in crew
Thos Dykes
Insp'r

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 0

78

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List C. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

143

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1915

11—4637

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Nfk	New York	Yes	Father	7 00	Yes	2 yrs	Nfk	Uncle: James Griffen 418 E 1st Nicholas Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blu	Gray	None	Wfld	St Johns
SAMP ALIEN	2	"	"	"	Self	100 00	No		None Wait for Passage	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blu	none	"	Harbor Grace
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S/S Florizel, from St Johns Nfld, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Aug, 1914;
at Lab Halifax Dyche
Immigration Officer.

11—638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. A. Macdonnell, Surgeon of the Red Cross S/S Co., owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. A. Macdonnell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Horizon sailing from Halifax 5-14, Aug 3, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									White	Richard H.	30	3	M	M	Wireless Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Glace Bay	Friend J. C. Dingwall Co. Glace Bay Canada
2									White	Jennie wife	25	7	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ditto
3									Henderson	Arnel	48		M	"	Engineer	"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Friend Thos. H. Hearn Mother Mary Ann Char[illegible] Boston Harbor Nova Scotia Can
4									Cepher	Mary Jane	30	7	F	"	Wife	"	"	British [illegible]	[illegible] U.S.A.		New York	
5																		Dyches				
6																		Insp				
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

79

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List D 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

145

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, August 5, 1915.

14-431

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	My	Newfoundland	My	Self	Yes	No		Mrs Francis Lovedon Care of Self Norway Husband 515 Watson Ave New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1½	Dk	Dk Br	None	England	Walmsley Stoke on Trent
GRANT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Br Gray	"	"	"
	3	"	Norway	"	Self	"	Yes	5 yrs	Mrs Hansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	Norway	Christiania
[redacted]	4	"	Norway	"	Husband	"	"	6 "	Husband 515 Watson Ave New York City.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk	Bk Br	None	Canada	Eastern Harbor
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Martin Master, of the S/S Florizel, from Halifax N. S., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Martin
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1915

at Sydney

Wm L Dyche
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Requine, Surgeon of the Finn William, (State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universiteit at Gent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

New York Aug 15

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 19 15 J. G. Requine

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-213

0

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Sins Willem I sailing from Cumana & Venezuela, July 17, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Decaen	Vicente	38		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Turk	Syrian	Ven.	Cumana
2																						V. Decaen Comerciante Cumana Venezuela.
3																						John J Donovan Insp.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

80

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

147

Arriving at Port of New York, August, 1913

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NJ	New York	Yes	himself	Yes	—	—	—	Hess A Sada & Co 39 Broadway New York	no	no	no	bus	good	—	5	4	brown	black	brown	none	Syria	Bysouth.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. H. C. van Baayn, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

New York Aug '15

~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Lequieu, Surgeon of the Finn Williams, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universiteit at Gent, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug 19 15 at New York Aug 15

J. G. Lequieu

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

SL

2

148

Finn Willem I

Aug 5 — 15

3

3 1 4 — 1
— 1 1 — 1

actual Revised
1 3 4
1 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

O

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tuns Kellam 4-18 sailing from Cap de Dain (Haiti), July 30, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Returning to Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Tellamure	Jose Lopez	37		m	missionary	yes yes	Dominican	W. Indian	Haiti	Cap de Dain	Sr. Tellamarva, Cap de Dain
2														John J. Donovan, Cust.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

149

Arriving at Port of New York, *August*, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ny.	New York	yes	himself	$500	no		Hotel Emerson 102 East 15th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	6	brown	blue	grey	none	Dominican	Ste Plata.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. H. Van Baaren Master of the Prins Willem I, from Amsterdam, do
(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

New York Aug 15

N. H. Van Baaren Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 19 15

at N.Y.

Donovan,
Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Finland sailing from Portau Prince, July 27th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 1915 150

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Phillips	James Madison	31		M	M	29/12 1884	Louisville Kentucky	—	J. M. Phillips Louisville Kent.
2	Williams	William Sandford	6		M	S.	26/7 1907	Yonkers N.Y.	—	New York Manhattan Hotel 42 St.
3	Moore	Albertus Adams	2	6	M	M	26/6 1877	Camden S.C.	—	New York 121 Mad. ave.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

3

John J. Donovan
Insp.

82

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 550
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z., JULY 28, 19 15, Arriving at Port of New York August, 4th., 19 15 151

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ewald	William F.	56	✓	M	S	N.J. do.	(Born in Berlin Germany, Came to U.S.A. when a child., Father U.S.Citizen) 30 yrs. in U.S.Army.	East Side, Saginaw Mich.
2	Heinrich	Carl, E.	19	✓	M	S	Union, South Carolina Sept.2,1898		New York City, 401 N.16th. St.
3	Randabush	Robert M.	35	✓	M	M	Warm Springs Va. April 16, 1880		Harrisonburg Va.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.J. Donovan Inst.

3 cts

A. J. Holcard
MASTER

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

0

Ancon

Aug 5—15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles W. Green, Surgeon of the U. S. Ancon, Sailing with (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U. S. Ancon

Charles W. Green.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1915

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Aug 5 — 15

Actual Revised

2

(1) Cab sheet inside

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ANCON" 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. 7-14, July, 28th., 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Tax Paid 1	Kagel	Rudolf	21		M S	Fireman on Steamship	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Karl Kagel Hamburg Germany	N.J.	Hoboken
" 2	Schatt	Gustav	40		M S	Fireman on S.S.	Y	Y	Germany	German	New York	New York	Captain Reuse S.S. Prince Joachim Hoboken N.J.	N.J.	Hoboken
ADMITTED 3	Reid	Mrs. Adina. V.	33		F W	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Maid	Y	Y	Jamaica	African	Canal Zone	Cristobal	Mrs. Harrison, Friend Cristobal C.Z.	N.J.	Jersey City
" 4	Durate	Angelina	20		F M	Italian Opera Chorus Girl	Y	Y	Italy	Italian (North)	New York	New York	Amelia Durate, Mother 311 W. 41st. St. New York City	N.Y.	New York
" 5	Baldi	Amedeo	36		M S	Tenor Singer	Y	Y	Italy	Italian (North)	New York	New York	Antonio Majoie Mag. Royal Theater New York N.Y. Bowery	N.Y.	New York
" 6	Marchesky	Thulem J.	51		M M	Cigarette Manifacture	Y	Y	Roumania	Roumanian	New York	New York	Fanny Sulberger (Sister) 83 Essex St. New York City	N.Y.	New York
No Tax 7	Wienslow	Joseph	21		M S	U.S. Soldier	Y	Y	Poland	Polish	Conn.	Bridgeport	J.L Wienslow (Sister) Bridgeport Conn.	Conn.	Bridgeport
" 8	Ford	John	23		M S	U.S. Soldier	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Canal Zone	Camp Otis	Mrs. E.Kenyon, Mother 2415 Rhody Lane Cincinati Ohio	Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 9	Robertson	Edgar	25		M S	[illegible] DISCHARGED Soldier	Y	Y	Scotland	Scotch	Canal Zone	Camp Otis	Mrs.A.Clapperton Gennese St. Trenton N.J.	N.J.	Trenton
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. J. Donovan, Insp.

6 2 Trans

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., August 4th., *19* 15

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Yes	N.A.Line	$0	Three trips on boat from Hamburg	Seamens Home Hoboken N.J. To Join ship in Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	Germany	Hamburg
RANT ALIEN	2	Yes	N.A.Line	27 1911	Yes N.Yrs. N.Y.	S.S. Prinz Joachim. To Join ship in Hoboken	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Dk	Br.	Brown	Germany	Berlin
	3	Yes	Mrs. Murrial	$45.00	No.	To Join Mrs. Murrial 10 Briten St. Jersey City Heights	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk.	Black	Jamaica	Kingston
RANT ALIEN	4	Yes	Self	$5.00	Yes 1913 5 yrs. N.Y.	Mother Amelia Durate #211 W 41st.st. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Bk.	Brown	Italy	Verenia
RANT ALIEN	5	Yes	"	$40.00	" 1911 4 yrs N.Y. & etc.	Occident Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Bk	Brown	Italy	Venice
RANT ALIEN	6	Yes	"	25	" 1912 4yrs & N.Y.	San Fran. Sister Fanny Sulberger 83 Mercer St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk.	Brown	Roumania	Jessy
	7	Yes	"	$20.00	" 1909 4yrs USArmy 4	Conn.Syr Sister, 21 Summer St. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lt	Lt	Gray	Russian Poland	Bialystak State, Grodno
	8	Yes	"	$5.00	" 1911 3 yrs Ohio	Cincinnati Aunt Mrs.K. Herren 3415 Shady Lane Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	Ireland	Tuam
	9	Yes	U.S. Army	None	" 1911 1 yr.USArmy	Syr.Trenton Sister Mrs.A.Clapperton Genesee St. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt	Lt	Blue	Scotland	Perth
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "S.S. Ancon", from Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Cabeza
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1915

at N.Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

154

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANCON" sailing from CRISTOBAL C. Z., JULY 28, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York AUGUST ~~xx~~ 4th., 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Belden,	William L.	32		M	S	Dubuque, Iowa Nov.21, 1882		Dubuque, Iowa #125 Grove Terrace
2	Botschler,	Jacob	48		M	M		(Born in Chur, Switzerland) U.S.A. Newport News Va. Nov.27,1905.	Newport News Va.
3	Cleary,	John	32		M	S	Houston, Texas Aug.15, 1887		None.
4	Cowen,	Napoleon,J.	33		M	S	Manchester, N.H. Mar.16, 1883		None
5	Jacknewitz,	Murray	22		M	S	New York City,N.Y. Aug.27, 1892		Brooklyn,N.Y. 426 Chester St.
6	Johnston,	Wm. Fay	18		M	S	Grand Island Neb. Oct. 24, 1896		Springvield, Ill.
7	Layton,	Charles, M.	35		M	S	New York City, N.Y. Dec. 10, 1880.		New York City. 37 Bradhurst Ave.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.J. Donovan
Irish

7 Cits

A. J. Lockard
MASTER

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 155

S. S. Uncon. (Panama R.R. Co) arrived Aug 4, 1915, 191, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
30m 1	Robertson, Edgar	II Cab	1	9	1	L.P.C. (in hosp) Rel. 8/5/15 2:15 pm	Donovan						8/5	70	K	3 00								—	
33f 2	Reid Idina	II Cab	1	3	1	" (in hosp) Rel CR 98654/35-7	"	8/5	66	ORS			8/6	13	9	50								1	—
																									1

Totals

Incon 8/4/15

S/S

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Lewin Mayer, Surgeon of the S.S. "Missaba", Employed by Owners thereof (State whether Surgeon, "serving the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had (20) twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, and the Royal College of Surgeons of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Missaba

William Lewin Mayer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1915

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

Aug 5 — 15

11—1115

act 1 Rev

B 2/5 3 trans

Bilbao Aug 23/15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba 1-4 sailing from Tilbury London 2-13, July 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Trenchard	George	31		Male Single	Cattleforeman	No	No	Jersey	British Channel Isles	England	Beaumont	Jack O'Donohue St. Helliers Jersey	New York	New York
2	Hill	William	39		" "	Cattleman	Yes	Yes	England	"	England	Tilbury	Florence Bayton 32 Dock Rd Tilbury	do	do
3	Augustine	Oliver	23		do	do	do	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Ernest Bonnie Lime St Liverpool	Wis.	Racine
4	O'Brien	John	45		do	Marine Cattleforeman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Irish	do	do		New York	New York
5	Flett	Edward	60		do	do	do	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	Southampton	Mary Elizabeth Flett Milbrook Jersey	do	Alma
6	Turner	George	20		do	Single	do	Yes	Yes	British	British Channel Isles	St Ouen	John Turner St. Ouen Jersey	do	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J J Donovan
Irish.

6 2/12 31

86

NON IMMIG

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 157

Arriving at Port of New York, August 4th, 1905.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Atlantic Transport Co. Ltd.	$15	No	—	—	Albania N.J. to remain for 30 day	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Channel Islands	Jersey
	2	No	do.	$15	No	—	—	Remain aboard Ship	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	London
	3	-	do.	$15	Yes	1893 & 1905	Racine	Irene Mertle, 1349, California Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	d.	do Brown	None	U.S.A.	Chicago
	4	"	do.	$50	Yes	1903 & 1907	New York	Annie O'Brien, 224 East 26th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	d.	Grey Grey	None	Ireland	Dublen
	5	No	do.	$50	Yes	1905	Kentucky	Edward Klett Norvenger	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do.	Brown Grey	None	England	Southampton
	6	No	do.	$15	No	No.	—	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do.	Dk Brown Blue	3 Fingers missing left hand	Channel Islands	Jersey
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O P Clarke Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S Mesaba, from Tilbury, London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O P Clarke
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Aug, 1905

at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number One

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. S.S. CANADIAN sailing from [illegible], July 24, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York August 5, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Babymer	Grace	35	2	F	S	Chas Jan 26/1880		Washington D.C.
2	Bishop	Leonard	30	5	M	M	Mont Kenna Chas Jan 26/1885 (2) Citizenship Docs		Los Angeles California
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

1

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus H. Cumbler, Surgeon of the [illegible], Employed by Owners, (State whether "serving," or "sailing thereon as," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Cyrus H. Cumbler M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1915

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS 7-8 sailing from LA GUAYRA 8-12, July 24, 191 5

14—130

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Sullivan	Jessie E.	54	42	F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	Venezuela	Caracas	none
2								1		Chirino	Carlos	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Bourbon, Co Caracas
3								1		Delfino	Antonio	61		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	"
4										Samalvia	Ricardo Gill	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	-do-
5										Ybarra	Ellen Rde	57		F	M	None	Yes	Ge.	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	do
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

88

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

Form 630

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

160

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 5, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife	Plymouth	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910 Mass.	Husband 2020 Standish ave Plymouth Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Gray	Blue	none	England	Chelsea
2	My	Wife	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No Children under 16	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Venezuela	Caracas
3	My	Wife	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	My Husband Hotel Empire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Venezuela	Caracas
4	My	Wife	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No Husband 20 Wall St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Venezuela	Caracas
5	Wife	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Husband Hotel Astor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mass	Boston
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo B Merrill (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer [illegible], from LA GUAYI [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1913

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—233

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—233

Form 630

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus Kinsler, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Cyrus Kinsler M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—21

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—21

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS sailing from PTO. CABELLO. 8-12, July 27, 1915

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1				Rodriguez	Carlos	35	7m	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W. Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr Rodriguez Bro Caracas
2				Rodriguez	Carmen H	32	2m	M	none	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W. Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	do
3				Riera	Adriana	3	7m	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W. Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr Riera father Caracas
4				Hutchings	Elsa B	48	2m	M	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	Venezuela	Aurora	Mrs Boulton Sister Adelaide
5				Hutchings	Gwendolena	14	2m	S	none	Yes	Yes	England	English	Venezuela	Aurora	do
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

S9

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 630

List Four

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

162

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, August 7, 191 5

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Phillyaw	Juanita	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	my	Miranda Phillyaw Friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ich	Ich	Ich	none	Venezuela	Caracas
2	"	"	No	husband	Yes	No	No	— to —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ich	Ich	Ich	none	Venezuela	Caracas
3	ALIEN Venezuela	LaGuaira	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Metropolitan Intimate friend Caracas Venezuela	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ich	Ich	Ich	none	Venezuela	Caracas
4	RANT ALIEN Venezuela	McCabello	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	7 my	Hotel Seville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ich	Ich	Ich	none	Venezuela	Caracas
5	RANT ALIEN Venezuela	McCabello	Yes	father	Yes	No	No	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ich	Ich	Ich	none	Venezuela	Caracas
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo B Terrill, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amer S. S. CARACAS, from PTO. CABELLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo B Terrill

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1915,

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., July 29, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 5, 1915

163

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stillman	Oscar B.	71		M	M	Nyc Jan 1/1844		Brooklyn
2	Coppenet	Louis	30		M	M	Iberville Parish Louisiana Nov 12/1876		New Orleans
3	Haynes	Joseph	32		M	M	Jasper Marion Trust Louisiana Nov 14/1882		do
4	Cafiero	Leon	28		M	M		Donaldsville Louisiana United Court June 12/1911	do
5	McKee	Howard H.	25		M	S	Minneapolis Minn July 27/1890		Illinois

5 G Eng

5

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus Hawley, Surgeon of the U.S. CARGILL, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Cyrus Hawley M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 1915

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

Aug 5 - 15

14—213

5 + 1 Porto Rico sheet

164

3 from P Rico

3 from P Rico

3 from P Rico

10	—	3	13	22	35	—	14			
				1	—	1	—	1		

actual to Russia

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
2nd Cabin	15	7	22
Steerage	1	—	1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS sailing from 6-12, July 29, 191 5

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1								1		Martin	Archibald	50		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Venezuela	Maracaibo	wife
2										Perez	Cristobal	31		M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Venezuela	Maracaibo	wife
3								1		Parra	Ricardo	57		M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Maracaibo	brother in law
4								1		Parra	Dolores de	55		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Maracaibo	
5								1		Erato	Jose	53		M	M	Rigger	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Venezuela	Maracaibo	wife
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

91

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 5, 1914

165

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	England	London	No	Venezuela & Curaçao	Yes	Yes	1914 NY	London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	ech ech ech		none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 NY	66 Putnam Ave Brklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	ech ech ech		none	Cuba	Havana
3	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 NY	Hotel Teresa 7th Ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	ech ech ech		none	Venezuela	Maracaibo
4	NY	NYC	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913 NY	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	ech ech ech		none	Venezuela	Maracaibo
5	Louisiana	New Orleans	No	Venezuela & Curaçao	Yes	Yes	1914 NY	New Orleans La Louisiana Dow Church St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	ech Gray ech		none	Italy	Naples
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo B Verrill, of the Amer S S Caracas, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Geo B Verrill

~~Officer.~~ Mate

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug, 1915,

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus Hamlin, Surgeon of the S.S. CARIGNAN, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Cyrus Hamlin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1915

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

14—213

1

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS. sailing from LA GUAYRA. 8-17 , July 24 , 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			1							Acosta	Jose A	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	So Am	Caracas	Mrs Acosta C/ C. English Mgr

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

92

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., August 7, 1915

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Venezuela	Caracas	Return ticket	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Ed Meyer Shipping Co 159 Front St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ch	Bk	Bk	none	Venezuela	Caracas
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo B Jerrill, of the Amer S.S. CARACAS, from LA GUAYRA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo B Jerrill
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August, 1915,
at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List One

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

169

, 1915

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

STATES.

S. S. S. S. CARACAS., sailing from SAN JUAN, July 31, 1915. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug 5, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Jacobsen	Ratjeks	29	M	D. W. I.	English	July 28/15	St Thomas	New York City
546 2	Arcuasiatte	Juan B	58	M	Spain	Spanish	July 28/15	Ste Domingo	entransit to Spain
3	Hiltz	August L.	33	M	~~England~~ Canada	~~Canadian~~	~~Oct 1/15~~	NY C	New York City
546 4	Adams	Henrietta	33	F	Dan W Ind	afrcan	April 3/13	St Thomas	212 W 62 St
546 5	Adams	Leyra	7	F	Dan W Ind	afrcan	April 3/13	— do —	NY City
546 6	Becher	Elga	19	F	~~Germany~~ Austrian	~~German~~	~~Oct 1/13~~	~~Eng C~~	— do —
546 7	Seixas	Lillian	16	F	~~Eng~~ W Indian	~~Eng~~	~~Sept 28/10~~	~~Eng~~ NYC	Phila 52a So 55 Do
546 8	Wells	Laura	32	F	Brit W Indies	afrcan	Oct 27/14	St Kitts	NY City
546 9	Hernandez	Claudio	38	M	Cuba	Cuban	July 26/15	Cuba	entransit to
10	Hernandez	Maria	11	F	Cuba	Cuban	July 26/15	do	Jamaica
546 11	Silva	Maria	25	F	Cuba	Cuban	July 26/15	do	do —
546 12	Kruyppers	Karl	37	M	Holland	visitor	July 13/15	Curacao	Intransit to Holland
546 13	Krulgers	John	39	M	Holland	visitor	July 13/15	Curacao	— do —
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13 Steerage Pass

13
3 Exempts
10

3T
3 Cab

4

83

tion papers.
21—6713

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Number 169

5, 1915

168

TED STATES.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, George B Terrell, of the Amer S. S. CARACAS. from SAN JUAN. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

168 Caracas

Geo B [illegible]
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of August 1915

at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

Aug 5/15

11—45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

94

lization papers.

11—6712

Depart[illegible] 530 B
[illegible]merce and Labor
ION SERVICE

Number 169

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S Caracas sailing from Curacao, July 29, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug 5, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nelson	William	✓				usa		
2	Coggins	William W	✓				usa		
3	Anderson	John	✓				usa		
4	Puentes	Richard	✓				usa		
5	Bainen	Oscar O	✓				usa		
6	Brown	Harry	✓				usa		
7	Hoagland	Fred	✓				usa		
8	Nicholson	George	✓				usa		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Consulate
C. F. English
Consul

Trinidad
American Br.
Pallice C. Mail
returned to us. by
U.S. Consulate at Curacao

94

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

(1)

S/S Caracas

aug 5-15

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W M Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 19 1[illegible]

at Bermuda

A C [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—21?

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN 4-6 sailing from [illegible] 5-11, AUG-3 1915, 191

14—450

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	1		Basham Catherine	53	f	w	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges St. Georges, Bermuda.
2	1		Basham dau Sophie	23	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges St. Georges, Bermuda
3	1		North Edward R.	20	m	s	Real Estate	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda
4			Gorham Emily	35	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Orange 109 Essex Ave, Orange, N.J.
5			~~Yodiff Lilias~~	20	f	s	none	yes yes	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~English~~	~~Bermuda~~	Ireland Island Ireland Island, Bermuda
6			Peniston Anna	75	f	m	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago 325 N. Waller Ave, Chicago, Ill.
7			Peniston Hettie dau	45	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Chicago 325 N. Waller Ave, Chicago, Ill
8	1		Parry Ethel	40	f	m	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset Somerset, Bermuda
9	1		Parry dau Margaret	16	f	s	none	ne ne	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset Somerset, Bermuda
10	1		Rolfe Jennie	22	f	s	nurse	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset Somerset, Bermuda
11	1		Boggs Emma L	52	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges St. Georges Bermuda
12	1		Jones Wheatley	60	m	m	merchant	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda
13	1		Jones wife Sarah A	57	f	m	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda
14		1	Lockward Henry	36	m	s	merchant	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda
15		1	Lee Lillie	36	f	s	milliner	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda
16		1	Mahony John M	52	m	s	clergy	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton 56 Mulberry St Hamilton Canada
17			Knight Joseph	35	m	s	Dairyman	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	USA	Brethren Brethren, Mass.
18			Heinsvick Peter	32	m	s	Draftsman	yes yes	Norway	Scandanavian	USA	Scotia 25 Bolston Ave, Scotia, NY
19			Gilling Adeline	29	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt Britain	Irish	USA	New York 614 W 135th St New York NY
20			Gilling Hilda G	24	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt Britain	Irish	USA	New York 614 W. 135th St. New York, NY.
21			~~Gilbert Butomarle~~	~~33~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~yes yes~~	~~Gt. Britain~~	~~Black~~ African	~~Bermuda~~	~~Somerset Somerset, Bermuda~~
22		1	Mallinson Frances	35	f	m	none	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Ireland Island Ireland Island Bermuda
23		1	Mallinson Frank son	9	m	s	none	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Ireland Island Ireland Island Bermuda
24	1		Swan Alexander S.	54	m	s	teacher	yes yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset Somerset Bermuda
25	1		Adderley Kenneth	24	m	s	plumber	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton Bermuda
26	1		Frith Florence R.	16	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	Bermuda	Warwick Warwick, Bermuda
27	1		Smith James F.	69	m	m	Postman	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke Pembroke Bermuda
28	1		Smith Jeannette	14	f	s	none	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke Pembroke Bermuda
29		1	Law Louise	29	f	s	Trained nurse	yes yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Bermuda	Hamilton Hamilton, Bermuda
30			Kay John Roland	36	m	m	Agent	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	Chicago Advertising Bldg. Chicago, Ill

Passed

11 9 95

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 629

List 9 / 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG. 1915, *191*

171

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year a prostitute, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Bda	St. Georges	yes	self	over yes	1881	ny.		45 W. 83rd St. New York, ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
2	Bda	St. Georges	yes	self	over yes	—	—		45 W. 83rd St. New York, ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown	none	Bermuda	St. Georges
3	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny		Plymouth Hotel, New York, ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	N.J.	Orange	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny		109 Essex Ave, Orange, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	~~Bda~~	~~Ireland~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over yes~~	~~—~~	~~—~~		~~Park Place, Hamilton,~~ ny	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~brown blue~~	~~none~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Ireland~~
6	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny.		325 Waller Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
7	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny.		325 Waller Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	Eng	Newport	yes	self	over no	—	—		Kanmore, Newport, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark brown	none	England	Shepshill
9	Eng	Newport	yes	self	over no	—	—		Kanmore, Newport, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	dark	dark brown	none	England	Portland
10	Eng	Newport	yes	self	over no	—	—		Kanmore, Newport, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	England	Weymouth
11	Bda	St. Georges	yes	self	over yes	1911	N.J.		23 Florence St Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown grey	none	Bermuda	St Georges
12	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes	1914	ny		486 5 53rd St., New York, ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
13	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes	1914	ny		486 53rd St. New York ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	USA	Detroit
14	Eng.	London	yes	self	over yes	1914	ny		Imperial Hotel Russell Sq. London Eng.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	dark brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
15	Eng.	London	yes	self	over yes	1914	ny		Imperial Hotel, Russell Sq. London	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none	England	St. Marys
16	Mt	Hamilton	no	self	over	1915	N.J		56 Mulberry St Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 3/4	fair	grey blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
17	Mass	Methuen	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny		Methuen, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	dark brown	none	England	Hexton
18	Ny	Scotia	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny.		25 Boleton Ave, Scotia ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair blue	none	Norway	Lyneor
19	Ny	New York	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny.		614 W. 135th St., New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Dublin
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny		614 W. 135th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	none	Ireland	Cork
21	~~Bda~~	~~Somerset~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~over yes~~	~~1913~~	~~ny.~~		~~606 132nd St. New York City~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~medium~~	~~black brown~~	~~none~~	~~Bermuda~~	~~Somerset~~
22	England	London	yes	self	over yes	1912	N.J		28 Harley House London W. England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	England	Cornwall
23	England	London	yes	self	over yes	1912	N.J.		28 Harley House London W. England	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown blue	none	Malta	Casal Balla
24	Bda	Somerset	yes	self	over yes	1914	N.J.		124 W 131st New York N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	black	black black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
25	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes	1915	N.J		181 Caroline St West Brighton S.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	auburn blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
26	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny		113 Marshall St, Syracuse ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
27	Bda	Pembroke	yes	self	over yes	1881	N.J		1225 N Fulton Ave Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
28	Bda	Pembroke	yes	father	over	no	—		1225 N. Fulton Ave Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
29	Ont.	Lake Muskoka	no	self	over yes	1914	ny.		Gravenhurst, Lake Muskoka, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
30	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	over yes	1915	ny		Advertising Bldg., Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	England	Lancaster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. McKenzie Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. H. McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1915,

at Newport

W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing thereon do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Caldwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at Bermuda

W. T. Rowell

Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S Bermudian

Aug 5 - 15

8

172

156 20
— 2

176 22 198 — 12
2 9 11 — 4

actual + Revised
42 156 198
11 — 11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S.S.S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 3 1915, 191

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1		1								Browne	Richard W.	54	m	m	Government Inspector	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
2		1								Browne	Eldon W.	29	m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda
3		1								Dillon	Hazel	23	f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
4		1								Conyers	J. Reginald	35	m	s	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
5							1			Leslie	Mary A	62	f	w	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Canada	Toronto	97 Castle Frank Rd Toronto Ont.
6		1								Trott	Dudley	56	m	m	phys	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
7		1								Trott	Florence D	13	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
8		1								Trott	Barbara	11	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
9		1								Eve	Agnew S.	43	m	m	Tailor	Yes	yes	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
10							1			Grenslade	Emma	35	f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda
11		1								Tucker	Sara E.	53	f	m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda
12							1			Adam	John	42	m	s	accountant	yes	yes	Gt. Britain English	Canada	Hamilton	52 Victoria Ave, Hamilton, Ont.
13										Maraguello	Alfonsa	35	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy Italian	USA	Trenton	62 Bayard St. Trenton, N.J.
14										Wodehouse	Roger	25	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Canadian English	Mass.	Cambridge	55 Perkins Hall Cambridge. Mass.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Personal

56

NON IMMIGR

9 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 630

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 5 - 1915, *191*

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prostitute or immoral person, or has been within one year a subject of any of the foregoing classes?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Bda	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes 1913	N Y 214 W 14th St New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
2	Bda	Devonshire	yes	self	over	yes 1911	N Y 214 W 14th St New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
3	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1913	N Y Roslyn L I N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
4	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N Y 326 Broadway New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	yes 1914	N Y 99 Castle Frank Rd Toronto	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Wales	Aberga[illegible]
6	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N Y Strong Spring Hotel Saratoga N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
7	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1913	N Y Strong Spring Hotel Saratoga N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
8	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N Y Strong Spring Hotel Saratoga N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
9	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1914	N Y 301 Hamilton Ave, Yonkers N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
10	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	yes 1914	N Y 1044 Dover Court Rd Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
11	Bda	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1913	N Y Bath, Me.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	USA	Bath
12	Ont	Hamilton	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N Y 55 Victoria Ave, Hamilton, Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada	Hamilton
13	N.J.	Trenton	yes	self	over	yes 1915	N Y 62 Bayard St, Trenton, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
14	Mass	Cambridge	yes	self	over	yes 1913	Mass. 65 Perkins Hall Cambridge Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	9	Fair	Light	brown	None	Canada	Toronto
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. McKenzie, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1915,
at New York.

A. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 3RD AUGUST, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5TH AUGUST, 19 15

174

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lewis	Ernest A.	46		m	m	I869 Waterbury Conn		Waterbury Conn
2	Lewis	Louise	44		f	m	I87I Waterbury Conn		Waterbury Conn
3	Farrow	Richard	59		m	m	I856	naturalized in I900 by Supreme Ct Waterbury Conn	Waterbury Conn
4	Thibault	Louis J.	37		m	m	I878 Waterbury Conn		Waterbury Conn
5	~~Pryor~~	~~Francis~~	~~38~~		m	m	~~I877~~ Waterbury Conn		~~Waterbury Conn~~
6	Munger	Carl	57	3	m	m	I858 Bergen N.Y.		Waterbury Conn
7	Munger	Lucy	53		f	m	I862 Waterbury Conn		Waterbury Conn
8	Hallden	Karl W.	32		m	s	I883 New York City		Waterbury Conn
9	Zeitler	Hannah	38		f	m	I877 New York City	Petition retired Fireman (Pratt Rwy) Brooklyn NY	Collinsville Conn
10	Smith	Helen B.	6		f	s	I909 Brooklyn N.Y.		I57 E 2Ist New York N.Y.
11	Downey	Margaret	38		f	s	I877 Roxbury Mass		23 Bickford St Roxbury Mass
12	Kelly	Mary E.	37		f	s	I878 Dorchester Mass		6 Rome St Dorchester Mass
13	Leonard	William A.	62		m	m	I853 Somerville Mass		Wareham Mass
14	Besse	Frank .	55		m	m	I860 Wareham Mass		Wareham Mass
15	Hassenplug	William	32		m	m	I883 Danville Pa		I20I Paul St Philadelphia Pa
16	Hassenplug	Isobel	29		f	m	I886	Husband United States Citizen	I20I Paul St Philadelphia Pa
17	Hassenplug	Eveline	9		f	s	I906 Philadelphia Pa		I20I Paul St Philadelphia Pa
18	Hassenplug	William	2	I0	m	s	I9I2	Father United States Citizen	I20I Paul St Philadelphia Pa
19	Allen	Marion S.	42		f	m	I873 New York City		3 W 46th St New York N.Y.
20	Metcalf	Frances	48		m	m	I867 Buffalo N.Y.		Hotel Woodward New York N.Y.
21	Metcalf	Charlotte	30		f	m	I885 Jamestown N.Y.		Hotel Woodward New York N.Y.
22	Norris	Nellie	35		f	s	I880 St. Louis Mo		705 W I70 St New York N.Y.
23	Lowe	Clarence	30		m	s	I885 Walingford Conn		93I Madison Ave New York N.Y.
24	Mc Coy	James	33		m	m	I882 Lake Charles La		6358 Sherman St Germantown Pa
25	Collins	Charles B.	45		m	m	I870 Savannah Ga		547Minus St Savannah Ga
26	Mozley	Fred	26	5	m	m	I889 Dracut Mass		70 W Pentland Sq Boston Mass
27	Mozley	Mabel	26	II	f	m	I888 Mendon Mass		70 W Pentland Sq Boston Mass
28	Donovan	Thomas G.	39		m	s	I876	Naturalized by Civil Ct of Providence R.I. In I896	579 Lonsdale St Central Falls Pa
29	Clowes	George A.	28		m	w	I887 Philadelphia Pa		I9 N 23 St Philadelphia Pa
30	Heaton	Thomas	58		m	m	I857	Naturalized in I886 by Superior Ct of Waterbury Conn	Waterbury Conn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

175

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 3RD AUGUST, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5TH AUGUST, 19 15

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Aitken	Daniel G.	65		m	m	I850	Naturalize in I869 by County Ct Albany N.Y.	45 Benson St Cohoes N.Y.
2	Ostrom	Fred	45		m	s	I870 Cohoes N.Y.		Cohoes N.Y.
3	Davis Jr.	John	22		m	s	I893 New York City		66 Greenwood Ave Montclair N.J
4	Stewart	Laud	3I		f	s	I884 Ten Yan N.Y.		Hotel Mealpin N.Y.
5	Smith	Robert J.	40		m	m	I875 Jersey City N.J.		5I4-4th St Union Hill N.J.
6	Ulmer	Edward	32		m	s	I883 Philadelphia Pa		I909 N I7th St Philadelphia Pa
7	Meagher	William	43		m	s	I872	naturalized in I897 by U.S.Circuit Ct Boston Mass	2I Waite St Boston Mass
8	Good	William	52		m	s	I863 Boston Mass		4I Fairfield St Boston Mass
9	Herr	Frederick W.	36		m		I879 Born Scotland Waterbury Conn	Nat 1904 Waterbury Ct	Waterbury Conn
10	~~Marendez~~	~~Henry F.~~	~~48~~		m	m	~~I878~~	~~naturalized in I896 by Supreme Court Waterbury Conn~~	~~34 N Main St Waterbury Conn~~
11	Hellawell	Grace	25		f	s	I890 New York City		I42 Logan St New York N.Y.
12	Darling	Sybil	22		f	m	I893	Husband native of the United States	30 Apricot St Worcester Mass
13	Darling	Virginia	I	6	f	s	I9I4 Worcester Mass		30Apricot St Worcester Mass
14	Smith	Lucy	27		f	s	I888 New York City		656 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y
15	Ollendorf	Anna C.	30		f	s	I885 15 Yrs in U.S.	Father United States Citizen	569 Broad St New York City
16	Dohrman	Mary E.	42	2	f	m	I87 3 New York City		35I W 57 St New York City
17	Cutler	Coleman	53		m	m	I862 New London Conn		24 E 48th St New York City
18	Cutler	Richard	I6		m	s	I899 Yonkers N.Y.		24 E 48th St New York City
19	Hollis	Austin W.	46		m	m	I869	naturalized by Southern District Ct on April 26 I903	40 W 7I st New York City
20	Gunson	Byron	57		m	m	I857	Father United States Citizen	II2 Jackson Ave Trenton N.J.
21	Gunson	Marie	45		f	m	I870 Trenton N.J.		II2 Jackson Ave Trenton N.J.
22	Coupe	Charles	3I		m	m	I884 Brooklyn N.Y.		3504 Clarendon Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Coupe	Jennie	30		f	m	I885 Mt. Vernon N.Y.		3504 Clarendon Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Larson	Grace	24		f	s	I89I Newark N.J.		70 S 3rd Ave Mt.Vernon N.Y.
25	Lambert	John M.	30		m	s	I885 Boston Mass		46 Francis St Roxbury Mass
26	Austin	Walter D.	52		m	m	I863 Waterbury Conn		Waterbury Conn
27	Steede	Kathryn	43		f	m	I872 Mt. Auburn Iowa		Bryn Mawr Pa
28	Steede	Ruth	II		f	s	I904	Father United States Citizen	Bryn Mawr Pa
29	Leather	Annie	46		f	m	I869	Husband United States Citizen	Waterbury Conn
30	Leather	John	48		m	m	I867	naturalized in I896 by Superior Ct Waterbury Conn	Waterbury Conn

29

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—5712

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 3RD AUGUST, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5TH AUGUST, 19 15

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ostram	Percy	30		m	m	I885	Paterson N.J.	Bayonne N.J.
2	Mulready	Isobel	35		f	s	I880	Philadelphia Pa	I25 S II6 St Philadelphia Pa
3	Wiltbank	Louis	63		m	m	I852	Philadelphia Pa	Mutual Bank New York City
4	Buck	Wilson B.	57		m	m	I858	Baltimore Md	2I00 St Paul St Baltimore Md
5	Buck	Henrietta	43		f	m	I872	Baltimore Md	2I00 St Paul St Baltimore Md
6	Enger	Hans A.	34		m	s	I88I	naturalized in I9I4 by County Court of Schenectady N.Y.	29 Bley Rd Scotia N.Y.
7	Elliott	Wilfred	2I		m	m	I894	Hartford, Conn	27 Sargent St Hartford Conn
8	ELLIOTT	Edith	20		f	m	I895	Hartford Conn	27 Sargent St Hartford Conn
9	Smith	Henry T.	59	0	m	m	I855	Warren R.I.	Warren R.I.
10	Smith	Rose	29	5	f	m	I886	Attleboro Mass	Warren R.I.
11	Smith	Harold T.	II		m	s	I904	Providence R.I.	Warren R.I.
12	Martin	William G.	36		m	m	I879	Father United States Citizen	56 Preston Rd Somerville Mass
13	Martin	Ida F.	42		f	m	I873	Natick Mass	56 Preston Rd Somerville Mass
14	Rau	Edwin S	I7		m	s	I898	Paterson N.J.	7I Graham Ave Paterson N.J.
15	Rau	Annie M.	44		f	m	I87I	New York City	7I Graham Ave Paterson N.J.
16	Carr	Lily M.	62		f	w	I853	Bellville Ill	Rowaton Conn
17	Edwards	Joseph	46		m	s	I867	naturalized in I894 by Supreme Court Kings County New York.	98 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Waln	William	52		m	m	I863	Philadelphia Pa	2638 N 22 St Philadelphia Pa
19	Waln	Margaret	50		f	m	I865	Philadelphia Pa	2638 N 22 St Philadelphia Pa
20	Hecht	Selig	23	5	m	s	I892	Father United States Citizen	62 Sheriff St New York City
21	Cole	William A.	23		m	s	I892	Cayuga N.Y.	Angelica N.Y.
22	Jordan	Hovey	24	6	m	s	I89I	Jericho Vt	Jericho City Vt.,
23	Coar	Herbert G.	26		m	s	I889	Springfield Mass	Kingston Mass
24	Pope	Philip	27	0	m	s	I887	Manchester Me	Manchester Me
25	Chase	Samuel W.	23		m	s	I892	Lowell Mass	Mere Point Me
26	Scott	John T.	2I	II	m	s	I893	Lynchburg Va	Lynchburg Va
27	~~Wodehouse~~	~~Roger P.~~	~~25~~	~~X~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~I890~~	See Alien Father United States Citizen	Cambridge Mass
28	Mark	Edward L.	68		m	m	I847	Harnlot N.Y.	I09 Irving St Cambridge Mass
29	Koster	Henry B.	6I		m	m	I854	Jersey City N.J.	50 Fremont St Bloomfield N.J.
30	Morris	Belle	33		f	m	I882	Madrid N.Y.	Hotel Mealpin New York City

99

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—5712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. "BERMUDIAN" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 3RD AUGUST, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5TH AUGUST, 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Glaenzer	Richard B.	38		m	m	I877	Naturalized in 1914 Southern District Court New York City	71 E 87th New York N.Y.
2	Dunstone	William	53		m	m	I862	Naturalized by City Court of Yonkers N.Y. on March 20th I868	92 Ravine Ave Yonkers N.Y.
3	McNuff	Robert	38		m	m	I877	Newark N.J.	Bayridge Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Coghlan	Felix	34		m	s	I88I	New York State	I8I0 Garfield Blv'd Chicago Ill
5	Haughey	Edith	25		f	s	I890	Glyndon Md	I63 Belvedere Ave Baltimore Md
6	Newton	Ethel	25		f	s	I890	Glyndon Md	637 N Calhoun St Baltimore Md
7	Davison	Donald	20		m	s	I895	New York N.Y.	2I2 Clifton Ave Newark N.J.
8	Davison	Phyllis	22		f	s	I893	Summit N.J.	2I2 Clifton Ave Newark N.J.
9	Connor	William	32		m	s	I883	Lowell ass	I06 Pleasant St Lowell Mass
10	McNabb	James	44		m	m	I87I	Lowell Mass	I06 Pleasant St Lowell Mass
11	Payne	William M.	57		m	s	I858	Newburyport Mass	I933 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill
12	Mahony	Patrick H.	46		m	s	I869	Naturalized in 1914 by District Circuit Court of Memphis Tenn	65 N Cleveland St Memphis Tenn
13	Berman	Hyman	23		m	s	I892	Naturalized in 1915 by Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y.	I06I Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Rosenberg	David M.	22		m	s	I893	New York City	I8I9 Prospect Place Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Singer	Samuel W.	2I		m	s	I894	New York City	I44a Mc Dougall St Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Horton	Mabel I.	38		f	s	I877	Elizabeth N.J.	I236 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.
17	Robinson	Sylvia	32		f	s	I883	Orange N.J.	I236 Pacific St Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Mc Evoy	William	46		m	m	I869	Yonkers N.Y.	4I County St New York City
19	Mc Evoy	Mary	50		f	s	I865	Albany N.Y.	Beacon N.Y.
20	Mc Evoy	Alice	52		f	s	I863	Albany N.Y.	Beacon N.Y.
21	Lowery	Robert J.	39		m	s	I876	Bernardsville N.J.	606 Sandford St Newark N.J.
22	Thomas	Edward	39		m	m	I876	Brooklyn N.Y.	I78 Harrison St Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Thomas	Margaret	35		f	m	I880	Brooklyn N.Y.	I78 Harrison St Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Lewis	George	32		m	m	I883	Waterbury Conn	978 S Main St Waterbury Conn
25	Lewis	May	26		f	m	I889	Union City Conn	978 S Main St Waterbury Conn
26	Ludlow	Rutson	4I		m	s	I874	St. Louis Mo	2020 Madison Ave New York N.Y
27	Cales	Frances	66		m	m	I849	Naturalized in I876 by Supreme Court New York City	I4 Charlotte St Hartford Conn
28	Woods	William M.	55		m	m	I860	Brooklyn N.Y.	3I5 Sagmont Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.
29	Woods	Russell	29		m	s	I886	Brooklyn N.Y.	3I5 Sagmont Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.
30	Carruthers	John	24		m	s	I89I	Malden Mass	32 Bell St Melrose Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—612

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IL—4719

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

178

S. S. "B E R M U D I A N" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, 3RD AUGUST, 19 15. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 5TH AUGUST, 19 15.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Boyden	Helen W.	60		f	s	I855 Morrisville N.Y.		805 Hill Ave Chicago Ill
2	Proctor	Hannah	6I		f	s	I854	Naturalized in I902 by Superior Court Chicago Ill	815 Hill Ave Chicago Ill
3	Felsenthal	Edwin I.	46		m	s	I869 Chicago Ill		c/o May Co Cleveland O
4	Kurtzhalss	Irma	36		f	m	I889 Birmingham Ala		600 Riverside Drive New York N.Y
5	Blair	Eugenie	48	6	f	w	I867 Columbia S.C.		Empire Hotel New York City
6	~~Montell~~	~~Eleanor~~	~~24~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~I89I Richmond Va~~		~~Empire Hotel New York City~~
7	Donnelly	Amy	28	6	f	s	I887 Chicago Ill		270 Washington Boul Chicago Ill
8	Lusher	Sylvanus	59		m	m	I856	Naturalized in Philadelphia by Court	2241 Hugo St Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Lusher	Elizabeth	54		f	m	I86I	Husband United States Citizen	2241 Hugo St Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Hack	Roy K.	3I		m	m	I884 Ballston N.Y.		64 Prescott St Cambridge Mass
11	Hack	Aeehia	22		f	m	I893 Ballston N.Y.		64 Prescott St Cambridge Mass
12	Frost	Joseph	76		m	s		Naturalized in I889 by Court of Common Pleas Newark N.J.	837 -3rd St Newark N.J.
13	Reilly	Clare	24		f	s	I89I Brooklyn N.Y.		I75 Van Slicklin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
14	Crean	Marie	22		f	s	I893 New York City		I80 Van Slicklin Ave Brooklyn N.Y
15	Thompson	John A.	38		m	m	I877 New York City		II6 W 88th St New York City
16	Thompson	Katherine	26		f	m	I887 New York City		II6 W 88th St New York City
17	Van Voorhis	Edmund	28		m	m	I887 Jersey City N.J.		I59 Home Ave Rutherford N.J.
18	Van Voorhis	Mabel	28		f	m	I887 Rutherford N.J.		I59 Home Ave Rutherford N.J.
19	Davis	Frederick	44		m	m	I87I Elizabeth N.J.		II8 Alden St Cranford N.J.
20	Davis	Charlotte	44		f	m	I87I New York City		II8 Alden St Cranford N.J.
21	Davis	Joseph	37		m	m	I876	Naturalized in I912 by Berkshire Co Court Mass	Great Barrington Mass
22	Davis	Georgia	40		f	m	I875 Viana N.Y.		Great Barrington Mass
23	Hume	Helen M.	39		f	s	I876 Muskegon Mich		Muskegon Mich
24	Watson	Clara	33		f	s	I882 Muskegon Mich		Muskegon Mich
25	Hadden	Elizabeth	30		f	s	I885 Minneapolis Minn		Muskegon Mich
26	Hume	Thomas	67		m	w	I848	Naturalized in I879 by Circuit Court Muskegon Mich	Muskegon Mich
27	Hurst	John	50		m	m	I865 Philadelphia Pa		I808 McCullough St Baltimore Md
28	Rankin	James W.	58		m	m	I857 Demopolis Ala		Room 6I Bible House New York N.Y
29	Hall	Mabel	30		f		I885 Brookline Mass		I350 Pine St Philadelphia Pa
30	Hooper	Johnson	40		m	s	I875 Wilmington N.C.		I39 W 75th St New York N.Y.

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

II—6II

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8 179

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG - 3 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW ... AUG - 7 1915, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gracey	Frank M	31		m	m 1884	Gardner, Mass		23 Webster St Somerville Mass
2	Gracey	Ruthella	31		f	m 1884	Groton Mass		23 Webster St Somerville Mass
3	Murphy	Edith	21		f	s 1894	New York N Y		1551-55th St New York N.Y.
4	Love	Florence	51		f	m 1864	Marshall, Texas		Briarcliff Manor N.Y.
5	Mc Caffrey	Helen	35		f	s 1880	New York N Y		33 Adam St Dorchester Mass
6	Johnson	Mary	27		f	s 1888	Calumet Mich		Naval Hospital Chelsea Mass
7	Menge	George A	40		m	m 1874	Buffalo N.Y.		Washington D.C.
8	Cross	Henry A.	23		m	s 1891	Rockford Ill		Grinnell Iowa
9	Henderson	Robert W.	27		m	s 1888	Plover Iowa		Iowa University, Iowa City.
10	Smith	Paul	27		m	s 1888	Dumont Iowa.		Grinnell Iowa
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Caldwell MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 19 15

at ny

W C Connell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, AUG 3 - 1915, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Woodgate	Henry	49		m m	Coachman	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda	Pembroke
2	Smith	Charlotte E.	39		f m	Hair Dresser	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African Black	USA	New York	165 W 53rd St New York N.Y.	N.J	New York
3	Manders	Maud	29		f s	maid	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N.J	Jersey City
4	Swan	Mary	41		f w	Laundry	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire	Devonshire Bermuda	N.J	New York
5	Haywood	Thurza	18	2	f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda	NY	Valley
6	Gilbert	Britomarte	23		f s	School none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda	Bda	Somerset
7	Weeks	Freda	24		f m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.J	Red Bank
8	Kentfield	Elizabeth	25		f m	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto Ontario	Ont	Toronto
9	Kentfield	Ethel	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Ont	Toronto
10	Kentfield	Ida	21	6	f s	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont	Ont	Toronto
11	Kentfield	Lillie	1	1	f s	none	no	no	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont	Ont	Toronto
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11
4 T
2 PT

203

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

AUG - 5 1915

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN							Pass. Moore.													
1	yes	self	over	yes	1904	Ny.	Kenwood, 39th Lancaster Ave, Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
2	yes	self	over	yes	1915	N.Y.	O. Smith husband 165 W 53rd St New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
3	no	self	over	yes	1915	N.Y.	my, Fairmo friend 68 Lembeck Ave Jersey City N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
4	no	self	over	yes	1913	N.Y.	mo m Malone daughter 38 W 131 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
5	no	self	over	no	—	—	Agnus Haywood (brother) Palatial, henry york.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
ANT ALIEN							606 E. 133rd St. New York, ny													
6	yes	self	over	no	—	—	C. Mrs. Howard (sister)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Somerset
7	no	self	over	yes	1914	N.Y.	Broad St. Red Bank, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda	Barbys Bay
ANT ALIEN							mother 2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont													
8	no	self	over	yes	1914	N.Y.	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Kent
9	no	self	over	no	—	—	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont,	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Milford Haven
10	no	self	over	yes	1914	NY	2040 St. Claire Ave Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Sheerness
11	no	self	over	no	—	—	2040 St. Claire Ave, Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	St Georges
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. W. McKenzie Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in ~~number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Aug, 1915,
at New York.

W C Fennell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 606
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

182

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY, 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 6th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown,	Warren J.	29		F	M	Washington, D.C.	1886		Washington, D.C.
2	Brown,	Robert W.	6		M	S	Canal Zone	1908		-*-
3	Brown,	Willis H.	3		M	S	Washington, D.C.	1911		-*-
4	Bradney,	Stella	34		F	M	Dunkinsville, Ohio	1881		West Union, Ohio.
5	Bradney,	Anna E.	4		F	S	Canal Zone,	1911		-*-
6	Bradney,	Mary		5	F	S	Canal Zone,	1915		-*-
7	Bigelow,	Edward C.	24		M	M	Washington, D.C.	1891		1305 Decantor St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
8	Bigelow,	Mrs. Florence	23		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1892		-*-
9	Brady,	Clyde	33		M	M	Jackson Co. Ohio	1882		2116 W-Broadway Louisville, Ky.
10	Brady,	Mrs. Clyde	36		F	M	Louisville, Ky.	1879		-*-
11	Brady,	Lord Jeanette	6		F	S	Canal Zone	1909		-*-
12	Brady,	Clyde Arthuur	4		M	S	Canal Zone	1911		-*-
13	Brady,	Joy Evelyn	2		F	S	Canal Zone	1913		-*-
14	Bryhn,	Lena	29		F	M	Sycamore, Ill.	1885		Williamsburg, Va.
15	Bryhn,	Helen	6		F	S	Weymouth, Mass.	1909		-*-
16	Bryhn,	Maria		18	F	S	Poilsmouth, Va.	1914		-*-
17	Bowsher,	James P.	28		M	S	Phila. Pa.	1887		Ann Harbor, Mich.
18	Beardsley,	Rouley L.	28		F	S	Southington, Conn.	1886		Woodburry, Conn.
19	Barnum,	Norman A.	39		M	M	Green Island, N.Y.	1874		165 George St. Green Island, N.Y.
20	Burdine,	William A.	34		M	M	Washington, D.C.	1880		Washington, D.C.
21	Beckman,	John W.	23		M	S	Syracuse, N.Y.	1892		Phila, Pa.
22	Bennett,	William C.	52		M	M	Phila. Pa.	1862		249½ East Ensey St. Elizabeth, N.J.
23	Chester,	Charles S.	32		M	M	Brooksville, Me.	1883		Castine Me.
24	Chaddock,	Clarence W.	31		M	M	Brimfield, Ill.	1884		Benton Harbor, Mich.
25	Chaddock,	Jane E.	29		F	M	Benton Harbor, Mich.	1885		-*-
26	Chaddock,	Dortha H.	3		F	S	West Collingswood, N.J.	1912		-*-
27	Couvillon,	Albert B.	26		M	S	Moremvilla, La.	1889		Moremville, La.
28	Cunningham,	Otho C.	21		M	S	Ronake, Va.	1895		1504 S-Jefferson St. Ronake, Va.
29	Chesson	Henry J.	27		M	S	Elizabeth City, N.C.	1888		Elizabeth City, N.C.
30	Dion,	Harry C.	35		M	S	Chicago Ill.	1879		1321-48th, St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6718

Number 2

183

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July, 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 6th., 1915

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dickson,	Mrs. E.W.G.	65		F	W	Scotland	Husband naturlized City Hall JerseyCity,	54 Warner Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
2	Diehl,	Edith	28		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 1886		800 Chicago Ave. Kenkake, Ill
3	Dietsch,	Grace M.	29		F	M	Plattsburg, N.Y. 1886		Plattsburg, N.Y.
4	Davis,	William D.	45		M	M	Mosho, Miss. 1870		Fort Leavenworth, Kas.
5	Davis,	Abbie G.	35		F	M	Norfolk, Va. 1880		-"-
6	Davis,	Elizabeth E.	6		F	S	Fort Leavenworth, Kas. 1909		-"-
7	Davis,	Frank J.	17		M	S	Baltimore, Md. 1898		-"-
8	Davis,	William D. Jr.	8		M	S	Fort McPherson, Ga. 1907		-"-
9	Downey,	A.A.	27		M	S	Philphuny, Pa. 1887		617 Ford St. Bridgeport, Pa.
10	Edwards,	Thos.	37		M	M	Arnot, Pa. 1879		Wellsboro, Pa.
11	Foster,	Mrs. Wm.F.	34		F	M	Louisville, Ky. 1880		Louisville, Ky.
12	Foster,	Horace G.	10		M	S	Louisville, Ky. 1905		-"-
13	Frith,	Robert E.	42		M	M	Kankaku, Ill 1873		800 Chicago Ave, Kankaku, Ill.
14	Frith,	Blanch L.	33		F	M	Wapala, Ill. 1881		-"-
15	Frith,	Robert E. Jr.	5		M	S	Kankaku, Ill. 1910		-"-
16	Frith,	Margaret E.	3		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 1912		-"-
17	Fleming,	William G.	31		M	M	N.Y.C. 1883		311-E-163rd St. N.Y.C.
18	Fleming,	Katherine	28		F	M	N.Y.C. 1888		-"-
19	Fleming,	William Jr.	2		M	S	N.Y.C 1913		-"-
20	Gwartney,	Belle	53		F	M	Corydon, Ind. 1862		Indianapolis Ind.
21	Gwartney,	Marie	21		F	S	Knuckport, Ind. 1894		-"-
22	Gurnett,	Michael T.	36		M	M	Wellsburg, N.Y. 1879		8 Grove Place Schenectady, N.Y.
23	Gurnett,	Ellen M.	28		F	M	Oswego, N.Y. 1887		-"-
24	Gurnett,	Thos. E.		21	M	S	Canal Zone 1913		-"-
25	Gerhardt,	Kate W.	48		F	M	Richmond, Va. 1867		155-E-37th St. N.Y.C.
26	Gerhardt,	Virginia	23		F	S	Assineutown, Mont. 1892		-"-
27	Hand,	Russell R.	24		M	S	Argus, Ind. 1890		Argus, Ind.
28	Herz,	Bertha	39		F	M	Germany, Baden.	Husband Naturlized, So.Dist. N.Y. 9/19/04.	522-E-88th St. N.Y.C.
29	Herz,	Harriet	9		F	S	Canal Zone 1906		-"-
30	Herz,	Helen,	9		F	S	Canal Zone 1906		-"-

30

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4718

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July, 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 6th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hammond,	Arthur H.	29		M	S	Troy, N.Y.	1885		11 Marion Ave Glens Falls, N.Y.
2	Hammond,	Mary G.	25		F	S	Stonington, Conn.	1889		-"-
3	Hammond,	Mary E.		5	F	S	Canal Zone	1910		-"-
4	Hedther,	Emil	31		M	S	N.Y.C.	1883		-"-
5	Hughes,	James B.	28		M	S	Boston, Mass.	1887		Boston Mass. 618-1st, St.
6	Haeuser,	John J.	29		M	S	NewOrleans, La.	1886		NewOrleans La.
7	Harris,	John A.	27		M	M	Elizabeth, City, N.C.	1888		Elizabeth City, N.C.
8	Jones,	Albert M.	25		M	M	Quincy, Mass.	1890		Vancouver Bks. Wash.
9	Loulan,	John J.	20		M	S	Washington, D.C.	1895		Washington D.C.
10	Loulan,	John T.	59		M	M	Jamaca, L.I.	1856		65 No.Trout St. Greenville, Pa.
11	Loulan,	Olga	30		F	M	Aurasa, Mich.	1885		Beihl, Minn.
12	Loulan,	Frances	5		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone.	1909		-"-
13	Loulan,	George	2		M	S	Canal Zone.	1913		-"-
14	Motsett,	Charles H.	41		M	M	Peoira, Ill.	1874		900 No.Jefferson Ave. Peoria, Ill.
15	Murphy,	Pierce T.	46		M	M	Boston Mass.	1869		20-7th. Ave N.Y.C.
16	Murphy,	Virginia M.	40		F	M	Parkersburg, W.Va.	1875		-"-
17	Murphy,	Frank	21		M	S	East Boston, Mass.	1894		East Boston, Mass
18	Moody, Frank	Frank	28		M	M	Sodus, N.Y.	1887		1700 Elmwood Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Moody,	Mrs. Frank	23		F	M	Courtland, N.Y.	1892		-"-
20	Mitten,	Dewey G.	17		M	S	Huntington, Ind.	1989		333 Crosby St. Akron, O.
21	Morris,	Benjamin E.	29		M	S	Phila, Pa.	1885		2012010th, St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
22	McKay,	Frank	42		M	M	Phila, Pa.	1872		1617 Atlantic Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.
23	Oliver,	Harry G.	37		M	M	Bath, Me.	1877		20 Cotton Ave. East Brainbeir, Mass.
24	Oliver,	Mrs. Harry G.	34		F	M	Bath, Me.	1881		-"-
25	Oliver,	Daris M.	11		F	S	San Francisco, Cal.	1903		-"-
26	Oliver,	Cora F.	6		F	S	Boston, Mass.	1909		-"-
27	Oliver,	Virginia S.	5		F	S	Boston, Mass.	1910		-"-
28	Oliver,	Harry G. Jr.	2		M	S	Newport News, Va.	1913		-"-
29	Onken,	George, P.	35		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1880		183 Vandyke St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Pfeiffer,	William	37		M	S	Baltimore Md.	1877		Baltimore, Md.

30

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July, 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 6th, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Powers,	Selma L.	32		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	1883		844 Chislett St. Pittsburg, Pa.
2	Powers,	Alberta	8		F	S	Alleghany, Pa.	1905		-"-
3	Russell,	Charles B.	27		M	M	Bridgeport, Conn.	1888		441 Fairview Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.
4	Russell,	Mrs. C.B.	24		F	M	Southington, Conn.	1890		-"-
5	Russell,	Ruth B.		4	F	S	Canal Zone,	1915		-"-
6	Richardson,	Thomas	45		M	M	England		Brooklyn Court.	203 Willoughby Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Richardson,	Ellinor	44		F	M	England		Husband Naturlized	-"-
8	Ross,	Robert R.	23		M	S	Lowville, N.Y.	1891		Lowville, N.Y.
9	Rice,	Don.M.	27		M	M	West Chesterfield, N.H.	1887		Brattleboro, Vt.
10	Rice,	Sara M.	34		F	M	Lunenberg, N.S.	1878		-"-
11	Sharp.	Frederick B.	46		M	M	Draketown, N.J.	1869		Liberty, N.Y.
12	Sharp,	Mrs. F.B.	35		F	M	Newport, R.I.	1880		-"-
13	Sack.,	Jacob	22		M	M	N.Y.C.	1893		N.Y.C.
14	Stallwell,	Elizabeth	27		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	1888		Alexandria, So.Dak.
15	Seeker,	Albert F.	36		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1878		160 Midwood St. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	Smith,	John. H.	32		M	M	Washington, D.C.	1883		Washington, Dc.
17	Smith,	Ruby	27		F	M	Washington, D.C.	1888		-"-
18	Smith,	Ruby E.	5		F	S	Canal Zone	1910		-"-
19	Smith,	John R.		12	M	S	Canal Zone	1914		-"-
20	Stark,	John F.	31		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1883		849 Anthon Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Stark,	Margaret	31		F	M	Germany	1884	Husband American	0 -"-
23	Stark,	Francis	6		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1909		-"-
23	Stark,	Margaret	8		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1907		-"-
24	Stowe,	Hoyt H.	23		M	S	Atlanta, Ga.	1892		Gainesville, Ga.
25	Tiernan,	Margaret	39		F	W	Hudson, Mich.	1875		328 Oliver St. Toledo O.
26	Tousey,	Frank	29		M	S	Yonkers, N.Y.	1885		Yonkers, N.Y.
27	Vokral,	Victor W.	21		M	S	N.Y.C.	1894		636 Academy Ave. Astoria L.I.
28	Von Hollen	Adolphus F.	26		M	S	James Island,S.C.	1888		Alvin Post, S.C.
29	Walsh,	John J.	43		M	M	Elizabeth, N.J.	1872		266 Pine St. Elizabeth N.J.
30	Weidner,	Praley N.	44		M	M	Chester, Del.	1871		19 & Chestnut St. Chester Pa.

107

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, July, 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 6th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Warner,	John F.	46	1	M	M	Fayetta Co. Ohio.	1869		Gainsville, Fla.
2	Warner,	Mrs. J.F.	49	2	F	M	Clarksburg, Ohio	1866		-"-
3	Warner,	Paul H.	18	7	M	S	Hollsville, Ohio	1890		-"-
4	Whiston,	Frad	18		M	S	Phila. Pa.	1897		3343 Clearfield St. Falls of Schuylkill
5	Wood, Nettie E.	Nettie E.	25		F	M	Peru, Mass.	1890		Dalton, Mass.
6	Woodworth,	Harry	45		M	S	N.Y.C.	1870		Glen Dale
7	Washington,	Samuel W.	61		M	M	Charlston, W.Va.	1853		Charlston, W.Va.
8	Washington,	Elizabeth R.	45		F	M	Charlston, W.Va.	1870		-"-
9	Washington,	John. Q.	11		M	S	Charlston, W.Va.	1903		-"-
10	Washington,	Samuel W.	13		M	S	Charlston, W.Va.	1901		-"-
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

10

108

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital
Medical College and The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Berry

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer

Aug 6 - 15

11—4638

S 6

(6)

187

actual + Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	130	138
	4	6	10

	130	130	8	138
	6	6	4	10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA" 4-5 sailing from CRISTOBAL. CANAL ZONE. 7-14, July, 31st, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bassini	Abraham	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Egypt		Panama	Colon	Father, Nesim Bassini
2			Benjaman,	Isabel J.	30		F	S	Servant	"	"	B.W.I. Antigua	African	Panama	Panama City	Mother, Hennerita, Benjaman Antigua, Island
3			Cohn,	Robert	22		M	S	Soldier	"	"	U.S. Russia	Hebrew	Canal Zone	Balboa	Uncle, Benj. Cohn 365 State St. Perth Amboy, N.J.
4			Gosdinski,	Louis	20		M	S	Student	"	"	Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama City	Father, Julius Gosdinski Panama, Panama City
5			Hernandez,	Joseph	30		M	M	CivilEngr	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	Bklyn	Wife, Mrs. J.B. Hernandez 175 Roosevelt, Ave, Carona. Bklyn.
6			Malia,	Joseph	30		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Panama	Bocas Del Toro	Father, Isaac Malia Tanger, Spain
7			Malia,	David	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- -"-
8			Malia,	Benjaman	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"- -"-
9			Ovalle,	Angel	54		M	W	RealEstate Agent.	"	"	Panama	Spanish American	Panama	Panama	Bro. John Ovalle Cornell Universaty, Ethica N.Y.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

109

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., Aug. 6th, *1915*

11—1118

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health, mental and physical condition, and not a contract laborer, and whether not coming for any immoral purpose; and whether admissible under the laws regulating immigration?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	150	No	-	-	Friend, Ezrie, Sett 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bk	Br		Egypt	Cairo
2	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Employeer	25	No	-	-	Employeer, Mrs.M.Herz 522 East 88th, St.N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bk	Wool	Br		Antigua	GreensBay
3	N.J.	PerthAmboy	"	U.S.A.	20	Yes	1903 1914	N.Y.C.	Uncle, Benj. Cohn 265 State St.Perth Amboy.N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Russia	Vilna
4	N.Y.	Bklyn	"	Self	250	Yes	1903	NewOrleans	Sister, Mrs.I.Simons 5302-6th,Ave, Bklyn.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Panama	Panama
5	N.Y.	Bklyn.	"	Self	100	Yes	1900 1915	N.Y.C.	Wife, Mrs. J.B.Hernandez 175 Roosvelt,Ave. Bklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Bk	Br		Cuba	Havana
6	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self	1000	No	-	-	Friend, M.A.deLeon, Park Place, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Bk	Br		Spain	Tanger
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self		No			-"-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Spain	Tanger
8	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self		No			-"-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Spain	Tanger
9	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	Self	50	Yes	1911 1911	N.Y.C.	Bro.John Ovalle P 455-W-23rd, St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Columbia	Ocana
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj Corning Master, of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj Corning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19..,

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—103

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (.icket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

189

2

I, Albert L Perry M.D, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Bellevue Hospital Medical College And the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L Perry M.D

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL? CANAL ZONE., July. 31st., 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Douglass,	Irine	29		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Barbadoes	African	PANAMA	Panama	Husband, Wm.Douglass 200,West 133rd, St.N.Y.C.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	Douglass,	Olive	5		F	S	-	No	No	"	"	"	"	-*-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
3	Douglass,	Olga	3		F	S	-	No	No	"	"	"	"	-*-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
4	Douglass,	Orlen	2		F	S	-	No	No	"	"	"	"	-*-	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
5	Kapalow,	Jacob	34		M	S	U.S. Soldier	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	CanalZone	Empire	Bro. Louis Kapalow Kurenetz, Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Singer,	Julius	22		M	S	U.S. Soldier	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Camp Otis	Father, Joseph Singer 2026-14th, St.Toledo.Ohio	Ohio	Toledo
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-860887 - 3-25-11 B.W.I.
2-907078-9/2/41-(505)
2-71963-5-14-40
2-870077 - 3-25-41
U.S.

119

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Aug. 6th, *19* 15.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband		No	-	-	Husband, Wm.Douglass, 200-W-133rd St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bk	Wool	Br		Barbadoes	St.George
2	"	Father		No	-	-	-"-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3		Bk	Wool	Br		Panama	Panama
3	"	"		No	-	-	-"-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Bk	Wool	Br		Panama	Panama
4	"	"		No	-	-	-"-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2		Bk	Wool	Br		Panama	Panama
5	"	U.S. Army	180	Yes	1911 1914	N.Y.C.	Bro in Law- Max Skalor 35 Rutgers St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Russia	Kurenetz
6	"	U.S. Army	25	Yes	1910 1914	N.Y.C.	Father, Joseph Singer 2026-14th, St. Toledo, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br		Russia	Kamentz
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj Corning, Master, of the S.S. "Panama", from Cristobal, CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Benj Corning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Aug, 1915,

at N.Y.

M M R Dykes
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 650 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1 A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., July, 31st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Aug. 6th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Banks,	Alexander S.	72		M	S	Newalbany, Ind.	1843		Jeffersonville, Ind.
2	Brown,	Albert M.	28		M	S	Washington, D.C.	1887		335-H. St. Washington, D.C.
3	Jeffries,	Hattie	39		F	S	Charlotte, N.C.	1874		Washington, D.C.
4	Martine	George	34		M	S	Randolph, Co. N.Y.	1882		1464 Stevenson St. Baltomore, Md.
5	Miller,	Ernest	33		M	S	Chambersburg, Pa.	1882		447-E-Washington St. Chamgersburg, Pa.
6	O'Brien,	Thos.	34		M	S	Altoona, Pa.	1881		447 Edward St. Columbus. O.
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

W.M.R. Dyches

6 Cats

111

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5599

Aug. 3-6-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 28 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Joyce Sussman
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 28 1943
Date

Joyce Sussman
Camera Operator